All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!

THE MICRO USER

Volume 1
Number 11
January 1984
£1

WIN ... the revolutionary AMS 3 inch disc drive in this month's competition

Graphics GCOL mysteries explained

Multitone screen dump for Epsons

Noteplay: micro music made easy

Beginners: space out with TAB

GAME of the MONTH

Barrel Battle

Full listing inside

electron user
MICROCOSMIC
NOAH'S ARK
EUROMAP
BUZZ WORDS
KALEIDOSCOPE
SOFTWARE SURGERY
3D DOODLE
QUACKERS

Everything for the Electron User – including 12 free programs

FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO

Adventures:
the start of a great new series

ONE-STOP SHOPPING

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model B	£399
Model B & Disc Interface	£469
Model B & Econet	£446
Model B & Econet & Disc Int	£516
Disc Interface Kit	£97
* Speech Synthesizer (official BBC)	£54
Teletext Receiver	£225
1.2 Operating System (incl. fitting)	£11.50
Basic 11	£15

* *New in stock. Price incl. fitting*

NOW AVAILABLE

THE ACORN ELECTRON

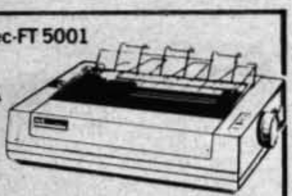
ONLY £199.00

WORD PROCESSORS

View Word Processor	£59
Word Wise Word Processor	£45

Logitec-FT 5001

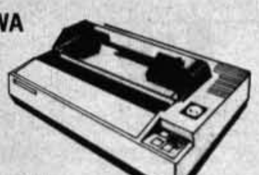
STAR BUY



Friction and adjustable sprocket feeding, variety of printing models, (PICA & ELITE pitch) user font registry command, automatic paper insertion, 96 ASCC11 with descenter. 8 international character sets, 48 semi graphics!

At the very low price of £330

SHINWA CP80



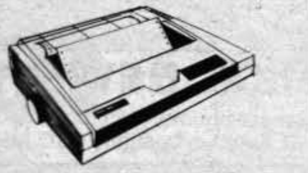
80 column, friction and adjustable tractor feed, bidirectional logic seeking, HI-RES graphics and block graphics, sub and superscripts, condensed and emphasised print, and underlining, vertical and horizontal tabs, self test, italic print, etc.

Shinwa CP80 F/T	£289
Parallel Printer Lead	£13
2000 Sheets Fanfold Paper	£15

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Screen Dump Rom
£17.25
Analyse Disk
£15
Compatible for MX80, FX80 etc

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



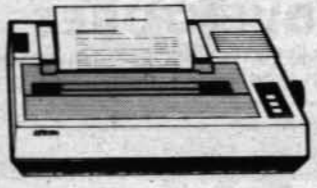
MANNESMANN MT80

High quality 80 column serial dot matrix printer. Dual density dot addressable graphics, quick tear facility as standard, optional sound reduction kit to give an impressive L55dBa acoustic noise rating. Ability to handle both tractor-fed fanfold and single paper.

Special price of £295

FREE CABLE AND PAPER WITH ALL PRINTERS

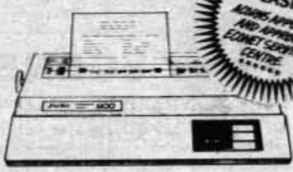
EPSON



Epson FX80 F/T	£415
Epson RX80 F/T	£315
Epson FX100 T/T	£499

DAISYWHEELS

NEWS FLASH! ACORNS APPOINTED AND APPROVED ECONET SERVICE CENTRE



JUKI 610C

20 CPS print speed, supports all wordstar features, emulates diablo protocols.

Juki 6100 Daisywheel with 2K Buffer	£395

FREE CABLE AND PAPER WITH ALL PRINTERS

BROTHER HR15

Buffer ... 3K byte, shadow printing, super/sub script, carriage skip movement, text reprinting, colour printing (red and black), auto under scoring, proportional spacing, clear buffer—

Also available with keyboard.

Brother HR15	£431
Keyboard	£176

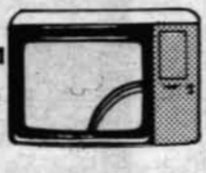
MONITORS

PHILIPS TP200 Green Monitor

You can use this latest Philips Green Monitor for personal computers, business computers, control systems, automatic test equipment. The picture quality of the TP200 means not only 80 x 24 lines of information but also usage for high resolution graphics.

At the bargain price of **£79**

BBC Official 12"	£95



NORDMENDE

14" TV/ MONITOR

This TV Monitor is not a modified television as many TV Monitors are, but a 14" TV Monitor which has been designed to perform both functions. It has RGB and Composite video and sound. An RGB cable for a BBC is supplied as standard.

With Remote Control	£269

Colour monitor

Microvitec 14" 1431	£247

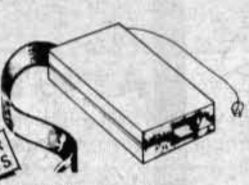
TORCH DISK PACK

Torch Z80 Disk Pack
4MH3 Z80 Application Processor
Perfect Software

At New Low Price

£835.00 Inc. Installation

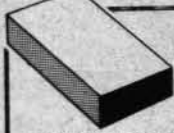
SLIM DISK DRIVES



STAR BUYS

TEAC 55A S/S 40 TRACK	
100K SD Single	£169
200K DD Dual	£339
TEAC 55E S/S 80 TRACK	
200K Single	£220
400K Dual	£440
TEAC 55F D/S 80 TRACK	
400K S/D Single	£269
800K D/D Dual	£539
MITSUBISHI	
400K D/S DD Single	£269
Dual	£539
FORMATTING DISK & MANUAL	£10

*ALL DRIVES CASED WITH FREE CABLES



KOMORI – MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED

Ideal for BBC Micro, and any other computers with standard interface. 5¼" Slimline, on-board single chip microcomputer, reduces TTL count by 70%, extra low power requirement, direct drive (no belts!), guide rail means completely quiet operation, unique eject mechanism, fast 6ms track to track access time, fully guaranteed. Cased with leads.

Priced at the **STAR BARGAIN PRICE** of **£169**

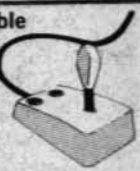
Power supply	£40
Cables Single	£9.50
Cables	£13.50

FLOPPY DISKS

Floppy Disks in packs of 10

Single sided 40 Track	£20
Double sided 80 Track	£35

BBC Compatible



KLIK STIK JOYSTICK – SELF CENTRING

Two Fire Buttons

Single – £17.95

Dual – £34

STAR BUY

SANYO

SLIM 3A

The slim 3G Sanyo Cassette Recorder only recently available in the market. ONLY	£28.95
Official BBC Cassette Recorder	£29.95
Cassette Recorder lead	£2.50

ODDS

Official Joysticks	£13
Compatible Joysticks Damping Control	£15
Dust Covers – for various machines – from	£3.95

- ✻ SERVICE CONTRACTS TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES AT DISCOUNT
- ✻ OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM DEALERS, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS WELCOME
- ✻ ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT

NEW BOOKS AND SOFTWARE IN STOCK

FITTING SERVICES AVAILABLE

*STAR BARGAIN!

BBC Model B plus Disc/Interface fitted view. V.D.U. Green Monitor, Juki Daisywheel Printer, 200K Dual Disc Drives and manual and formating disc. ONLY £1,360 (incl. all cables)

TCL

HOW TO ORDER

You may purchase any of the items listed by cheque, Barclaycard or Access. All you have to do is fill in the details in the coupon below and list your requirements on a separate sheet of paper. Post to us and we will despatch within 7 to 14 days. All prices inclusive of 15% VAT.

Add £2.50 P&P for orders below £150, over, add £8 P&P

✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻

TELEPHONE ORDERS (01) 574 5271

Credit card holders may order by telephone. Give Card No., Name, Address and item required.

Post to:
TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD.
17 REGINA ROAD, SOUTHALL, MIDDLESEX.

I have enclosed my list of requirements along with my cheque/P.O. for £______

I prefer to pay with my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever not applicable)

CARD NO______
SIGNATURE______
NAME______
ADDRESS______

TEL: (Day)______
TEL: (Eve)______

BBC MIC/3

CREDIT CARDS VALID IF SIGNED BY CARD HOLDER. ADDRESS ABOVE MUST BE THE SAME AS CARD HOLDER.

Twillstar Computers Limited

17 REGINA ROAD · SOUTHALL MIDDLESEX · TEL: (01) 574 5271

(OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK – 10 a.m. to 8 p.m.)

EMS

Your choice is crystal clear

'The Hobbit'

The Hobbit floppy tape system is the ideal alternative to an unreliable cassette recorder and an expensive disc drive.

This is a professional digital recorder designed specifically for users of micro computers.

The Hobbit is completely under the control of your computer - no more pressing RECORD/PLAY/FAST FORWARD, etc.

Absolutely no danger of accidentally overwriting other files on the cassette. The Hobbit uses an internal filing system similar to that used by a disc, thus ensuring that there is no redundant space on your cassettes.

The Hobbit is significantly faster than an ordinary cassette recorder (READ/WRITE speed 6000 data bits/sec., ordinary cassette recorder average 960 data bits/sec.)

Typical file access time is 22 seconds; maximum is 90 seconds.

Up to 5 files may be opened simultaneously. Random access files are fully supported.

Two Hobbits may be connected to your computer to form a dual drive system.

NO COSTLY DISC INTERFACE REQUIRED

No hidden extras - the Hobbit comes complete with everything you need, including one certified digital cassette.

The Hobbit is available now for BBC and NASCOM computers.

Special Features for the BBC

Zero Memory Option The standard Hobbit operating chip sets PAGE to 1C00. With the Zero Memory Option the Hobbit does not use any of your precious RAM, thus making the transfer of programs from ordinary cassette to Hobbit even simpler.

Power Supply Power is taken from the external power outlet socket on the BBC computer. If your computer is not fitted with this socket a suitable power supply is available from us.

Special Features for the NASCOM

Microsoft Basic Upgrade Kit Enables you to read and write files from BASIC using PRINT and INPUT statements - no more PEEKS and POKES! Supplied on a Hobbit cassette.

Operating system available in 2 x 2708 or 1 x 2716.

Normal address D000 - other addresses are available on request at no extra charge.

If you want to know more about the Hobbit before you make up your mind send to the address below for more details, or order the manual and see just how sophisticated the Hobbit really is.

If you have a different make of computer, but are interested in the Hobbit system, send us a stamped addressed envelope and details of your computer so that we can send you advance information of new products when they become available.

Available from most good computer shops or direct from:- IKON COMPUTER PRODUCTS, KILN LAKE, LAUGHARNE, DYFED.
Tel. 099 421 515. BBC Hobbit £135.00 + £3.00 p&p. BBC Second drive £120.00 + £3.00 p&p. Zero Memory Option £25.00 (£18.00 if ordered with the Hobbit). Power Supply £12.00. Manual (ordered separately) £1.50 (No VAT; refundable on purchase of Hobbit). Nascom Hobbit (unboxed) £120.00. Nascom second drive £94.00. Basic Upgrade Kit £10.00. Box of 6 cassettes £17.50. Cleaning cassette £3.50. Please add VAT at the current rate to the above prices.
ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED.

IKON
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!
THE MICRO USER
Barrel Battle
electron
Adventures:
the start of a great new series

Vol. 1 No. 11 January 1983

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin
Features Editor
Mike Bibby
Technical Editor
Mike Cook
Art Editor
Peter Glover
Advertisement Manager
John Riding
Advertising Sales
Mike Hayes
Marketing Manager
Sue Casewell
Editor-in-Chief of Database Publications:
Peter F. Brameld

Tel: 061-456 8383 (Editorial)
061-456 8500 (Advertising)
Telex: 667664 SHARET G
Prestel: 614568383

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for 12 issues, post free:
£12 – UK
£13 – Eire (IR £16)
£18 – Rest of world (surface)
£30 – Rest of world (airmail)

ABC Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1984 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles or listings.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Distribution to the news trade in the UK and Ireland is by Wells Gardner, Darton and Co Ltd., Faygate, Horsham, West Sussex RH12 4SU (tel: Faygate 444). Enquiries regarding overseas distribution should be made direct to the publishers.

CONTENTS

NEWS 27
Keep in touch with all that's happening in the bustling BBC Micro world.

BEGINNERS 34
Learn to space out your programs in the latest instalment of our series for beginners.

ADVENTURES 40
Our lively regular column on adventures begins with a critical appraisal of six programs.

GRAPHICS 46
We investigate the use of GCOL1 and 2, seeing how they apply to multi-plane images.

SOFTWARE SCENE 51
Our team of frank and thorough reviewers assess some of the latest software releases.

BARRELS 56
You've never worked so hard for a cup of tea as in our latest fun-packed game.

SOUND ADVICE 59
Make your SOUND statements stand patiently in line with our latest micro-music article.

BITS AND BYTES 67
This popular occasional series returns with an easy to follow look at binary operations.

COMPETITION 71
Provide Bob with an excuse for buying his disc drive, and win a 3in drive yourself.

BACK ISSUES 73
Make sure your Micro User collection is complete. All you've missed and how to get it.

74 **BOOKSHELF**
A thorough assessment of two of the latest books devoted to the BBC Micro.

77 **HARDWARE REVIEW**
Our impartial experts give their assessment of new pieces of hardware for the BBC Micro.

78 **BOOKSHOP**
We've chosen 10 of the best books for the BBC Micro for this month's offer to readers.

82 **ADDICT**
No apologies for printing this controversial insight into the sad world of the micro addict.

86 **BODY BUILDING**
Add the mighty muscles of a DFS to your micro – a complete do-it-yourself guide.

95 **NOTEPLAY**
Turn your micro into an easy-to-play musical instrument with this outstanding utility.

96 **SUBSCRIBE NOW**
A year's subscription to The Micro User will bring you a FREE Micro User cassette.

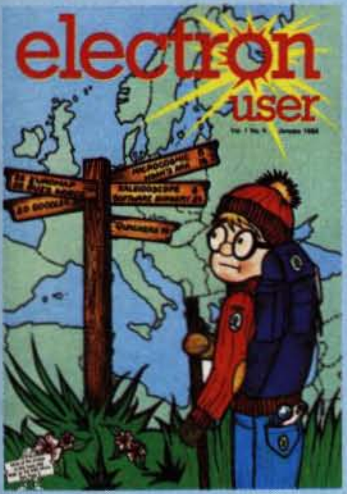
101 **TAPE & DISC OFFER**
Save yourself the chore of keying in programs with this month's cassette or disc.

103 **PRINTING LEVELS**
A multi-tone screen dump for Epsons. A clever machine code utility which reproduces the VDU.

135 **MICROMAIL**
The section you write yourself. Your ideas, queries and opinions make fascinating reading.

FREE!

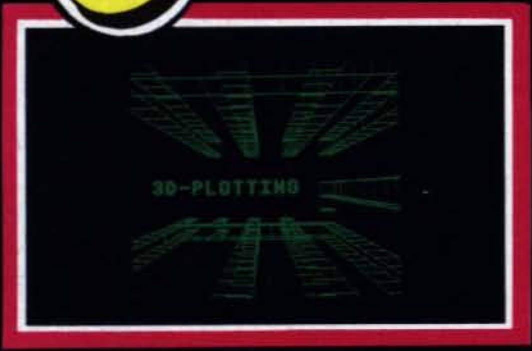
Inside this issue

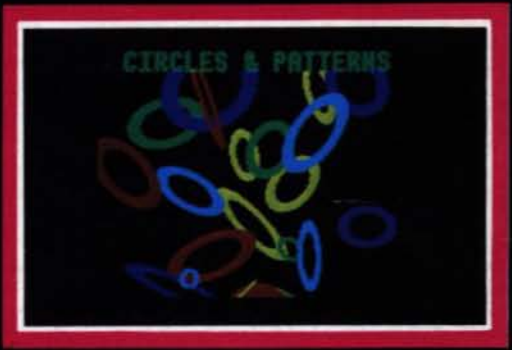


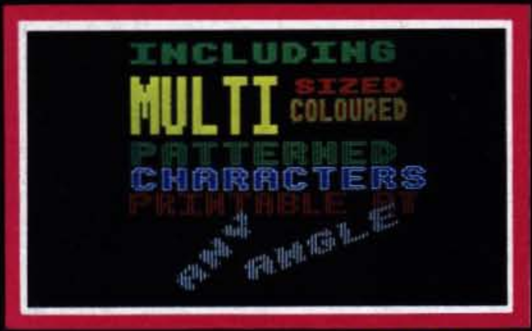
Twelve exciting programs in this, the final issue of ELECTRON USER before it goes solo!

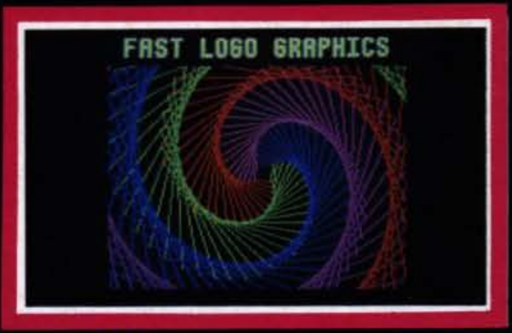
Software for the BBC micro

Graphics ROM









The Graphic Extension ROM
for the BBC Micro 32K

Our latest utility ROM includes over 28 new graphics related commands. These can be typed in like any normal commands and can of course, be included in BASIC programs. The commands are split into 3 distinct areas:-

1. Sprite graphics
   These are multi-coloured shapes up to 24 x 24 pixels in size.
   Once a sprite has been designed (using in-built routine) it can be plotted at any position on the screen and easily moved around. A sprite can also be part of a 'film' — a sequence of frames allowing animation.Up to 32 sprites or 'films' can be active on the screen at any time. A 'film' can contain up to 47 frames, each frame being any sprite image.

2. LOGO 'turtle' graphics
   By using simple FORWARD, BACKWARD, LEFT and RIGHT commands a 'turtle' can be moved very quickly around the screen, producing intricate patterns by the most user-friendly means. Including these commands in structured BBC BASIC programs provides a system faster and more powerful than many of the packages currently used to demonstrate the LOGO language.

3. The third section consists of a large number of general purpose commands, such as:-
   ★FILL which will fill ANY area on screen.
   Fast circle and arc drawing
   3D graphics routines allowing X, Y, Z co-ordinate plotting
   Large character printing in a range of patterns
   Scaling — allowing any part of the screen to be expanded or diminished
   A rotate command that will rotate all plotting by any angle around the origin
   Because this is a ROM, all the commands are instantly available, and has a built-in help menu showing the syntax of all commands. Supplied with a comprehensive manual and step-by-step fitting instructions, suitable even for the inexperienced. This ROM represents extremely good value for money.

Available directly from us, mail order only, or from all good dealers
£28.00 plus £1.00 p&p plus VAT

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

BARCLAYCARD VISA

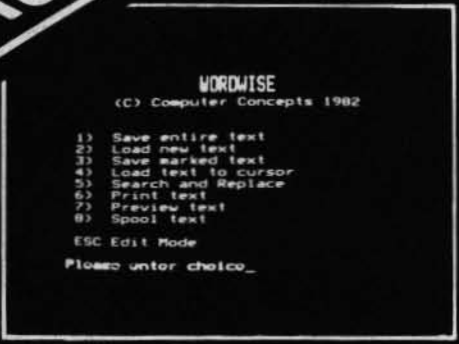
Buy it with Access

CASH OR ROYALTIES. We specialise in quality software for the BBC machine and can offer the best rates around. We are always interested in obtaining new programs to add to our range and offer either a cash payment for the outright purchase or alternatively pay a royalty on each one sold.

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Herts WD4 9JJ. Telephone (09277) 69727

ROMS

SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO

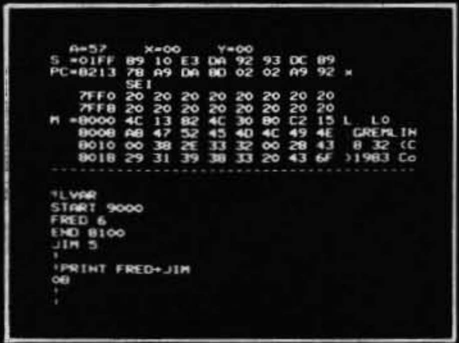


```
                WORDWISE
      (C) Computer Concepts 1982

   1)  Save entire text
   2)  Load new text
   3)  Save marked text
   4)  Load text to cursor
   5)  Search and Replace
   6)  Print text
   7)  Preview text
   8)  Spool text

   ESC Edit Mode

  Please enter choice_
```

WORDWISE 32K

The renowned word processing package. Still clearly the market leader with sales now over 20,000. This has become "the standard" word processor for the BBC Micro and is still receiving very favourable reviews. Wordwise will work with tape, disc or Econet and includes automatic word counting and full control over text entered into the system. Supplied with a detailed spiral bound manual and an excellent free typing tutor program. After 8 months on the market there is still no other product as simple to use and as powerful as Wordwise.

£39.00 + £1.00 p&p + VAT



```
   A=57     X=00     Y=00
S  =01FF 89 10 E3 DA 92 93 DC 89
PC=8213 78 A9 DA 8D 02 02 A9 92 x
         SEI
    7FF0 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
    7FF8 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
M  =8000 4C 13 82 4C 30 80 C2 15 L  LO
    8008 A8 47 52 45 4D 4C 49 4E  GREMLIN
    8010 00 38 2E 33 32 00 28 43  8 32 (C
    8018 29 31 39 38 33 20 43 6F )1983 Co
-----------------------------------------

*LVAR
START 9000
FRED 6
END 8100
JIM 5
*
*PRINT FRED+JIM
0B
*
*
```

GREMLIN 32K

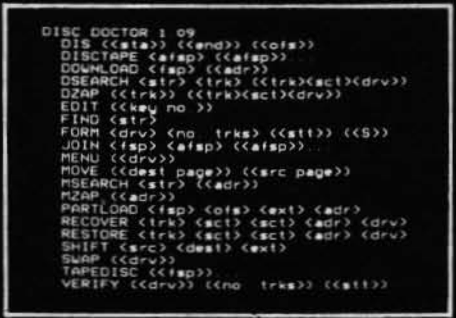
The **GREMLIN** system is a powerful de-bugging tool for 6502 machine-code programs. It includes all the usual features found in good machine-code monitors, such as memory search, intelligent memory move routines, memory editors etc. These work at byte, word or string level. A built in help menu can also be displayed at any time.

This ROM contains many more unique features such as an assembler as well as a disassembler. An extremely powerful expression evaluator is included allowing complex expressions to be entered in a format that is only normally available in high level languages. Variables are also allowed (any length) and may be included into expressions.

GREMLIN allows single stepping through machine-code programs. It is also possible (on to a printer or disc) to single step through graphic routines without disturbing the screen.

Supplied with full manual, this 8k ROM has more features than any other de-bugging package for the BBC machine.

£28.00 + £1.00 p&p + VAT

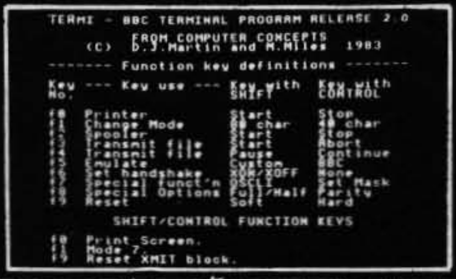


```
DISC DOCTOR 1 09
  DIS ((sta)) ((end)) ((ofs))
  DISCTAPE <afsp> ((afsp))
  DOWNLOAD <fsp> ((adr))
  DSEARCH <str> <trk> ((trk)<sct)<drv))
  DZAP ((trk)) ((trk)<sct)<drv))
  EDIT ((key no ))
  FIND <str>
  FORM <drv> <no  trks> ((stt)) ((S))
  JOIN <fsp> <afsp> ((afsp))
  MENU ((drv))
  MOVE ((dest page)) ((src page))
  MSEARCH <str> ((adr))
  MZAP ((adr))
  PARTLOAD <fsp> <ofs> <ext> <adr>
  RECOVER <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
  RESTORE <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
  SHIFT <src> <dest> <ext>
  SWAP ((drv))
  TAPEDISC ((fsp))
  VERIFY ((drv)) ((no  trks)) ((stt))
```

DISC DOCTOR 32K

This utility package has many special features for use with discs but also contains many other utilities that everyone will find useful: Function key editing, powerful disassembler, recovery of any data from the disc, merging of files, complete disc editor. Compatable memory editor, String search in memory or on disc, automatic tape to disc and disc to tape routines, built in help menus, formating of 35, 40 and 80 track discs, and also a special format that allows 60 files per disc.

£28.00 + £1.00 p&p + VAT



```
 TERMI - BBC TERMINAL PROGRAM RELEASE 2.0
          FROM COMPUTER CONCEPTS
    (C)  D.J.Martin and M.Miles  1983
 ------- Function key definitions -------
Key --- Key use --- Key with  Key with
No.                 SHIFT     CONTROL

f0  Printer         Start     Stop
f1  Change Mode     80 char   40 char
f2  Spooler         Start     Stop
f3  Transmit file   Start     Abort
f4  Transmit file   Pause     Continue
f5  Emulate         Custom    BBC
f6  Set handshake   XON/XOFF  None
f7  Special funct'n OSCLI     Set Mask
f8  Special Options Full/Half Parity
f9  Reset           Soft      Hard
      SHIFT/CONTROL FUNCTION KEYS
f0  Print Screen.
f1  Mode 7.
f9  Reset XMIT block.
```

TERMI 32K

This program enables the BBC machine to act as an advanced terminal when connected to another computer or to a modem via the RS-423 (RS-232) interface. This provides facilities to transmit data from disc and the spooling of data from the 'line' to the disc or printer.

Termi has 3 modes of operation — dumb terminal, BBC graphics terminal and customised intelligent terminals including DEC VT52.

£28.00+ £1.00 p&p + VAT

coming soon!
BASIC COMPILER
ROM

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Access

VISA

Dept. BMU 14

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727

The BBC Sideways RAM System

The BBC Sideways RAM:

The most exciting add-on for the BBC micro, which many have been waiting for Acorn to produce!
Neater, more reliable and far more economical than plugging in more ROMs into your BBC!

What is the Sidways RAM?

The sideways RAM is a 16K (upgradable to 128K) memory board which fits into the rightmost ROM socket on your BBC micro. The sideways RAM is an essential piece of hardware for any BBC computer. Strategically integrated into the BBC system, the system is capable of:

Running Any Languages, Wordprocessor, Electronic Spreadsheet:

The sideways RAM allows you to run any software normally available in ROM such as WORDWISE, VIEW, BEEBCALC, BASIC2, FORTH, PASCAL, BCPL, EXMON, DISK DOCTOR, NET FILING SYSTEM, ENHANCED 16K DISK FILING SYSTEM, SPEECH ROM etc. . . . These programs can be saved on disk or tape and loaded later in seconds into the sideways RAM.

Giving 27K Bytes Free with Acorn Disk Filing Ststem:

The sideways RAM can also be used to increase available memory for BASIC, BEEBCALC, WORDWISE, VIEW etc. by moving disk workspace into sideways RAM. PAGE is then set to the lowest possible value, i.e. &OEOO.

Creating and Maintaining a Silicon Disk on your Computer:

If you have 128K of sideways RAM, 112K of it can be turned into a silicon disk. The system will address your floppy disk as drive 0 and the silicon disk as drive 1 but with a difference! The silicon drive has the capacity to load a 32K program faster than you can remove your finger from the 'RETURN' key with no clicking noise, no on/off LED, no wear. It can make you a backup floppy in 15 seconds from the original. The sheer speed of sideways RAM makes 3D-graphic look like a movie picture. It's life in the fast lane!

Free Software with Every Sideways RAM System:

The Sideways RAM comes complete with lots of free software, now and with future updates. The free software includes "ROMCOPY" to move sideways ROMs to disc (or tape), STL0E00 to move disk filing system workspace into sideways RAM thus giving 3K bytes extra memory to BASIC, WORDWISE, VIEW, BEEBCALC, etc., STLDISC to create and maintain a SILICON DISK on your system with extra disk facilities and demonstration programs.
Future releases include our own DFS (JAN. 84) and SILICON 100K DISK BASIC (MARCH 84). All sideways RAM system software is given in basic source code. Users are encouraged to personalise and benevolent contributors will be rewarded with free hardware gifts.

Increase the Computer Power by Increasing Sideways RAM:

The BBC comes with 32K of RAM and has access to a maximum of 3 languages. The BBC with 16K sideways RAM has 48K of RAM and has access to a wealth of languages. The BBC with 32K sideways RAM can run 2 loaded languages at the same time. The BBC with 128K sideways RAM can run 8 loaded languages at the same time. The power of the BBC relies on its intelligent use of software where several sideways ROMs execute different tasks such as filing, processing, debugging etc. The bigger the sideways RAM, the bigger the task the computer can handle.
The sideways RAM is such a powerful and promising device that ACORN HAS PLANNED to release a similar system on the ELECTRON.
Rather than being a software piracy aid, the Sideways RAM system is the key solution to selling more software to BBC computer users. This is because powerful sideways software can be shared by users of the same network and sold cheaper on tape, disk or by electronic mail.

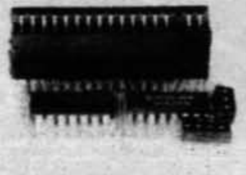
Beautifully Designed, Easily Installed, no Soldering Required:

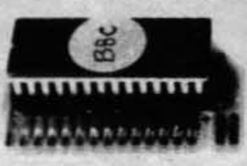
The sideways RAM was first introduced and the first issue sold out at the ACORN USER SHOW (Sept. 83, London). The new issue has been exhibited at the PCW SHOW (Oct/Nov. 83, London) and will be on general distribution release at the BBC USER SHOW (Dec. 83, Westminster, London). The system can be installed in 2 minutes by yourself or most BBC dealers and requires no soldering.
HERE IS HOW:
Open the computer case, plug into the rightmost sideways ROM socket the cartridge base unit (see picture 1). Install your sideways ROMs, one at a time, onto the mini ROM cartridge (see figure 2), insert the cartridge into the base unit and CHAIN "ROMCOPY". This program will save your sideways ROM on disk or tape. Locate S20 and S22 jumper blocks on the computer board. Replace the jumpers with control wires from the base unit. Install the sideways RAM card in place of the mini ROM cartridge. Switch on the computer and *LOAD any program saved with "ROMCOPY". Press the BREAK key. Call up your sideways software as usual. For example, *WORD etc.
Further upgrading to 32K or to 128K is very simple: from 16K to 32K is by straight exchange (cost: £12+p&p), from 32K to 128K is by plugging in the SOLIDISK extension (see figure 3) onto the 32K sideways RAM. It costs just £76 plus p&p.

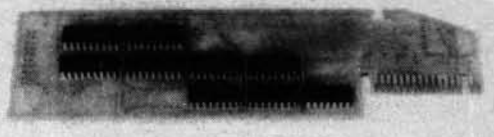
OTHER PERIPHERALS FOR THE BBC MICRO:

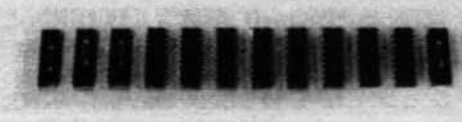
We are stockists of the EPSON range of PRINTERS, the SANYO range of COLOUR MONITORS, disk drives from various manufacturers and floppy diskettes (WABBASH, VERBATIM, DATALIFE, DYSAN etc.). Ring us for a quotation.

MADE IN ENGLAND
BY SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED
17 SWEYNE AVENUE SOUTHEND-ON-SEA
Essex SS2 6JQ
TEL: SOUTHEND (0702) 354674

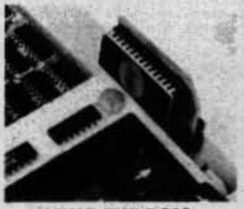

THE CARTRIDGE BASE

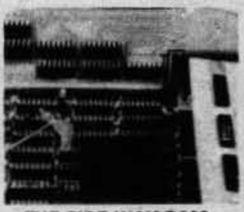

THE ROM CARTRIDGE

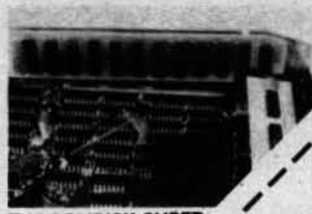

THE SIDE WAY RAM CARD


THE SILICON DISK EXTENSION

INSTALLING THE CARTRIDGE BASE


USING THE ROM CARTRIDGE TO TRANSFER SOFTWARE ON DISK


THE SIDE WAY RAM NOW REPLACES THE ROMS


THE SOLIDISK SUPER FAST DRIVE IS NOW INSTALLED

THE BBC-SIDE WAY RAM SYSTEM

SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED
17 Sweyne Avenue, Southend-on-Sea, SS2 6JQ.

Item	Qty	Price Inc VAT	Total
BBC 16K SIDE WAY RAM		£34.95	
BBC-32K SIDE WAY RAM		£46.95	
BBC-SOLIDISK		£119.95	
SOLIDISK extension alone for BBC-32K Side Way Ram, if bought separately:		£76.00	
Post and packing		£1.00	£ 1.00
		TOTAL £	

*Please delete/complete as applicable
*I enclose a cheque/P.O. payable to: SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LTD
for: £ ______

Please charge my Access, Barclay account: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NAME ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

ADDRESS ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

ARE YOU SERIOUS?

Ring to check compatibility if you are NOT using Watford, Acorn or Acorn DFS. **Hotline 0606 48511**

STOP PRESS – REPLICA II NOW AVAILABLE

available at BOOTS

(now compatible with Acorn, Pace and Watford DFS)

In addition to the features below it also works with Acornsoft "locked" programs plus very long programs (HEX &E00 to 7B00)

REPLICA II and THE KEY give you, the user, what you want. You have bought your disc drives and now want to take advantage of them, but most of your favourite software will not run with the disc interface and even if you are prepared to pay out for disc versions of everything you can't get them and if you have 80 track drives you might as well give up. If you know everything about the DFS, memory locations, saving procedures etc, you can probably save some of them onto disc. What's a half hour per program, and it only takes a few minutes to find, load and relocate it each time (if you can remember the sequence).

On the other hand you could buy REPLICA, enter a few details i.e. 1) program name, 2) number of sections, 3) CHAIN, *RUN or *LOAD 4) press play and then make a cup of tea whilst the program loads from cassette for the last time. When you return the program will be on the disc and shown in a menu under the name you gave it. There are now only two alternative storage methods required and one of them will work with most programs. There are some exceptions to REPLICA II but the number is insignificant. Many users have purchased 4 or 5 copies of REPLICA and it is now the recognised format that dealers use to display their software.

REPLICA II will now hold up to 16 programs on each disc, they can be erased if required and a new batch saved, but why not just buy another REPLICA and keep your programs on disc permanently (it only costs approx. £1.00 per program).

REPLICA II £12.00 (state 40 or 80 track)

NOW ON 3" DISC

THE KEY

THE KEY provides you with the facilities that should have been included in the Disc Filing System and also helps you reach the parts other discs can't reach. This new version of THE KEY has been made compatible with ECONET at the request of many schools, colleges and universities. The whole program has been turbocharged and the facilities are:

1) FORM40 – now much faster.
2) FORM80 – now much faster.
3) BACKUP – has that effect on some people because it allows even most of the protected discs to be backed up – faster too.
4) EDITOR – display, read and alter sectors, even if you can't list the program. Highlight any byte whilst searching, make additional searches, edit bytes – now allows entry in HEX or ASCII and in string format. Dump a sector to printer, file pointers etc etc. You can now see how data is stored on a disc and alter it if you wish. Of course, it's also faster.
5) RETRIEVE – don't despair when you have a corrupted disc or if a program is accidentally deleted, using RETRIEVE your worries are over.

With so much from one utility it is no wonder that THE KEY is outselling programs that cost the same but provide far less.

THE KEY £12.95 (state 40 or 80 track)

available at BOOTS

GRAFKEY/GRAFDISK

The first and best CAD program for the BBC Micro. Used in education, business, art, video etc. Recommended by LASERBUG, BBC MICRO USER, PCW, SOFT and thousands of satisfied users (see earlier issues of BBC Micro User for screen pictures). In a comparative review of the major CAD programs PCW said: "Considering the options it is by far the best value". Need we say more, if you need a graphics utility then this is it.

GRAFKEY (joystick & keyboard) **£9.00**
GRAFDISK (state 40 or 80 track) **£12.95**

SHADOW

A tape cloning program that will enable you to make security back ups of your valuable cassette based software.

SHADOW works with 99% of all known programs including those with "locked" sections or those containing 300 BAUD sections. Handles programs of any length and works with any operating systems.

SHADOW is the definitive tape backup system. Also on the same tape is a very useful program called "INSPECTOR" which allows the user to page through memory, search for a string, etc.

BOTH PROGRAMS £8 incl.

(This program for personal use only).

JOYSTICK UTILITY

Converts non-joystick programs to work with joysticks. Works with any program using INKEY(-), which applies to most programs. Easy to use, just press the keys you want to transfer. Supplied on cassette but can be transferred to disc.

available at BOOTS

CASSETTE **£6.00**

SINGLE KEY ENTRY

Requires 1.2 O.S.

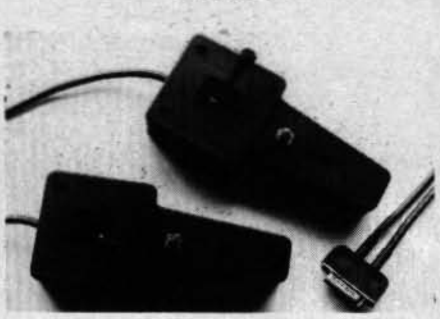
A very useful utility that provides single key input of 66 key words. Just like having 66 function keys. Compatible with issue 1 & 2 basic and discs.

CASSETTE **£5** inclusive

JOYSTICKS

Pair of fully proportional joysticks of compact and handy size

£17.95



EDUCATIONAL CORNER

(for the 5-11 age group)

THE GARDEN – 3 programs with superb graphics. Covers: colours, spelling and understanding. Cassette £8.00

COUNTING – robots, rockets, flowers, etc. Excellent graphics, good range. Cassette £6.00

MATCHING – 4 programs covering numbers, words, shapes and patterns. Cassette £7.00

HUE-MEN – A superb teaching-aid, using animation techniques in Mode 7. A hit with adults and children alike. Cassette £6.00

And now **SHAPE MEN** using the same techniques. This is the second in an integrated approach to teaching. £6.00

INTRO – A simple programming language which uses the immediate visual response of "Turtle" graphics to introduce a number of programming concepts and techniques. Cassette (and 9 page manual) £10.00

PROGRAMMERS

We are constantly seeking new and interesting programs. Why not send yours for appraisal? You have got nothing to lose but much to gain – So why not send your program today? 40 track disc if possible or two copies on cassette. In some cases we will even provide disc drives against future royalties.

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Dept. BMU1,
98 Middlewich Road,
Northwich,
Cheshire, CW9 7DS.
Tel: 0606 48511
All prices inclusive of
VAT + Carriage – No Extras.

Two exciting games from Sulis that turn the clock back years

TIME TRAVELLER
AN ADVENTURE IN TIME
HISTORY
SPELLBOUND
BESIEGED
SPELLING
ENGLISH
BBC/B

From the Computer Age to the Bronze Age! That's how far back in time you start when Sulis teach you History *their* way.

And when it comes to mastering the quirks of English spelling you'll find yourself right in the middle of the Crusades!

In fact, whenever you're learning a subject with Sulis you'll be aware of another major difference — you're enjoying yourself.

Time Traveller 0946658331 £9.95 inc VAT

An adventure in time that tests your overall knowledge of British history.

The program contains five exciting chase games in one: a Bronze Age forest with wolves, a Roman fort with legionaries, a Norman cathedral with priests and prelates, a 16th-century ducal palace and a Victorian sewer with rats and germs.

At each stage of the game you have to get your historical facts right before you can slip through the time warp into the next Age.

Besieged 0946658048 £9.95 inc VAT

An utterly compulsive word game for anyone who thinks they know which word means what and how it is spelt.

The scene is set in the age of the Crusades, with gallant knights attempting to relieve a beleaguered city from the grasp of infidels.

Every word you spell correctly helps one of your knights in their struggle. Spell a word wrong and the infidels will have the advantage.

Both of these educational games are available for use on the BBC Micro and can be obtained from W H Smith or any other good bookshop or computer store.

Sulis Software

Sulis Software is marketed by John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex PO19 1UD, England

Probably the best all round full colour monitor for less than £200

Recommended for use with the BBC and the majority of small micros

(Approved by the 'Test Bureau' for use in education)

- * SUPERB GRAPHIC RESOLUTION
- * UNIQUE GREEN TEXT OR FULL COLOUR OPTION
- * COMPOSITE/RGB INPUTS
- * SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO DISPLAY THE OUTPUT FROM MICRO COMPUTERS
- * SOUND WITH BUILT-IN SPEAKER AND VOLUME CONTROL
- * ATTRACTIVELY DESIGNED METAL CASE IN BBC MICRO COLOURS
- * CARRYING HANDLES FOR GREATER PORTABILITY
- * FULL 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

£199.95 + VAT & CARRIAGE

NOVEX®

WORLDWIDE REGISTERED TRADEMARK BY
NOVEX ELECTRONICS CO. LTD. HONGKONG & NOVEX U.K. LTD.

The 1414 is the latest in a complete range of monitors including the top-selling D.O.I. approved 12/500 MAG monitor.

NOVEX MONITORS are available through D.G. LEISURE CENTRES and Dealers Nationwide.

Dealer enquiries welcome
IMMEDIATE STOCK AVAILABLE FOR CHRISTMAS

For further details and stockists of the NOVEX MONITOR range please complete and return to:

DISPLAY DISTRIBUTION Limited, 35 Grosvenor Road,
Twickenham, Middx. Tel. 01-891 1923/1513 Telex 295093

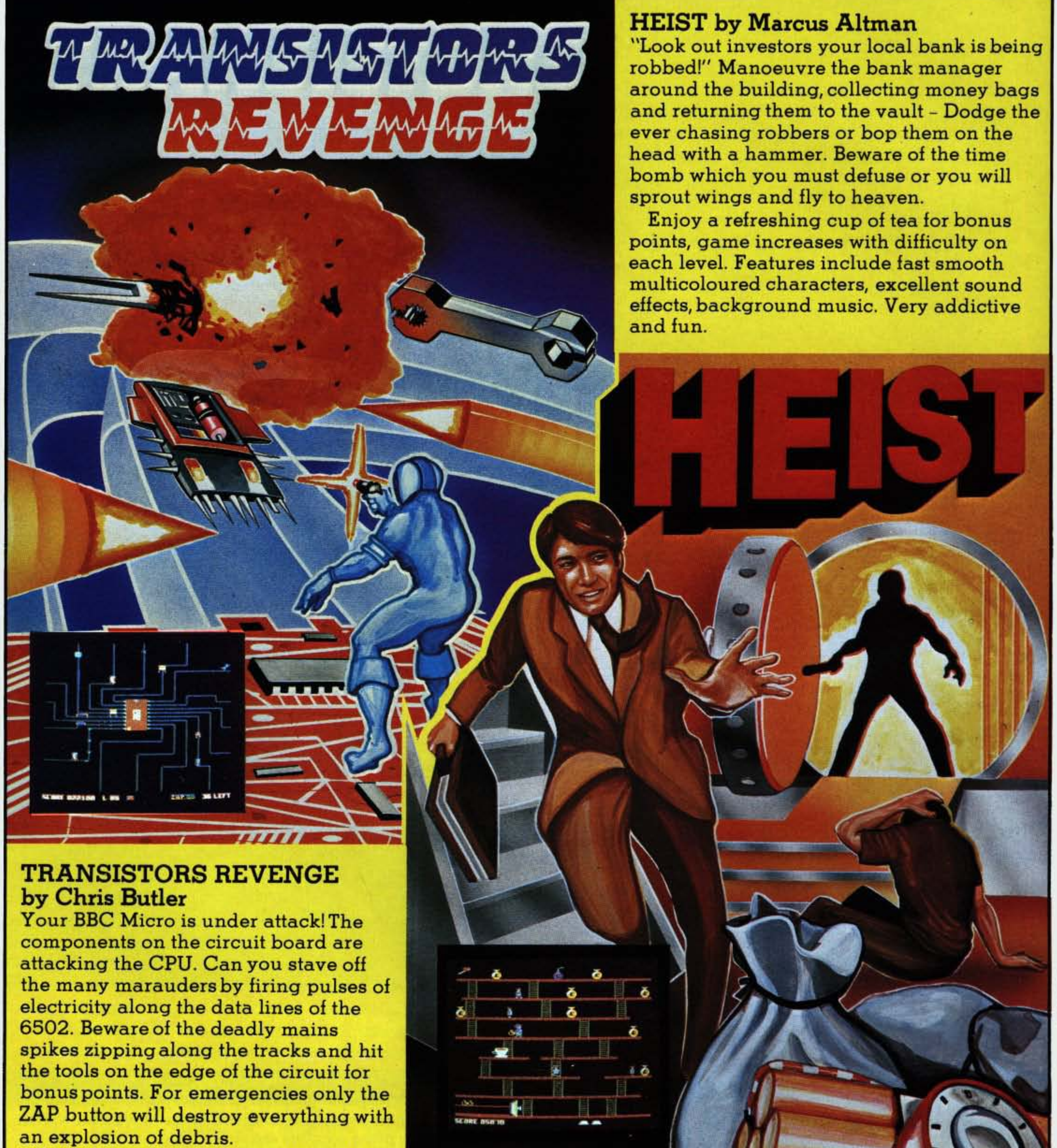
Name...

Address..

....

....

Two Smash Hit Games
The ultimate in excitement and entertainment from Softspot



HEIST by Marcus Altman

"Look out investors your local bank is being robbed!" Manoeuvre the bank manager around the building, collecting money bags and returning them to the vault – Dodge the ever chasing robbers or bop them on the head with a hammer. Beware of the time bomb which you must defuse or you will sprout wings and fly to heaven.

Enjoy a refreshing cup of tea for bonus points, game increases with difficulty on each level. Features include fast smooth multicoloured characters, excellent sound effects, background music. Very addictive and fun.

TRANSISTORS REVENGE
by Chris Butler

Your BBC Micro is under attack! The components on the circuit board are attacking the CPU. Can you stave off the many marauders by firing pulses of electricity along the data lines of the 6502. Beware of the deadly mains spikes zipping along the tracks and hit the tools on the edge of the circuit for bonus points. For emergencies only the ZAP button will destroy everything with an explosion of debris.

Features include fast smooth multi-coloured characters, 8 types of component, 4 types of tools, increasingly difficult track patterns, multiple firing, interrupt driven graphics, sound effects, high scores, bonus etc.

ALL PROGRAMS RUN ON ALL CURRENT O.S. AND BASICS

PRICES:
Cassette
£6.95 each
Disk
£9.45 each
All prices inclusive.

ALL TAPES GUARANTEED.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

Ask for a demo at your nearest dealer.
We pay 30% royalties for best M/C games

SoftSpot

29 SOUTH CRESCENT
PRITTLEWELL
SOUTHEND
ESSEX SS2 6TB

BBC MICRO IN MANCHESTER

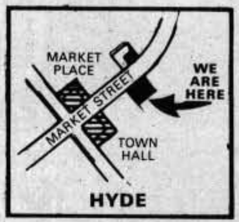
BBC MODEL C

ONLY **£499**

includes Disc Interface and Wordprocessor

C ☆ TECH

COMPUTERS



184 Market Street,
Hyde,
Cheshire SK14 1EX

061-366 8223

BBC MODEL B	**£399**	BBC MODEL BD Model B with Disc Interface	**£469**
BBC MODEL A	**£299**		

All BBC Computers come with free cassette leads

Coming soon

BBC SYSTEM X	**£899**
ELECTRON	**£199**

DISC DRIVES Complete – No hidden extras

100K SLIMLINE 55A (200K)	**£179**	400K SLIMLINE 55F (800K)	**£279**

INTERNAL ADD-ONS Includes fitting while you wait.

Acorn DFS	**£79.95**	CTECH Chip Chat	**£39.95**
LVL Double Density DFS	**£89.95**	View Wordprocessor	**£59.00**
Acorn Speech Synthesiser	**£55.00**	Wordwise Wordprocessor	**£39.95**

MONITORS

Microvitec £249 Sanyo Green Screen £89

BBC ANALOGUE JOYSTICK

ONLY **£14.95**

PRINTERS includes Cables, Paper and Screen Dump Programs.

STAR 10-X

120 CPS, 10 character sets, down loadable character set, friction, tractor, roller feed. Centronics I/F, true descenders, etc.

ONLY £299

SILVER REED EX500 DAISYWHEEL

A daisywheel at low cost from a company with backup!

ONLY £299.00
+ VAT

MCP-40 COLOUR PLOTTER

Red, green, blue, black, plotter, 40, 80 column printer, Centronics I/F, uses standard paper.

ONLY £139.00

SECOND PROCESSORS

6502 64K RAM	£CALL	Z80 64K RAM internal	£CALL
Z80 64K RAM	£CALL	6809 64K RAM flex O/S	£CALL

PRICES . . .

All our prices are constantly moving, so please ring us to check the latest price.

FREE DELIVERY TODAY

If you are in Greater Manchester, Cheshire, Lancashire, Merseyside, West Yorkshire, South Yorkshire or N. Wales, if you ring us now we can send one of our highly trained staff to install your computer equipment Today.

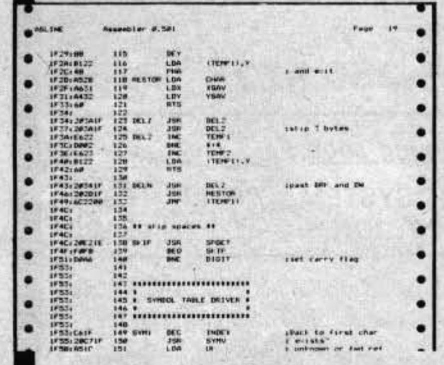
AS USUAL LOADS OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE **RING 061-366 8223**

Available NOW . . .

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

PROGRAMMERS

3 programs on ONE CHIP Used with DISC or TAPE



ASSEMBLER

A full 6502, 2-pass MACRO assembler using standard Mostek mnemonics. It has the facilities you would expect on an assembler for a much larger machine. Features include MACROS with LIBRARY facilities ; nestable CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY ; flexible LISTING OPTIONS ; hex, decimal, binary and ASCII data formats; full range of ARITHMETIC and LOGICAL OPERATORS ; symbol table sort and dump ; file chaining ; 29 powerful PSEUDO-OPS. Source and object programs are kept on disc so NO LIMIT ON PROGRAM SIZE or location.

DEBUGGER

The famous SPY DEBUGGING MONITOR!

Instantly available for inspecting, modifying, debugging and dis-assembling machine code programs. Features include easy-to-read COLOUR display ; hex, ASCII or DIS-ASSEMBLED display modes ; SINGLE-STEP ; BREAKPOINT ; MEMORY SEARCH ; DIS-ASSEMBLER and much more!

EDITOR

A dynamic TEXT EDITOR with WORD PROCESSING CAPABILITY! Designed with the programmer in mind to produce both programs and documentation. Features include SCREEN EDITING and DEFERRED EDIT modes ; MACRO commands ; NO LIMIT on document size ; sideways SCROLLING ; COLOUR display ; full use of FUNCTION KEYS. A fully STRUCTURED COMMAND LANGUAGE makes this editor THE MOST POWERFUL YET DEVISED for the BBC Micro.

ADE is a COMPLETE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE for assembly language programmers. Comprehensive user guide includes TUTORIAL and REFERENCE sections as well as details on how to code your own 'sideways ROMs'.

FREE disc of example programs, MACRO library, and source code for text formatter and librarian programs.

£60 including V.A.T.

16k Firmware OSI.0 or above

Coming next month ... **SPY2** ... even more debugging features + relocator + sideways ROM/full disc recovery routines. Still only £21 + VAT.

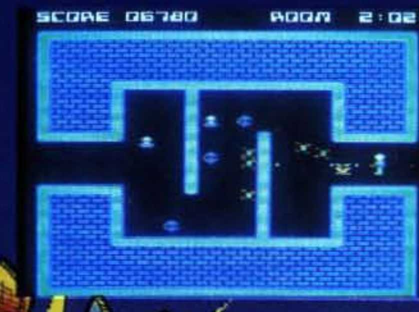
Please enclose cash with order or an official order form.

SYSTEM Dept. B 12 Collegiate Crescent, Sheffield S10 2BA

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

A SUPERB NEW PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

CYBERTRON MISSION



Fort Cybertron: the most well-protected stronghold in the galaxy. Obliterate the Spinners, Clones and Cyber-Droids as you run from room to room in search of the Fort's riches. Avoid touching the walls with their sizzling high voltage charge. Watch out for the relentless Spook who glides through walls in hot pursuit.

Superb graphical animation and nerve-wrecking sound effects feature in this new machine-code game. **£7.95**

*VERSIONS AVAILABLE FOR BBC AND ELECTRON

WE STOCK THE BBC MICRO, ELECTRON, DRAGON 32, COMMODORE 64, ORIC AND SPECTRUM.

SPECIAL OFFER
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

All cassettes are fully guaranteed and contain two recordings.
All prices inclusive of VAT.
Mail Order: Please add 55p per order to cover P & P.

WE'RE EXPANDING!

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES

VISA

Showroom:
Northwood House
North Street
Sheepscar
Leeds LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

Mail order:
Dept.BMU1
8/8a Regent Street
Chapel Allerton
Leeds LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

WE Guarantee THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ARE READILY AVAILABLE

The following titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron: **Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Moonraider £7.95/Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/ Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/Draw £9.95/ Swoop £7.95.** BBC only (at present): **Martian Attack £7.95/Demon Decorator £6.95/ Asteroid Storm £7.95/Laser Command £7.95/ Galactic Commander £7.95/Time Trek £7.95/ Danger! UXB £7.95/Cowboy Shootout £6.95/Wall £5.95/ Alien Swirl £6.95/Labyrinths of LaCoshe £7.95/ Adventure £7.95/Caveman Adventure £6.95/ Filer £9.95/Beebmon £7.95/Barrage £7.95/ Chemistry £6.95/World Geography £6.95/ Where? £6.95/Junior Maths Pack £6.95/ Constellation £6.95/Physics £6.95.**

BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS CAN BE OBTAINED FROM SELECTED BRANCHES OF W H SMITH, JOHN MENZIES, BOOTS, HARRODS, ALL GOOD DEALERS, OR DIRECT FROM MICRO POWER.

LVL COMPUTERTOWN

Whether its your first computer or whether you're already an enthusiast, LVL COMPUTERTOWN offers you the quality of service you expect from experts. If you invest money, you go to a bank or a broker - a specialist who can guide and advise you on the best return for your capital. At LVL COMPUTERTOWN we're specialists too. We're there to help guide you through the micro maze, keep you up to date on innovations, help you get the best value for money, whether your computer is for you, your children or your business. Your computer can change your life - make sure you change it for the better:
Come and talk to the experts and move into micros with LVL COMPUTERTOWN

LVL DISK DRIVES

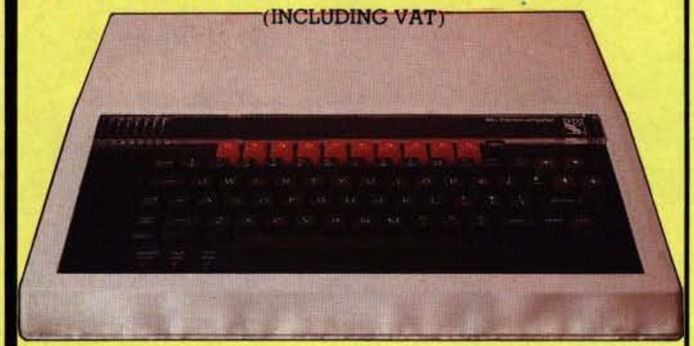
An example of superior technology, total reliability and outstanding performance, combine to produce the LVL Disk Drive Family.
Truly professional units designed to work with the BBC Microcomputer.

LVL 03 100K Single 40 Track Drive	£265.00
LVL 02 100K Dual 40 Track Drive	£389.00
LVL 04 200K Dual 40 Track Drive	£573.85

(including VAT)

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

MODEL A £299 MODEL B £399
(INCLUDING VAT)



MONITORS

DECCACOLOUR
14"
COLOUR MONITOR
£247.25
(including VAT)

MICROVITEC
14"
COLOUR MONITOR
£247.25
(INCLUDING VAT)

SANYO
12"
GREEN SCREEN
£102.35
(INCLUDING VAT)

SOFTWARE

DESIGNED FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

GAMES

Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Rocket Raid	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
Sliding-Block Puzzle	£9.95
Cube Master	£9.95
Starship Command	£9.95
Snooker	£9.95
Super Invaders	£9.95
Hopper	£9.95
Colditz	£9.95
Doctor Who	£10.00
White Knight II	£10.00
Missile Base	£9.95
Draughts & Reversi	£9.95

ADVENTURES

Philosophers Quest	£9.95
Castle of Riddles	£9.95
Countdown to Doom	£9.95
Sphinx Adventure	£9.95

LANGUAGES

LISP	£16.85
FORTH	£16.85

GENERAL

Desk Diary	£9.95
Creative Graphics	£9.95
Graphs & Charts	£9.95
Tool Box	£21.00
Record Keeper	£13.80
Magic Garden	£9.95

Snooker
Starship Command
Countdown to Doom
Hopper

EDUCATIONAL

Business Games	£9.95
Tree of Knowledge	£9.95
Peeko Computer	£9.95
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Word Sequencing	£11.90
Missing Signs	£11.90
Number Balance	£11.90
Word Hunt	£11.90
Density Circuit	£11.90
Chemical Analysis	£13.80
Chemical Structures	£13.80
Jars	£11.90
Vu-Type	£16.10

BOOKS

ACORN	
Creative Graphics	£8.63
Graphs and Charts	£8.63
Lisp Book	£8.63
Forth Book	£8.63
BCPL Manual	£17.25
BBC	
The Computer Book	£7.76
The Book of Listings	£4.31

COLOUR LIGHTPEN

The lightpen is compact, reliable and comes in a rugged metal case providing physical and electronic protection. Its sensitivity can be adjusted to match any make of TV screen, giving the highest levels of accuracy.

The lightpen package consists of the lightpen, an interface unit, introductory software on cassette and a user guide.

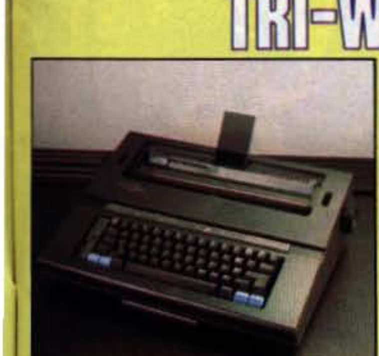
£45.95
(including VAT)

P.L. GRAPHICS SYSTEM

An easy to operate, complex graphics system with new and very advanced software giving a versatile CAD System Complex picutres and diagrams, or original designs can be quickly, easily and accurately reproduced. The system consists of the 'GRAPHIC DIGITISER' incorporating a 256mm x 205mm tracing pad, the 'Control Program' (tape or disc). Instruction manual, key card and quick reference card.

£149.95
(including VAT)

TRI-WRITER



* IT'S A PORTABLE COMPUTER TERMINAL!
* IT'S A LETTER QUALITY COMPUTER PRINTER
* IT'S A FULL FEATURE ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER

£734.85
(including VAT)

NEVER BEFORE, AT ANY PRICE, HAS THERE BEEN AN INNOVATION LIKE **TRI-WITER!** AND AT THIS **LOW-COST,** IT'S ALMOST UNBELIEVABLE! NOW EVERYONE CAN HAVE **ALL THREE FUNCTIONS** ......IN ONE MACHINE, AND AT A COST **BELOW** WHAT YOU WOULD EXPECT TO PAY FOR A SINGLE FUNCTION MACHINE!

The items featured represent a very small selection from our vast product range.

Further information of both product and services available can be obtained by telephoning or visiting your nearest LVL Computertown Dealer.

YOUR LOCAL LVL COMPUTERTOWN DEALER

CHESHIRE

C-TECH SOFTWARE
184, Market St.
HYDE
Cheshire
061 366 8223

• COMPUTER CITY
78, Victoria Rd.
WIDNES
Cheshire
051 420 3333

• OAKLEAF COMPUTERS
100, Boughton
CHESTER
0244 310099

CUMBRIA

• THE COMPUTER SHOP
56/58 Lowther St.
CARLISLE
Cumbria
0228 27710

ESSEX

A.C.L.
1, Northmall
GRAYS, ESSEX
0375 79834

BROADWAY MUSIC
AND VISION
Woodford Green
ESSEX
01 504 7500

GREATER MANCHESTER

• LOMAX
8, Exchange St.,
St. Annes Square,
MANCHESTER
061 832 6167

WORC'S

SPURTREE COMPUTING
LTD.
Council Buildings,
Teme Street,
TENBURY WELLS,
Worcestershire
0584 811353/811304

MERSEYSIDE

• THORNGUARD
46, Pensby Rd.
HESWALL
The Wirral,
Merseyside
051 342 7516

NOTTS'

• BASIC BUS. SYS.
Trent Boulevard
WEST BRIDGFORD
Nottingham
0602 819713

S P ELECTRONICS
48, Linby Rd.
HUCKNALL
Notts.
0602 640377

LEASALINK VIEWDATA Ltd
230, Derby Rd.
STAPLEFORD
Notts.
0602 399484

OXFORD

ABSOLUTE SOUND
AND VIDEO (Oxford) Ltd.
19, Old High St. Headington
OXFORD
0865 65961

AVON

K & K COMPUTERS
32, Alfred Street,
WESTON
SUPERMARE
Avon
0934 419324

COLSTON COMPUTER
CENTRE LTD,
The Colston Centre,
11, Colston Ave,
BRISTOL
0272 276619

WARWICKSHIRE

CARVELL
9, Bank St.
RUGBY
Warwickshire
0788 65275

WEST MIDLANDS

RICHARD MORRIS
523, Bearswood Rd.
Smethwick
WARLEY
021 429 1161

JBC MICRO SERVICES
200 Earlsdon Ave,
Nth. Earlsdon
COVENTRY
0203 73813

WILTSHIRE

WILTSHIRE MICRO
CENTRE
Unit 6,
Central Trading Estate,
Signal Way,
Old Town,
SWINDON
0793 612299

BUCKS'

HI-VU ELECTRONICS
38, Church St. Wolverton
MILTON KEYNES
Bedford
0908 312808

SUSSEX

C.J.E. MICROS
78, Brighton Rd.
WORTHING
West Sussex
0903 213900

ISLE OF WIGHT

EXCELL
4, Foreland Rd.
BEMBRIDGE
Isle of Wight
098 387 2578

HEREFORD

KEMPSONS
26, St. Owen St.,
HEREFORD
0432 273480

KENT

KENT MICRO
57, Union St
MAIDSTONE
Kent.
0622 52784

GRAVENSEND
COMPUTERS
39, The Terrace,
GRAVESEND
0474 50677

NORTHANTS'

M A ELECTRICAL
7, High St.
IRLINGBORO
N'Hants
0933 650133

LEICESTER

PERCY LORD & SON
63, Blaby Rd.
WIGSTON
Leicester.
0533 785033

LINCOLNSHIRE

• OAKLEAF COMPUTERS
121, Dudley Rd.
GRANTHAM
0476 76994

LONDON

CANNONBURY RADIO
185 Upper St.
ISLINGTON N1
London
01 226 9392

PAUL ELECTRICAL
250/2 Grand Drive,
Raynes Park,
LONDON SW20
01 542 6546

WOODS RADIO
257, Lavender Hill.
Battersea,
LONDON
01 228 1768

SALOP

MEDLICOTT BROS
53, Mardol
SHREWSBURY
Shropshire
0743 3060

SUFFOLK

S J EMERY & CO.
10, Market Place
BUNGAY,
Suffolk
0986 2141

IRELAND

EVERYMAN COMPUTER
SERVICES
BALLYMONEY
Co-Antrim
N. Ireland
026 56 62658

NEWBURN
ELECTRONICS
BALLYCARRY
Co.-Antrim,
09603 78330

STAFFS

J W BAGNALL
18, Salter St.,
STAFFORD
0785 3420

KIRKLANDS
City Rd., Fenton.
STOKE ON TRENT
0782 415787

• COMPUTERAMA
59, Foregate St.
STAFFORD
0785 41899

SURREY

• HASLEMERE COMPS
25, Junction Place.
HASLEMERE
Surrey
0428 53850

P & H ELECTRONICS
5, The Parade,
Reading Road,
YATELEY
Surrey.
0252 - 877 222

* Spectrum Members

LANCASHIRE

• P V MICROS
38A Water St.
ACCRINGTON
Lancs.
0254 36521

• Home & Business
Computers Ltd.
54, Yorkshire Street,
OLDHAM
061 633 1608

Home & Business
Computers (RCH) Ltd.
73, Yorkshire Street,
ROCHDALE
0706 344654

WALES

BULWALK RADIO
5, The Bulwalk.
Brecon.
POWYS
0874 2974

BUCON
18, Mansel St.
SWANSEA DY FFD
0792 467980

S.I.R.
91, Whitchurch Rd.
Cyncoed
CARDIFF
Wales
0222 621813

P & P COMPUTERS LTD.
41, The Hayes,
CARDIFF,
Wales.
0222 26666

SCOTLAND

COMMSCOT
30 Gordon St.
GLASGOW
041 226 4878

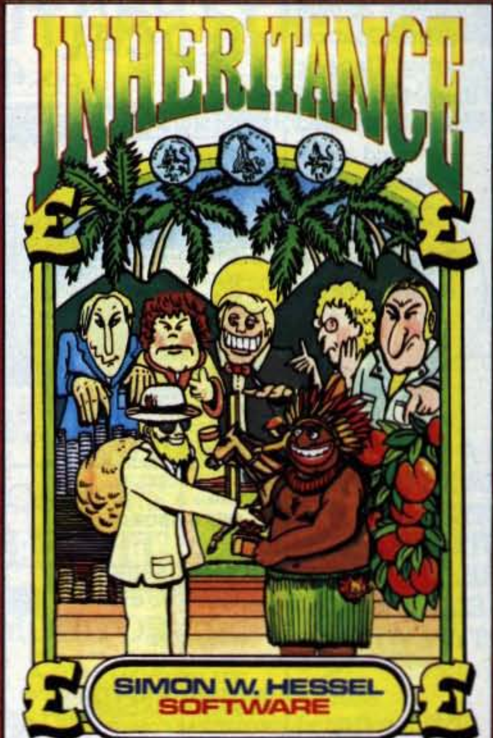
NORTH'LAND

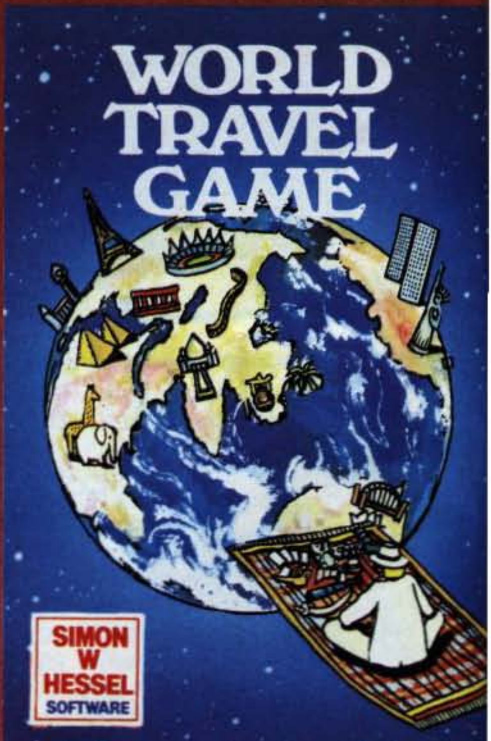
NEWTONS
Main St.
SEAHOUSES
0665 720307

WHAT WOULD YOU DO WITH ALL THIS?

HERE'S A CHANCE TO FIND OUT

GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED
10
SIMON W. HESSEL SOFT WARE


INHERITANCE
SIMON W. HESSEL SOFTWARE


WORLD TRAVEL GAME
SIMON W HESSEL SOFTWARE

Ever thought you could run the country better? Here is your chance as Prime Minister (of the party of your choice), you have to guide the country through its social and economic ills for five years, then put yourself up for re-election.

£6.95*

Have you ever wondered what you would do if you came into some money? Would you be able to invest it and watch it grow, or maybe start a small business and become a millionaire? With Inheritance you have the chance to find out.

£5.95*

A game for 1 or 2 players. Your aim is to obtain six souveniers from six different countries and return t London intact, in the shortest possible time. Keep your head and try to avoid hijacks, bankrupt airlines, bad weather, thieves, car breakdowns, strikes and other problems inherent in World Travel

£5.95*

All three in special presentation pack £17.95

Available at good computer shops or direct from: Simon W. Hessel Software

24 hour despatch.

*30p p&p on single games.

UNLIMITED GUARANTEE

BBC 32K

GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED
INHERITANCE
WORLD TRAVEL GAME

FINANCIAL GAMES

SIMON W. HESSEL SOFTWARE,
15 LYTHAM COURT,
CARDWELL CRESCENT, SUNNINGHILL
BERKSHIRE, ENGLAND.

BBC 32K

LORDS OF TIME

Joins our range of acclaimed pure-text puzzle adventures, at £9.90, for:

BBC 32K ***COMMODORE 64*** ***SPECTRUM*** 48K ***LYNX*** 48K ***NASCOM*** 32K ***ORIC*** 48K ***ATARI*** 32K

ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"Adventures which have a fast response time, are spectacular in the amount of detail and number of locations, and are available to cassette owners .. I am extremely impressed .. The Level 9 Adventures are superbly designed and programmed, the contents first rate. The implementation of Colossal Cave (Adventure) is nothing short of brilliant; rush out and buy it. While you're at it, buy their others too. Simply smashing!"

– SOFT, Sept 83

"I found Dungeon exceedingly well planned and written, with a fast response. There are well over 200 locations and the descriptions are both lengthy and interesting. The objects number about 100. It could therefore take some months to explore the whole network, giving many hours of enjoyment in the process."

– C&VG, Sept 83

"The descriptions are so good that few players could fail to be ensnared by the realism of the mythical worlds where they are the hero or heroine . . .great fun to play."

–Which Micro?, Aug 83

"My appetite has been whetted and I intend to get my own copy (of Snowball) to play."

– What Micro?, Dec 83

ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"This has to be the bargain of the year. If adventures are your game then this (Colossal Adventure) is your adventure."

– HCW, 5 Sept 83

"Colossal Adventure is simply superb. Anyone who wishes to use adventures in an educational setting really must use and see this program as it emulates Crowther and Wood's masterpiece so well. For those who wish to move onto another adventure of similar high quality, Dungeon Adventure is to be recommended. With more than 200 locations, 700 messages and 100 objects it will tease and delight!"

– Educational Computing, Nov 83

Colossal Adventure is included in Practical Computing's Top 10 games choice: "Poetic, moving and tough as hell."

– PC, Dec 83

"To sum up, Adventure Quest is a wonderful program, fast, exciting and challenging. If you like adventures then this one is for you"

– NILUG # 1.3

"Colossal Adventure . . For once here's a program that lives up to its name . . a masterful feat. Thoroughly recommended"

– Computer Choice, Dec 83

"wholly admirable"

– Your Computer, Sept 83

MIDDLE EARTH ADVENTURES

1: COLOSSAL ADVENTURE

A complete, full size version of the classic mainframe game "Adventure" with 70 bonus locations added.

2: ADVENTURE QUEST

Centuries have passed since the time of Colossal Adventure and evil armies have invaded The Land. The way is long and dangerous; but with cunning you can overcome all obstacles on the way to the Black Tower, source of their demonic power, and destroy it.

3: DUNGEON ADVENTURE

The trilogy is completed by this superb adventure, set in the Dungeons beneath the shattered Black Tower. A sense of humour is essential!

THE FIRST SILICON DREAM ADVENTURE

1: SNOWBALL

The first of Pete Austin's second trilogy. The giant colony starship, Snowball 9, has been sabotaged and is heading for the sun in this massive game with 7000 locations.

THE LORDS OF TIME SAGA

7: LORDS OF TIME

Our congratulations to Sue Gazzard for her super design for this new time travel adventure through the ages of world history. Chill to the Ice-age, go romin' with Caeser's legions, shed light on the Dark Ages etc. etc. We'll be selling this game mail-order from January 1st.

Price: £9.90 each (inclusive)

Level 9 adventures are available from good computer shops, or mail-order from us at no extra charge. Please send order, or SAE for catalogue, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept U, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks
HP13 5PG

Please describe your Computer

Christmas Special No.1

Free pair of joysticks and cassette lead with every BBC Micro ordered to be delivered by 24-12-83. **Value £17.50**

Christmas Special No.2

Free box of discs with every disc drive ordered which we can deliver by 24-12-83.
Value £17.25 – £36.80

BBC Microcomputers		**Price £ inc VAT**
ANB01	BBC Microcomputer Model B	399.00
ANB02	BBC Microcomputer Model B+ Econet	447.51
ANB03	BBC Microcomputer Model B + Disc	498.19
ANB04	BBC Micro. Model B + Disc & Econet	545.20

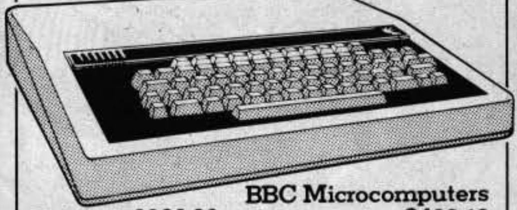
> "Thank you for your prompt, helpful service."
> J.W., Langley, Berkshire

> "I am impressed with your quick and efficient service."
> R.N., Peterborough

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Disc Drives		
BBC31S	Single 100K drive	201.25
BBC31D	Dual disc drive 2x100K	362.25
BBC32S	Single 200K double sided drive	258.75
BBC32D	Dual double sided disc drive 2x200K	483.00
BBC34S	Single 400k double sided 80 track disc drive. 40/80 track switchable	327.75
BBC34D	Dual double sided 80 track disc drive 40/80 track switchable	603.75

All disc drives supplied with connecting cables, utilities disc and manual.

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Floppy Discs		
BBC40TS	Single sided 40 track discs Box of 10	17.25
BBC40TD	Double sided 40 track discs Box of 10	28.75
BBC80TD	Double sided 80 track discs Box of 10	36.80



BBC Microcomputers
Model B **£399.00** with disc interface **£498.19**

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Monitors		
14MON	Microvitec 1431 colour monitor	247.25
12MNON	NEC 12" high resolution monitor Green phosphor	159.85
9MON	NEC 9" high resolution monitor Green phosphor	148.35
STAND	Monitor stand	11.44

BBC Microcomputer Accessories		
ANC01	2nd Processor 6502	195.50
ANC04	2nd Processor Z80	339.25
ANE01	Teletext receiver	225.00
BBC45	Pair of joysticks	13.00

BBC Microcomputer Upgrade Kits		
BBCA2B	Model A to B upgrade kit	69.00
BBC3	Disc interface kit	97.70
BBC3D	Double density disc interface kit	103.45
BBC7	Econet interface kit	70.00
ANB14	Speech interface	55.00

> "I was pleasantly surprised to receive your parcel yesterday only 2 working days after I first wrote to you – not many suppliers in the small computer market manage such a fast turnaround time."
> J.L., London

BBC Microcomputer Econet Accessories		
AEH18	10 Station lead set	28.75
AEH15	Terminator box	35.00
AEH14	Clock box	45.00
AES20	Fileserver Level 1	99.00
AES21	Fileserver Level 2	249.00
AEH17	100m Econet cable	99.00

Sorry Sa
tough act

Quality: We only sell prime branded products from the industry's leading manufacturers such as Texas Instruments, Motorola, National etc. They are all current production with recent date codes. We do not buy sub standard products, manufacturers surplus or job parcels.

Reliability: All systems products are fully tested before despatch and are guaranteed to be in good working order. All faults reported are fully investigated and promptly put right. Investigation has revealed that the vast majority of these faults have occurred as a result of damage caused in transit.

Service: All orders received by 3.30 pm are despatched that same day by 1st class post or Datapost, stock permitting. Better

MIDI
COMPUTE

MIDWICH COMPUTER COMPANY, RICKINGHALL HOUSE, HINDERCL

Christmas Special No.3

Free Acornsoft game (our choice of game) with every colour monitor ordered which we can deliver by 24-12-83. **Value £9.95**

Christmas Special No.4

Free printer lead with every printer we can deliver by 24-12-83. **Value £14.95**

1 year Guarantee

All products are unconditionally guaranteed for 12 months

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Printers

RX80	Epson RX80 printer	310.50
FX80	Epson FX80 printer	425.50
LIST	Box listing paper 2000 sheets	14.95

BBC Microcomputer Cables and Connectors

BBC21	Printer cable inc Amphenol plug	14.95
BBC22	User port connector + 36" cable	2.83
BBC23	Cassette cable 2x3.5mm + 1x2.5mm jacks	4.03
BBC24	7 pin din pl. (cassette int)	0.69
BBC25	6 pin din pl. (RGB output)	0.69
BBC26	5 pin din pl. (serial int.)	0.69
BBC27	5 pin din pl. (Econet int.)	0.69
BBC35S	Data cable single drive	9.77
BBC35D	Data cable dual drive	14.38
BBC36S	Power cable single drive	5.17
BBC36D	Power cable dual drive	6.32

Acornsoft Languages

SBL01	Forth cassette	16.85
SBL02	Lisp cassette	16.85
SBL04	Microtext cassette	55.60
SNL02	Lisp 40 track disc	19.90
SNL01	Forth 40 track disc	19.90
SNL04	Microtext 40 track disc	59.80
SNL03	BCPL Rom disc & Manual	99.65
SBB03	View ROM	59.80

Acorn & Acornsoft Books

SBD01	Creative Graphics	7.50
SBD02	Graphs and Charts	7.50
SBD03	Forth	7.50
SBD04	Lisp	7.50
SBD07	View guide	2.50
SBD08	Into View	2.50
SBD10	BCPL Manual	15.00
ANJ01	User Guide	10.00
BBC37	CCU DFS Manual	1.00

Carriage Charges

Computers, Monitors, & Printers by Datapost	8.63
Disc drives, paper, 2nd Proc, Teletext Normal post	5.75
Books and joysticks by normal post	1.15
All other items by normal post	0.86

SPECIAL TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR FAST, IMMEDIATE SERVICE, TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER TO:

DISS (0379) 898751

> "Fantastic service- I wish more people were as 'on the ball' as you are."
>
> T.P., Tiverton, Devon

Prices: all prices INCLUDE V.A.T. but NOT carriage. Please add the carriage to your order.

All items offered subject to availability Government, Local Authority and educational establishment **official orders welcome.** **Account facilities available** subject to status otherwise strictly cash with order. Credit cards (Access & Visa) accepted with **no surcharge** on all items **except BBC Microcomputers.** Full refund, if requested, on out of stock items.

Delivery

Most items are available ex-stock and orders received up to 3PM will be despatched the same day.

Guarantee

All products are **guaranteed for 12 months** from date of purchase irrespective of original equipment manufacturers guarantee.

Telephone Orders

24 hour service (ansaphone after hours) available for telephone orders

nta, it's a to follow.

than 95% of the product range is in stock in depth at any one time. **Value for Money:** Due to our bulk buying power and low overheads we are able to offer very attractive prices for even modest quantities. A straight comparison of our price list with any franchised distributor will reveal a huge difference – in some cases our price is a third of the competition.

There are no minimum order charges and our post and packing costs are actual costs.

New Acorn Electron, price £199. We cannot promise you an Electron by Christmas owing to their scarcity, but we do promise to give you the very latest delivery information when you ring us.

For **FREE CATALOGUE** post to Midwich Computer Company Limited, Rickinghall House, Hinderclay Road, Rickinghall, Suffolk IP22 1HH.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Telephone ____________________

WICH

COMPANY LIMITED

ROAD, RICKINGHALL, SUFFOLK IP22 1HH. TEL.DISS (0379) 898751.

p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE, YATELEY **TEL: YATELEY 877222**
NEAR CAMBERLEY, SURREY

BBC 'B' IMMEDIATE DELIVERY BBC 'A'

BBC MICRO CENTRE

BBC

BBC Model A	£299.00
BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B + Disc/Int	£469.00
BBC Disc Interface	£95.00
Speech Interface	£54.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	£220.00
BBC 6502 2nd Processor	£195.00
BBC Z80 2nd Processor	£290.00
View Word Processor	£59.00
Word Wise Word Processor	£45.00
Liberator	£9.95
Missile Control	£9.95

BBC DISC DRIVES

Acorn/LVL single 100K drive (expands to double)	£265.00
Acorn/LVL dual 100K drive	£389.00
Pace single 100K drive	£210.00
Pace 200K drive	£250.00
Pace dual 100K drive	£370.00
Pace 40/80 switchable	£365.00
Pace dual 40/80 track switchable double sided drive 800K	£670.00
Cumana 100K slim	£210.00
Cumana dual 100k slim	£375.00
Torch dual 400K Z80 + 64K disc pack	£897.00

ACCESSORIES

Cassette Decks BBC compatible with counter	£29.00
Without counter	£25.00
HG cassette leads	£4.50
HG joysticks pair	£16.50
Dust cover	£5.50
RH Light pen	£44.00

PRINTERS

Epson RX 80T	£290.00
Epson FX 80	£430.00
Epson RX 80FT **NEW**	£325.00
Star Delta	£410.00
Star Gemini 10X	£310.00
Juki Daisy Wheel	£410.00
Juki Interface	£55.00
Printer leads	£12.00

GEMINI Business/Games

Cash Book Acc.	£95.00
Beeb Calc	£19.95
Inv. & Statements	£19.95
Commercial Acc.	£19.95
Mailing List	£19.95
Database	£19.95
Stock Control	£19.95
Home Accounts	£19.95
Word Processor	£19.95

ACORNSOFT

Business Games	£9.95
Tree of Knowledge	£9.95
Peeko – Computer/Manual	£9.95
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Creative Graphics Cassette	£9.95
Graphs and Charts Cassette	£9.95
Desk Diary/Manual	£9.95
Lisp Cassette	£16.85
Forth Cassette	£16.85
Philosophers Quest	£9.95
Sphinx Adventure	£9.95
Castle of Riddles	£9.95
Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planefold	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Rocket Raid	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
Sliding Block Puzzles	£9.95
Cube Master	£9.95
Super Invaders	£9.95
Missile Base	£9.95
Starship Command	£9.95
Countdown/Doom	£9.95
Snooker	£9.95
Number Balance	£9.95
Word Sequencing	£9.95
Word Hunt	£9.95
Missing Signs	£9.95
Draughts & Reversi	£9.95
JCB Digger	£9.95
Hopper	£9.95
BBC Dr Who	£9.99
BBC White Knight II	£9.99

BOOKS FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

Let your BBC Micro Teach you to Program	£6.45
Assembly Language Programming for BBC	£8.95
BBC: An Expert Guide (Granada)	£6.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£10.25
Machine Code for Beginners	£5.95
30 Programs for the BBC Micro	£4.95
The Book of Listings (BBC Publications)	£3.75
The Computer Book (BBC Publications)	£6.75
Creative Graphics (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Graphs and Charts (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Forth Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Lisp Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£11.00
Programming the 6502	£9.95
6502 Software Design	£11.50
Programming and Interfacing the 6502	£14.40
Practical Programming for BBC and Atom	£5.95
Easy Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
35 Educational Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Further Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
Programming for BBC Micro	£6.50
Learning to use the BBC Micro	£5.95
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	£5.95
21 Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC	£5.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
Games BBC Micro Play	£6.95

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

MICROPOWER

Moonraider (B)	£7.99
Swoop (B)	£7.99
Alien Destroyer (B)	£7.99
Galactic Commander (B)	£7.99
Timetrek (B)	£7.99
Laser Command (B)	£7.99
Spacemaze (B)	£6.85
Astro Navigator (B)	£5.70
Maze Invaders (B)	£5.70
Startrek	£5.70
Filer	£10.30
Constellation (B)	£6.85
Disassembler	£6.85
Micro Budget	£6.85
Killer Gorilla (B)	£7.99
Croaker (B)	£7.99
Chess (B)	£7.99
Footer (B)	£7.99
Labyrinths of Lacoshe (B)	£7.99
Adventure	£7.99
Painter (B)	£6.85
Cowboy Shootout (B)	£6.85
Munchyman	£6.85
Caveman Adventure	£6.85
Seek	£6.85
Eldorado Gold (B)	£6.85
Roulette (B)	£5.70
Reversi 2 (B)	£5.70
Wall (B)	£5.70
Draw	£10.30
Where	£6.85
Chemistry	£6.85
World Geography	£6.85
Junior Math Pack	£6.85
Physics	£6.85
Moon Base Alpha	£7.99

MONITORS

Microvitec 14″ colour	£240.00
Fidelity RGB	£225.00
Fidelity RGB + CTV	£235.00
Sanyo 12″ green monitor	£89.00

SUPPLIERS TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES FULL SERVICE SUPPORT WITH SYSTEM UPGRADE

BUG BYTE

Space Pirates	£8.00
Space Warp	£9.00
BBC Dragon Quest	£11.50
BBC Fruit Machine	£5.50
BBC Chess	£8.00
BBC Backgammon	£8.00
BBC Multifile	£15.00
Space Invaders	£7.50
Galaxy Wars	£7.50
City Defence	£7.50
Synthesizer	£9.50
Sea Lord	£7.50

SUPERIOR

Galaxians	£7.95
Centipeds	£7.95
Invaders	£7.95
Space Fighter	£7.95
Alien Dropout	£7.95
Fruit Machine	£7.95
Frogger	£7.95
Road Runner	£7.95

ELECTRON SOFTWARE

Snapper	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Starship Command	£9.95
Monsters	£9.95
Chess	£9.95
Draughts & Reversi	£9.95
Moonbase Alpha	£7.95
Killer Gorilla	£7.95
Moon Raider	£7.95
Felix Fruit Monsters	£7.95
Felix in the Factory	£7.95
Swoop	£7.95

ACORN ELECTRON £199.00

FAST MAIL SERVICE—SAME DAY DESPATCH ON ITEMS IN STOCK

MAIL ORDER COUPON

Please send me:
1 ______ 4 ______
2 ______ 5 ______
3 ______ 6 ______
I enclose cheque /P.O. for ______
Or please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* *(delete as applicable)* ______
Card Number ______ Expiry date ______
Name ______
Address ______
Telephone ______

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Unit 3 · Hogwood Lane · Finchampstead · Berkshire RG11 4QW
CARRIAGE COSTS – Micro's, Monitors, Disc Drives, Printers £7
Books, Cassette Decks, Leads, Software 50p each item.
ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD VISA ORDERS WELCOME
CREDIT FACILITIES
Instant credit up to £1,000. Deposit 10%. B1

CROSSWORD TWISTER !!!
VOWEL
RAPIER
HUNT
STACK
NEMI
BOP
221
77

A new age has dawned

with the

STACK LIGHTPEN

It's a new, easier way to creative software and it's fun too! The Stack Light Pen means freedom from the old labours of the keyboard and a new software style for the future.

Using the Light Pen means you can create programs, including games, with that extra dimension...control, at the touch of the pen. With your Light Pen you can remove words or images from the screen or put them back onto it, or simply move them about the screen. You can even trigger off a series of actions on screen, stopping them at will...with the touch of the Light Pen!

Already Available For BBC ATARI VIC-20 COMMODORE 64

And it's so easy to use...simply hold it against the screen, touch the contacts and away you go!

LIGHTPEN SOFTWARE

We've already created software for you to use with your Stack Light Pen...

DRAUGHTS, GO, LIFE, CROSSWORD TWISTER, SIMON, OTHELLO SEEK & DESTROY, SHUFFLER, LOST IN THE LABYRINTH and there's more on the way!!

STACK LIGHT PENS and SOFTWARE are available from your LOCAL DEALER or direct from:

STACK COMPUTER SERVICES LTD. 290–298 Derby Road, Bootle, Merseyside L20 8LN.
(24 HRS) Telephone 051–933 5511, Telex 627026 (Stack G).

Please supply.............. LIGHTPENS for the
BBC ☐ **Atari** ☐ **VIC-20** ☐ **Commodore 64** ☐ **at £25.00 each £**
and the following Software titles.................................... **at £5.00 each £** ________
....
....Add VAT at 15% **£** ________
I enclose a cheque/PO for **£** ________ **TOTAL £**
Please charge**£**..................to my credit card (specify card) ....
Card No. .... Name ....
Address ....
....

Access, Barclaycard Visa, American Express Diners.

STACK
LIGHTPEN+
for BBC/B
STACK
Lightpen
SOFTWARE
LOST IN THE LABYRINTH

MICROAGE - LONDON'S PREMIER

More an experience than a computer shop.

- A complete range of games, application and business software.
- Friendly assistant to offer help and advice when you request it.
- A library of books that give specific or general information.

The Acorn Expert

If you are thinking of buying a BBC Micro or the amazing new Electron, then come to Microage and benefit from our experience. We have been a dealer practically since Acorn started. In fact we have been selected by Acorn to be the *official* London Distributor. This means we get the latest products in quantity first.

The Amazing Acorn Electron – In Stock Now!

We have stocks of Acorns new Electron and all Acornsoft software. Come and buy one now. £199.

! £ Bargain of the Month £ !

BBC micro with Disk Interface, 800K disk drive, word processing ROM, Epson or Juki printer, Zenith Monitor, dust covers Basic Programming book, leads, paper and cables. Free carriage. Normal price £1,843. Save £244. Our price £1,599.

A Selection from Acornsoft

Snooker, Starship Command, Missile Base, Draughts and Reversi, Acardians all	£9.95
Personal Money Management, Arcade Action	£11.90
View	£59.95
BCPL	£99.95

A Selection from Computer Concepts

Wordwise, Beebcalc	£39.95
Disk Doctor	£33.00
Termi price on application	
Chess, Android Attack, Swarm all	£8.95

Some of our books

Easy Programming for BBC	£5.95
Basic Programming on the BBC micro	£5.95
Assembly Language Programming for BBC	£8.95
Discovering BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Creative Graphics, Graphs and Charts, LISP and FORTH all at	£7.50
30 hour BASIC	£5.95
BBC Micro Expert Guide	£5.95

BBC Machines

Model A, 32K RAM and 6522	£329
Model B	£399
Model B + Disk interface	£494
BBC dust cover	£3.95

Disk Drives

BBC compatible single disk drive (100K)	£235
BBC compatible dual disk drive (200K)	£389
BBC compatible single slimline (400K)	£399
Verbatim single sided diskettes 10 for	£22.50
Verbatim double sided diskettes 10 for	£39.95

Monitors

14" RGB Microvitec Colour Monitor inc. lead. (As used in BBC Computer prog.) Price dramatically reduced to	£245
Microvitec medium res. colour monitor. Price cut to	£369
12" Zenith High res. green screen monitor. The new model at	£95
BNC Cable	£4.95

HOME COMPUTER DEALER

If you are interested in joining the home computer revolution or adding to your present system, then come along to Microage. In a relaxed atmosphere you can browse through the best selection of computer products and peripherals in London. Helpful assistants who really know about the products offer unbiased advice to help you choose a personal computer or get the best out of your own.

The BBC microcomputer is here...
NOW

**• The Microage Space Station, you're always in command. Sit at the controls and you'll see everything laid out neatly before you.
There's room for your printer, monitor, keyboard, cassette recorder and disk drives – and a handy draw for programs and manuals.
The Microage Space Station takes off for just £49.95**

• A complete range of personal computers.

• Business computers too!

Printers

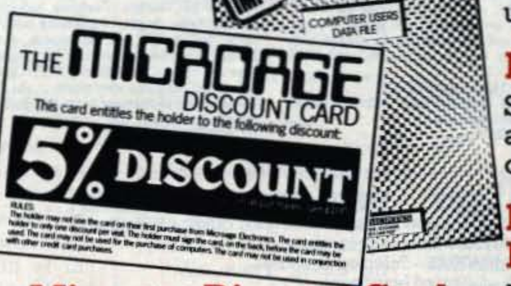
Seikosha AP – 80A now	£189
Seikosha AP – 100A now	£215
Epson FX – 80	£430
Epson MX – 100	£460
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	£430
All printers include paper and cable.	
Printer Cable	£13
10" listing paper, 2000 sheets	£16.50

Miscellany

RH Electronics colour light pen	£39.95
BBC Compatible Cassette Player	£29.95
DIN to Jack Lead	£2
APTL ROM Board	£43.70
Official joystick per pair	£13
10 Blank C12 tapes	£3.95

Computer Users Data File

If you can't make it to the shop you don't have to miss out on our prices and services. Just write for our Computer Users Data File. 24 fact-packed pages of current stock and prices.


IMPORTANT
COMPUTER USERS DATA FILE
THE MICROAGE DISCOUNT CARD
This card entitles the holder to the following discount:
5% DISCOUNT

RULES:
The holder may not use the card on their first purchase from Microage Electronics. The card entitles the holder to only one discount per visit. The holder must sign the card, on the back, before the card may be used. The card may not be used for the purchase of computers. The card may not be used in conjunction with other credit card purchases.

Microage Discount Card

Why not ask for our discount card guaranteeing you 5% discount off everything after your first purchase.
All items subject to availability.

Institutional and Educational

Microage offer very competitive rates and quotations for quantity orders on all equipment including Econet networks. We have four years experience of supplying and servicing Acorn equipment in schools, polytechnics and universities.

POSTAGE RATES

Small items such as Ribbon, books and software:– 1 item £1.00, 2 items or more 50p per unit.

BY COURIER TO YOUR DOOR

Large items such as Computer Disk Drives and Monitors:– 1 item £7, 2 items £10, 3 or more £13.

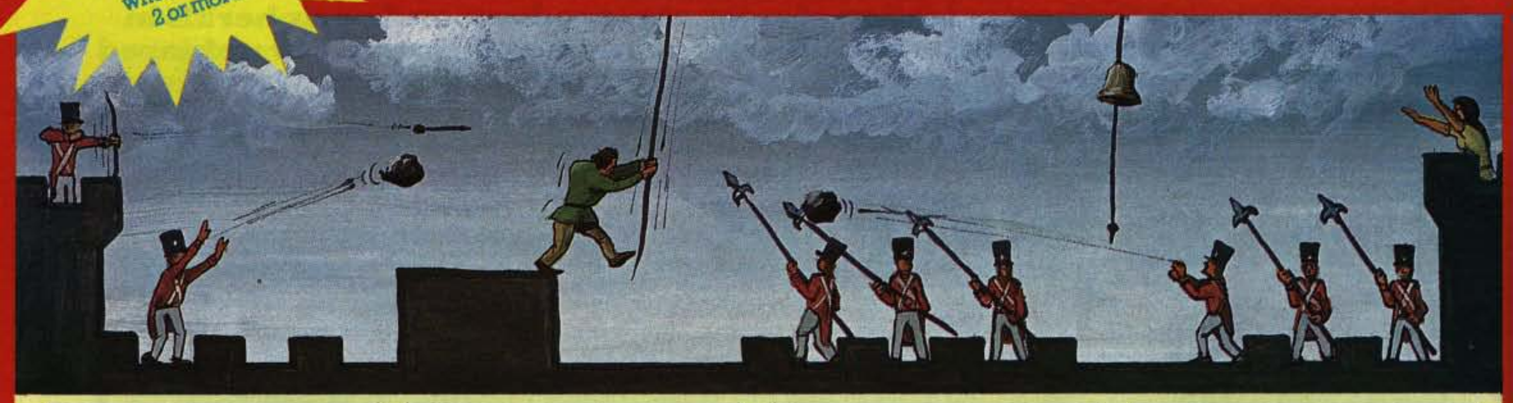
Barclaycard and Access welcomed.
All prices include VAT.

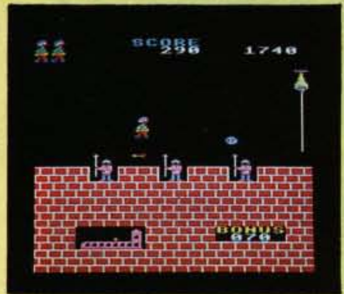
MICROAGE ELECTRONICS
135 HALE LANE EDGWARE MIDDLESEX HA8 9QP
TEL: 01 959 7119 TELEX 881 3241

THE BEST BBC MICRO SOFTWARE
PRODUCED BY AN INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE HOUSE
⋆ TOP QUALITY MACHINE-CODE PROGRAMS ⋆

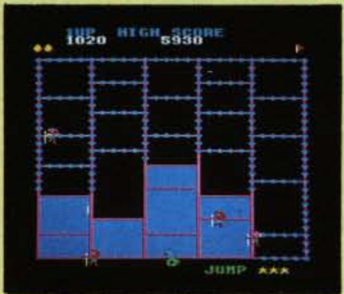
BBC

SPECIAL OFFER!
Deduct £1 per cassette or disc when ordering 2 or more.

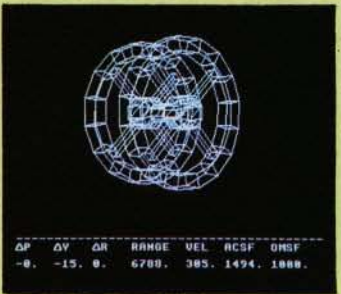




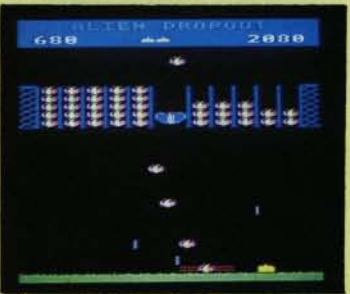
HUNCHBACK (32K) £7.95
Beautifully detailed animation (the best we've yet seen!) as Quasimodo leaps over the ramparts dodging rocks and arrows, swinging on ropes, and avoiding the guards's spears as he attempts to rescue Esmeralda. Twelve different screens of action! This program is sold under licence from Century Electronics Ltd; we have exclusive rights to its sale for use on the BBC micro.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"It is an extremely good version of the arcade game ... thoroughly recommended." ... BEEBUG MAGAZINE



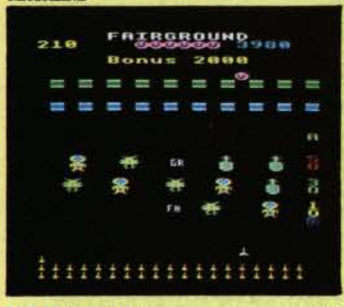
CRAZY PAINTER (32K) £7.95
The only full-feature version available for the BBC micro. On the first screen, you take the part of a monkey being chased by African tribesmen. If you manage to survive by painting-in all the squares, the bonus screen features the monkey trying to reach his bunch of bananas. After that, you take control of a paint-roller and each square painted-in adds to your score. But beware ... the teddy-bears are now in hot pursuit. Superb animation and sound-effects.
(For use with KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICKS).
●●● *NEW RELEASE* ●●●



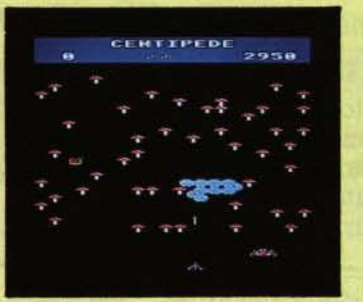
2002 (32K) £7.95
A space docking simulator using 3D graphics to model the motions and responses of the ORION 4 spacecraft. Your mission is to pilot the shuttle to a "soft dock" with the space station. PITCH, YAW, ROLL, FORWARD, LATERAL and VERTICAL engines are provided together with orbit manoeuvering booster engines. 6 skill levels provide for the completely inexperienced pilot as well as the fully-fledged commander.
●●● *NEW RELEASE* ●●●



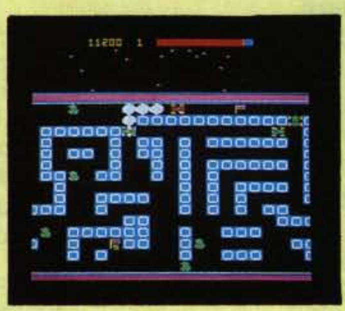
ALIEN DROPOUT (32K) £7.95
A novel and unusual program. Arcade-action with this enthralling multi-stage shooting game. You have to shoot the aliens out of their "boxes" before the "boxes" fill up. Once full, the aliens fly down relentlessly, exploding as they hit the ground. Hi-score, rankings, and sound effects.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"... this game is as good as any on the market." ... HOME COMPUTING WEEKLY.



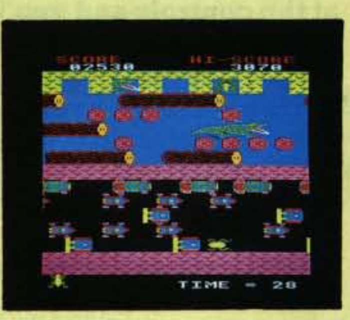
FAIRGROUND (32K) £7.95
An exciting target-shooting game! Bonuses are scored for spelling out the word FAIRGROUND by hitting the appropriate target letters, and for shooting all the targets. Extra bullets are obtained by shooting the numercial targets, but watch out for the "smileys" who are intent on stealing your bullets. Music, sound effects, hi-score, and rankings.
●●● *NEW RELEASE* ●●●



CENTIPEDE (32K) £7.95
Incredible arcade-style game featuring mushrooms, snails, flies, spiders, and the centipedes of course. Excellent graphics and sound. 6 skill levels, hi-score, rankings, bonuses, and increasing difficulty as the spiders become more lively and the number of mushrooms increases.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"Visually this game compares well with the arcade version, being colourful and clear." ... YOUR COMPUTER



ROAD RUNNER (32K) £7.95
The only full feature machine-code version available for the BBC micro. Features include: scrolling screen, radar display, 3 pursuing cars, checkpoint flags, fuel gauge, smoke screens, 6 skill levels, rankings, increasing difficulty, and sound effects.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"I enjoyed the game very much ... the graphics are excellent ... movement is smooth and fast as only machine code can produce." ... HOME COMPUTING WEEKLY



FROGGER (32K) £7.95
Not just another version of Frogger ... this is the arcade-action version that you've been waiting to see. Graphically brilliant with gaping-mouthed crocodiles, diving turtles, flies, and frogs that flex their legs as they jump along. Increasing difficulty, and responsive controls.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"... very good indeed ... fast flicker-free graphics and a frog that really hops!" ... BEEBUG MAGAZINE

ALSO AVAILABLE

SPACE FIGHTER (32K)	£7.95
GALAXIANS (32K)	£7.95
INVADERS (32K)	£7.95
FRUIT MACHINE (32K)	£7.95
CRIBBAGE (32K)	£6.95
PONTOON (32K)	£6.95

DEALERS ... DEALERS ... DEALERS ...

Our software is now available at all good dealers including:-
W.H. SMITH – Selected branches.
JOHN MENZIES – Selected branches.
BOOTS – Selected branches.
ELTEC COMPUTERS, 29 Ivegate, Bradford
MICRO MANAGEMENT, 32 Princes Street, Ipswich
WEST COAST PERSONAL COMPUTERS, 47 Kyle Street, Ayr.
MICROSTYLE, 29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath.
ELECTRONEQUIP, 36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants.
3D COMPUTERS, 230 Tolworth Rise South, Tolworth, Surrey.
GTM COMPUTERS, 864 York Road, Leeds.
+ MORE THAN 300 OTHER DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE U.K. AND OVERSEAS.

ADVENTURE GAMES

COLDITZ ADVENTURE (32K)	£7.95
STAR TREK ADVENTURE (32K)	£7.95
LOST CITY (32K)	£7.95
GIDEON'S GAMBLE (32K)	£7.95

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO, ELECTRON AND ORIC-1 PROGRAMS

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.
Dept. BM1,
69 Leeds Road, Bramhope, Leeds
Tel: 0532 842385

ALL OUR PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. AND P. & P.

DISC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE NOW
All our programs are ready for despatch on 5¼" discs at £11.95 each.

OUR GUARANTEE
(1) All our software is available before we advertise.
(2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
(3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette or disc to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

THE MICRO USER

NEWS

January 1984

Award for Hauser?

HERMANN Hauser, joint managing director of Acorn, has been nominated for the RITA Personality of the Year Award.

RITA stands for Recognition of Information Technology Achievement. The aim of the awards is to heighten national awareness of advances in information technology and to reward outstanding achievements in that field.

The award will be presented at the opening of the Which Computer Show.

ROYAL GIFT IS A BOOST FOR ACORN

ACORN has made a major breakthrough in its campaign to secure a foothold in the educational market in India – thanks to a little help from the Queen.

For following a regal gift of five of the company's microcomputer networks to the President of India, the company has announced it has won "a substantial order" for the subcontinent.

The computers formed part of the traditional exchange of gifts to mark the occasion of the Queen's state visit to India.

In all, the royal present consisted of 30 BBC Micros in the form of five 6-station "Econet" networks, including monitors, disc drives and other peripherals.

Achievement

Now destined for India's leading universities for the development of software for schools, the gift was made at the suggestion of the Department of Trade and Industry to represent Britain's achievement in high technology.

The timing couldn't have been better for Acorn, for the company has been attempting to make inroads into India's educational market recently with the backing of the DTI.

Now the Queen's timely gift seems to have tipped the balance in its favour.

China tests Econet

ACORN seems intent on setting up a BBC Micro empire on which the sun will never set.

No sooner was a specially adapted micro launched for the US market than Acorn started negotiations with authorities in India and the People's Republic of China.

These Asian talks are at a delicate stage, said an Acorn spokesman, "with nothing finalised".

The deal with China has reached the stage of trials of the BBC Micro's Econet network.

Acorn is confident that the BBC Micro will meet the needs of the educational establishments in both countries.

BBC Micro aids deaf children

SUMMERFIELD School for Children with Impaired Hearing is very much involved in using the BBC Micro in education.

At present the principal, Mr Eulenkamp, is compiling a report on educational software to see how useful it is for deaf children.

He would very much like to hear from software houses and authors who think their programs could be of use with deaf children. He can be contacted at 141 Worcester Road, Malvern WR14 1ET.

ACORN SWITCHES BACK TO BASIC I

TO the amazement of their dealers, Acorn Computers has started supplying BBC Micros with Basic I as opposed to the Basic II that has been installed in machines since last January.

Customers have been buying the micros, taking them home and finding that they have the older version of the Basic chip.

"We were given no warning", said an irate dealer. "The machines with Basic I just turned up.

"Several customers have brought them back complaining they weren't new!"

Reasons

An Acorn spokesman would not be drawn on the reasons for using the older Basic chips. He was, however, prepared to elaborate on the role of Basic II.

"Basic II is not a bugs-fix, it's an enhancement of Basic I. Acorn do not consider it a replacement for Basic I".

He then went on to say that Basic I was the "specification" chip and that Basic II was a "gift".

Acorn had "no commitment to produce Basic II as a right", the spokesman added.

Technology's caring face

KEEP your eyes open for the "Concerned Technology" exhibition. At present on a nationwide tour, its aim is to introduce manufacturers and the public to the uses of new technology in the design and development of equipment for disabled people.

On display is an extensive range of aids developed to help them to lead a fuller and more independent life – many of them making use of the BBC Micro.

Now – CAL packages for nurse training

GARLAND Computing, a software firm from the south-west, is moving into the new and expanding field of providing computer assisted learning packages for nurse education.

Garland, a team of professional teachers, originally aimed their product at the education market covering subjects like biology, physics and maths.

It is their biology software, designed for schoolchildren, that is arousing interest in nurse education centres across the country.

The reason – software specifically aimed at this group is practically non-existent.

This despite much talk about CAL being used to train the nurses of the eighties and a three year investigation of its possibilities being partially funded by the DHSS.

While the talking continues Garland has gone it alone and found a new market.

Business is big business

AS more software reaches the market so the BBC Micro is increasingly becoming a business-orientated machine. This month sees two more business software releases.

The simplest is the Cashflow Forecast package from Data One Systems which can be used on both model A and B.

This, it is claimed, allows a 12 month forecast of income and expenditure to be created without having to become a computer whizz-kid.

From HCCS comes an integrated system of disc-based software for the small business user covering the range from stock control and payrolls to invoicing and order processing.

Consultancy service

BUSINESS microcomputer users with problems now have a national consultancy service they can turn to for help.

It has been launched by Cambridge Systems Technology, a firm formed by David Oliver and Martin Baines, previously of Torch Computers.

It aims to provide help for the business user at every level from the initial selection of a system, through its implementation and even up to dedicated software design.

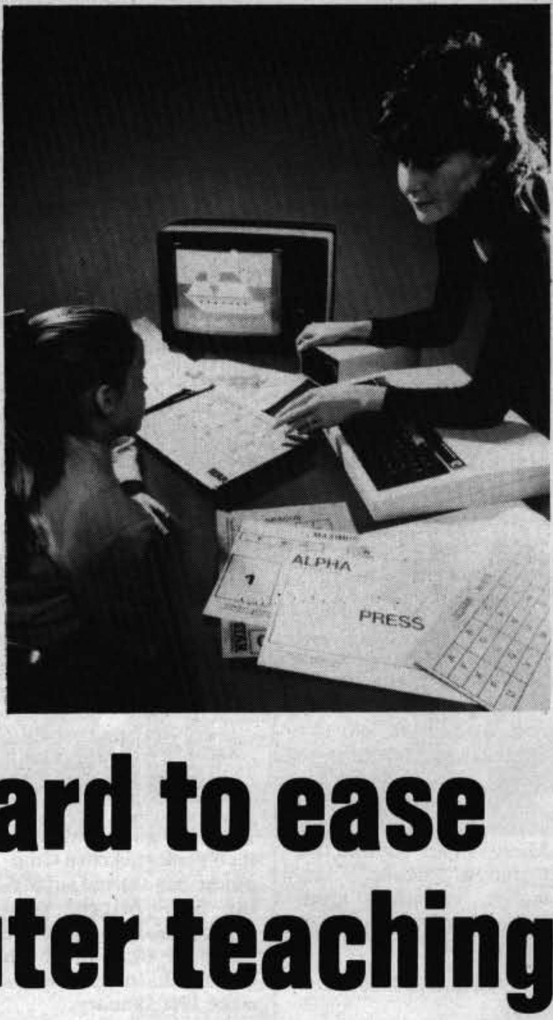
EXPORT DRIVE

BRUSSELS is the venue for the latest project in Acorn's export drive.

Together with the importation of the BBC Micro into Belgium, they're opening an Acorn Computer Centre.

The prestigious showroom is located in one of the best commercial streets in Brussels.

The opening, planned for mid-January, will be attended by Chris Curry, the UK ambassador in Belgium and several Belgium cabinet ministers.



Keyboard to ease computer teaching

CONCEPT keyboard is an approach to educational computing said to allow easier pupil-computer integration.

The keyboard takes interchangeable A4 overlays which define the number, shape, size, colour, position and legending of the keys.

Each program can use a separate overlay, with keys for the application.

The ability to respond directly to programmed questions, via keys labelled "YES", "NO", "TRUE", FALSE" improves pupils' interaction with the computer.

The keys can be made large enough for visually or physically handicapped users.

The flat pressure-sensitive keyboard also makes it easy to design teaching programs.

A program to teach shopping skills, for example, could use a model trolley and an overlay showing the floorplan of a supermarket with the various aisles and counters.

The keyboard can be used with any micro. It is of value in education work and where the normal Qwerty keyboard presents operating difficulties.

The keyboard has an 8 × 16 matrix of touch-sensitive areas, each producing a 7 bit Ascii code which the programmer defines as required.

A bleeper with on/off control, and two additional user-dedicated touch pads, are also provided.

★ ★ ★

TWO versions of a new drawing program to assist professional designers have been released by AB Designs for the BBC Model B.

Wong to make BBC Micros

BBC Micros for the US are to be manufactured in Hongkong.

Wong Electronics, which already manufactures Acorn products for Australia and the Far East, has won a 45 million dollar order and intends to produce 50,000 of the micros by October 1984.

The micros, which sell for 995 dollars, come complete with disc interface, speech synthesis chip and Econet.

Aimed specifically at the vast US education market, each is supplied with two different sets of teacher training documentation.

Also a panel of educationalists has been set up to monitor all educational software written for the machine.

STILL IN BUSINESS

REPORTS of the demise of Acorn's ink-jet printer have been greatly exaggerated, says an Acorn spokesman.

He said there was no truth in the rumour that they were dropping it in favour of making a deal with one of the leading printer manufacturers.

IEEE interface

BEATING the official Acorn product to the market, Cambridge Systems Technology has launched an IEEE interface for the BBC Micro.

Called Procyon, it will allow users to communicate with the wide range of instruments operating to the IEEE-4888 international standard.

Supplied with Procyon is an IEEE filing system in ROM which can cope with up to 16 devices.

When it comes to the crunch...

THE latest 3 inch disc drive from AMS is claimed to provide the most durable form of storage for the BBC Micro available.

The new discs, which hold 100k per side, are encased in plastic sleeves.

Said marketing director Nick Pearson: "We knew these new discs were really strong, so we put a couple in the road and drove over them at various speeds up to 60 mph.

"Not only were they not cracked or anything, but they worked perfectly when we used them in the drives.

"If they can stand that sort of punishment they'll withstand anything that schools, companies or the general public hand out", he added.

Dow's new firm

SANDY DOW, former sales manager of Acorn Computers, has formed a new company, R.H. Electronics.

The Cambridge company is involved with the design, development, sales and marketing of peripherals and software for the BBC Micro.

On the hardware side it has the already successful R.H. Light Pen.

This is joined by a new peripheral called the Interbeeb, a system which, it is claimed, allows the BBC Micro to control the outside world.

Telesoftware gets a warm reception

SINCE its launch in September the BBC Telesoftware Service has been inundated with praise from enthusiastic users.

Said Lawson Brown, head of Telesoftware: "We expected a lot of feedback from schools. What's taken us by surprise is the number of letters we've had from the general public".

The most popular programs supplied by the service have proved to be those that access Ceefax pages.

Telesoftware plan to supply more of these, and schemes are underway to allow users to access other databases – the first of which will supply business information.

TELESOFTWARE SCHEDULE

January 9 to 22: *Shell Sort, Anagram, Box Clever (word shapes). Plus two other educational programs.*

January 23 to February 5: *Quicksort, Watchperson (logic game), Axes of Symmetry, Build (simple computer design) plus two other educational programs.*

★ ★ ★

THE BX80 colour printer for the BBC Micro, announced by Integrex, allows all the BBC Micro modes, including mode 7 teletext, to be printed using the screen dump listing. It costs £495.

MODEL B ON THE EXCHANGE

THE BBC Model B is to be the basis of a new computerised information service to be launched in the New Year by brokers Scrimgeour, Kemp-Gee.

Already the largest supplier of information to the Stock Exchange's Topic service, the firm has spent two years perfecting the hardware and software for the new system, called Dog Fox.

The system uses BBC Micros as terminals linked to Scrimgeour's mainframe data bank. The micro's advanced graphics facilities will allow far more flexibility in the way customers can have their data presented than present systems.

Basic course

FRODSHAM based Micromode have developed the first correspondence course to teach Basic for the BBC Micro.

The 10 lesson course covers all the major features of BBC Basic with the emphasis on structured programming.

Along with the usual correspondence course features Micromode also provide a phone-in service which clients can use to get an immediate response to their questions.

ZX printer interface

A LEEDS firm, W.D. interfaces, has produced an interface which allows the BBC Micro to use the ZX printer – the cheapest on the market.

The device, which comes with full machine code software and instructions, requires no modifications to either the BBC Micro or the ZX printer.

It is attached to the micro's 1mHz bus and has its own mains-derived power supply.

Retailing for just under £30 its low cost is aimed at making it an attractive proposition for schools and the more thrifty BBC Micro users.

Tireless scribe

DOCUMENTS of up to 255 pages long can be created with the latest word processing program for the BBC Micro, Merlin Scribe.

Distributors Bucon claim that it is the first package to make proper use of the Beeb's disc system.

Its main advantage is that the size of a document it creates is not limited by the amount of free computer memory, claims managing director Roy Morgan.

Scribe costs £59.95 and is supplied on a chip with printer utilities on disc.

Camps for computer boys

ELECTRONICS expert Paul Beverley is well known to our readers as a regular contributor to *The Micro User*.

However Paul, a deeply committed Christian, is also widely involved in evangelical work.

Next summer he will be combining these two areas of endeavour when he leads two camps for 13 to 16-year-old boys who wish to learn more about the links between electronics and computing.

In the evenings the participants will have the chance to learn more about what it means to be a Christian in today's world.

The camps, to be held at Letton Hall in Norfolk, are from August 11 to 18 and 18 to 25. For more details contact Sue Beverley, 57 Cambridge Street, Norwich, NR2 2BA.

Acornsoft offerings start row

Acorn move into the CAL field

ONCE again Acorn has demonstrated its commitment to computer assisted learning.

It has bought out the whole of the ICL education section, now renamed Acorn Computer Educational Services.

ACES will be headed by Jeff Wood and the whole concern is being moved to new offices at Slough which the firm will share with Acorn International.

A spokesman was quick to point out that there would be no conflict of interest with Acornsoft.

ACES would have a training role, producing educational software for schools while Acornsoft would be concentrating on the home education market.

In order to service this market more fully Acornsoft will be distributing the widely-acclaimed range of educational games from ASK.

More shows on the way

PLANS are well advanced for the next series of BBC Micro User Shows.

Following the tremendous success of our shows so far, we shall be staging four London shows this year, in March, June, October and December – and we've plans for special events to make them more exciting than ever.

We've not forgotten the rest of the country, either. We've provisionally settled on August for this year's Manchester BBC Micro User Show, and are planning several other venues.

'SEXIST' DUO UNDER FIRE

TWO of Acornsoft's latest releases have caused a flood of controversy in the world of the BBC Micro, not least from feminist groups.

Described by critics variously as "rather silly" and "extremely bad taste", the programs "I Do" and "The Dating Game" are Acornsoft's attempt to cash in on the psychological testing fadism prevalent on the other side of the Atlantic.

Described as "marriage guidance by computer", "I Do" is based on a series of questionnaires used by controversial psychologist Hans Eysenck in his latest book.

Character

The program tests aspects of a person's character such as aggressiveness, marital satisfaction, political stance, sex drive and sexual satisfaction.

One of the features causing offence is its feminism versus anti-feminism scale which has been included "because the nature of feminism, with its tendency towards confrontation as opposed to accommodation, can lead to marital difficulties".

"The Dating Game" consists of four separate programs – a computer dating and compatibility program, a "love style" analyser, a "preferred relationship" indicator and a "dating skills" examiner.

The compatibility ratings cater for both friendship and romantic attachment and, Acorn say, work for homosexuals as well as heterosexuals.

Said one psychologist: "The programs could be fun – but shouldn't be taken too seriously. For instance, they are supposed to point out the areas where a couple are in disagreement.

"I think most couples can manage that without a computer".

Knight in tourney

WHITE Knight, BBC Soft's chess program reviewed in our December edition, was joint winner of the computer chess competition held at the PCW Show.

The contest was in the form of a round robin in which the chess programs played each other.

White Knight, written by Martin Bryant, tied for first place with a program running on a micro costing five times as much as a BBC model.

BARRY WOOD'S TAILPIECE

NEW YEAR is always a sad time for our beloved editor. This year I stumbled over him in our local, tears in his eyes, clutching a copy of the New Year's Honours list.

"Overlooked again", he sobbed". I'm the VDU0 of computing".

"What's that?" I asked, thinking I must have misheard.

"Ignored by the system, that's what".

★ ★ ★

QUOTES of 1983

"Aren't the second processors in the shops?" – **Chris Curry, September.**

"Who's Barry Wood?" – **Acorn spokesman to Barry Wood.**

"We're not going to make the mistakes with the Electron that we did with the BBC Micro". – **Acorn spokesman.**

"No I'm not Barry Wood". – **Barry Wood.**

"There will be 150,000 Electrons in the shops by Christmas". – **The same Acorn spokesman who wasn't going to make the mistakes.**

"Well, go on then, just one more pint . . ." – **The editor, frequently.**

". . . but don't quote me". – **Nearly everyone in the micro trade.**

"I don't know about that – Acorn never tell me anything". – **Acorn PR man.**

★ ★ ★

A FEMALE contributor complained to our editor, "Your magazine is sexist".

When asked to quote the offending pages, she replied, "Well I haven't any actual examples, it's just a feeling I get".

Women's intuition, no doubt . . .

★ ★ ★

I'VE written a New Year's resolution generator that should please everyone.

```
10 P. "I will not
     use GOTO".
20 GOTO 10
```

★ ★ ★

ACTUALLY, I did make one New Year resolution. As I told my Acorn contact, "This year I'm going to tell the absolute truth about Acorn".

I swear, he went white.

★ ★ ★

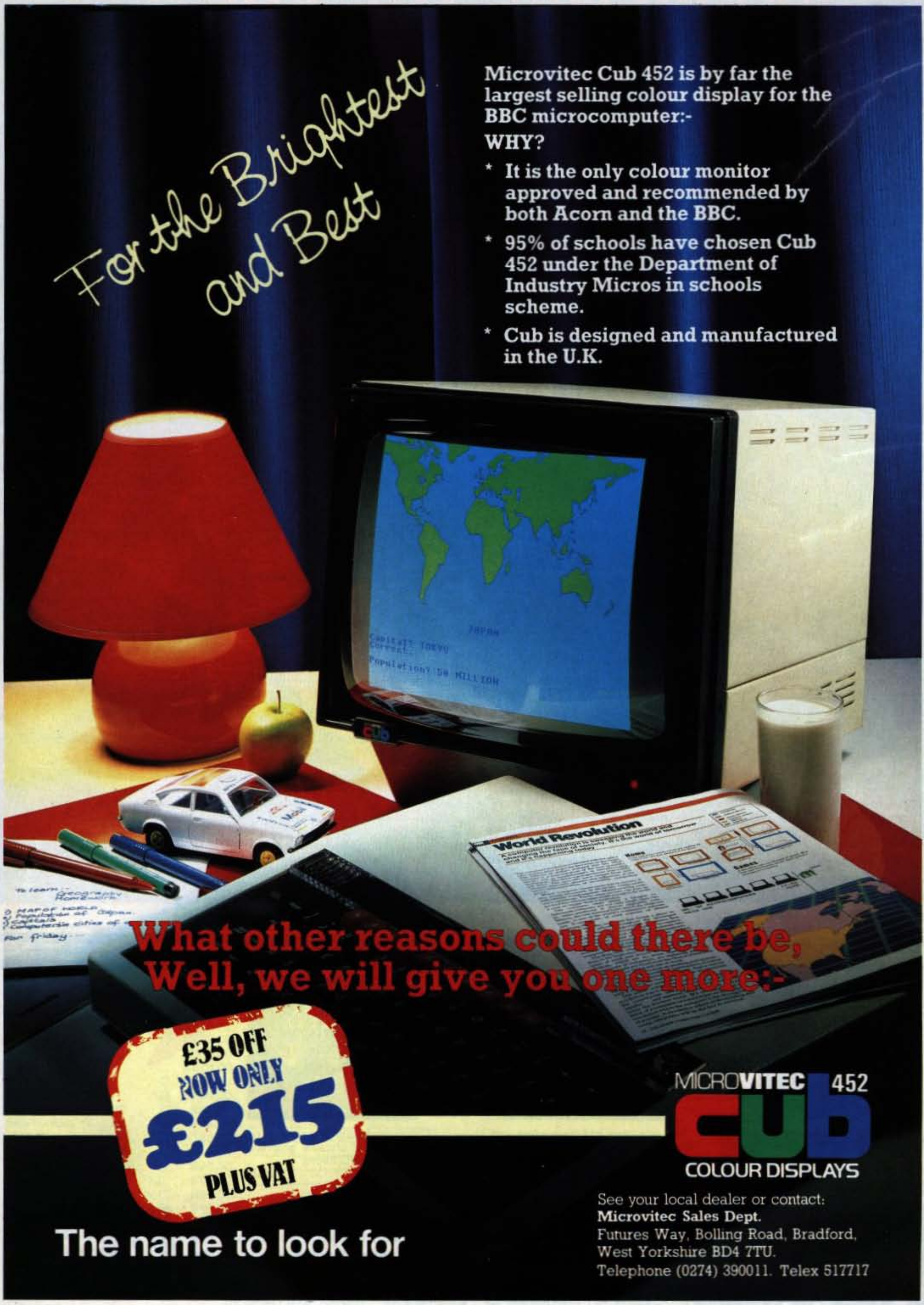
SO Acorn are selling micros with Basic I again, are they? Let's just hope they don't find a caseful of 0.1 ROMs about the place while they're at it . . .

★ ★ ★

WELL, first of all it was 150,000 Electrons before Christmas, then it was 100,000. After that it was 60,000, then it was 40,000. Let's face it, from the way those figures are declining, the thing sounds like an endangered species . . .

★ ★ ★

I THINK we're paying our technical editor too much. Last week I heard him say, "I'll have to get another printer, the print-out from this one's getting faint".


For the Brightest and Best
JAPAN
World Revolution
What other reasons could there be,
Well, we will give you one more:-
£35 OFF
NOW ONLY
£215
PLUS VAT

Microvitec Cub 452 is by far the largest selling colour display for the BBC microcomputer:-

WHY?

- **It is the only colour monitor approved and recommended by both Acorn and the BBC.**
- **95% of schools have chosen Cub 452 under the Department of Industry Micros in schools scheme.**
- **Cub is designed and manufactured in the U.K.**

MICROVITEC 452
cub
COLOUR DISPLAYS

The name to look for

See your local dealer or contact:
Microvitec Sales Dept.
Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford,
West Yorkshire BD4 7TU.
Telephone (0274) 390011. Telex 517717

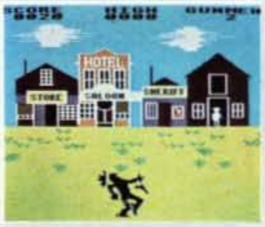
EXPERIENCE THE VORTEX!

the invasion continues

We continue the invasion this month with our latest and most exciting release yet. Have you the courage to enter the VORTEX? – You'll need all your senses and co-ordination tuned to perfection to avoid being fragmented by asteroid storms or vaporized by aliens. Each second you remain intact, your velocity will continue to increase as the vortex draws both you and all the surrounding debris into it's clutches. The point is inevitably reached where even your super human reactions are too slow to avoid collisions with asteriods, and your ship is destroyed with a blinding flash and a cascade of radioactive particles. This is definately our best game yet, from the author who created Gunsmoke, 3D Bomb Alley and Attack on Alpha Centauri. VORTEX uses keyboard or joysticks, with the option of sound effects and a pause control. (Seat belts recommended but not included!) The true three dimensional illusion will captivate your senses, as you come face to face with the VORTEX. A 3D space voyage for the BBC micro model B for just £7.95 on cassette or £11.95 on disc.

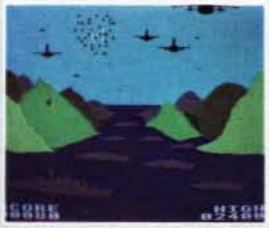
Other programs available for the BBC Micro Model B:- Cassette £7.95 inc. Disc £11.95 inc.

GUNSMOKE



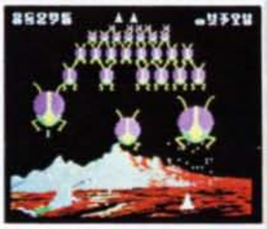
"... the graphics are excellent and the whole thing well designed."
... "a game for the family – simple, but enjoyable"
THE MICRO USER

3D BOMB ALLEY



"This is a very addictive game and is good value for money"
BEEBUG

ATTACK ON ALPHA CENTAURI



"The game features some of the best and most unusual graphics yet for the BBC micro"
BEEBUG

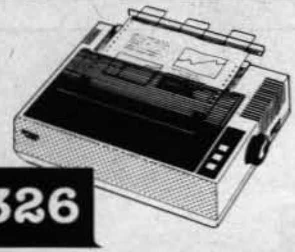
AS SHOWN ON BBC TV's SUPER STORE PROGRAMME

See us at the
BBC MICRO USER
SHOW
Westminster Exhibition
Centre, London.
DECEMBER 8-11

Send a S.A.E. for details or ask your local dealer for a demonstration.
Our software is available from more than 500 retail outlets in the UK, including W.H. Smith, HMV, all Spectrum Group shops and most good dealers.

We also offer a rapid mail-order service by writing to:
Software Invasion, 50 Elborough St., Southfields, London SW18 5DN.

SOFTWARE INVASION



Epson Fx 80 Printer

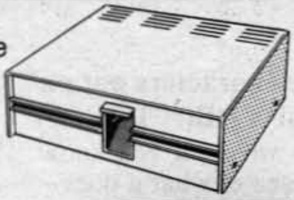
£326

Including lead for BBC.
Send £375
to include VAT, p&p.

JOIN THE BBC
DISCOUNT CLUB
FOR THE KEENEST PRICES ON BBC COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

200K Disk Drive

40 Track
Single & Double



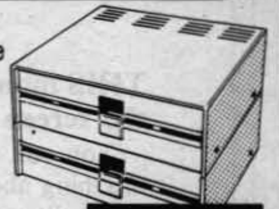
62 file names
including cable and power lead.
Send £175 to include VAT, p&p,
inc. formatting disk & manual.
800K & 800K switchable with
power supply available – ask for details.

£152

400K Disk Drive

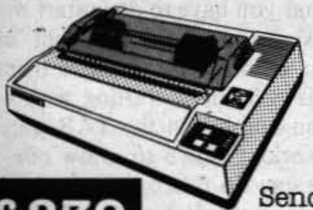
80 Track
Single & Double

Send
for a full list
of all our
drives!



124 file names
including all necessary leads.
Send £299 to include VAT, p&p,
inc. formatting disk & manual.

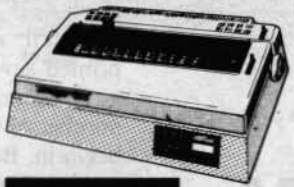
£259



Star DP510 or Shinwa CP80

Matrix printers including
BBC lead and power leads.
Send £275 to include VAT, p&p.

£239

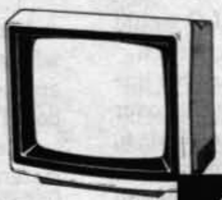


Juki Daisywheel Printer

£338

18 CPS including cable.
Send £389 to include VAT, p&p.

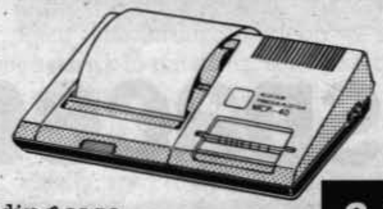
Sanyo/BMC Monitors



12" amber or green screens.
Send £99 to include VAT, p&p.

£86

MCP 40 Printer/ Plotter



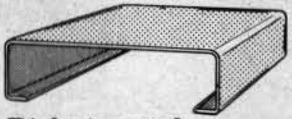
Complete, including case.
Send £145 to include VAT, p&p.

£126

Diskettes

Memorex, in packs of 10	
SS 40tk	£16.00
DS 40tk	£20.00
SS 80tk	£26.00
DS 80tk	£29.00

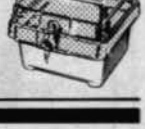
Including VAT, p&p.



Disk storage boxes .... £15.00 (takes 35)
Disk storage boxes .... £20.00 (takes 80)
Prices include VAT, p&p.

Accessories

BBC Stands	£10.00
Dust covers (for BBC, Drives and Printers)	£4.95



Product		Price to members	Qty.	Total
200K DISK DRIVE	☐	£175.00		£
400K DISK DRIVE	☐	£299.00		£
EPSON FX80	☐	£375.00		£
STAR DP510	☐	£275.00		£
SHINWA CP80	☐	£275.00		£
JUKI PRINTER	☐	£389.00		£
SANYO/BMC-AMBER	☐	£99.00		£
SANYO/BMC-GREEN	☐	£99.00		£
MCP 40	☐	£145.00		£
SS 40 DISKETTES	☐	£16.00		£
DS 40 DISKETTES	☐	£20.00		£
SS 80 DISKETTES	☐	£26.00		£
DS 80 DISKETTES	☐	£29.00		£
BBC STAND	☐	£10.00		£
DUST COVERS	☐	£4.95		£
DISK STORAGE (35)	☐	£15.00		£
DISK STORAGE (80)	☐	£20.00		£

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FEE ☐ £10.00
TOTAL SUM ENCLOSED (Cheque or credit card no.) £

To: The BBC DC, 46 Princes Avenue, Finchley, London N3.

I enclose my order for the above products at discount as a member of the BBC DC. I understand I will receive mailings of new products and special offers as they become available.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

Signed ____________________

I would like you to return my money if the goods ordered are not despatched within two weeks of receipt of order. ☐

ALL PRODUCTS ARE BRAND NEW, BOXED AND OFFERED WITH FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. ALL QUERIES WILL BE ANSWERED BY MAIL.

BBC %DC

Part nine of MIKE BIBBY'S introduction to programming

Get really spaced out with a touch of TAB

THIS month we're going to learn how to space characters out on the screen with the use of the Basic statement TAB( ).

You can think of TAB as standing for tabulation which, if you know anything about typewriters, should give you a good idea of what it does – TAB allows you to pick the column your PRINT statement works in.

For example, with your computer in Mode 6, try:

```
PRINT TAB(10) "HELLO"
```

You'll notice that HELLO gets printed several columns from the side.

The number in brackets tells you the number of the column that printing will begin in. Beware though, for – as in so many other things in computing – you begin counting with the number 0.

This means that the first column is column 0, the second column 1 and so on.

In the example above, HELLO would have started in the eleventh column.

The exact number of columns per line varies from mode to mode – we'll cover the exact differences shortly. In Mode 6, there are 25 lines of 40 columns each, so the rightmost column on any line would be given by TAB(39).

TAB(40) would "wrap the printing round" to the next line. Program I illustrates the ideas – have a good look at it.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM I ***
20 MODE 6
30 PRINT TAB(0)"*"
40 PRINT TAB(10)"*"
50 PRINT TAB(20)"*"
60 PRINT TAB(30)"*"
70 PRINT TAB(39)"*"
80 PRINT TAB(40)"*"
```

One point you have to watch is that the bracket must directly follow TAB. Using TAB ( ) instead of TAB( ) will cause all sorts of problems.

Also, try experimenting with TAB numbers bigger than the line length. Then try 256 – you might be surprised at the results as 256 is a special number in computing. When we reach it, we often go back to 0 again.

We can achieve really powerful results by putting a loop variable between the brackets of a TAB statement. Program II uses this idea to obtain a diagonal line of asterisks down the screen.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM II ***
20 MODE 6
30 FOR loop%=0 TO 23
40 PRINT TAB(loop%)"*"
50 NEXT loop%
```

Can you see a way of reversing the direction of the diagonal line? Think for a moment before reading on.

What you have to do is start with the asterisks across to the right of the screen, then gradually move them left.

This will entail starting with a high column number in the TAB statement and working down to a low one.

We can do this by altering the loop variable so that it decreases by one each time, starting with the high number. So we change line 30 to:

```
30 FOR loop%=23 TO 0 STEP -1
```

Nice as it is to be able to specify where on a line the asterisk should appear, it would be better still if we could pick the line it appears on as well.

We can do this with the TAB statement, by giving it two numbers inside the brackets, separated by a comma.

As before, the first number denotes the column. The second number tells us which line or row of the screen it will appear on. Try:

```
PRINT TAB(5,10) "HELLO"
```

and all will be revealed.

If you're into mathematics, you can think of the Mode 6 screen as divided into a 40 by 25 grid, the first number inside the brackets being an X co-ordinate and the second the Y co-ordinate. Even if you're not mathematical, Figure I should still make sense.

Remember that in computing we start counting at zero, so, just as the first column is specified by zero, so the first line is given by zero.

This means that TAB(0,0) refers to the top left-hand corner of the screen. Program III should make things clearer.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM III ***
20 MODE 6
30 PRINT TAB(0,0)"*"
40 PRINT TAB(5,5)"*"
50 PRINT TAB(10,10)"*"
60 PRINT TAB(5,15)"*"
70 PRINT TAB(0,20)"*"
```

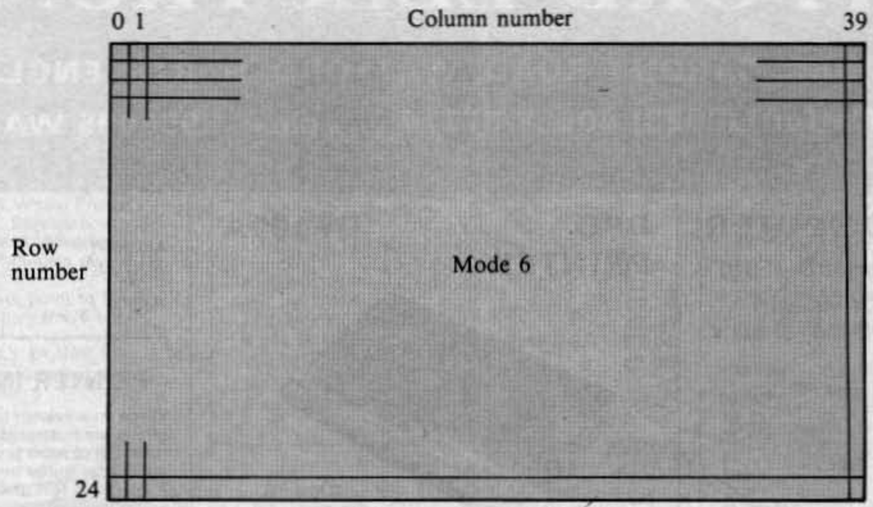


Figure I: Column and Row values in Mode 6

A point to watch is that, unlike TAB with just one number, TAB used in this way does not "wrap around" if your numbers are too large. Try:

```
PRINT TAB(45,45) "TEST"
```

to see what happens.

We can use this form of TAB to print out our diagonal of asterisks, as in Program IV.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM IV ***
20 MODE 6
30 FOR loop%=0 TO 20
40 PRINT TAB(loop%,loop%)"*"
50 NEXT loop%
```

What do you think will happen if we change line 30 to:

```
FOR loop%=20 TO 0 STEP -1
```

Have a good think about it before you run it, remembering that we made a similar alteration to Program II.

Did you predict the outcome? Can you see what's going on? It's well worth thinking about.

If we really want to draw the other diagonal we should ensure that the column number starts at the high number, then "moves in" as the row number increases by one each time.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM V ***
 20 MODE 6
 30 FOR loop%=0 TO 20
 40 PRINT TAB(20-loop%,loop%)"*"
 50 NEXT loop%
```

Line 40 in Program V achieves this by subtracting the loop variable *loop%* from 20 and using it to "index" the column number. The first time through the loop, the column number is 20, the row number 0. The next time the column number is 19, the row number 1 and so on.

You can stack TAB statements one after another following a print statement. Line 40 of Program VI uses this idea to use one loop to draw two parallel lines of asterisks.

```
   10 REM *** PROGRAM VI ***
   20 MODE 6
   30 FOR loop%=0 TO 20
   40 PRINT TAB(5,loop%)"*"
TAB(35,loop%)"*"
   50 NEXT loop%
```

You might like to use the techniques we've covered this month to produce the shape shown in Figure II with asterisks. You'll certainly master the ideas if you do!

Last month we made some triangles of asterisks. This month we're going to be producing some more. Only this time we're going to use the TAB statement to indent the rows of asterisks from the side of the screen.

We want the triangles to appear more like Figure IIIb rather than Figure IIIa, which we did last month.

Program VII does the trick.

```
   10 REM *** PROGRAM VII ***
   20 MODE 6
   30 FOR loop%=0 TO 10
   40 asterisk$=asterisk$+"*"
   50 PRINT TAB(10-loop%,loop%)
asterisk$
   60 NEXT loop%
```

In line 50 we use the same trick as in Program V, subtracting the loop variable from an "offset" – this time 10 – to provide the indent.

Each time through the loop we add one asterisk to the string, *asterisk$* that we are printing.

You might try to alter the program so that the triangle is printed upside-down.

Finally, try Program VIII. This, too, prints out another triangle of asterisks.

```
   10 REM *** PROGRAM VIII ***
   20 MODE 6
   30 asterisk$="*"
   40 FOR loop%=0 TO 10
   50 PRINT TAB(10-loop%,loop%)
asterisk$
   60 asterisk$=asterisk$+"**"
   70 NEXT loop%
```

Can you work out what's happening? Why add two asterisks in line 60?

Once you've "cracked" it you can try to turn this triangle upside down, as well.

```
* * * * *
* *   * *
*   *   *
* *   * *
* * * * *
```

Figure II

```
*
* *
* * *
* * * *
```

Figure IIIa

```
      *
    * *
  * * *
* * * *
```

Figure IIIb

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Dept. BBC, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS. ENGLAND.
Tel: Watford (0923) 40588/37774 Telex: 8956095 WAELEC

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A—£260; Model B—£346

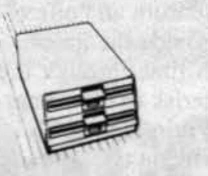
Upgrade your Model A with our Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s s

● BBC1 16K Memory (8 x 4816AP-3 100nS)	£20.00
● BBC2 Printer User I/O Port	£7.10
● BBC3 Disc Interface Kit	£85.00
● BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit	£7.25
● BBC5 Serial I/O Kit	£7.50
● BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit	£6.75
● Complete Mod. A to B Upgrade Kit	£48.00

Dust Cover for BBC Micro

Protects your expensive Micro from foreign bodies. **£3.95**

DISC DRIVES (CUMANA) BBC COMPATIBLE



● **New Teac** Slimline Uncased Drive S/S 40 track, 5¼", 100K	**£135**
● **New TEAC** Slimline Cased without PSU, S/S, 40 track, 5¼", 100K	**£145**
● **CS100 – TEAC** Cased with own Power Supply, S/S 40 track, 5¼", 100K	**£180**
● **CD200 – TEAC** Twin Cased with own PSU, S/S, 40 track, 5¼", 200K	**£350**
● **CS200 – TEAC** Single Cased with own PSU, S/S, 80 track, 5¼", 200K	**£250**
● **CD400 – TEAC** Twin Cased with own PSU, S/S, 80 track, 5¼", 400K	**£475**
● **CS400 – TEAC** Single Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5¼", 400K	**£310**
● **CD800 – TEAC** Twin Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5¼", 800K	**£599**
● **MITSUBISHI** Slimline – Uncased, double density. Double track, 5¼", 1 Megabytes, track density 96TPI, track to track access time 3mSec. Plugs directly to BBC Micro.	ONLY **£220**
● **SINGLE MITSUBISHI** Slimline – Cased with own PSU, DS/DD, 1 Megabytes. (400K with BBC)	**£275**
● **TWIN MITSUBISHI** Slimline Cased with own PSU, DS/DD, 2 Megabytes. (800K with BBC)	**£535**
● Single Drive Cable for BBC Micro	**£7**
● Twin Drive Cable for BBC Micro	**£10**
● **Dual SWITCHABLE DRIVES,** 40/80, 400K. Cased with own PSU, Slimline	**£495**

5¼" DISKETTES

5 year warranty	
● 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes, 5¼", S/S	**£20**
● 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes, 5¼", D/S	**£30**
2 year warranty	
● 10 WABASH Diskettes, 5¼", S/S	**£15**
● 10 WABASH Diskettes, 5¼", D/S	**£25**
● Carriage on Drives	**£7**

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in beige leatherlook vinyl. Stores, protects and displays 20 discs in double-sided clear view pockets. ONLY **£4.95**

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

for Disc Storage 5¼" (holds 10) **£2**

BBC PRINTER GP100A

10" Tractor Feed, 80 columns, 30CPS Normal & Double width Char, Dot res graphics. Parallel Interface standard.

ONLY **£165** (£7 carr.)

INTERFACE CABLE

BBC to Seikosha Cable **£10.00**

DUST COVER for GP100 £3.95

FRICTION FEED

Attachment for GP100A or 250X Printers **£22**

● Spare RIBBON for GP80	**£4.50**
● Spare RIBBON for GP100	**£4.95**
● Spare RIBBON for GP250	**£5.95**

GP-700 Colour Printer **Screen-dump** routine in **ROM FOR BBC** Micro **£12**

ONE STOP SHOP

Epson RX80

100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, condensed and double width printing. Normal, Italic and Elite Graphics. Tractor feed, 10" max width, bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics Interface standard.

ONLY **£239** (£7 carr.)

RX80 F/T PRINTER

As above but has both Friction and Tractor Feed. **£269**

Epson FX80 Printer

160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, proportional spacing, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics. Normal, Italic and Elite characters. Up to 256 user definable characters. Down loadable character set. Condensed and double width printing. Full proportional spacing. Four user defined margin positions. Tractor and Friction feed. 10" maximum width Bi-directional, logic seeking Centronics interface standard.

ONLY £369 (£7 carr.)

	Ribbons	**Dust Cover**
MX80FT	**£4.75**	**£4.50**
MX100	**£10.00**	**£5.25**
FX80	**£4.75**	**£4.95**
RX80	**£4.75**	**£4.50**

PRINTER INTERFACE BUFFER

When your system tries to serve you well but its efforts are frustrated by slow printers delaying from returning to more productive tasks then this is where our Printer Buffer Interface comes to your rescue. Available in 16K or 48K memory sizes. Simply connect the integral cables to your Micro and the Printer and switch on. The free standing compact unit (130x 135x40mm) is supplied complete with interface cables, a power supply and a comprehensive manual.

Price: (16K) **£120**
Price: (48K) **£149**

BROTHER HR-15

DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

An exceptionally high quality daisy wheel printer at the price of a dot matrix printer. 18CPS; bi-directional, 3K of buffer; has clear buffer facility, carriage skip movement, proportional spacing; underlining; bold print and shadow print. Prints in two colours; super and subscript facility. Impact control facility to vary pressure on paper for making carbon copies. Has Centronics parallel or RS-232 interface. Connects directly to BBC Micro. A ribbon cassette plus a separate red ribbon. Optional extras: single sheet feeder takes up to 150 A4 sheets; a keyboard that transforms HR15 into a sophisticated electronics typewriter. Attractively finished in beige.

Special Introductory Offer

ONLY **£375**

Single Sheet Feeder **£199**

SPECIAL ★ XMAS OFFER ★

Cumana CS100 Drive	~~£180~~	£165
Cumana CS400 Drive	~~£310~~	£275
Cumana CD800 Drive	~~£599~~	£530
Seikosha GP100A PRINTER....................	~~£170~~	£155
Seikosha GP250X PRINTER....................	~~£225~~	£199
Epson FX80 PRINTER.....	~~£369~~	£349

LISTING PAPER

8½" or 9½" Fanfold paper plain or ruled (1000 sheets)	**£7** (£1.50p carr.)
15" Fanfold paper (1000 sheets)	**£9** (£1.50p carr.)
Teleprinter Roll (econo paper)	**£4** (£1.50p carr.)

PRINTER LEAD 36"

Ready made printer lead to interface BBC Micro to EPSON, SEIKOSHA, NEC, etc., Printers.

ONLY £10

Special Extra long (60") Cable **£14**

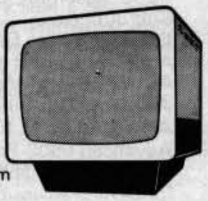
BBC Micro WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

A complete word processing package consisting of: BBC Model B, Zenith 12″ Green Monitor, Twin 200K highly reliable (1 year warranty) Twin Cased Disc Drives with own power supply, the popular WORDWISE word processor, Watford's own highly sophisticated 62 File DFS interface fitted, the world renowned Brother HR15 Daisy Wheel Printer, Gemini's Beebplot & Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis Software discs, 10 blank diskettes, 500 sheets of fan-fold paper. Manuals and all the leads.
All you require is a mains power point to have it up and running (we even supply the 4 way mains trailing socket).

ONLY **£1,350** (carr. £15)

(P.S. We will alter the package to suit your particular requirement. Call in for a demonstration.)

MONITORS



MICROVITEC 1431
14″ Colour Monitor, RGB Input. (as used in BBC programmes) FREE Interface Lead. **£215** (carr. £7)

- **KAGA RGB** 12″ Medium Resolution Colour **£219** (Carr. £7)
- **KAGA RGB** 12″ High Resolution Colour **£259**(carr. £7)
- **BNC** Connecting Lead **£3**
- **RGB** Connecting Lead **£5**
- **ZENITH 12″** Green Monitor Hi-resolution **£75** (£7 carr.)
- **MICROVITEC 1451** Hi-res 14″ Monitor incl. lead **£319**
- **NEW MICROVITEC 14″** Colour Monitor/Composite Video **£249**

DATA RECORDER & ACCESSORIES

Top quality Slimline, portable Data Recorder for computer use. Mains/Battery, operated with counter	**£24.00**
DATA RECORDER CABLE For our Data Recorder to BBC Micro	**£2.50**
DATA CASSETTES Top grade C12 Data Cassettes in library cases.	**40p**
STACK PACK The unique Cassettes drawer rack system including 10 off C12 Data Cassettes	**£6**

BEEBPLOTTER

The Unique Graphic Tablet

Watford Electronics' BEEBPLOTTER will work with 32K BBC Micro. Connects to Analogue port. The unique design makes it accurate and simple to use. Attractively finished. The comprehensive booklet supplied describes its use in detail and shows some of the possible applications.

The special features include:-

- Works in all graphics mode and any colour selectable.
- Commands printed on Tablet and On-screen instructions.
- Special routines enable pictures to be quickly loaded from tape.
- Works with all operating systems and ECONET. Tape and Disc versions available.
- Large drawing area (32cms x 23cms).
- Maps, Pictures and Diagrams produced quickly and easily.
- Transparent tablet enables maps and diagrams to be copied directly from books.
- Commands include line, circles and rectangle drawings, infilling, full editing and an easy to use copy and move feature.
- Screen dump routines included for Seikosha and EPSON printers.
- Routines are included to allow user to incorporate pictures in their own programs.
- Designed by a professional teacher with educational uses in mind.

ONLY **£80** (£3 carr.)

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 pin DIN)	**30p**	**45p**
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	**30p**	**40p**
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	**25p**	**65p**
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	**15p**	**25p**
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	**£1.10**	**£2.15**
Disc to BBC Power Plug 6 pin	**70p**	-
Disc Drive Power Plug 4 pin	**60p**	-

READY-MADE LEADS for BBC

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£2.50**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.00**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£2.50**
Monitor Lead, BNC to PHONO	**£3.00**

Disc Drive to BBC Micro Power Lead
Single: **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

★ SPECIAL XMAS OFFER ★

Microvitec 1431 Med res. 14″ MONITOR................	~~£225~~	**£209**
Microvitec 1451 Hi-res 14″ MONITOR................	~~£370~~	**£319**
KAGA I MONITOR RGB........................	~~£219~~	**£205**

13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 4 solder connections to be made. Full instructions are supplied.

Our 13 ROM SOCKETS BOARD enables the **User to increase the Sideways ROM capacity** the basic four sockets on the main board upto the full SIXTEEN capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold upto 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User tne ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running (new ROM software can be developed and tested in situ.)
The Board gives the User, plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own.
All essential lines are buffered and the Board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer. When fully populated, the ROM Board consumes less than half the recommended maximum current limit.

Supplied ready-built and tested complete with fitting instructions.

ONLY **£29.95** (carr. £1)

– NEW LAUNCH –

Z80A WITH CP/M 2nd PROCESSOR BOARD

Plus Double Density Interface for BBC MICRO

Yes it's here, our Z80A 4MHz 2nd processor board with 64K memory, 4K monitor EPROM, parallel printer interface, CP/M based, double density board will handle, 3½″, 5¼″ and 8″ floppy disc drives and many more facilities. All neatly housed in a twin slimline disc drive case.

ONLY **£399**

Call in at our stand at The BBC Micro User Show for a demonstration.

EPROM for the BBC MICRO & 13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

	1+	25+
2764-250nS	**£4.20**	**£3.75**
27128-250nS	**£18**	**£13**
27128-400nS	**£16**	**£14**
8271	**£36**	

CMOS RAM for the 13 ROM SOCKET Board

6116-150nS (2K)	**£3.40**
6264-150nS (8K)	**£26.00**

EPROM PROGRAMMER for BBC MICRO

At last! – the EPROM Programmer for BBC Micro Computer from WATFORD ELECTRONICS that will suit both your pocket and all your requirements. Programs all popular types of EPROMS from 2K bytes up to 16K bytes – **2716 — 2516 — 2532 — 2564 — 2764 — 27128.**
This extremely powerful system is designed for your needs of TODAY & TOMORROW! – BBC Basic programs can be copied into EPROM and subsequently re-loaded faster than from a disc! Suitable for both hobbyist and professional users!

Just look at these features:

- **COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED –** Housed in its own sturdy case – Uses its own power supply – connects directly to the 1MHz Bus – Simple and Safe!
- **FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT –** Comes complete with simple to use fully machine code ROM based software and easy to understand manual. Facilities include Varification, Reading, Virgin Testing, Writing, Editing, Saving, Loading and more! NOTE!! – This software does not simply comprise hastily prepared routines to get you going, but is a professional, purpose designed applications package.
- **ACORN BUS COMPATIBLE –** Use of the 1MHz connection complies with all Acorn addressing recommendations – That means you can still add-on such things as the TELETEXT, IEEE 488 TUBE and PRESTEL Adaptors without having to disconnect everything.
- Allows more than one program to reside in an EPROM using the ROM Filing System.

ONLY **£89** incl. Manual (£3 carr)

BEEBMON

A ROM based machine code Monitor for BBC Micro. It enables machine code programs to be debugged and altered easily and quickly. Being a ROM, its commands are always readily available and occupy no user memory. Appears to take no base page and only one page of relocatable workspace (256 bytes) and no more anywhere in RAM. Beebmon can do more than any other machine code monitors currently on the market. The special features include facilities like: TABULATE, MODIFY, FILL, COPY, COMPARE, SEARCH (HEX & ASCII) CHEKSUM, DISASSEMBLE, RE-LOCATE and by Emulating the 6502 processor, SINGLE STEP, BREAK POINTS ON READ/WRITE/EXECUTE OF LOCATION also BREAK POINTS ON A, X & Y REGISTERS are provided. HAS WINDOWS INTO MEMORY & TEST WINDOWS. All this and more for only: **£25**

BBC LIGHT PEN KIT

All parts available as per Acorn User's 'SHINE A LIGHT' Light Pen article.

Kit Price: **£8.95**

BBC LIGHT PEN

A ready-made Light Pen for BBC Micro. Enables you to produce drawings on your own TV/MONITOR screen. Supplied complete with Software Cassette and instructions.

ONLY: £17

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Continued →

★ THE ULTIMATE ★ BBC MICRO DFS

by Watford Electronics

High acclaimed at the Acorn User Show.
What do the independent press say?

Good value for money – *Beebug Aug. '83*
A very worthwhile package – *The Micro User*
You'll be buying a very powerful package – *Personal Computer News*
Superior DFS; Excellent disc sector editor – *Computer Answers*

Without a doubt, the most sophisticated DFS Software yet written for BBC Micro Computer. This powerful new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS yet has much increased power due to additions, carefully designed to make life easier in normal use. It consists of over 14K of efficiently written machine code. It is entirely self contained and so does not require a utilities disc to function.

* The system can either use the ACORN standard 31 files per disc side or DOUBLE THE CAPACITY to 62 files. The size is selected at formatting time. Copying between discs with different catalogue sizes works perfectly normally.

* A FORMATTING PROGRAM is built in, permitting formatting to 35,40,80 track formats with either 31 or 62 files. Since the formatter is built in to the DFS it can be used without affecting whatever program you are using.

* A DISC VERIFIER is also built in. This checks the internal checksums on each sector to identify any corrupted data. This is extremely useful when saving valuable data as it shows faulty discs quickly and easily. Again it does not affect the program you are using.

* A built in DISC SECTOR EDITOR gives a screen window onto the disc enabling detailed editing of any byte on the disc. This is very useful for recovering accidently deleted files and can save weeks of work.

* A double step mode allows the user of 80 TRACK DRIVES TO READ 40 TRACK DISCS. This mode is software selected for each drive individually, thus allowing a 40 track disc to be copied onto an 80 track one very easily. THIS ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE SWITCHABLE DRIVES.

* A WORKFILE function sets the name to be used when the null filename is issued. This allows a program to be edited and repeatedly saved having only typed its name once.

* When using LOAD, CHAIN, etc. it is possible to specify an ambiguous filename. This will result in the first file whose name matches the specification being used. This saves typing the end of a filename that you know is uniquely identified by its first few characters.

* Two commands exist to simplify the transfer of programs from TAPE TO DISC. These load the file to &1100, switch off the disc system and then move the file to its correct load address; thus saving a lot of complicated programming. This command can be used to load files up to 27K75 long.

* An advanced COPY command is included which will prompt the user, requesting whether to copy each file.

* RENAME has been extended to allow the use of ambiguous filenames. This allows you to change BERT1, BERT2, BERT3 to FRED1, FRED2, FRED3 with only one command.

* OPENOUT has been improved to give you fewer annoying 'Can't extend' errors, as it automatically picks the biggest space on the disc in which to put a file. A SPACE command lets you know how much space *COMPACT could create before you waste time doing it.

* 2K of RAM can be reclaimed from the DFS by setting "PAGE" to & 1100.

Now with extra features:

* The powerful library system has been extended so that libraries now work on all accesses not only *RUN. This allows you to have a utility directory with all your commonly used programs without muddling in your current workfiles. Very useful for BCPL User.

* Programs can now reside lower in memory by reclaiming some of the DFS' workspaces, indeed PAGE can be taken as low as £1100 under most circumstances.

* To make DFS easy to use, wild cards ("*") have been made vastly powerful, e.g. *INFO *A* gives information on all files in the current directory which have an "A" anywhere at all in their filename.

Continued:

* Comprehensive and clearly written Manual (available separately) gives the user a complete package deal.

* Fully compatible with BBC TELETEX and TORCH Systems

DFS ROM only **£39**
Complete Disc Interface including our highly sophisticated DFS ROM and fitting instructions **£85**
Comprehensive and clearly written DFS MANUAL. (P.S. This manual will only be sold to those who purchase our DFS.) **£7.50** (no VAT)

P.S.
We will exchange your existing ACORN DFS or AMCOM (PACE) DFS for the highly superior Watford's DFS ROM for **£35**

DISC DOCTOR **£26**

A sophisticated Disc Utility ROM with many useful commands. (For detail description please refer to Computer Concept's advert in this magazine.)

Wordwise

Without doubt a very sophisticated piece of software for the BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use.

SPECIAL XMAS OFFER: only £33

BEEBFONT ROM

A new concept in BBC Software from Watford. This is a character FONT ROM that gives you 5 16x16 predefined FONT. The ROM is ideal for high quality demonstration on screen and when used in conjunction with EPSON printer, allows printing of letters etc., in mixed type faces. Now with BEEBFONT in your BBC you can write letters to your European friends with the correct alphabet. The package is complete, including an Editor to design your own fonts and several spare fonts which could not be fitted in the ROM. Can still be run from RAM. Supplied complete with ROM, software on disc/tape and manual.

Price: **£45**

DISASSEMBLER
Will generate fully labelled assembly listings of any machine code program. Data is automatically differentiated from code and displayed together with its ASCII equivalent. Assembly listing can be saved in *EXEC format and subsequently incorporated into user programs.

Cassette: **£6.95**
Disk: **£8.95**

EMULATOR
An extremely powerful and flexible machine code interpreter. Allows you to write and debug machine code as easily as BASIC. Features single step, breakpoint register display, edit modes, etc.

Cassette: **7.25**
Disk: **£9.25**

VIEW Acorn soft's Wordprocessor ROM. **£52**

FORTH ROM for BBC

This superb (FIG FORTH) compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Sockets. Manual included. **£36**

ONLY THE BEST AT WATFORD

ACCESS ORDERS BY TELEPHONE
Simply phone your order through. We do the rest
(0923) 50234)

GEMINI'S BUSINESS SOFTWAR

Written by Professionals.

Cashbook Accounts	£52
Final Accounts	£52
Invoices & Statements	£17.25
Commercial Accounts	£17.25
Mailing List	£17.25
Database	£17.25
Stock Control	£17.25
Home Accounts	£17.25
Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis	£17.25
Beebplot	£17.25

N.B. All the above Gemini software is on tape. For Disc Based (40/80 track) please add £3.

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs – BBC Micro	£4.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£6.00
36 Challenging Games for BBC Micro	£5.95
100 Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Cassette version of above	£10
6502 Application Book	£10.25
6502 Assembly Lang. Programming	£12.50
6502 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£11.80
6502 Software Design	£10.50
A young persons guide to BBC Basic	£4.50
ACORN ATOM Magic Book	£5.50
Advance User Guide for BBC	£13.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£10.50
Assembly Lang. Programming for BBC	£8.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the	
BBC Micro	£7.95
BBC Basic	£7.95
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC Micro	£7.40
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Lisp	£7.50
BBC Micro An Expert Guide	£6.95
Easyprogramming for BBC Micro	£5.95
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro **ROM PAGING** System Explained	£2.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
BBC Micro Instant Machine Code including Software Cassette	£34.00
Creating Adventure Programs on BBC Micros	£6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsoft). Has 36 graphics programs	£8.95
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Complete Programmer for BBC	£5.95
Discover BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Discover FORTH – Osborne	£11.25
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.50
35 Educational Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.90
FORTH Programming (Sams)	£12.50
Functional Forth for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Games on your BBC Micro	£2.95
Games BBC Computer can Play	£6.95
Getting Acquainted/Acorn ATOM	£7.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.)	£9.90
Introducing the BBC Micro	£5.95
LISP	£9.25
Logo Programming	£8.95
Micros in the Classroom	£4.90
Practical Prog. for BBC & ATOM	£5.95
Programming the 6502	£10.75
Programming the BBC Micro	£6.95
PASCAL	£9.25
Mastering VISICALC (Sybex)	£11.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£9.50
The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUND & GRAPHICS	£7.40
BBC Micro Assembly Lang. Prog.	£7.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
Basic Programming on BBC Micro	£5.95
Graphic Art for BBC Computer	£5.95
Graphs and Charts (Cassette)	£8.95
Graphics on BBC Micro	£6.95
Programing for Education on BBC	£5.95
Using Floppy Discs with BBC Micro	£5.95

NEW DISC-FIX ROM

This ROM is an integrated, menu-driven DISC MAINTENANCE PACKAGE. Using simple menu selections, with intelligible prompts for any input required, the user can recover data from damaged discs. Facilities include:-

- Full screen editing of sectors on the disc.
- Sectors can be found by file name or sector number.
- Files and sectors can quickly and easily be dumped to a printer for examination and possible subsequent modification.
- COPY; blocks of data can be copied from any point on the disc to any other point. Blocks can be as small as one byte and can be transferred anywhere in a sector.
- SEARCH: The disc can be searched for any string, starting and finishing at any designated sector.
- VERIFY: Any block of sectors can be checked for their validity.
- FORMAT: Any track or group of tracks can be individually formatted to Acorn or Watford DFS standard.
- INSERT: Allows the manual creation of new directory entries to allow "undeletion" of files.
- BACKUP: This is similar to normal DFS backup but allows recovery after a disc error.

Completely compatible with both Acorn and Watford Disc Filing Systems. Instruction manual supplied.

Price **£19.00**

TINY PASCAL (in 16K ROM)

PASCAL-T is capable of compiling source PASCAL into a compact very fast threaded-interpreters-code. Full editor and disc support are included. Comprehensive documentation supplied **£59**

EDUCATION Software

JUNIOR MATHS PACK (32K) £6.95
Makes learning fun for 5-11 year olds. This package consists of 3 programs (menu driven) that increase in difficulty as your child becomes competent. A very good supplement to standard educational methods.

MATHS TRANSLATIONS £5.50
This package explains how to translate Triangles and Quadrilaterals, moving these geometrical shapes on a grid. It goes step by step through the concepts and the matrix calculations involved. Excellent software.

WORLD GEOGRAPHY (32K) £7.00
Beautifully drawn Hi-Res colour map of the world illustrates and aids this graded series of tests on capital cities and populations of the world.

WORDHANG £7.80
(Age 7-13). A word guessing program based on the well known Hangman game. Uses full colour graphics. Complete with 260 words and the facility save your own list of words.

WORLDWISE £7.80
(Age 7-15. Two constructive geography programs allowing children to build detailed data bases covering both the UK and the world. Encourages children to refer to atlas and reference books. Save the database anytime.

ANIMAL/VEGETABLE/MINERAL £4.95
(Age 7-13). Provides an opportunity for children to teach the computer to differentiate between objects. The program tries to guess the object the child has thought of, using personalised responses like Mmm ... I am thinking.

BRITISH GEOGRAPHY £6.95
Teaches a child the locations of Cities and Ports using directional keys.

CAROUSEL £5.50
Aimed at junior school age. Sequences of colours and sounds teaches a child to concentrate.

HAPPY NUMBERS £7.80
(Age 4-6). No reading skills are required to use this colour graphics number recognition and counting program. Children build patterns of flowers corresponding to figures, quickly learning their significance.

INTRO TO ARITHMETIC £10.45
4 programs – Additions, subtractions, multiplications and divisions. Help stage, moving graphics and colours. Worksheet produced at the end of program. (5-7 years old).

BBC JOYSTICKS

Two versions available:

SINGLE: Player type	**£7.00** each
TWO Players type	**£11.50** per pair

VOLTMACE'S DELTA 14 Hand-set

Highly acclaimed at the Acorn User Show. This handset set is very reliable and versatile. For further details please see VOLTMACE's advert in this magazine.

Price:		
'Delta 14' Hand set		£11.25
ADAPTOR MODULE		£11.95
TRANSFER PROGRAM	Tape	£5.15
	Disc	£7.75

SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Safely eliminates dangerous voltage surges. During a thunderstorm, a nearby lightning strike can induce high voltage spikes in the voltage supply or fluctuating loads can also result in transient overvoltages which if unchecked, lead to expensive data corruption/loss. Our surge protection plug will provide the necessary surge protection. Simply replace your standard 13Amp mains plug with the surge protection plug (which is almost the same size). Ideal for computers, Hi-Fi systems, precision instruments, fridge freezers, etc. Max. surge current 2KAmp; Max. Voltage 250 Volts.

Price: **£9**

PLINTH FOR BBC MICRO

Protect your micro from the weight of the heavy TV/Monitor. This sturdy plinth is attractively finished in BBC colour. It can be used to support a monitor or a printer. The micro slides underneath comfortably. A must for every BBC Micro owner, specially for those who have to move/open their computer frequently.

Price: £10 (carr. £1.50)

PLINTH FOR PRINTERS

Keeps your desk tidy. Place the printer on the plinth and the paper underneath. Finished in BBC colour.

£10 (carr. £1.50)

BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER

Simply the best!

Watford's very own speech system, specially designed so that even a novice can make his BBC talk.
PHONEMES for word synthesis allows unlimited vocabulary. Software in ROM supplied with the unit. The system is built in a small plastic box. Very compact. Connects directly to the user port.

Price including Manual: **£39**

DISC EXECUTOR

Disc Executor is a sophisticated disc utility, designed for the BBC Micro, which allows you to transfer almost all of your tape software to disc. It will handle 'Locked' programs and allows you to load full length adventure type programs (i.e. up to &6E blocks) from disc in seconds rather than minutes.

Price: **£12**

Yes it's here . . . the NEW ROM you have been waiting for!!!

BEEB PRINTER ROM

Are you fed up with not being able to unravel your printer manual and use all those features you paid for? Need sensible paging for use in the creation of booklets? Then you certainly need our Beeb Printer ROM.

A machine code printer utility in ROM.

* 'Single' key operations replace control code sequences for underline, front and size selection, paper movement, etc. Up to 30 come pre-defined, without effecting normal fn key usage.

* Automatic fanfold page margins. Puts gaps in listings. PRINTed text etc to skip the folds. The gap size alternates to minimise paper wastage when using binders.

* Form feed and related commands, made available on ALL printers. Can also provide a left margin.

* User defined characters embedded within text are printed as on VDU.

** Commands select option for GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, LP VII/DMP100, DMP200. Operates with parallel interface printers and is turned on by *FX5,3.

Supplied complete with Manual.

Price: £24

(When ordering, please specify the make of printer you have.)

ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

These Attache Carrying cases are attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. An ideal and very safe way to carry your BBC Microcomputer. **£12** (£2 carr.)

GAMES SOFTWARE
(PROGRAM POWER)

ALIEN DESTROYER	**£6.95**
ANDEROID ATTACK (C.Concept)	**£6.95**
CHESS	**£6.95**
COWBOY SHOOTOUT	**£5.95**
CROACKER	**£6.95**
Escape from Moonbase ALPHA	**£6.95**
GALACTIC INTRUDER	**£6.95**
GALACTIC COMMANDER	**£6.95**
KILLER GORILLA	**£6.95**
LASER COMMAND	**£6.95**
MUNCHYMAN	**£5.95**
MASTERMIND	**£4.95**
MOONRAIDER	**£6.95**
MICRO BUDGET	**£7.95**
PENGO (Watford)	**£7.75**
SWOOP	**£6.95**
SEEK	**£5.95**
747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR	**£7.75**

LEVEL 9 ADVENTURE GAMES

COLOSSAL ADVENTURE. The classical mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original puzzles plus 70 extra rooms. **£8.65**

ADVENTURE QUEST. Through forest, mountains, desert, caves, water, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic quest vs tyranny. **£8.50**

DUNGEON ADVENTURE. Over 100 puzzles in the Demon Lord's dungeons. **£8.50**

SNOWBALL. Save a 7000 location colony starship in 2302 AD. **£8.50**

Prices correct at the time of going to press.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, please add 60p to all cash orders.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces) ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234. (24 Hours)

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Dept. BBC, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England.
Telephone: 0923 40588/37774. Telex: 8956095

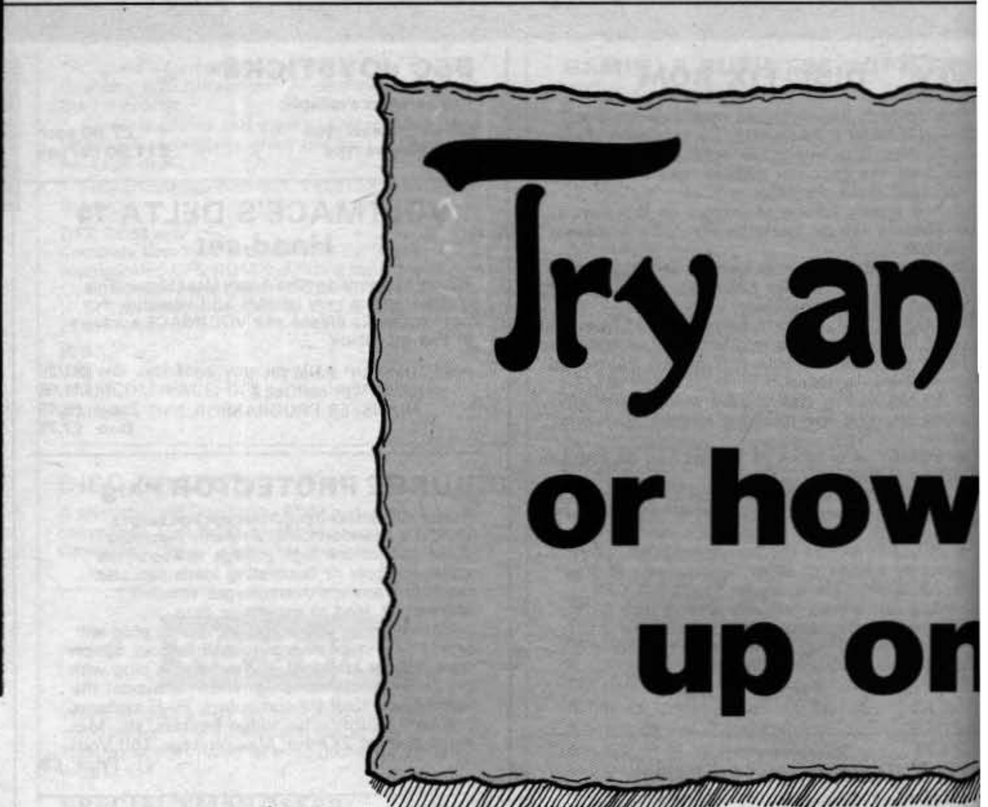
AFRAID to compete with your kids at Master Blaster or Rocket Raid? Reactions slow, eyesight failing?

Well why not try an Adventure, where your superior intellect and knowledge will revive your ego and their respect. Kill a few dwarves and the odd dragon, solve the riddles, collect treasure and, even better, get a listing of the program and cheat your way through it.

The first adventure – *Colossal Cave* – was written by two Americans, Crowther and Woods, about eight years ago. If they could have patented the idea they would be millionaires.

Now there are literally dozens of adventures available on the BBC Micro with the original, classic Colossal Cave released recently in an expanded version.

I tried six of them and, in order to give a fair review I (eventually) cheated in every one of them.



Try an or how up on

Sphinx Adventure *Acornsoft*

BASED very much on Colossal Cave, you start at the end of a road outside a building.

However inside the building there are only a lamp and keys (no bottle, no food) so old stagers had better get ready to draw a new map and to meet some new characters.

You have to collect about the same number of treasures and, yet again, there is a pesky pirate who takes things from you.

Funny thing is that he doesn't pop up unexpectedly like he used to, and now he only takes one thing at a time.

Looking at the listing I was surprised to find that he won't grab your sapphires but will take the bottle which is essential for you to make much further progress.

So first of all you have to learn how to bypass the pirate and then how to cross the chasm. Having done that you get lumbered with a rabbit who follows you everywhere.

He seems harmless enough, but you'll have to get rid of him in order to pass another obstacle.

And so it goes on and, even with a listing, it's going to take a long time to solve this adventure because there are 143 locations, or "rooms", to visit and quite a long maze to sort out before you reach the Sphinx and can deposit your collection of treasures.

A big drawback is that you can't SAVE a position, so whenever you get stuck or killed you have to start from the beginning again and be very patient and careful as you clear out the part of the puzzle which you have already solved.

You have to be patient because the messages don't come up immediately as you move around.

The reason the program is slow is that it decodes your commands such as verb object – GET LAMP, DROP BOTTLE – and describes your surroundings using RESTOREs on DATA.

This obviously saves space in the program because when you reach a location L then RESTORE L neatly points to a description of where you are. But it is a slow technique.

As I said before, Sphinx is very similar to Colossal Cave in atmosphere and content. So if you want a more whimsical British type of humour you could try:

Philosopher's Quest *Acornsoft*

I SAY this one is whimsical because in this adventure you are unlikely to be torn limb from limb or have axes thrown at you.

Indeed you are encouraged to throw a few things yourself. But if you over-indulge then you get turned into a lettuce leaf.

Another bit of whimsy is that you have to get a cup of tea to a dear old lady otherwise she keeps dying.

There are nearly 300 messages and about 50 locations, plus sundry mazes. One of these is random, so the usual way of mapping a maze won't work in this case.

The idea is to locate a number of treasures and return them to the starting point to score a maximum of 250 points.

On your travels you encounter various problems, like being swallowed by an enormous whale – in which case you can try what Pinochio did – and being trampled by elephants.

This adventure encourages a certain use of logic and there are hidden clues in the messages. This is different to Colossal Cave, where it is almost impossible to solve many of the problems other than by trial and error or a peek at the listing.

So when you are told that you meet a sad looking octopus there is a reason for its misery.

A nice feature is that you can SAVE your position in this game and this only takes about 30 seconds on a cassette tape.

This program came out in 1982 and was used to set up another adventure, with a different map, problems and messages, which came out in early 1983 as . . .

The Castle of Riddles *Acornsoft*

THIS puzzle was hyped by offering a prize to the first person to solve it. I believe the winner cracked the puzzle in less than a day and went round personally with the answer.

A bit unfair to those of us who live

Adventure to get one the kids

outside London, so if Acornsoft want to use that promotion again they will have to set up a telephone answering machine.

I bought it, listed it and then – foolishly – completely solved it before sending in the answer. You actually know the answer long before the end, but I suspected a trick that the third and fourth riddles might be switched.

Anyway, enough griping. If you like riddles and logical problems then this one should appeal. The advantage you have over your kids is that "Richard of York gave battle in vain" should mean more to you than a 10-year-old wizard at Space Invaders.

The castle has a similar number of locations to Philosopher's Quest, plus the added interest – if you are competitive – that someone solved it in about 24 hours. So you can get some idea of how good you have to be to win competitions of this kind.

Incidentally, and digressing, have Acornsoft thought of the foreign market for these programs? It's not too difficult to translate the verbs, objects and messages into, say, French. But the Castle of Riddles would present certain semantic problems. Just a thought – which I can't patent, so no charge.

So far I have only discussed Acornsoft products, and one year old ones at that, so you would expect more recent adventures to be, if not better than the classics, then a bit different.

However the "traditional" style is still very popular as evidenced by . . .

Old Father Time *Bug Byte*

ONE improvement here is that you can, and have to, be more precise in what you command. The old verb, object, commands are not sufficient to solve this puzzle. The example given is *Put apple on table.*

Bug Byte also invite anybody who thinks they can write a better adventure than this to get in touch with them. I suspect that this program came from just such a source.

To be fair, I did try all the adventures before looking at the listings and, Old Father Time does not give a separate sheet of hints, like Acornsoft, because "all necessary clues are in the program". This is quite true, in fact, you can't stop it giving you rather more clues than you really need. For example, you are told not to drop things, but you find that out soon enough.

Experienced adventurers will have little trouble finding the key or the lamp in this one because such people dig up everywhere as a matter of course.

The program has a very quick SAVE, which means there can't be many rooms or objects in it. This encourages the solver to try quite risky moves, unlike the Sphinx, where one mistake is fatal, and Colossal Cave, where you had to wait about half an hour before you could try again.

When I did list the program I had more difficulty trying to sort out the map than I had done when actually playing it.

There are about 20 important rooms in it, but some simple tricks make it appear a lot bigger and the way you move around is not via a two – dimensional array of *(rooms)* X *(directions)* with dependencies on whether you have a "key" or say the correct word.

The program is totally unstructured, with IF . . . THEN . . . RETURN/GOTO almost everywhere – literally hundreds of them. Edsgar Dijkstra was quite right, it's impossible to sort out what's going on! It's easier to solve this game by playing it fairly.

Now I know that unstructured programs like this *must* have bugs in them because it is impossible for the author to verify the performance. I did find one – try GET DIAMONDS before you have the lamp.

Another of the new adventures is . . .

Circus *Digital Fantasia*

THIS is one of a series of 10 adventures by Brian Howarth and I was immediately thrown by the split screen.

The top tells you where you are and what you can see and the bottom 5/6 scrolls your commands and the program's replies.

If you are going to split the screen then the natural place for the fixed messages is at the bottom, not the top.

Anyway, having solved the puzzle of

→

£180: A RECORD FOR DISC DRIVES?

Opus are able to offer a limited quantity of 5¼" Slimline Double Sided 40 Track Drives. Formatted single density 200K., double density 400K.

And record value at only £179.95 and that includes everything–VAT, carriage and all necessary leads.

You can order by post (see coupon below) or direct at our showroom.

OPUS 3" MICRODRIVE. Also available from W.H. Smith

Double Sided 40 Track Drive ½ Megabyte Unformatted.

- Twice the capacity on line of other available drives
- 200K. Single Density – 400K. Double Density
- Ex-stock delivery
- 3 ms. access time
- Lowest power consumption – direct drive
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc
- Totally compatible with 5¼" drives

Single Drive **£229.95.** Dual Drive **£459.95.**

5¼" JAPANESE DISC DRIVES.

SINGLE DRIVE. 5401, 5402 available from Spectrum

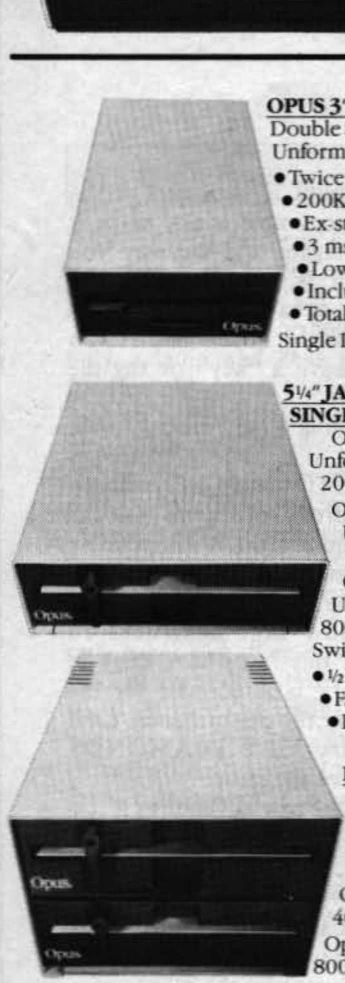
Opus 5401 Single Sided 40 Track – 250K. Unformatted. Formatted: 100K. Single Density, 200K. Double Density **£179.95**

Opus 5402 Double Sided 40 Track – 500K. Unformatted. Formatted: 200K. Single Density. 400K. Double Density **£229.95**

Opus 5802 Double Sided 80 Track – 1 Megabyte Unformatted. Formatted: 400K. Single Density, 800K. Double Density **£299.95**

Switchable 80/40 Track.

- ½ Height
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc
- Fast access time
- State of the Art Technology
- Ex-stock delivery
- Low power consumption



DUAL DRIVES.

All Dual Drives are metal cased with separate power supply.

Opus Dual 5401D. Single Sided 40 Track. 200K./400K. on line **£379.50**

Opus Dual 5402D. Doubled Sided 40 Track. 400K./800K. on line **£459.95**

Opus Dual 5802D. Double Sided 80 Track. 800K./1.6 Megabyte on line **£599.95**

PRINTERS.

EPSON FX 80 F/T	**£410**
EPSON FX 100	**£549**
EPSON RX 80 F/T	**£315**
JUKI 6100 Daisywheel	**£435**
Parallel printer leads to BBC	**£12**

MONITORS.

12" Green Screen	**£89.95**
12" Amber Screen	**£99.95**
Lead to connect to BBC Micro	**£3.95**

- Ex-stock delivery
- 24MHz Bandwidth
- Limited quantity

14" JVC Colour Monitor – Med. Res.	**£187.39**
14" JVC Colour Monitor – High Res.	**£279.39**

THE ORGANISER DESK.

- Top shelf for Monitor/Printer
- Large Desk Top Area
- Lower Shelf for Paper/Book Storage
- Teak Finish
- On Casters
- Self Assembly
- Ample room in front of the shelf for you to sit comfortably.

Only **£59.95**

FLOPPY DISCS.

3" Cartridges **£5.75** each or **£25.95** for 5.

5¼" Discs – with full 5 year warranty + free plastic library case.

S/S S/D **£19.95** for 10

S/S D/D **£23.95** for 10

D/S D/D **£26.95** for 10

S/S 80 Track **£29.00** for 10

D/S 80 Track **£31.95** for 10

8" Discs.

S/S S/D **£21.50.** S/S D/D **£28.50.** D/S D/D **£29.95.**

STOP PRESS.

Double Density filing system available.

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION DISCOUNTS GIVEN.
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS GIVEN. DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED.

OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.
158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday, 9.00-1.30 p.m. Saturday.
☎ 01-701 8668
01-703 6155

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £

Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £

My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is

Name

Address

Telephone

Opus. Opus Supplies Ltd.

BUS

From Page 41

where the messages were, I had a lot of trouble playing fair because you have to get some light in the circus tent, and I thought you might do this by mending the generator.

Consequently I dug everywhere with the shovel – which this program treats like a spade – and even inside the car. But I couldn't find anything useful.

I gave up and tried to get a listing but – tricky – it's in assembler.

So the next move was to isolate the printing characters and get the messages. These can be very laconic, such as *You are on a trapeze,* and objects like *boot, trunk,* and – eureka – *flashlight.*

So back to running it and trying to OPEN GLOVE compartment in the car – no luck – and then digging everywhere again.

I had cultivated the outside of the tent so thoroughly that I really needed boots to get around. Anyway I did eventually find the flashlight.

The only help you get from this program is to be told to EXAMine things. All I can say is that if you drive a Volkswagen you ain't never gonna find that flashlight.

Once inside the tent your flashlight reveals an enormous circus ring where you can walk a tightrope, tame a tiger, swing on a trapeze and be shot from a cannon. All these lead up to the revelation of what you really have to do.

The program is very similar to Scott Adams' original series of adventures published in 1980 in that it's a standard program manipulating a different set of rooms (there are 35 of them), objects and short messages.

The advantage for the author is that he can mass produce his adventures, but the drawback is that he cannot introduce much humour or variety, and the result is that all his efforts must be very similar in atmosphere and method of solution.

The last of the new adventures is so dreadful that it could be used as an example of how not to write any program. It is . . .

The grange — *Dobsoft*

IN this one you have a guide, called Dob, who shows you round his "dump of a school" in which you have to find a number of cream buns and return them to the headmistress's office. In the process you will be set some really tricky problems like "Where did the Norman fleet anchor in 1066?" and "To which Phylum does the roundworm Ascaris belong?"

The toughest problem is getting past a prefect at the beginning. As you emerge, fully armed, from a cupboard he stops you and you have four choices of what to do to get past him A,B,C or D (no, you can't shoot him) where

```
A$=GET$: PRE$=CHR$(
  RND(3)+65):
IF A$=PRE$ THEN
  rightchoice
```

If you guess wrong then you get an advert about other Dobsoft products and the program stops – it takes eight minutes to load it in again to try another random number.

Of course I could have copied it to disc for a fast restart, but that would be illegal.

There are 27 rooms in this game and it took me quite a while to sort out how the program moves you from one location to another.

Very briefly, if you say WEST it READs a DATA list, matches the word WEST and then takes the next number in the DATA list (4).

It then scans another DATA list related to the room you are in, finds a 4 and takes the next number as the next room.

The whole program is a similar dog's spaghetti dinner, and crawls with bugs. Don't try to EAT BEANS in the whitewashed room else you go into an infinite loop and have to break the program and reload.

That wouldn't be too bad except that you have to play Russian roulette with that prefect again.

All in all, it's an atrocious program, seemingly written by a self educated teenage "genius" and I found it quite fascinating trying to unravel its ghastly innards.

You are actually expected to EXAMine things that you haven't been told about and, as I said before, if you want to know how not to design or write an adventure then I seriously recommend this one.

This was my overall impression of the six programs programs I reviewed:

One of the skills of writing an adventure is to cram as much as possible into the program, so I have never seen much point in having the program respond to four letter words – that is until we get porno adventures.

All the last three programs reviewed above wasted space in this way when it would have been better, and more accurate, if they replied I DON'T UNDERSTAND to such input.

Acornsoft, probably under the influence of Auntie BBC, don't recognise swearing and quite right. After all, you're dealing with a dear old lady in Philosopher's Quest.

Apart from this distinction, how does one rate or compare these and other adventures?

Not just by how long it takes to solve them because then you penalise programs that give you a SAVE facility and promote programs like The Grange that depend on sheer luck.

Nevertheless if you are going to spend £10 I think you should expect at least 10 hours sorting out the problems, in which case I think Old Father Time is a bit too easy to get through for experienced players.

The Circus is also fairly easy to crack, particularly if you've already bought one of the 10 games in this series.

Overall, I thought the Acornsoft games were more than twice as good as the new ones, with Philosopher's Quest the best of the bunch.

Although Acornsoft seem to have a common author and program, the situations are far more complex, amusing and inventive than the more recent offerings from other software houses.

As for Dobsoft's The Grange – once was enough. Any more and I think the author will have to sit in the corner and be condemned to playing them himself.

As a final point, I would be happier buying a new adventure if the manufacturer gave some indication of the minimum number of moves required for an expert solution.

Take the original Colossal Cave – it was possible to score the full 350 points in 167 moves, a fact that the authors probably didn't know.

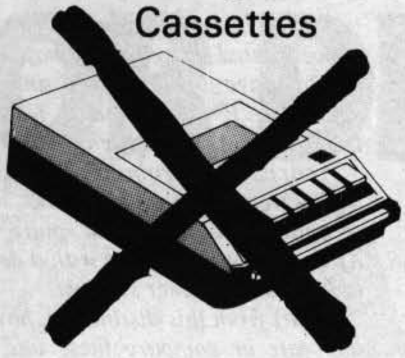
This would not only indicate that the program had been tested, but would also add a further element of challenge to the puzzle solver.

A few years ago people delighted in writing to magazines saying that they could beat some micro-chess program in eight moves or so.

Maybe some readers would now like to write in telling us how many moves they have taken to solve a particular adventure.

Alice

Forget Cassettes



There's only one IMPORTANT name in Specially Designed Computer Supplies

Viglen

SPECIAL OFFER
from
Viglen

DISC DRIVE + INTERFACE (DFS)

£199.95 inc VAT

1. Disc Interface (DFS) with fitting instructions (or call at factory for free fitting)
2. 100K Disc Drive cased with *all leads* (colour matched to BBC Micro)
3. User Guide
4. Formatting Disc
5. No extras – READY TO USE

SEE US AT THE BBC MICRO USER SHOW (LONDON) DEC 8th - 11th – STANDS 28/29/30

COME AND BUY FROM US!

Shop open: Mon-Fri 8.00am - 5.30pm Sat 9.00am - 5.30pm

Viglen

proudly present the only
SPECIALLY DESIGNED

TOTAL CONTROL CONSOLE

- ★ Keeps your hardware clean and tidy
- ★ Accommodates officially approved monitor
- ★ Wire tidy – no messy cables
- ★ Tuck away your computer when not in use
- ★ Easily transportable
- ★ Colour matched to the BBC Micro
- ★ Dimensions – 20" wide x 16" deep x 8½" high

Console Unit only **£35.00** + VAT
Consule Unit + power supply **£70.00** + VAT

Please phone for any special requirements, such as cooling fans, switches, sockets etc.

VIGLEN Computer Supplies, Unit 7, Trumpers Way,
Hanwell, London W7 2QA.
Telephone: 01-843 9903

YOU TOO CAN LOAD & SAVE IN SECONDS!

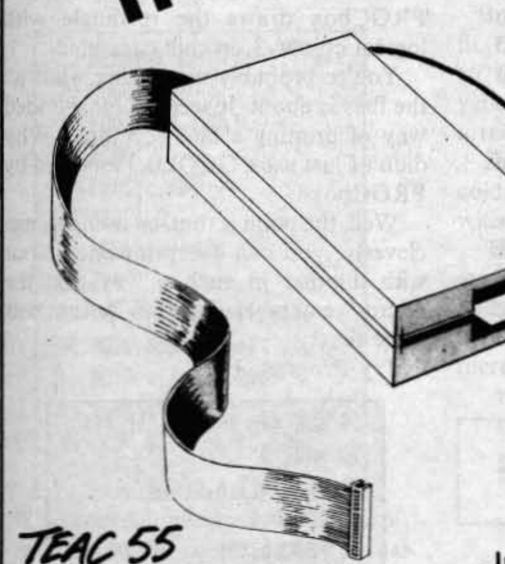
Replacing your Cassette with a Disc Drive, means DATA ACCESS in less than 5 seconds!

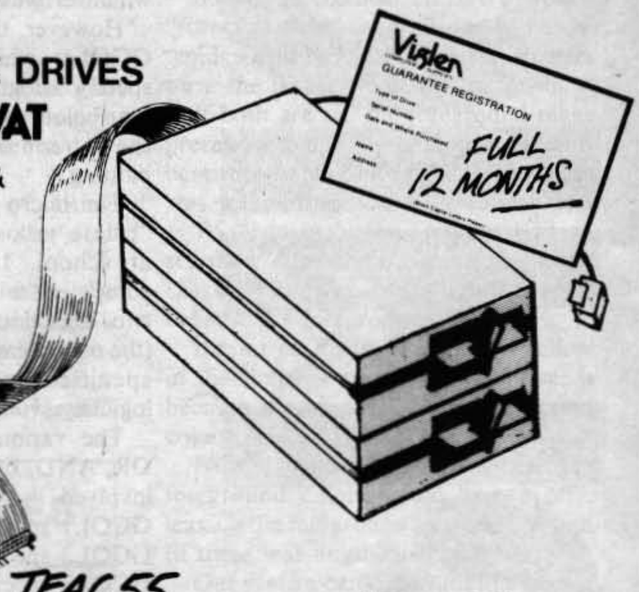
If you are looking for a guaranteed Disc Drive, fully BBC compatible, at a price that includes VAT, formatting disc, user manual, cases and leads, then just look at our all-inclusive prices!

TEAC SLIMLINE DRIVES

Including VAT

CASES &
LEADS





TEAC 55

SINGLE DRIVES CASED	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 100K	£166	£144.35
40 TRACK 200K	£230	£200.00
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 200K	£199	£173.05
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£257	£223.48

TEAC 55

DUAL DRIVES CASED	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 200K	£320	£278.26
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£402	£349.57
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 800K	£520	£452.18
DISC FILING SYSTEM	£75	£65.22
POWER SUPPLY UNIT	£32.20	£28

MITSUBISHI DRIVES	Excl. VAT	Incl. VAT
400K SINGLE DRIVE	£213.04	£245
800K DUAL	£379	£435.85
800K & POWER SUPPLY	£399	£458.85

***These drives are fully compatible with other Computers and can be used should you change your computer – although double density drives, we have only quoted single density figures.**

***Educational Establishments and Government Departments orders accepted.**

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SPECIAL OFFER!
FULL HEIGHT DRIVE
£145 inc. VAT
READY TO PLUG IN

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST

To purchase any of the items simply fill in your requirements listed above, in the coupon. Enclose your cheque/P.O. or use your Access or Barclaycard. Please make cheque payable to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to address below, allow 7 days for delivery and add £8.00 carriage, package and insurance on all prices.

BY TELEPHONE

(01) 843 9903

Credit Card holders (Access/Barclay Card only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No, Name, Address and the item required.

ENQUIRE ABOUT OUR 48-HOUR GUARANTEED DELIVERY SERVICE!

Post to; VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7
TRUMPERS WAY · HANWELL · W7 2QA

Please send me the following items : ________

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ________

I prefer to pay Access/Barclaycard
(Delete whichever not applicable)

CARD No ________
SIGNATURE ________
NAME ________
ADDRESS ________

Tel (Day) ________ Tel (Eve) ________

CREDIT CARDS VALID IF SIGNED BY CARD HOLDER.
ADDRESS ABOVE MUST BE THE SAME AS CARD HOLDER.

Viglen
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

UNIT 7 TRUMPERS WAY
HANWELL W7 2QA
Tel: (01) 843 9903
PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME

GRAPHICS

Part 8

SO far we have used GCOL0 to choose our graphics colours. In fact, we've treated GCOL as if it always had a 0 after it. This isn't always so – we can follow GCOL directly with any numbers in the range 0 to 4.

When we use GCOL0, the colour specified by the following logical colour number is "forcibly painted" onto the micro's screen, completely overpainting whatever was below.

However, the other options, such as GCOL1, while still allowing you to specify a logical colour number, blend that colour with the colour already on the screen at the position you're plotting.

The micro doesn't work on the old "blue + yellow = green" rule we learnt at school. Instead, the colour the computer "mixes" depends on how the two logical colour numbers involved (the one already on the screen, and that specified in the GCOL) combine logically.

The various GCOL options either OR, AND, EOR or NOT the numbers involved.

GCOL1 specifies OR
GCOL2 specifies AND
GCOL3 specifies EOR
GCOL4 quite simply NOTs, or inverts, the colour at present on the screen, the logical colours you specify after the comma being a dummy.

Try Program I.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM I ***
20 MODE 5
30 VDU 19,3,4,0,0,0
40 GCOL0,1
50 PROCbox(200)
60 A$=GET$
70 GCOL1,2
80 PROCbox(200)
90 END
100 DEF PROCbox(offset%)
110 MOVE 800+offset%,200
120 MOVE offset%,200
130 PLOT 85,800+offset%,800
140 PLOT 85,offset%,800
150 ENDPROC
```

Line 30 simply changes logical colour 3 to blue. Line 40 selects logical colour 1, in this case red, as foreground, while line 50 prints a red rectangle.

Line 60 holds the program until you press a key, then line 70 selects a new logical colour to reprint the box in.

Now it may look as if you're redrawing the box in logical colour 2, but notice you're using GCOL1,2 not GCOL0,2. The GCOL1 means that the BBC Micro will logically OR the present foreground colour with 2, and use the result as the foreground colour.

(If you're not sure what logically ORing something means, see this month's Bit and Bytes on Page 67.)

As the previous logical colour number was 1,

1 OR 2 gives 3

or, in the rather clearer binary,

%01 OR %10 gives %11

So, the second time it is called, PROCbox draws the rectangle with logical colour 3, in this case blue.

You're probably wondering what all the fuss is about. It seems a longwinded way of printing a blue rectangle. Why didn't I just use a GCOL0,3 followed by PROCbox?

Well, the point is that, by doing things cleverly, you can overprint one colour with another in such a way that the micro "remembers" the colour that was there first!

Try Program II.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM II ***
20 MODE 5
30 VDU 19,3,4,0,0,0
40 GCOL0,1
50 PROCbox(0)
60 GCOL1,2
70 PROCbox(400)
80 END
90 DEF PROCbox(offset%)
100 MOVE 800+offset%,200
110 MOVE offset%,200
120 PLOT 85,800+offset%,800
130 PLOT 85,offset%,800
140 ENDPROC
```

Here we omit the pause before the second rectangle is drawn, and the two rectangles, though overlapping, are offset from each other.

Amazingly, three rectangles appear on the screen. Figure I should help to make this clearer.

What happens is that the first rectangle is drawn normally in red (GCOL0,1). The second rectangle is drawn with GCOL1,2. This ORs logical colour 2 with the logical colour numbers

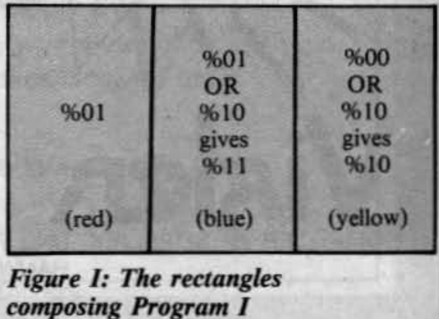


Figure I: The rectangles composing Program I

underneath where it happens to be plotting.

In this case, the second rectangle is spread over two colours – the red of the first rectangle (%01) and the black of the background (%00).

This gives two different rectangles since

%01 OR %10 gives %11 (blue)

and

%00 OR %10 gives %10 (yellow)

Program III is a variant of Program II.

```
 10 REM *** PROGRAM III ***
 20 MODE 5
 30 VDU 19,3,1,0,0,0
 40 GCOL1,1
 50 PROCbox(0)
 60 GCOL1,2
 70 PROCbox(400)
 80 END
 90 DEF PROCbox(offset%)
100 MOVE 800+offset%,200
110 MOVE offset%,200
120 PLOT 85,800+offset%,800
130 PLOT 85,offset%,800
140 ENDPROC
```

What we've done here is to use line 30 to redefine logical colour 3 to be actual colour 1 (red).

This means that there are now two logical colour numbers for red (%01 and %11).

Also, we're ORing the first rectangle onto the screen – line 40 uses a GCOL1,1. As it is going on the background (%00) this doesn't make any effective difference. For the rest of this article we're going to be ORing on rather than using GCOL0.

If you've run Program III you'll have noticed that we get two rectangles, red and yellow. The red actually comprises the old red and blue rectangles combined.

This is because the old blue rectangle is in colour %11 since we've ORed %01 with %10. As we've redefined that as red in line 30, the two rectangles merge into one red rectangle (actually consisting of two logical colour numbers).

One way to think about this arrangement is to imagine that the colour red is somehow "in front" of the colour yellow, so our original red rectangle blocks out or obscures the yellow rectangle where they overlap.

You can consider the red to be the "foreground colour" and the yellow a "midground colour". (We've already got a background.)

When you think like this, it's natural that the foreground should obscure the midground in this way.

When we think of logical colours as belonging to fore-, mid- and background we say we are dealing with "multi-plane images".

Think of each colour as being drawn on separate screens, or planes, one on top of the other. The one on top is the foreground colour, which will then obscure the mid- and background colours underneath.

In Program III, the red is drawn in the first plane and the yellow in the second, so the red overlaps the yellow – any yellow painted on the midplane "under" a red area will not show.

So, by using this system of ORing colours onto the screen, we can deal with overlapping images.

There's more to this than meets the eye. When you OR a foreground onto a midground colour, the micro "remembers" that there was a midground colour there. So, if the foreground "moves off" the midground colour shows through.

By PAUL JONES

You see, when you OR logical colour 2 with logical colour 1, the result is logical colour 3 which, with a cunning VDU 19, we arranged to be the foreground colour.

The situation is easier to follow in binary: %01 and %11 are both the foreground colour. Notice that bit zero is set – that is, equal to one – when we are talking about a foreground colour.

The other two colour numbers in a four colour mode, %00 and %10, which do not have this bit set, are the back- and midground colours respectively.

Now we are ORing the colours onto the graphics screen. So, the fact that bit one is set in %11 must mean that originally there was some yellow "underneath".

After all, if you're just ORing the three logical colours %00, %01 and %10 how else can bit one be set without having %10 in on the deal? (We never use %11 when ORing onto the screen since we already have %01 to do the job – they're the same colour.)

So we can consider bit zero to be the "foreground bit" and bit one to be the "midground bit". If either bit is set on its own, the respective colour is shown.

If both are set, the foreground takes precedence, but the computer remembers (by keeping bit one set) that there was yellow there.

To recap, in the last program, bit zero set shows that there's some red in the shape, and you're always bound to see it because it's foreground.

Bit one set means that there is yellow in the shape – even if you can't see it because it's obscured by a foreground colour. Figure II summarises this.

Now I hinted previously that the foreground colour could "move off", leaving the midground showing through (if there was anything there).

Our system can cope with this since it remembers when the foreground is obscuring the background.

You see, by using another GCOL statement, you can "turn off" or "clear to zero" the foreground colour bit in the logical colour number. After all, if you change %11 to %10, you'll be left with something in the midground colour.

We can "clear" bits like this with the AND statement. We just AND the number we're working on with another binary number consisting of 1s in the bits we want to preserve, and 0s in the bits we wish to clear.

So, to clear the foreground bit, we

→

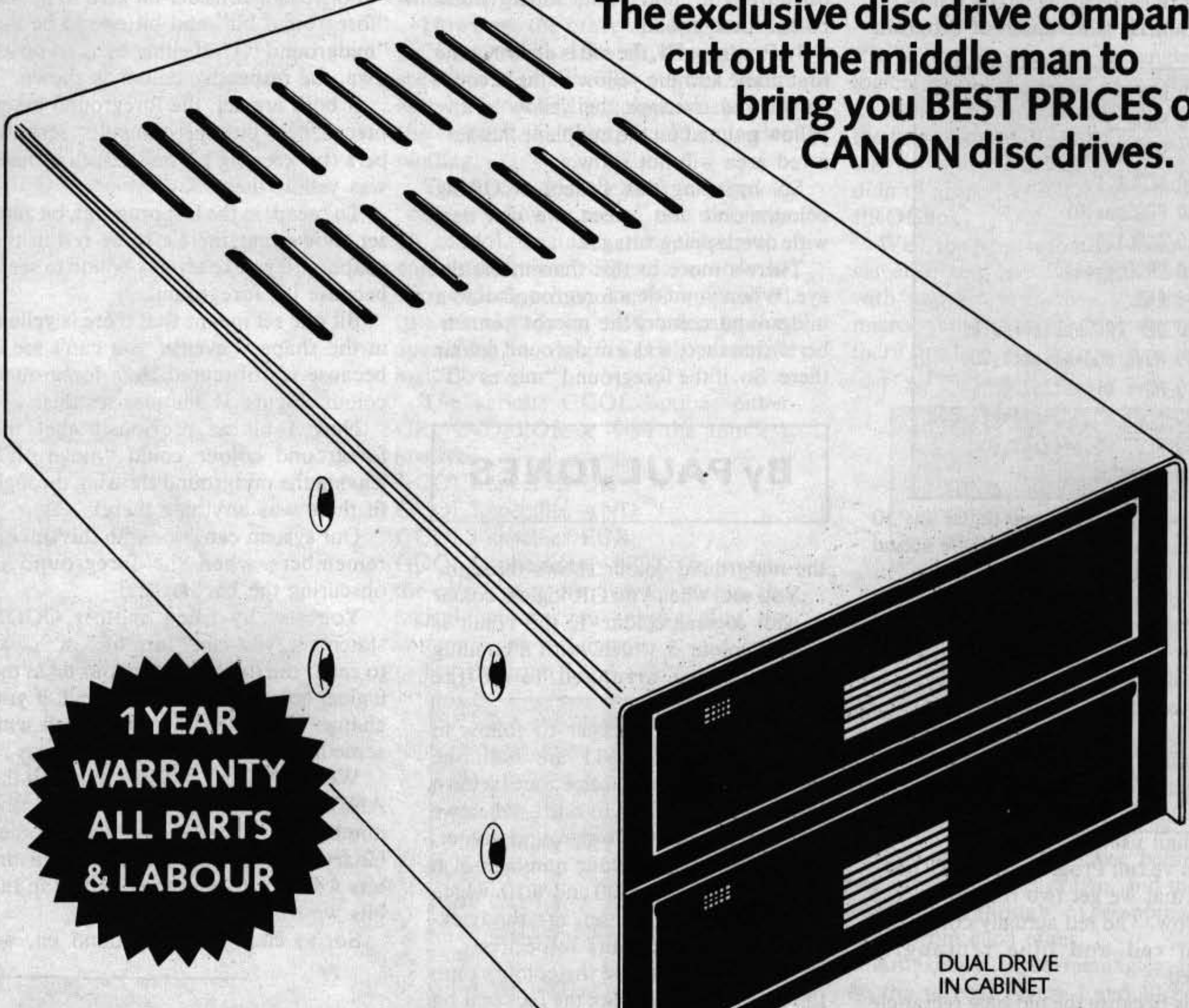
Logical colour number		Interpretation
Binary	Decimal	
00	0	Background
01	1	Simple foreground
10	2	Simple midground
11	3	Foreground obscuring midground

Figure II: Multiplane images in a four colour mode

BBC MICRO DISC DRIVES

CHASE DATA LTD

The exclusive disc drive company, cut out the middle man to bring you BEST PRICES on CANON disc drives.



1 YEAR WARRANTY ALL PARTS & LABOUR

DUAL DRIVE IN CABINET

All inclusive means
Disc drive + case + all power and data cables + instruction manual + U.K. carriage + utilities disc & manual + V.A.T.

Quality product
State of the art disc drives. E.g. Model 220 features: unique on-board switching that both reads **and writes** in 40/80 TK modes (*selected mode indicated by two-colour LED on front panel*).

Full service support
Our units come with a full 1 year warranty on parts & labour. Disc drive service is via the leading U.K. Independent Drive Service Company.

Send remittance (Cheque only please) with your order to:

CHASE DATA LTD
P.O. Box 6, Woking, Surrey GU21 4PB. ☎ (Tel: 0784 38487).

All inclusive price list

MODEL	110	210	220
FORMATTED CAPACITY/DRIVE ON BBC	100K	200K	400K
SINGLE DRIVE IN CABINET	£170	£221	£263
DUAL DRIVE IN CABINET	£320	£409	£499

All units available with on-board power supply. Additional cost: **£25**.

From Page 47

want to AND the logical colour number with %10.

To show how this works, consider the case of a foreground colour obscuring a background colour. As we've seen, the logical colour number for this is %11.

Now %11 AND %10 gives %10 – that is, we've cleared the foreground bit leaving only the midground.

If there were no midground present – that is, if we had just a simple foreground (%01) – then %01 AND %10 gives %00, leaving just the background.

So, we can "turn off" the foreground by ANDing it with %10. GCOL2 allows us to do this sort of ANDing of logical colour numbers. It ANDs the logical colour number following it with that on the screen.

```
 10 REM *** PROGRAM IV ***
 20 MODE 5
 30 VDU 19,3,1,0,0,0
 40 GCOL1,1
 50 PROCbox(0)
 60 A$=GET$
 70 GCOL1,2
 80 PROCbox(400)
 90 A$=GET$
100 GCOL2,2
110 PROCbox(0)
120 END
130 DEF PROCbox(offset%)
140 MOVE 800+offset%,200
150 MOVE offset%,200
160 PLOT 85,800+offset%,800
170 PLOT 85,offset%,800
180 ENDPROC
```

Program IV is identical to Program III in that it draws a red foreground rectangle, partly obscuring a yellow midground rectangle.

However, in lines 100 and 110, we AND the foreground rectangle with %10, clearing the foreground bit. This effectively "unprints" the foreground rectangle, revealing the part of the midground rectangle previously obscured.

(If you remember, the obscured part was in logical colour %11, so ANDing with %10 leaves you with %10, the midground colour.)

Similarly, we can clear the midground colour. This time we AND the logical colour number with %01, the zero "killing" the required bit.

To demonstrate this, add these lines to Program IV:

```
100 GCOL2,1
110 PROCbox(400)
```

These changes ensure that we are ANDing the second rectangle with %01.

When you run it, the second rectangle disappears. Actually, the whole of the yellow midground rectangle goes – even though you can't see it behind the red foreground.

Also, the red foreground that previously overlapped the yellow is now totally in logical colour %01. Before it was %11 – now we've ANDed it with %01 to give %01.

So, as our scheme has developed, we

- *OR to put shapes on the screen*
- *AND to take shapes off the screen*

Although we have restricted ourselves to a four colour mode, this has given us three effective colours (one of which has two logical colour numbers), and the power to overlap and recover shapes.

Finally, we can use the ability to OR shapes to display two overlapping shapes separately and instantly on the same screen without overlapping them.

Program V shows how. As Figure III demonstrates, we simply OR the rectangle onto the triangle.

To display the triangle, we use VDU 19 statements to turn colours 2 and 3 "on" in the triangle colour, and to make colour 1 the background colour (PROCdisplay_triangle).

Similarly, to display the rectangle, we turn 3 and 1 "on" and set 2 to background (PROCdisplay_rectangle).

NEXT MONTH we'll be looking at some more GCOL techniques.

```
 10 REM *** PROGRAM V ***
 20 MODE 5
 30 VDU 19,3,1,0,0,0
 40 GCOL1,2:PROCtriangle(200):PROCwa
    it
 50 GCOL1,1:PROCbox(200):PROCwait
 60 REPEAT
 70 PROCdisplay_triangle:PROCwait
 80 PROCdisplay_box:PROCwait
 90 UNTIL FALSE
100 DEF PROCbox(offset%)
110 MOVE 800+offset%,200
120 MOVE offset%,200
130 PLOT 85,800+offset%,600
140 PLOT 85,offset%,600
150 ENDPROC
160 DEF PROCtriangle(offset%)
170  MOVE 800+offset%,200
180 MOVE offset%,200
190 PLOT 85,400+offset%,1000
200 ENDPROC
210 DEF PROCdisplay_box
220 VDU 19,1,1,0,0,0
230 VDU 19,2,0,0,0,0
240 VDU 19,3,1,0,0,0
250 ENDPROC
260 DEF PROCdisplay_triangle
270 VDU 19,1,0,0,0,0
280 VDU 19,2,3,0,0,0
290 VDU 19,3,3,0,0,0
300 ENDPROC
310 DEF PROCwait
320 FOR loop%=0 TO 2000
330 NEXT loop%
340 ENDPROC
```

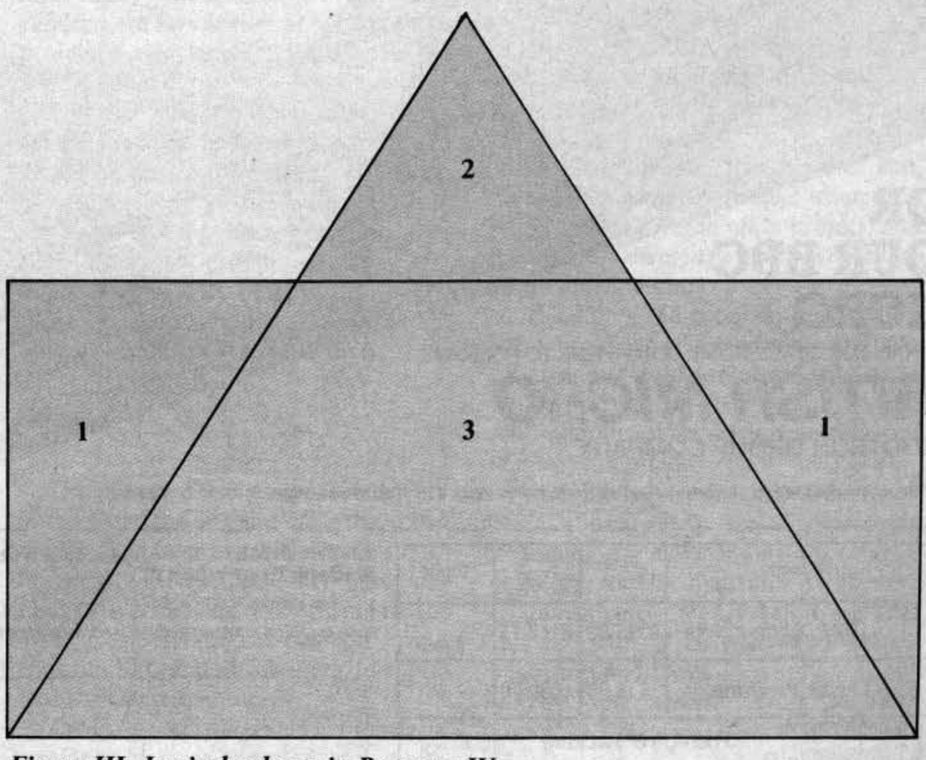


Figure III: Logical colours in Program IV

GRAFPAD

THE AFFORDABLE TABLET

£125
+VAT

FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

ADAPTORS FOR OTHER HOME COMPUTERS TO FOLLOW...

BRITISH MICRO

A HEGOTRON GROUP COMPANY

British Micro, Penfold Works, Imperial Way, Watford, Herts. WD2 4YY Tel: Watford (0923) 48222/43956

Qty	Item	Item Price	Item Price inc VAT	Totals
	Grafpad complete	£125.00	£143.75	
	C.A.D. Program	£18.00	£20.70	
	IMPORTANT!!! Tick Below	Postage & Packing		£5.00
	BBC MODEL 2 SINCLAIR SPECTRUM COMMODORE 64	Total		

To: British Micro, Unit Q2, Penfold Works, Imperial Way, Watford, Herts WD2 4YY

I enclose cheque/PO Order £

Please charge my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD/AMERICAN EXPRESS/DINERS CLUB

Card No.

Signature

Name

Address

Tel. No.

Search for the Mary Rose – and discover the direction software should take

Mary Rose *Ginn*

AT LAST! Mary Rose is the type of program that should show the way forward to prospective programmers of educational software. It fulfils the criteria that the micro should not be merely an electronic blackboard.

This is a decision-making program, involving considerable work and research by children away from the micro.

On the surface of it (if you'll pardon the pun), the program is concerned with the search for the wreck of King Henry VIII's flagship, the Mary Rose, off the coast of Southsea, and the subsequent excavation of its artefacts before raising the hull.

The first part of the program involves the search for the Mary Rose. The superb graphics and sound capabilities of the BBC Micro are used well. A map showing the coastline adjacent to the search area is presented on the screen.

A knowledge of compass bearings, lines of longitude and latitude, coordinates and the ability to fix one's position by triangulation are required. However, these are fully explained in the excellent documentation that is part of the whole software package.

The various clues and artefacts presented in the search for the Mary Rose, can be marked with buoys.

Whenever a clue to the position of the ship is discovered and a marker buoy is "dropped", compass bearings of that position are automatically given which can be plotted on work maps away from the micro.

Obviously, these clues and the hull itself can be found in a haphazard way but with careful teaching the idea of a systematic sweep search of the area can be introduced.

The BBC Micro is used as an underwater sonar detector (and very realistic it sounds, too). The lower part of the screen is filled with a picture of the seabed. When a discovery is made, you drop a sonar marker buoy – but make sure you position it accurately!

This part of the program is really superb and well within the capabilities of children age nine and over. It gives scope for much work away from the Micro and the program can be returned to many times by individual or groups of users in their search for the Mary Rose.

The second part of the program assumes that you found the correct position, and begins by placing your search ship right over the Mary Rose. This is the more difficult part and I would suggest that Ginn, the publishers, are somewhat optimistic when the advertising literature states that the program is suitable for children age nine and upwards.

Let me put it another way: I, as well as "experts" from my local MEP centre, have not yet successfully achieved any really satisfactory result from this part of the program. But then, how many times have we seen that children are far quicker at solving these problems than adults? Remember the Rubik cube!

The user is now a diver with various search facilities at his disposal. Before diving he must go through a check list of equipment to ensure his safety. It is suggested in the documentation that each diver, or group, devises a 3D model of the search site by using unicubes or layers of squared acetate film, one for each ½m depth of dive.

The user now has to think and work in three dimensions and clear the site of mud. Apart from the difficulty of thinking in 3D terms, the other main difficulty is to ensure that the mud the diver clears from one position is not transferred to a position he has previously cleared.

Again, a considerable number of artefacts, such as cannons and combs, are there to be uncovered and raised to the surface. These are illustrated in an excellent pack of resource materials produced by the Mary Rose Trust, and the computer refers the children to them when they have made discoveries.

A continuous read-out of duration of dive, depth of dive, remaining air supply, and so on is given, but the main problem is orientation!

All results of this search are to be logged in the user's own site map or model and should also be saved on a separate data cassette or disc so that on return to the computer, time is not wasted going over old ground. Results of searches by individuals or groups may then be shared.

All this, of course, presupposes a fair degree of competency in computer management on the part of the class teacher.

A program of this nature can, indeed, last for many weeks when used as part of an overall class project, and will easily diversify itself across the whole curriculum.

At £32.50, the program may at first seem expensive when viewed in the light of present educational spending stringencies. Nevertheless, it is supplied with commendable documentation and support material.

With the current interest in the Mary Rose I can easily see this program becoming a classic among educational software, as Pac-man and its ilk were to games software. Overall, I consider this program to be well worth the investment, and I look forward to reviewing the other software from the Ginn stable.

Richard Jones

Trouble with this tape to disc system

Disc Executor *Vision Software*

WHEN you have experienced the luxury of having disc drives on your computer, the prospect of loading in programs from tape again tends to be rather alarming. The tapes seem to take longer than ever to load.

Wouldn't it be nice to be able to transfer those games to disc? Unfortunately, most commercial software is loaded in several modules to prevent it being copied, which also prevents them being transferred to disc.

The Disc Executor could be the answer to your problems. It allows programs to be loaded from tape in several modules and then run from disc.

The disc itself cannot be copied nor can the programs you copy onto it as they are stored using its own conventions rather than the standard Acorn disc filing system. So, when the disc is full, you have to buy another one.

To use the Disc Executor system, place it in the drive and press the Shift and Break keys simultaneously.

The system is menu driven and you are given a choice of saving a program to disc, deleting a program from disc or running a program previously stored on disc.

The names you give the programs can be up to 20 characters long as opposed to the maximum of seven on the normal filing system.

Full instructions are supplied and the system works in a logical and simple manner.

Well, that is the theory. How did it fare in practice?

When I first tried the system it would not work as I had the Watford DFS installed in my machine.

So I took it along to my second machine and again it did not work as this had a Telextext ROM installed in it. I removed this and the system came to life, and I successfully transferred a copy of Snapper (Acornsoft, as if you didn't know).

Unfortunately, this was the only program I possessed that would work with the disc. Let me quote from the supplied documentation: "Although Disc Executor allows the majority of tape-based software to be run from disc, it is impossible to do this for all programs".

This statement I found did not match my experience.

Programs I found would not load were Planetoid (Acornsoft), Tree of Knowledge (Acornsoft), Atlantas (IJK software), Chess (Computer Concepts) and four different educational software packages from ASK software.

I might have been unlucky, but most of the programs have been around for quite some time and I would have expected any package worth its salt to cope with at least some of these.

The documentation claims to be able to transfer the program Countdown To Doom (Acornsoft), so that would make two programs it could transfer, but I do not own that one so I couldn't test the claim.

No doubt claims will be made in future months for new and improved versions of the program and others of the same ilk.

It remains my opinion that no automatic disc transfer system is going to be able to cope with a program that has one ounce of sophisticated protection. The Disc Executor did nothing to change my opinion.

Disc Executor is produced by Vision Software and costs £11.

Mike Cook

3D Bomb Alley *Software Invasion*

IS IT because war is so much fun that we turn it into games? Or is it because we play so many war games that we go so eagerly to war?

These were some of the more serious thoughts sparked off by playing Software Invasion's game 3D Bomb Alley.

Mind you, there isn't too much time to think when you're actually playing the game!

The scenario is obviously based on San Carlos Bay in the Falklands. Your fleet is at anchor in a narrow sea inlet and you are under attack from enemy planes. These appear in the far distance but rapidly grow larger as they near.

To defend yourself you have to throw up a barrage of anti-aircraft fire. The trouble is that, although you can miss the planes, if they get through they don't miss you.

You get an extra ship for each 10 planes downed and the game ends when you've lost your last ship.

It's a simple game with nice graphics and adequate instructions. The way the planes appear in the distance and then grow larger is a good technique but it's annoying when they slow down and even appear to stop when under fire. You can almost feel the micro thinking.

At first I thought that that would mean a slow game, but I soon learned differently as the planes came at me five at a time.

It's a simple game where the main difficulty comes from the increasing number of enemy planes. If you like action where quick reactions are at a premium then this is one for you.

Eileen Young

Datext *Optima Software*

DATEXT, a teletext editor and display program, is the first offering I've seen from Optima Software. It comes nicely packaged with a small six-sided manual and contains two programs plus some example teletext pages.

The purpose of the software is to allow the user to create, store and display customised screens of information in as simple a way as possible.

The storage and display is certainly easy to use – up to 17 separate pages can be displayed in an automatic cycle with a specified display time.

Also, if desired, pages can be displayed selectively.

The editor is not quite so simple to use, for obvious reasons.

The exotic colour and graphic effects available from Mode 7 are achieved by the insertion of non-printing control codes on the screen.

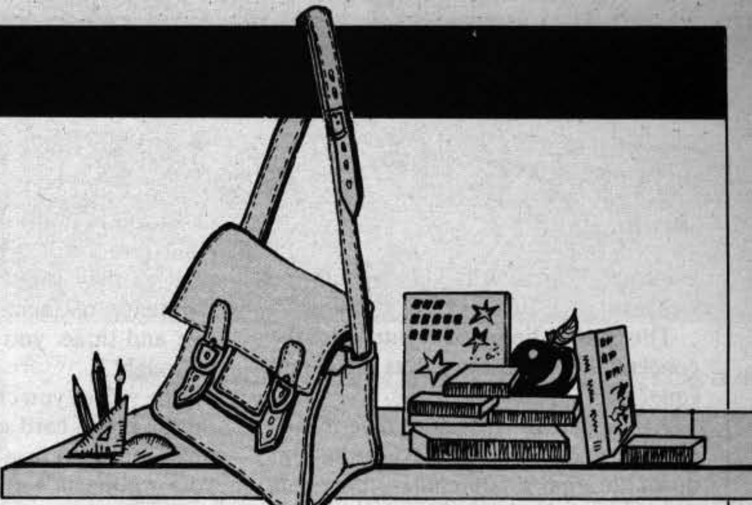
If these codes are not detected and indicated in some way by the editing program then a complex design can be very difficult to form.

Datext's editor does not contain this facility, and to me this is its only fault.

This aside, the editor gives access to all the available effects including flash, separated graphics and hold graphics, and very little practice soon allows the user to put together pleasing displays.

One final point is that Optima's animated logo is the best that I've seen.

Alan Plume



WENDY COOK evaluates four new educational programs

THE educational software from ASK consists of four tape packages of games for three to 12-year-olds. Each contains the cassette and a small information booklet about how to load and play the games and about their educational value.

The games load in modules, taking about four minutes to load in, which seems a long time if they are to be used in the classroom. But they are extremely well protected and defy attempts to transfer them to disc.

Fundamentally, all the games are "driven" in the same way, using a limited number of keys. This is an advantage because, once a child is familiar with driving one package, he will be able to transfer this familiarity to the others.

The only quibble I have with the way the programs are organised is that most of them do not give you the choice of returning to the menu at the end of a game. So unless you ESCAPE back to the beginning, the same game will come up ad nauseum.

A criticism from the hardware side is that the BREAK key is not disabled, which could be hazardous with young children on the loose.

Facemaker by Gloria Callaway.

A literacy game for five to 12-year-olds.

THE rationale behind Facemaker seems to be that children enjoy drawing faces and so they will enjoy a computer program which does the same.

Dubious this may be, but I suspect children will be amused by the computer's stiff efforts to draw Aunty Kathleen or whoever.

There is a lot of reading involved in this program, as the children have to read about various features before selecting what the computer should draw.

I suspect that many of the younger age-group – say, five and six year olds – would need help from an older child or adult.

As the reading is only slightly structured and as there is such a lot of vocabulary that is likely to be new, I doubt whether this really is a valuable tool for improving reading.

What it does provide is an intensely interactive situation where the child can readily see his responses controlling the computer.

Any educational value in the program probably lies in the fact that the child learns about interacting with a computer program.

Educational value aside, the game is fun and it holds your attention. But I am very doubtful whether it would do so for more than a few goes.

The blurb in the booklet says that this is not a game to keep the children amused over a wet playtime, but it strikes me that this is exactly the use to which it would be best suited.

The other children would have a wonderful time telling "the driver" to put earrings or a pompon hat on the headmaster.

So, for a classful of children, maybe a good idea for fun and class discussion. But it would probably pall too quickly to make it a worthwhile expenditure for a family.

Let's Count by Michael Holt.

Number games for children of three and over.

THE games are based on sound educational principles. Each one demands progressively more complicated mathematical skills.

The first game deals with matching objects, the second with matching objects to numbers, the third with ordering numbers and the last with "greater than" and "less than".

All the games can be played with numbers in the ranges 1-3, 0-4, 5-9 and 0-9. Introducing the concept of zero is a valuable feature as it is often neglected when we introduce children to numbers.

Treasure Island, the first of the games, plays jolly tunes and pops ships, with various numbers of shields on their sides, onto a sea dotted with treasure islands.

Your job is to send the ships to the island with the same number of treasure chests on it.

The child practises matching skills – matching the number of shields to the number of chests without necessarily being able to count them. This is an important skill to acquire in the understanding of numbers.

The only snag with this game is that often the first ship which appears has zero shields on it, which is a bit confusing at first. But on the whole, a useful exercise and quite good fun.

Space Stations begins life with one big disadvantage – the most anguished rendering of the Star Wars theme ever heard. After two goes I could stand it no longer.

That aside, the idea is to send the rocket with three windows to the space station with the number three on it, and so on.

Here the child learns to associate particular numbers of objects with certain numerals. Again the philosophy is sound and the game quite a good one for young children.

The third game, Roll-a-Ball, deals with ordering the numerals, such as 2,3,5,7.

The child sends a ball rolling down alleys to knock down each number successively, beginning with the smallest. The sound effects are very satisfying and this is another game that is quite good fun.

Unfortunately, the last game in the

From Page 53

package, Which Way?, is by far the weakest.

The game is designed to introduce the concepts of more than, less than and equal to.

A hopper of red and blue beads appears and the beads have to be sent down the appropriate chute – more reds than blues, more blues than reds, reds and blues equal. It is quite tricky to decide quickly and, as the beads won't go down the wrong chute anyway, it is much easier to just see which chute they will go down without bothering to count them at all.

I'm sure I'm not the only delinquent who will spot this!

Furthermore, once at the bottom of the chute, the beads are separated out into blues and reds but not in such in a way that you can easily see which beads there are more of.

The game doesn't even have the saving grace of being fun. It lacks pace and frankly I found it boring.

Overall, the games in this package are quite good – no more. And, although the educational thinking is sound, I would question whether such early concepts are best acquired using a computer or through concrete experience.

Even if the computer has an additional role to play at this stage, I suspect these games are not really exciting enough to fulfil it satisfactorily.

Number Puzzler by Mike Thomas.

Number games for four to 12-year-olds.

THIS package was definitely my favourite. The audio graphics are intriguingly unusual and sound a bit like our two-year-old son singing into a toothmug full of bubblebath – it does happen, really!

There are basically three options in this package– Additions, Subtractions and Additions and Subtractions (all variations on the same theme), Magic Squares and Self Test.

The first three games display "Bingo cards" of nine or 36 numbers and can all be played either by two people or as human v machine.

The latter participant, I may add, plays with devilish and mind-boggling speed and, I suspect, is not above indulging in a little skullduggery here and there.

At the bottom of the screen you are dealt two cards which you can either play as they stand or use the sum or difference of them. For instance with five and three, you might also use two and eight.

The values you choose change colour on the bingo card and the aim is to get three numbers in a row while blocking your opponent's efforts.

This is a game of quick-fire mental arithmetic which also involves strategies and tactics. It is fun and probably tones up those flabby brain bits you never knew you had.

Seriously, it is a good tool for training mental agility. It not only speeds up mathematical processes but helps learning, using and switching psychological strategies of searching, estimating and calculating.

The Magic Square program displays a nine square grid with three numbers already filled in.

Your job is to complete the grid so that – hopefully – all the rows, columns and diagonals have the same total.

The score is accumulated over three games, the almost impossible aim being to score over 100. This game is a good test of composition of number – that is, knowing how a number such as 13 can be split up in different ways, 8+4+1, 5+2+6, etc.

More obviously, it is a real test of thinking skill, as you need to hold a partial solution in mind while juggling with its implications for other lines.

Self Test simply requires answers to 10 sums, such as 3+4 or 76–28. Your score and time are kept.

It is disappointing that the speed of presentation does not vary whether you select SLOW or VERY FAST.

But at the end, when the score is given, it may say: "That was better than SLOW." It would be more of a challenge to have a faster presentation available.

The games in this package are challenging, undoubtedly educational and great fun. How four-year-olds would cope with much of the package is dubious, but I think children aged seven plus would enjoy it very much.

Hide & Seek by Gloria Calloway.

Memory and literacy games for five to 12-year-olds.

THIS package really concentrates on the younger age groups. It is another one produced by Gloria Callaway but it beats her Facemaker into the proverbial cocked hat.

Basically the games consist of a grid of six or nine boxes into which different objects are placed. Then, accompanied by happy little tumming sounds, pink and white shutters descend, and you try and remember what the heck went where.

There are several variations on this theme with varying degrees of trickiness, but they are all good fun and quite absorbing. The objects vary from elephants to geraniums, from rectangles to parrots.

In one game, as the objects are being hidden away, their names are printed beside them. Later the blinds are drawn back to reveal one object missing and the child steps through the various labels to find the right one.

The final variation is very similar to this except that the child has to spell out the answer, so practising spelling as well as reading and memory skills.

The first time I tried this one the missing object was a church and, when I typed the answer, it played some nice English church music for me.

Next time around, when the green triangle was missing, I expected a bit of Schoenberg, but alas I got the same old church music.

Actually, the memory skills these games exploit are extremely valuable when learning to read, as are the skills of categorising and labelling which the child is bound to use to aid his memory.

Categorisation is encouraged by the use of obvious categories, such as birds, buildings, shapes, which in some games appear on separate lines. For example, one grid contained pictures of:

cat	**square**	**church**
elephant	**rectangle**	**house**
bird	**triangle**	**hut**

The games where the player himself hides the objects are particularly useful for developing various feature-based strategies for recall.

For example, you can hide all the heavy things in the bottom squares, all the green things on the left and so on.

I reckon this package represents a sound investment. It will play more memory games than any parent could stand and makes sound educational sense.

Moreover, it is jolly good fun. Of all the packages, this is the one I will use with my pupils.

YOUR PARENTS DID THEIR BEST FOR YOU...WILL YOUR CHILDREN BE ABLE TO SAY THE SAME?

"Now...I've got two oranges in my left hand and one in my right, how many oranges...?"

IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS, THE MICROCHIP HAS EXTENDED ITS REVOLUTIONISING INFLUENCE TO OUR SCHOOLS. TODAY, EVEN THE YOUNGEST CLASSES TAKE COMPUTERS AS MUCH FOR GRANTED AS WE DID OUR WOODEN RULERS.

WITH THESE IMPLICATIONS IN MIND, GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SOFTWARE WAS CREATED; ITS AIM BEING TO DEVELOP A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF CAREFULLY STRUCTURED EARLY LEARNING SOFTWARE FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER.

A NEW WAY TO PLAY AND LEARN

DESIGNED NOT JUST BY SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS, BUT ALSO BY EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS, EACH PACKAGE GOES FAR BEYOND THE POPULAR IMAGE OF COMPUTER ASSISTED LEARNING.

IT PROVIDES A FRAMEWORK FOR YOU AND YOUR CHILD TO LEARN AND PLAY TOGETHER. IT ALSO ENCOURAGES YOUR CHILD TO DISCOVER THE REWARDS OF INDEPENDENCE AND CONCENTRATION AS HE OR SHE EXPLORES THE PROGRAM ALONE, OR WITH A FRIEND.

EACH PACKAGE INCLUDES GAMES. BUT UNLIKE MOST OTHER SOFTWARE FOR CHILDREN, THESE ARE NEITHER TRIVIAL NOR COMPETITIVE. THEY ARE DESIGNED TO ENCOURAGE LEARNING THROUGH STRUCTURED PLAY, COLOURFUL EYE-CATCHING GRAPHICS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND A VARIETY OF REALISTIC SOUND EFFECTS.

YOU CAN ALSO ADJUST THE SPEED AND DIFFICULTY OF EACH GAME TO SUIT YOUR CHILD. OR LET THE COMPUTER ADJUST ITSELF AUTOMATICALLY AS YOUR CHILD PROGRESSES.

LEARNING WITH MR T

MR T, GOOD HOUSEKEEPING'S LIVELY ANIMATED CHARACTER, WILL HELP YOUR CHILDREN EXPLORE ALL SORTS OF PREVIOUSLY DIFFICULT EDUCATIONAL AREAS. NOW THEY CAN LEARN TO TELL THE TIME, OR COPE WITH REAL MONEY, IN AN EXCITING AND ENTERTAINING WAY.

MR T WILL ALSO HELP YOUR CHILDREN COME TO TERMS WITH THE WHOLE IDEA OF COMPUTERS AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THEIR FUTURE LIVES.

THE PARENTS' HANDBOOK

A PARENTS' HANDBOOK IS INCLUDED IN EACH PACKAGE, CONTAINING SIMPLE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND A STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE TO HELP YOU AND YOUR CHILD GET THE BEST OUT OF EACH PROGRAM. IT ALSO CONTAINS A WEALTH OF FOLLOW-UP ACTIVITIES FOR YOU BOTH TO ENJOY AWAY FROM THE COMPUTER.

YOUR CHILDREN'S FUTURE BEGINS HERE

PUT YOUR HOME COMPUTER TO WORK FOR YOUR CHILDREN NOW. SEND FOR YOUR GOOD HOUSEKEEPING EARLY LEARNING PACKAGES BY CUTTING THIS COUPON.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY: BBC MICRO B (O.S 1.0 OR ABOVE)
SINCLAIR SPECTRUM 48K. COMMODORE 64.
AVAILABLE AT LEADING COMPUTER STORES AND SPECIALIST COMPUTER DEPARTMENTS OF MAJOR HIGH STREET RETAILERS.

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING
MR T's MONEY BOX
MR T's ALPHABET GAMES
MR T's SHAPE GAMES
MR T TELLS THE TIME
MR T's NUMBER GAMES
MR T's MEASURING GAMES

TO: EBURY SOFTWARE, 72 BROADWICK STREET, LONDON W1V 2BP.
PLEASE SEND ME THE GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SOFTWARE PACKAGE(S) THAT I HAVE INDICATED.

		BBC MICRO B (O.S 1.0 OR ABOVE)	SINCLAIR SPECTRUM 48K
MR T TELLS THE TIME	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S MONEY BOX	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S ALPHABET GAMES	£12.95 EACH		AVAILABLE 1984
MR T'S NUMBER GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S MEASURING GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S SHAPE GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
	TOTAL		

COMMODORE 64, VERSIONS AVAILABLE 1984.

I ENCLOSE MY CHEQUE/P.O. FOR THE AMOUNT ABOVE INCLUDING VAT AND P&P, MADE PAYABLE TO EBURY SOFTWARE. OR CHARGE MY ACCESS/VISA/DINERS/AMERICAN EXPRESS.

A/C NO. ____________________

SIGNED ____________________ DATE ____________

NAME MR/MRS/Ms ____________________
(BLOCK LETTERS)
ADDRESS ____________________

____

____

TOTAL NUMBER OF PACKAGES ORDERED ____________

REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO EBURY SOFTWARE AND SHALL BE HELD ON YOUR BEHALF IN THIS ACCOUNT UNTIL THE GOODS ARE DESPATCHED. PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. AND EIRE ONLY.
EBURY SOFTWARE (A DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL MAGAZINE CO LTD).
REGISTERED NUMBER: 112955.

MU

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SOFTWARE · EARLY LEARNING

PUBLISHED BY EBURY SOFTWARE (A DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL MAGAZINE CO LTD) FOR GOOD HOUSEKEEPING, NATIONAL MAGAZINE HOUSE, 72 BROADWICK STREET, LONDON W1V 2BP.

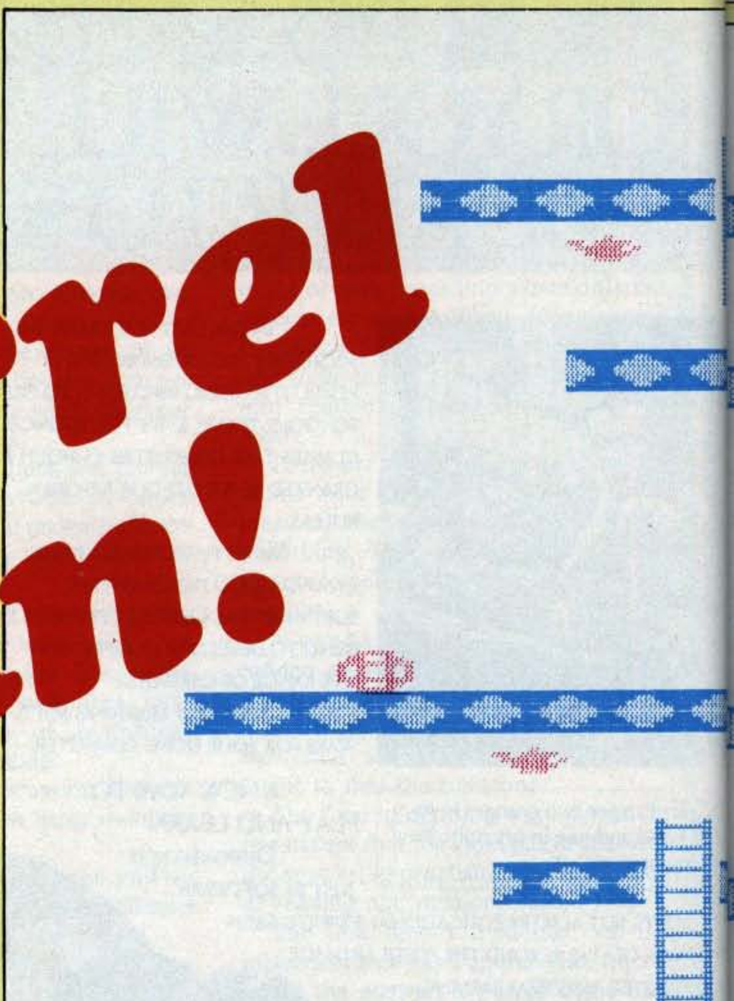
It's a barrel of fun!

DO you ever feel like having a cup of tea but things keep getting in your way? Well that's what our latest game is all about!

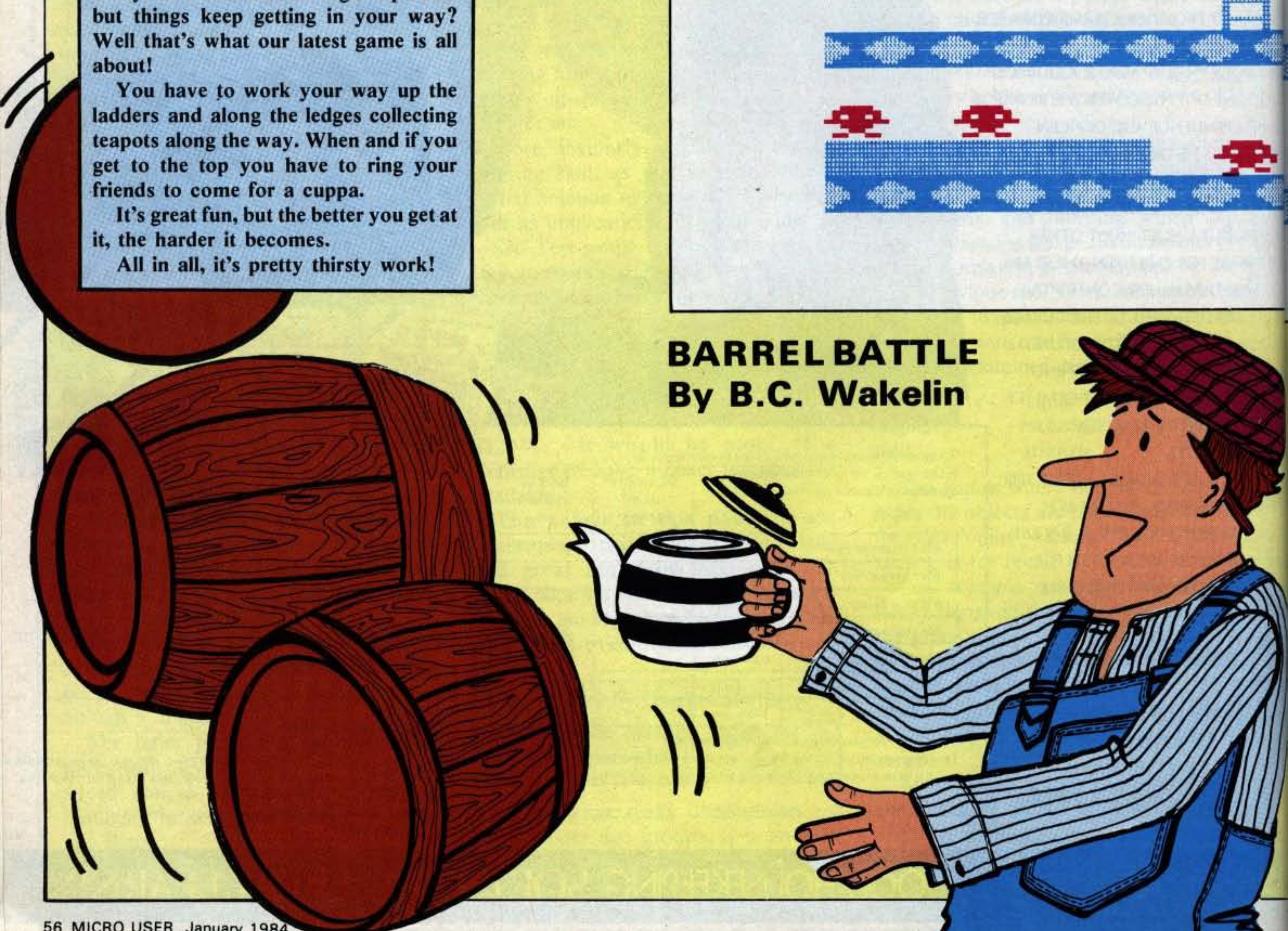
You have to work your way up the ladders and along the ledges collecting teapots along the way. When and if you get to the top you have to ring your friends to come for a cuppa.

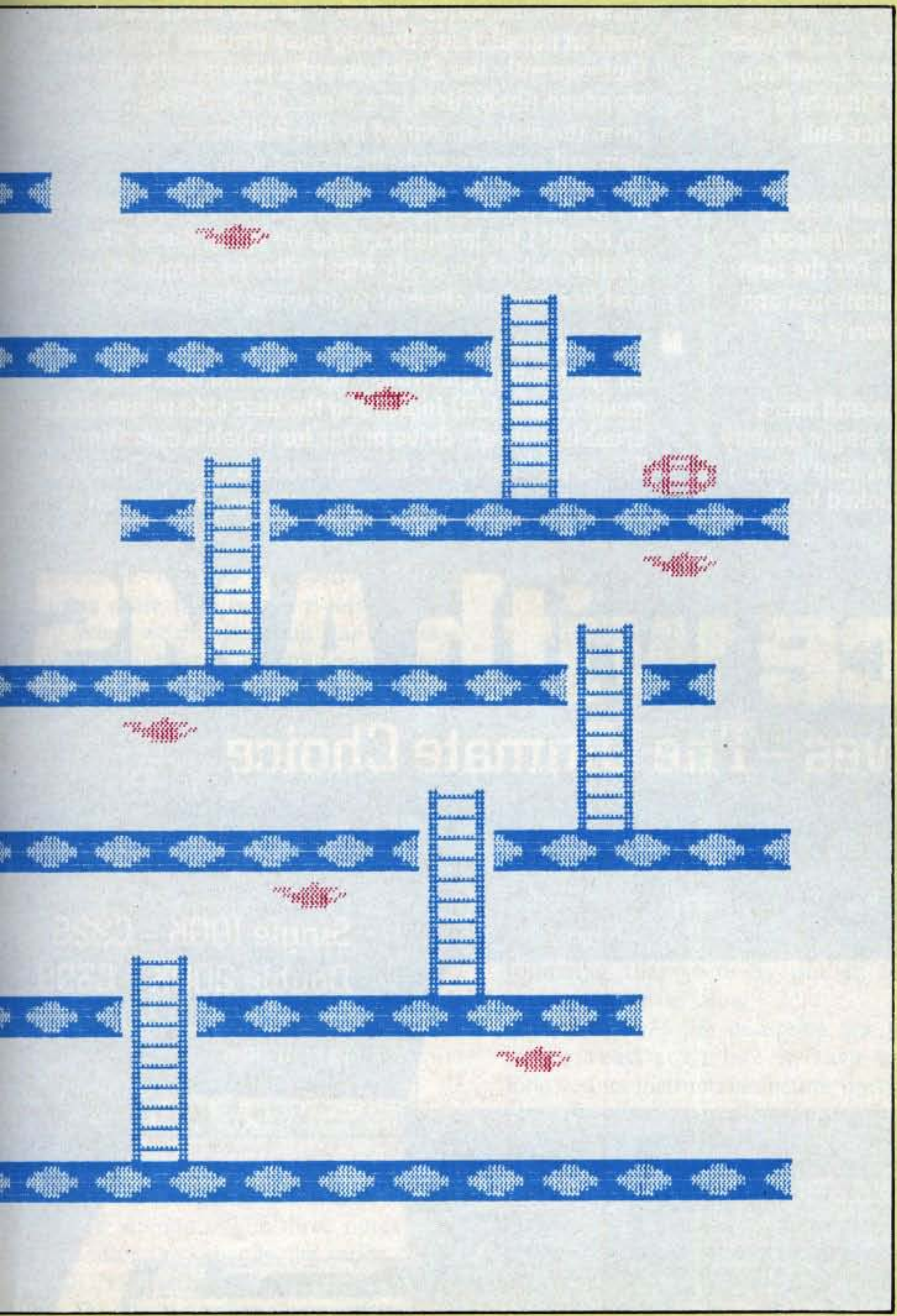
It's great fun, but the better you get at it, the harder it becomes.

All in all, it's pretty thirsty work!



BARREL BATTLE
By B.C. Wakelin





Variable	Description
TP%	*High score.*
S%	*Your score.*
A%(n)	*X position of barrel n.*
B%(n)	*Y position of barrel n.*
D%(n)	*Direction of barrel n's movement.*
B%(n)	*True if barrel is dropping.*
O%(n)	*The colour of the character under the barrel.*
R%(n)	*The character the barrel is about to roll over.*
T%(n)	*The colour of the character the barrel is about to roll over.*
Q%(n)	*The character's colour that the barrel is over.*
F%(n)	*The last direction the barrel moved in before dropping.*
BA%	*The number of barrels in use.*
L%	*The sheet in play.*
LIV%	*Number of lives.*
E%(n)	*Barrel's vertical movement.*
B%	*Bonus.*
G%	*Number of teapots remaining.*
O%	*Character the creature is over.*
J%	*True if creature is jumping.*
X%	*X position of creature.*
Y%	*Y position of creature.*
C%	*Character representing creature.*
H%	*Horizontal move for creature.*
V%	*Vertical move for creature.*
R%	*Character creature is about to walk over.*
PO%	*The POINT value of the position to move to by creature.*
Q%	*Colour of character creature is on.*
T%	*Colour of character creature is about to walk on.*
I%,I,J%,J	*General variables.*
N%	*Note for tune.*
D%	*Duration of note for tune.*
M%	*Horizontal position while jumping.*
N%	*Vertical position while jumping.*
K%	*Part of jump in motion.*
x%	*X position of ladder.*
y%	*Y position of ladder.*
Q£	*Input from menu, etc.*
W%	*First sheet.*

Line No.	Description
5	*Data for tune.*
6-8	*Envelopes and graphics characters.*
9-10	*Set up main variables.*
11-13	*Set up screen.*
14	*Set up barrels.*
15	*Set up creature.*
16	*Remove cursor.*
17	*Check for jumping.*
18-22	*Check for input.*
23-26	*Check if illegal move or anything hit.*
27-29	*Check what creature is to walk over.*
30	*Check if creature is on floor or ladder.*
31-32	*Move creature.*
33	*Decrement bonus if necessary.*
34-38	*Move barrels.*
40-43	*Next sheet and play tune.*
44-46	*Creature's death, decrement life.*
47-48	*Grab a teapot and check if it was last one.*
49-57	*Jump routine.*
58-59	*End of jump, check if landed OK.*
60-62	*Print ladder PROC.*
63-64	*Fall routine.*
65-66	*Crash routine.*
67-71	*Level information for setting up screen.*
72-74	*Start position of barrels and initial direction.*
75-83	*More level information.*
84-107	*Instructions and menu.*

Listing starts on Page 123

- The complete AMS disc drive package, tailored to your BBC micro, is compatible with all disc interfaces and includes cables, a comprehensive manual and utilities on disc and EPROM. Housed in a steel case, matching the BBC micro, these reliable and robust Hitachi 3" disc drives are the ultimate for home, office and classroom.
- The 3" disc is totally enclosed in rigid plastic and a unique automatic steel shutter protects the delicate disc surface from dust and finger marks. For the first time discs can be used in industrial, educational and commercial environments without the worry of corrupting precious programs and data.
- The disc is "flippable" like a cassette tape and has a storage capacity of 100K on each side in single density mode (twice as much when used with a double density interface). A neat plastic switch can be flicked back and forth to write-protect valuable discs.
- The AMS disc drives are completely hardware and software compatible with 5¼" drives which can be used in parallel so allowing easy transfer of software. Consequently the 3" drives will operate with all the standard floppy disc interfaces. They take their power from the outlet provided by the BBC micro – there's no onboard power supply to corrupt data.
- The AMS package includes utilities on both a disc and an EPROM for formatting and verifying discs. The EPROM, which is easily fitted, offers a simple to use and permanent alternative to using the utilities disc.
- The impressively engineered Hitachi 3" drives feature an eject button allowing single handed operation, a multi-colour LED indicating the disc side in use, and a brushless direct-drive motor for reliable operation. The super fast track-to-track access time of 3ms is at the forefront of disc drive technology. The longest of programs are loaded in a flash.

Advance with AMS

3" Disc Drives – The Ultimate Choice

Single 100K – £225
Double 200K – £399
includes VAT and delivery
to your door

HITACHI
BBC microcomputer
HITACHI
COMPACT FLOPPY DISK CF HFD-2

Reliable delivery

If not available from your local dealer fill in the coupon below and we will send it to you with our full no quibble money back guarantee.

Advanced Memory
Systems Ltd Green Lane
Appleton, Warrington.
WA4 5NG
RING 0925 62907.
24 HOURS 62682

TO: Advanced Memory Systems, Ltd, Woodside
Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton,
Warrington, Cheshire WA4 5NG.

Please send me by door-to-door courier:

☐ Qty AMS-3 (S) single disc drive all inclusive package at £225 each
☐ Qty AMS-3 (T) twin disc drives all inclusive package at £399 each with two free discs.

Prices include EPROM, utility disc, cables, manual, VAT and delivery.

Please send me by post, if not with drives:

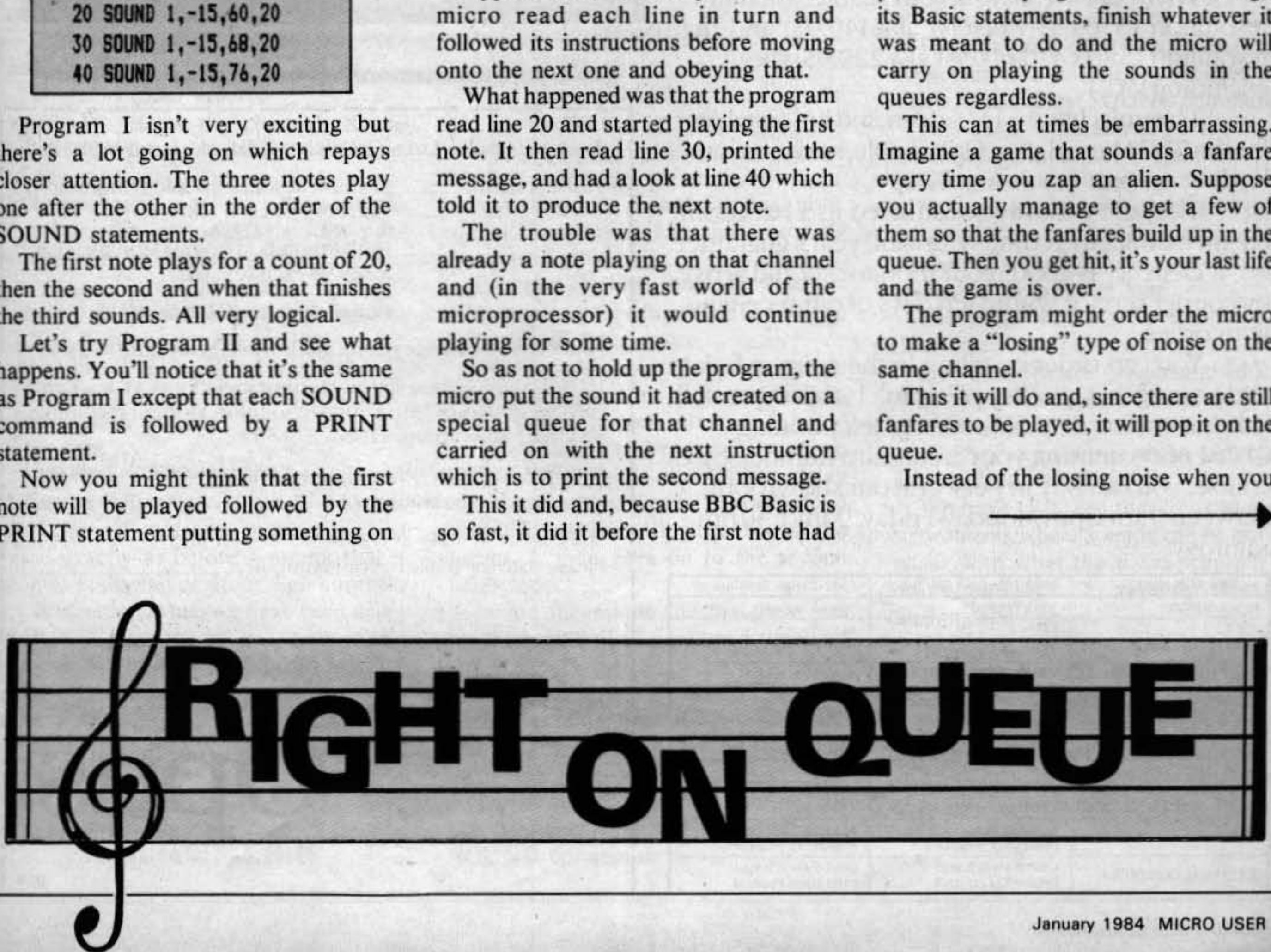
☐ Qty double sided (100K x 2) discs at £4.95 each.
☐ Qty packs of five at £22.50 per pack.

I enclose a cheque for £ ______
or debit my credit card
No ______
Name ______
Address ______
______
______
Post Code ______ Tel No ______
Signature ______ Date ______
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

Hitachi – in a word reliability

More sound advice from NIGEL PETERS

RIGHT ON QUEUE



THE Editor passed my desk on his way to his remedial reading group.

"Well", he said, "this series of articles has answered one of my doubts about you".

"What's that?" I asked rising to the bait, stupidly.

"I used to wonder whether you were deaf or daft. After hearing those programs of yours I know. You're both".

SO far our treatment of the SOUND command has been fairly limited. Ignoring the special effects channel, the BBC Micro has three sound channels available but we've mostly avoided using more than one at a time.

When we did the result was a mess – remember the random music generator!

To make more interesting noises we have to use more than one channel at a time.

To allow us to do this without causing chaos BBC Basic allows the SOUND command to be extended to control the flow of notes through the three channels.

For the time being, though, let's just stick to one channel and play three notes one after the other.

```
10 REM PROGRAM I
20 SOUND 1,-15,60,20
30 SOUND 1,-15,68,20
40 SOUND 1,-15,76,20
```

Program I isn't very exciting but there's a lot going on which repays closer attention. The three notes play one after the other in the order of the SOUND statements.

The first note plays for a count of 20, then the second and when that finishes the third sounds. All very logical.

Let's try Program II and see what happens. You'll notice that it's the same as Program I except that each SOUND command is followed by a PRINT statement.

Now you might think that the first note will be played followed by the PRINT statement putting something on screen, then the second note and so on. Have a go and see.

```
10 REM PROGRAM II
20 SOUND 1,-15,60,20
30 PRINT "NOTE1"
40 SOUND 1,-15,68,20
50 PRINT "NOTE2"
60 SOUND 1,-15,76,20
70 PRINT "NOTE3"
```

What actually occurred was that the three messages were printed on the screen before the first note had finished playing. Then the second note played, then the third.

The micro appeared to have jumped around the program lines instead of following them one by one in line number order as usual.

Appearances are deceptive, for the micro read each line in turn and followed its instructions before moving onto the next one and obeying that.

What happened was that the program read line 20 and started playing the first note. It then read line 30, printed the message, and had a look at line 40 which told it to produce the next note.

The trouble was that there was already a note playing on that channel and (in the very fast world of the microprocessor) it would continue playing for some time.

So as not to hold up the program, the micro put the sound it had created on a special queue for that channel and carried on with the next instruction which is to print the second message.

This it did and, because BBC Basic is so fast, it did it before the first note had stopped playing. It then came to line 60 which told it to play yet another note.

Because it hadn't finished the first yet, nor gone on to the second, it popped that note on the queue and went on to line 70.

The micro printed the last message and, as there were no more lines, the program stopped running. It did not stop making the noises, however, but carried on working its way down the queue.

The important point is that the micro continues to play the notes in the queue even after it has stopped processing a program's Basic commands.

In this sense the queues – each channel has its own – are independent of the program.

From this, you can see that it's possible for a program to rush through its Basic statements, finish whatever it was meant to do and the micro will carry on playing the sounds in the queues regardless.

This can at times be embarrassing. Imagine a game that sounds a fanfare every time you zap an alien. Suppose you actually manage to get a few of them so that the fanfares build up in the queue. Then you get hit, it's your last life and the game is over.

The program might order the micro to make a "losing" type of noise on the same channel.

This it will do and, since there are still fanfares to be played, it will pop it on the queue.

Instead of the losing noise when you

➡

YOU HAVEN'T SEEN ANYTHING LIKE THIS ON A COLOUR MONITOR BEFORE.

THE JVC
COLOUR MONITOR
£149.95
(EX. VAT)

An RGB monitor from JVC offering a resolution of 370 x 470 pixels for less than £150?

We guarantee you won't see another bargain like that in this or any other micro mag – or in any other supplier's showroom.

For we've managed to acquire the sole distribution rights to these superb machines and we are able to offer them at an unbeatable price.

There are two models available: medium resolution (370 x 470 pixels) at £149.95; and high resolution (580 x 470 pixels) at £229.95. (Both excluding VAT.)

The units have a 14" screen and are suitable for the BBC Micro, Lynx, Oric, Apple, and most other leading micros.

They are robustly constructed in a handsome cream casing. And come with a full year's guarantee.

Delivery is good: your monitor should arrive by courier service within ten days of our receiving your order.

You can order by filling in the coupon below and posting to: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Or by telephoning 01-701 8668 quoting your credit card number. Or, of course, you can buy in person at our showroom between 9am-6pm Monday-Friday, 9am-1.30pm Saturday.

MODEL REFERENCE	1302-1 Medium Resolution	1302-2 High Resolution
RESOLUTION	370 x 470 Pixels	580 x 470 Pixels
C.R.T.	14"	14"
SUPPLY	220/240v. 50/60Hz.	220/240v. 50/60Hz.
E.H.T.	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv
VIDEO BAND WIDTH	6MHz.	10MHz.
DISPLAY	80 characters by 25 lines	80 characters by 25 lines
SLOT PITCH	0.63mm	0.41mm
INPUT: VIDEO	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input
SYNC	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative
EXTERNAL CONTROLS	On/off switch and brightness control	On/off switch and brightness control

To Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.

Please send me ______ Medium Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £149.95 each (ex. VAT).

______ High Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £229.95 each (ex. VAT).

______ Connection lead(s) at £6.00 each.

I understand carriage per monitor will cost an extra £7.00.

(N.B. A Medium Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £187.39. A High Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £279.39.)

I enclose a cheque for £ ______ Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £ ______ My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) no. is ______

Please state the make of your computer ______

Name ______

Address ______

______

Telephone: ______

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

BU4

From Page 59

get hit, you get a succession of fanfares until the queue reaches the losing sound.

In this sense the queue can be a bit of a nuisance, causing the sounds to be out of step with the program.

While the example above is fairly trivial it does show that silly things can happen.

It would be nice if there were a way of emptying the notes from the queue to give another note priority. This would allow an "important" sound to take precedence by wiping all the waiting sounds from the queue and so playing it immediately.

In our example, this would mean that the losing sound would be played immediately.

In fact, there is a way that you can get a SOUND command to take priority over others in the queue. It involves a different way of using the parameter that selects the channel.

This, if you remember, is the first number following the SOUND command. Up until now it has only been a single digit – 1, 2 or 3.

By using this channel parameter as a four figure hexadecimal number you can do all sorts of clever things with the simple SOUND command.

It is not as complicated as it sounds, especially as we'll only be concentrating on two of the figures.

Previously we've used the SOUND command in the format:

```
SOUND W,X,Y,Z
```

where W selects the channel, X the loudness, Y the pitch and Z the duration of the note.

In its expanded role as a hexadecimal number, the channel selection parameter can be looked on as:

```
&TUVW
```

where T, U, V, and W represent figures.

The T parameter we shall ignore for the time being. Similarly, the U parameter, which controls the synchronisation of notes, will be left to a later date.

All we are left with is V, which can have the values 0 or 1, and W which is the channel selection number and is used exactly as before – except that it comes at the end of a four digit number.

Previously, when we have been using SOUND, the micro has only come across W in the first position after SOUND and so has assumed that T, U and V were all 0.

What this means is that where we have used:

```
SOUND 1,-15,60,40
```

we could equally have used:

```
SOUND &0001,-15,60,40
```

The result would be the same and the SOUND command would work as we have come to expect.

If we want a SOUND command to be obeyed immediately, overriding any other notes that might be in the queue, we change the V parameter from 0 to 1.

When the program gets to this line it will obey that command immediately, stopping any note that's playing and "flushing" the queue.

```
10 REM PROGRAM III
20 SOUND 1,-15,60,20
30 SOUND 1,-15,68,20
40 SOUND&0011,-15,76,20
```

Let's see what happens if we change the last line of Program I to make Program III.

It seems as though the micro only plays the last note. What's actually happened is that the micro has read line 20 and started to play a note.

It then read the next line and put that note on the queue and got to the last SOUND instruction.

This had the V parameter set to 1 so the micro immediately cleared the queue, stopped playing the note that it was playing and played the final note.

```
10 REM PROGRAM IV
20 SOUND 1,-15,60,20
30 PROCdelay
40 SOUND 1,-15,68,20
50 PROCdelay
60 SOUND&0011,-15,76,20
70 END
80 DEF PROCdelay
90 FOR N=1 TO 1000:NEXT
100 ENDPROC
```

This happens so fast that you only hear the final sound.

Program IV slows things down a little with a delay procedure. Run it and you will hear all three notes.

The second line tells the micro to make a noise and, since there is nothing in the queue, it does this.

While this is still playing, the micro whirls through the first of the delay loops and when it gets to the second SOUND command it puts this on the queue. It then goes on to the second delay loop.

In the meantime, the first note has reached the end of its alloted time and stops.

The second note comes off the queue and starts playing but never reaches the full length specified by its duration parameter.

This is because the micro finishes the second delay loop and reads the next SOUND command.

This has a 1 for its V parameter so the computer immediately stops playing its present note and obeys that SOUND command straight away. Hence the shortened second note.

By making the V parameter a 1 you can ensure that SOUND command gets priority over all other sounds playing on that channel. In effect, it cuts short the note that is playing.

We could use this in the games program mentioned earlier to make the "losing" SOUND command get rid of all the fanfares in the queue and play immediately.

Also it can be used to ensure that noises are synchronised with whatever a program is doing by flushing the queues as in Program V.

```
10 REM PROGRAM V
20 SOUND 1,-15,60,20
30 PRINT "NOTE1"
40 SOUND 1,-15,68,20
50 PRINT "NOTE2"
60 SOUND 1,-15,76,20
70 PRINT "NOTE3"
80 FOR N=1 TO 100
90 PRINT"SOUNDING"
100 NEXT
110 SOUND &11,0,0,0
```

What has happened is that the micro has read the first SOUND command and played a note and then put the other two notes on the queue for channel 1.

Then the loop prints "sounding" on the screen and when it has finished the micro reads the last SOUND command.

This has a V parameter of 1, so it is executed immediately, flushing the queue at the same time.

However, since all the other parameters are 0 there is just silence and the sound's ending coincides with the ending of the printing loop.

You might notice from the last line that there is no need to put in the first two zeroes after the ampersand (&).

So far we've covered how the Sound commands can be stored in queues and how they can appear to operate independently of Basic.

We have also seen that this can lead to problems where sounds can be out of phase with what the Basic program is doing and how to remedy this by flushing the queues.

We have not mentioned how many sounds can be held in each queue and what happens when they are full. Try Program VI and see what happens.

From what happened in Program I you might expect that it would sound the first note while obeying all the

→

From Page 61

```
10 REM PROGRAM VI
20 SOUND 1,-15,60,20
30 PRINT "NOISE1"
40 SOUND 1,-15,68,20
50 PRINT "NOISE2"
60 SOUND 1,-15,76,20
70 PRINT "NOISE3"
80 SOUND 1,-15,60,20
90 PRINT "NOISE4"
100 SOUND 1,-15,68,20
110 PRINT "NOISE5"
120 SOUND 1,-15,76,20
130 PRINT "NOISE6"
140 SOUND 1,-15,60,20
150 PRINT "NOISE7"
160 SOUND 1,-15,68,20
170 PRINT "NOISE8"
180 SOUND 1,-15,76,20
190 PRINT "NOISE9"
```

PRINT statements.

That is, NOISE1, NOISE2, ... NOISE9 would appear on the screen while the first note sounded.

When that note had finished, the other notes on the queue would take their turn.

What does take place is that the first note sounds with NOISE1 to NOISE6 appearing on the screen.

When the first note is finished, the second starts playing and NOISE7 is printed. The third note coincides with NOISE8, the fourth with NOISE9.

The reason for this is that although the Basic can carry on quickly by putting the SOUND commands on the queues these queues only have a limited capacity.

The manual says that each channel can hold four sounds as well as the one currently playing.

When the channels are full up, the micro will happily work its way through all the Basic statements until it comes to the next SOUND command. Here it comes to a halt until there's a place available on the queue.

This means that the program hangs until the note that's playing reaches the end of its duration parameter and the next note can come off the queue.

Then the SOUND command that's caused the delay can be processed and popped onto the queue allowing the program to continue.

This is the explanation for what happened in the last program. The program happily played the first sound and popped the rest on the queue until it could do no more and the program came to a stop.

When the first note stopped playing the sounds shuffled along the queue and made room for the SOUND command that was causing the delay.

The program then obeyed the next PRINT command, putting NOISE7 on the screen and went on to the next line. Here it came to a halt at the next SOUND statement and had to wait until the note stopped playing and so on.

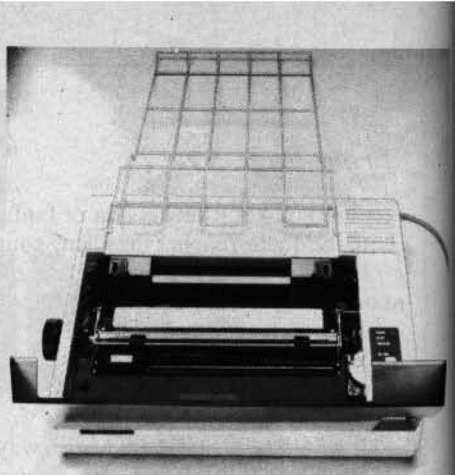
The trouble is that, by my calculations, the program plays one sound and puts five on the queue before it grinds to a halt at the seventh SOUND command and has to wait to print NOISE7.

This seems to be one more than the manual would allow. Still, the point remains the same. When a channel's queue is full the next SOUND command for that channel will cause the program to wait.

Anyway that's all for now – I have to finish. The editor's come back after three or four pints of remedial reading and is sounding off. He looks flushed after so much queueing at the bar.

SOUND DOODLE

```
10 REM SOUND DOODLER
20 REM Nigel Peters
25 MODE 6
30 REPEAT
40 INPUT TAB(5,5)"Channel",channel
50 INPUT TAB(5,10)"Loudness",loudnes
   s
60 INPUT TAB(5,15)"Pitch",pitch

70 INPUT TAB(5,20)"Duration",duration
80 SOUND channel,loudness,pitch
   ,duration
 90 REM Note the cunning use of
    the flush command!
100 pause$=GET$
    :SOUND &11,0,0,0
    :SOUND &12,0,0,0
    :SOUND &13,0,0,0
    :SOUND &14,0,0,0
105 CLS
110 UNTIL FALSE
```



Specifications of the new Walters WM80

Printing method: Impact dot matrix.

Printing format: Alpha-numeric: 7 x 8 in 8 x 9 dot matrix field. Semi-graphic (character graphic): 7 x 8 dot matrix. Bit image graphic: Vertical 8 dots parallel, horizontal 640 dots serial/line.

Character size: 2.1mm w x 2.4mm h /7 x 8 dot matrix.

Character set: 228 ASCII characters. Normal and italic alpha-numeric fonts, symbols and semi-graphics.

Printing speed: 80 CPS, 640 dots/line per second.

Printing direction: Normal: Bidirectional, logic seeking. Superscript and bit image graphics: Unidirectional, left to right.

Dot graphics density: Normal: 640 dots/ 190.5mm line horizontal. Compressed characters: 1,280 dots/190mm line horizontal.

Line spacing: Normal: 4.23mm. Programmable in increments of 0.35mm and 0.118mm.

Columns/line: Normal size: 80 columns
Double width: 40 columns
Compressed print: 142 columns
Compressed/double width: 71 columns
The above can be mixed in a line.

Paper feed: Adjustable sprocket feed and friction feed.

Paper type: Fanfold. Single sheet thickness: 0.05mm to 0.25mm.
Paper width: 101.6mm to 254mm.

Number of copies: Original plus 3 copies by normal thickness paper. (Max 0.25mm. Total thickness of 4 ply).

MTEB: 5 million lines (excluding print head life).

Dimensions: 377mm w x 295mm d x 125mm h, incl. sprocket cover.

Weight: 5.3Kg approx.

Power requirement: 240 v ac.

Data transfer rate: 4,000 CPS max.

Synchronization: By external supplied STROBE pulses.

Handshaking: By ACKNLG or BUSY signals.

The Walters Warranty

The new WM80 is supplied direct from Walters Microsystems International, the company who makes the dot matrix printer for the Department of Trade and Industry's Micros in Schools Scheme.

Under the Walters guarantee, all warranty work is carried out at our factory, normally within 48 hours of receipt of the machine at our service reception.

The first matrix Printer at a truly micro Price.

£199.

Now you can have a ruggedly built, handsomely styled, highly versatile printer with a performance as impressive as its price.

The new WM80 is an 80 CPS dot matrix printer which interfaces with most popular micro and personal computers. It comes direct from Walters Microsystems International at the unprecedented price of £199 + delivery + VAT by security courier.

Impressive performance

The WM80 is bi-directional and logic seeking. It prints normal and italic, upper and lower case alpha-numeric characters at 80 columns per line, compressed characters at 142 columns, double width, plus symbols and semi-graphics.

Programmable functions

The standard interface is Centronics parallel, RS-232C (SERIAL) is available as an optional extra. Programmable functions include variable margins and line spacing, horizontal and vertical tabulation, and 7 international language character sets. In total, it offers a 228 ASCII character set and has self-test facilities.

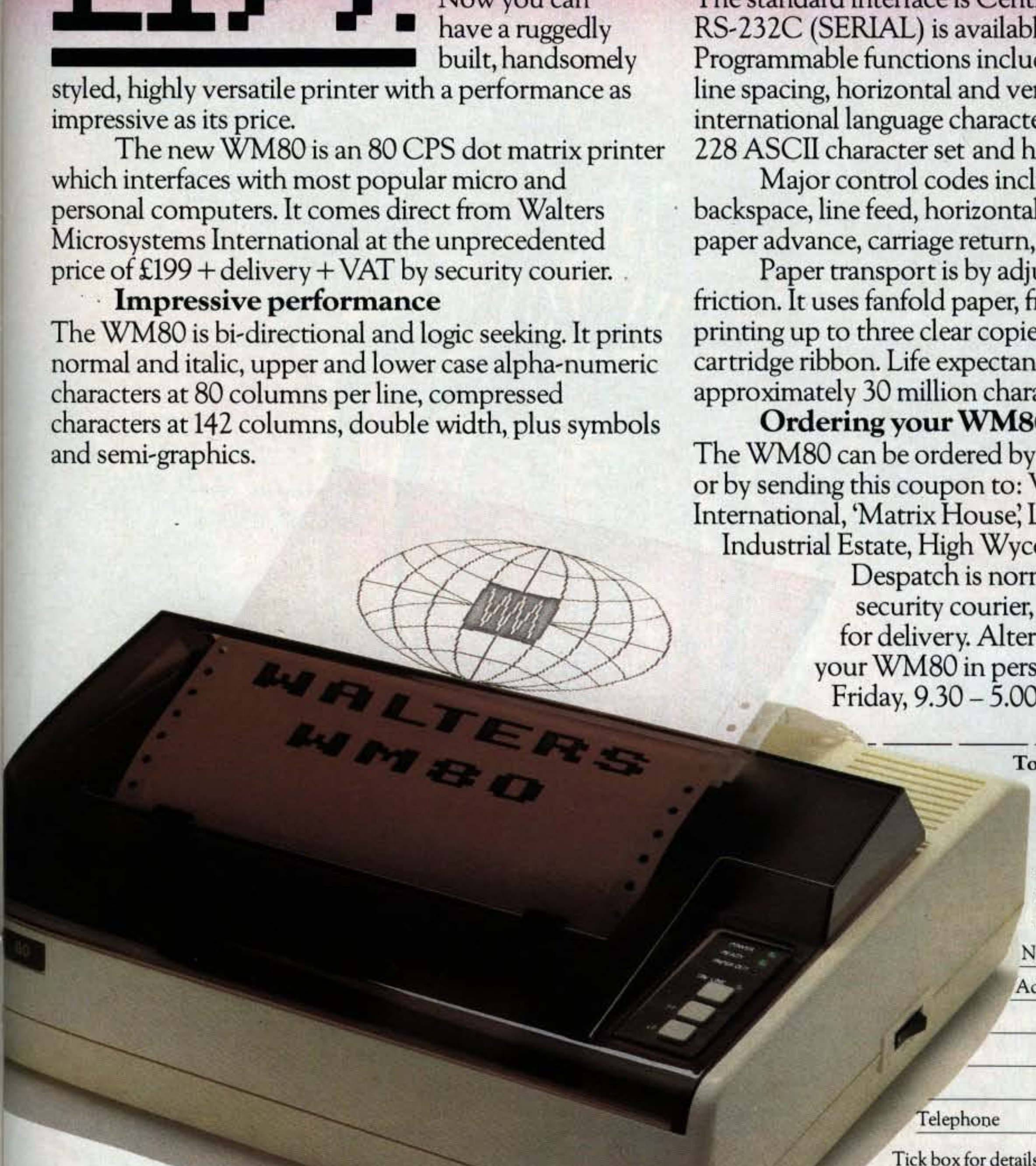
Major control codes include NUL, buzzer, backspace, line feed, horizontal and vertical tabulation, paper advance, carriage return, shift in, shift out.

Paper transport is by adjustable sprocket feed or friction. It uses fanfold paper, from 4" to 10" wide, printing up to three clear copies from an easily changed cartridge ribbon. Life expectancy of the print head is approximately 30 million characters.

Ordering your WM80

The WM80 can be ordered by 'phone on 0494-32751; or by sending this coupon to: Walters Microsystems International, 'Matrix House', Lincoln Road, Cressex Industrial Estate, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3RD.

Despatch is normally within 7 days by security courier, but please allow 28 days for delivery. Alternatively, you can collect your WM80 in person from Monday to Friday, 9.30 – 5.00, Saturday 9.30 to 12.30.



**80 col,
80 cps,
friction/
tractor feed**

**To: Walters Microsystems
International Limited**
'Matrix House', Lincoln Road,
Cressex Industrial Estate,
High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3RD.

**Please send me________
WM80 printers at £199 + £10 delivery + VAT = £240.35 each**

Name________

Address________

Postcode________

Telephone________

Tick box for details of optional serial interface ☐

I enclose my cheque no.________ for £________

Please charge my Access/Amex/Barclaycard Card No.
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature________

WALTERS MICROSYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

The Invasion has begun
SOFTWARE
INVASION

ATTACK ON ALPHA CENTAURI

Alpha Centauri is under attack from giant bug-eyed wasps which emerge from their volcanic nest to swarm in ever increasing numbers, dropping deadly poisonous stings. Your task is to kill as many wasps as possible – before your inevitable destruction.

All action takes place in 3-D with optional explosive sound effects, and a pause control.

Our software is available from: selected branches of W.H. Smith, HMV, all Spectrum group shops and most good dealers.

We also offer a rapid mail-order service by writing to: Software Invasion, 50 Elborough Street, Southfields, London SW18 5DN. *or S.A.E. for our new colour brochure.*

TAPE VERSION – £7.95 incl.
DISC VERSION – £11.95 incl.

GSL COMPUTING NEWS

JANUARY 1984

ISSUE 3

A **GSL** COMPUTING PUBLICATION

A NETWORKING MARRIAGE FOR THE BBC MICRO FROM GSL AND AMCOM

Rod Lewis(left), GSL's Sales Manager, discussing E-NET's speed, simplicity and versatility with a customer.

AMCOM'S E-NET is a flexible network filing system for the BBC microcomputer, specially designed in conjunction with GSL for Education use. It uses the network interface in the BBC machine so that if you already have networked machines it only requires fitting a new ROM in each clients machine and installing the Hard Disc Unit. (If you do not have network B's then a network interface has to be fitted to each machine).

E - NET allows up to 200 computers to share a common, large central disc store, and overcomes many of the inconvenient features of earlier network systems.

E-NET uses a hard disc unit as the central disc store, allowing upwards of 8 Megabytes of storage. It has effective, simple structures to limit the disc space available to any user, and to permit access by any user to library programs. Many users of the few simple networks installed so far have complained of the difficulty of monitoring pupil's use of disc space, but E-NET overcomes all these problems by doing the monitoring for you. You simply allocate a space limit to each user on the Hard Disc using the simple command program. For most schools and colleges this size disc will allow each user to have a reasonable file store, but it can be extended if required by adding further hard disc units. Important files can be easily copied to minifloppies if required.

E-NET has many useful extra commands. For example a simple command which only operates from the master (teacher's) machine, and which forces each client machine (in a certain specified room or area) to load and run a particular program is included. This is very fast, and flexible, and allows for efficient use of C.A.L. packages. Care has been taken to ensure that the command structure is simple enough not to intimidate the non-specialist, while remaining flexible and robust.

E-NET allows one or more printers to be connected to the network and although this is connected to one of the network computers this computer can still be used even while the printer is in use.

	Price £
5 MB Winchester System	1650.00
10 MB Winchester System	1950.00
20 MB Winchester System	2400.00
65 MB Winchester System	4700.00
105 MB Winchester System	5130.00
140 MB Winchester System	7000.00
280 MB Winchester System	9500.00

E-NET is fast, simple to use and versatile. The first system being installed for use in September, and demonstrations can be arranged.

"GSL'S Impressive Customer Base"

C.E.G.B.
MANY UNIVERSITIES
TROWBRIDGE CONSORTIUM SUPPLIES
BBC PUBLICATIONS
THE ROYAL NAVY
BRITISH TELECOM
HAMPSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL
PIRELLI
NATIONAL COAL BOARD

Large stock of Computer Peripherals always available

GSL know from talking to their customers that nothing is more frustrating than responding to an advertisement and finding the advertised goods are out of stock or not readily available. GSL hold large stocks of all computer peripherals advertised.

The GSL range is contantly growing and currently included:

- **BBC MICROCOMPUTER**
- **SHUGART DISK DRIVE RANGE**
- **NEC PRINTERS**
- **EPSOM PRINTERS**
- **PRINTER BUFFER**
- **MICROVITEC COLOUR MONITORS**
- **SANYO COLOUR MONITORS**
- **KAGA GREEN SCREEN MONITORS**
- **TORCH Z80**
- **VARIOUS SOFTWARE INCL. WORDWISE**
- **PRINTER PAPER**

GSL Analogue Signal Display & Analysis System for the BBC/Acorn (Model B) Microcomputer

This systems enables a BBC Microcomputer (Model B) to function as a two channel, large screen, storage oscilloscope, for frequencies up to high audio values.

The basic system comprises an analogue to digital interface unit which is connected to the computer via the 1MHz bus. The accompanying software package enables input signals to be displayed in the time domain and also, if required, analysed via fourier transformation to give frequency domain representation.

The main features of the system are:

1. Two channel, large screen, display of signal amplitude vs time, with grid scaling information, channel identification and pk/pk measurement.
2. Repetitive or externally triggered sampling of input signals.
3. Display time (total sampling period) variable from 0.002 sec. to 25 secs.
4. Number of sample values = 100 per channel.
5. Minimum sampling time = 20 sec. (inclusive of both channels).
6. Software controlled triggering delay available.
7. Option to list individual sample values.
8. Either the following or preceeding 'screen' of data is stored for each sampling period (the latter, only in triggered mode), and this may be displayed when required.
9. Fourier analysis of the data for either channel may be performed, and the frequency domain representation plotted (50 values).
10. Up to 5 frequency domain plots may be stored internally and recalled for comparison with the current plot.
11. Full screens of information may be 'dumped' to a printer (NEC PC-8023B-C Dot Matrix Printer), for both the amplitude vs time and amplitude vs frequency displays.

The programme is loaded from tape using the command CHAIN "scope".

Price £350.00 Excluding carriage + VAT.

We are an official Acorn Dealer and Service Centre

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

EDUCATION APPROVED DISK DRIVES MATCHING ACORN BBC MICRO

All disc drives supplied in metal case finished to match the Acorn BBC microcomputer.

Shugart SA200 Capacity 100K — Price £144.50 including Leads.

Less than two-thirds the height of standard models, Shugart's single-sided SA200 5-25 inch minifloppy disk drive offers 125 or 250 Kbytes of capacity in a low cost highly reliable package. Low cost, compact size and high reliability make the SA200 an ideal choice for entry level desk top applications in personal computers, word processors, memory typewriters, portable computers or terminal add ons. Package includes all interconnecting leads.

Shugart SA455 Capacity 200K — Price £238.00 including Leads.

Shugart SA465 Capacity 400K — Price £281.50 including Leads.
Prices excluding carriage and VAT.

The complete system is compact and easy to use.

Shugarts SA455/465 half height mini floppy disk drive offer a compact alternative to standard height drives for desk top systems requiring maximum performance in a greatly reduced space. Since users can quickly double existing storage capacity by fitting two drives in the space formerly occupied by one standard minifloppy the SA455/465 drives provided and excellent means to increase storage capacity without increasing space.

Return to GSL COMPUTING LTD,
2 North Way, Andover,
Hampshire SP10 5AZ

I am interested in the following:
(please tick)

The GSL Winchester System ☐
5 MB ☐
10 MB ☐
20 up to 200 MB ☐
The GSL Slim Line Disk Drives ☐
Your full range of Micro Computers and computer peripherals ☐
GSL Analogue Signal Display and Analysis System ☐
GSL Printer Buffer ☐

Name: ____________
Position: ____________
Company: ____________
Address: ____________
____
Phone: ____________

Send me by return full technical information

or phone Rod Lewis on Andover (0264) 58744/51699

M.U.

GSL COMPUTING 2 North Way, Andover, Hampshire SP10 5AZ Telephone: 0264 58744 Telex: 47166

"BY FAR AND AWAY THE BEST MAIL ORDER FIRM FOR SOFTWARE"

(M. PANKHURST, CRANLEIGH)

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

All we do at Software Supermarket is to play all the programs we can find, to select for you the very best - to save you wasting your time and money on the rest. We produce no programs ourselves - so our choice is impartial.

We've put into our new FREE CATALOGUE the best of the new BBC programs and the all-time greats. We quote reviews from all the magazines (which saves you £££s each month!) and give you our honest opinion.

We choose the best and send them fast - normally on the same day we receive your order. Mail order and phone VISA/Access card order only, please. We're too busy testing games to run a shop! Any faulty tapes replaced at once. Customers in over 40 countries write praising our same-day service: we hope you'll be as pleased.

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 32K

THE HOBBIT At last! - a BBC version of one of the greatest adventures ever. AVAILABLE NOVEMBER. *"Superior to any other adventure game" (Your Computer).* FREE 285-page illustrated book with clues: unique real-time adventure: 80 locations: massive vocabulary: 16-page manual: it took 4 people 18 months to write! (Melbourne) £14.95

SPACE ADVENTURE *"Graphics, colour and sound are superb. The only problem I had was prising my friends away from it." (HomeCompWkly) "A thoroughly enjoyable game...I would strongly recommend it." (PersCompToday)* A graphic adventure on a drifting spaceship. You must find the 4 power crystals - but there are many different androids protecting the ship. Amazing graphics: 90 rooms: 3 skill levels: 10 command keys: 8-way movement: JOYSTICKS O.K. (Virgin) £7.95

3D DEEP SPACE **WITH FREE 3D GLASSES** *"Not just a game with a new gimmick it's also a classic game in its own right." (Comp&VideoGames)* The first ever true 3D. It is pretty amazing. You are defending a Stargate which leads to Earth. To destroy the enemy you must move IN and OUT as well as normal 2D moves! (Postern) £7.95

TRENCH Probably the least exciting name we've heard for one of the most exciting games we've played. Remember the end of 'RETURN OF THE JEDI'? Well, how about flying your Beeb/X-Wing Fighter down the 3D Trench towards the Death Star-style target, dodging the tie-fighters as they attack. 9 skill levels: sensational graphics. Joysticks O.K. (Clares, too) (Virgin) £7.95.

CALL 01-789 8546 (24 hrs) CHARGE PROGRAMS TO VISA/ACCESS CARD

To: SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET, 87 Howards Lane London SW15 6NU.

If you do not want to cut this magazine, write your order carefully on plain paper and quote this Number: **MU2**

I own a 32K BBC Micro. I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to Software Supermarket. OR Charge my VISA/ACCESS card

☐ VISA ☐ ACCESS no. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Signature ....

Please write clearly. If we can't read it, you won't get it.

Name ....

Address ....

.... Postcode ....

Phone, if any, in case of query ....

Program Name		Price
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
POSTAGE	U.K. Add 55p only per order	£0.55p
AND	EUROPE. Add 55p for each program	£
PACKING	OUTSIDE EUROPE. Add £1 for each - program airmail.	£
	OUTSIDE EUROPE, ADD £1 TO TOTAL FOR REGISTERED MAIL. TOTAL	£

DOGFIGHT *"The most original and entertaining program I have seen for a long time...the graphics and sound effects are excellent." (HomeCompWkly) "An impressive choice of options and difficulty levels." (AcornUser)* You won't believe the fantastic music on this program - long before you get to the World War 1 air battle. Choose your plans and fight your friends(?) to the death. 8 difficulty levels: amazing options. Get it for the graphics and music: play it for the sheer skill! Raves everywhere. Joysticks O.K. (Opus) £9.95

ROADRUNNER *The graphics are excellent and sound is used effectively...I enjoyed the game very much." (HomeCompWkly)* Race around a racetrack instead of the Galaxy! Very superior graphics and amazing sound. Avoid the cars and obstacles and collect points for checkpoints. 6 skill levels: bonuses: Hall of Fame with name: very catching. (Superior) £7.95.

747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR *"The best flight simulator around that runs on the Beeb...a must for all budding pilots." (PersCompNews)* By Captain Roger Selby of British Airways. You're in charge of a 747 which you may choose to land at either Heathrow or Gatwick. 11 control keys: clear instrument display: good runway view as you approach: 8-page on-screen flight briefing. The crashes are very realistic! No joysticks. (Dr Soft) £8.95

3D BOMB ALLEY This time it's a beautifully executed 3D simulation of an air-sea battle. All you have to do is defend your ships against air attack. Some of the best animated graphics we've ever seen on the BBC. JOYSTIX O.K. (Software Invasion) £7.95.

MICROBE ANOTHER BRAND-NEW GAME. A huge and monstrous alien is threatening Earth. You are in the alien's bloodstream and you must destroy it from within! Huge animated graphics: very fast: good destruction sequences! JOYSTIX O.K. (Virgin) £7.95

HUNCHBACK The object is to rescue Esmeralda from her tower. But you must jump over boulders hurled along the battlements, hurtle over arrows, and clear the spears of the guards. 3 skill levels. Superb graphics. 12 different screens, then it speeds up!. Hall of Fame. JOYSTIX O.K. (Superior) £7.95

JOHNNY REB A new graphic battle game - NOT an adventure/arcade game. Fight out a struggle for a river crossing during the American Civil War. 1 or 2 players. Choose your side: equip your army: fight the battle: great battlefield display. Fight to the death or within time limits as you wish. (Lothlorien) £6.95

GREAT BRITAIN LTD *"A brilliant new game." (Micro User) "About as complex as such a program can be...excellent value for money" (Which Micro?)* Choose your party and run the country. Will unemployment come down or the rioters come out? Watch the results of your rule on election night. (Hessel) £5.95

KILLER GORILLA *"A superb piece of programming" (Laserbug) "One of the most successful BBC games ever". (PopCompWkly)*The very best of all the monkeys wandering around playing with your Beeb. Rescue the maiden crying 'HELP!'. Avoid rolling barrels, fireballs, iron beams. 4 screens on each level. Hi-score so far: 68,200. JOYSTIX O.K. (ProgramPower) £7.95

PIMANIA *"This game can damage your brain." (PersCompGames) "An original and amusing game...worth the outlay." (PersCompNews)* **AT PRESSTIME, YOU CAN STILL WIN THE £6,000 GOLDEN SUNDIAL** by solving this wonderfully witty adventure. Brilliant use of music and graphics. Wouldn't you like £6,000? (Automata) £10.00

PARAS New graphic battle game: NOT an adventure/arcade game. A gripping simulation of small-unit actions. Command 15 men: 10 possible actions on each move. 10 skill levels. 2-part game: secure your retreat, then destroy the bridge. (Lothlorien) £6.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Our catalogue has details of the GEMINI programs, which we reckon are the easiest to understand and the safest to use - we do! **BEEBCALC, BEEBPLOT, DATABASE** and **HOME ACCOUNTS** are £19.95 each. Each comes with a very helpful manual and a demo tape in a library case big enough to contain your own saved files too.

BITS & BYTES

The inside story of binary operations...

By MIKE BIBBY

IN previous articles, we've seen that binary numbers can be added and subtracted just as our more familiar decimal numbers are. And, of course, we can multiply and divide them.

There are, however, other ways of combining two binary numbers that are extremely useful in dealing with computers. They're also easy to use, so let's have a look at them!

Firstly, we'll see how we can NOT a binary number – simple, one-bit numbers first. By the way, we're going to be dealing exclusively with binary numbers this month, so we can drop the % sign.

The rules for doing a NOT are simple:

If the bit is 1 then it becomes 0
If the bit is 0 then it becomes 1

If you like, the NOT converts a bit into its opposite.

So **NOT 1 = 0**
And **NOT 0 = 1**

Why do we use the word NOT? Well, mathematicians often use the number 1 to mean TRUE and 0 to mean FALSE.

So NOT 1 means NOT TRUE, which means FALSE, which is 0. That is, NOT 1 is 0. And, as NOT FALSE is most certainly TRUE, NOT 0 is 1.

If we are to NOT a binary number consisting of several bits, we simply apply the rule for NOT to each bit individually.

So **NOT 10110010**
becomes **01001101**

Some people think of this process as "turning the number on its head" – so it's sometimes called inverting. Others call it taking the complement of the number.

NOT just works on a single binary number. However, there are other sums or operations that have a set of rules for combining two binary numbers.

For instance we can AND two binary numbers. Let's look at the rules for ANDing a single bit with another bit.

When you think about it, there are four possible combinations of bits that we could AND: 0 with 0,0 with 1, 1 with 0 and 1 with 1.

We write that we are ANDing, say, 0 with 1 as 0 AND 1.

The rules for ANDing are:

0 AND 0 = 0 (case a)
0 AND 1 = 0 (case b)
1 AND 0 = 0 (case c)
1 AND 1 = 1 (case d)

Notice that the only time the result is 1 (TRUE) is when the two bits ANDed are both 1 (TRUE). This helps us to see why we use the word AND to describe the operation.

If you think of the first bit as "this" and the second bit as "that", what we're doing when we're ANDing is asking whether "this and that" is true

"This and that" can only be true when both "this" is true AND "that", is true – hence the use of AND to describe the process.

For example, consider the statement that it is

dry and sunny

This is true only if dry is true and sunny is true (case d).

If either of the two (or both) are false (cases a, b, c) the whole statement is false, since it isn't both dry and sunny.

We can AND pairs of binary numbers of more than one bit – just apply the rules of ANDing to each bit individually.

For example

AND 10010110
AND 10110011
gives **10010010**

We can also OR two binary numbers. The rules for ORing a single bit with another bit are as follows (again there are four possible combinations):

0 OR 0 = 0 (case e)
0 OR 1 = 1 (case f)
1 OR 0 = 1 (case g)
1 OR 1 = 1 (case h)

In this case, you only get a FALSE result (0) when both bits are FALSE. If either or both bits are TRUE (1) the result is TRUE. It's easy to see why we use OR to describe this. If one, OR the other, OR both is true the whole thing is true!

Let's use the meteorological analogy again. Let's consider the statement that it is

dry or sunny

This is only FALSE when it is NOT dry and NOT sunny (case e), otherwise it is TRUE (cases f, g, h).

To sum up, with OR, the whole thing is true if either or both the things being ORed is true.

As we did with AND, we can OR pairs of numbers with more than one bit – we just apply the rules of ORing to each bit individually.

For example:

10010110
OR 10110011
gives **10110111**

- *In the next article in this occasional series, we'll look at EOR, and the use of masks.*

Computerama

GRUNDIG 14" TV/MONITOR

RGB input for a super clear display. The picture must be seen to be believed. We have not seen better colour on any dedicated monitor.

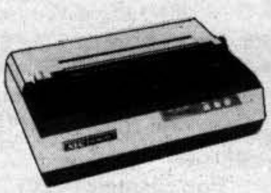
ORDER TODAY, we guarantee that you will not be disappointed. And remember, when you finish computing, just flick the switch and you have a super quality 14" colour TV – what better way to justify the expense to your wife or girlfriend!

Complete with lead for BBC for only

£289 inc VAT

NEC PC8023 PRINTER

This superb Japanese dot matrix printer, justly famous for its reliability and print quality is now available for BBC users.



- Full graphics and proportional spacing
- True descenders
- Centronics interface
- 7 x 9 matrix
- Friction and tractor feed
- 2K buffer
- 100 c.p.s. bi-directional, logic seeking 80 column
- superscript
- subscript
- underlining
- hi-res block graphics
- dot addressable mode.

A truly exceptional printer for only

£348 inc VAT.

Replacement ribbons £7.90 inc VAT.

ATPL SIDEWISE Rom Expansion Board

- Full sidewise Rom Expansion to 16 Roms
- 16K Battery backed CMOS Ram option
- No soldering required to fit sidewise
- Plug-in-and-go construction – Mounts neatly inside the BBC machine.
- Full buffering of address and data busses – prevents data bus loading problems associated with unbuffered boards.
- Pin1 of on board sockets are connected properly – No spurious crashes due to this known fault on BBC
- Existing sockets on BBC are usable. All eprom sockets are accessible without removing sidewise.

ONLY £43.70
+ £1.00 carriage

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK with over £1,100 of software FREE

NOW ONLY £835 inc. vat

Free carriage UK only

Software includes:
* PERFECT WRITER * PERFECT SPELLER * PERFECT CALC * PERFECT FILER * TORCH NET * Comanex – The Interactive Management Game. Approved and used by leading management consultants. The TORCH Z80 DISC PACK is the most powerful BBC Disc upgrade available, it provides 800K of storage plus a Z80 Second Processor running Torches own CP/M compatible operating system – over 200 packages now available – discs can also be used for storage under Acorn D.F.S. system.

Clip this ad to your order to receive free 40/80 T converter program.

BBC	**INC VAT**
Acorn Electron	199.00
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B + DOS	469.00
BBC Disc Upgrade	97.00
BBC A-B Full Upgrade	69.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	225.00
BBC Z80 2nd Processor	289.00
BBC 6502 2nd Processor	299.00
DISC DRIVES	**INC VAT**
LVL Single x 100K Drive	265.00
LVL Expansion Drive	149.00
LVL Dual 100K	389.00
Pace Single 100K	212.00
Pace Single 40/80T D/Sided	368.00
Pace Dual 100K	388.00
Pace Dual 40/80T D/Sided	699.00
Torch Dual 400K Z80 Disc Pack	835.00
Pace 200K 40T D/Sided	270.00
Opus Single 100K	199.00

ORDER A COMPLETE SYSTEM – GET ALL LEADS FREE

MONITORS	**INC VAT**
Microvitec 14" Colour	247.00
Sanyo 14" Colour	286.00
Kaga 14" Colour M/Res	274.85
Kaga 14" H/Res	327.75
Kaga 14" VH/Res	458.85
Sanyo 12" Green	99.00
Kaga 12" Green	125.00
14" TV/Colour Monitor	289.00
Kaga 12" Amber	136.85
RGB-BBC – Kaga	8.00
PRINTERS	**INC VAT**
Epson RX80	308.00
Epson RX80FT *NEW	366.85
Epson FX80	425.00
Epson FX100 *NEW	569.00
NEC PC8023	348.00
Star OP510	289.00
Shinwa CP80	295.00
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	429.00
Smith-Corona TP1/E	389.00
MISCELLANEOUS	**INC VAT**
Sanyo DR101 Data Recorder	44.95
Cassette leads – all types	2.80
Acorn Joysticks	13.00
Quickshot Joystick (BBC)	19.95
Printer Cable (Parallel) 1.2 m	13.00
BBC Deluxe Cover	5.95
Light Pen	28.75
Data Cassettes 5 x C20	1.95
The Plug Power Filter	14.95
ROM SOFTWARE	
Wordwise	39.95
View	59.00
Disc Doctor	32.95
Termi (terminal emulator)	32.95
Pace D.F.S.	39.95
LVL Double Density Upgrade	89.95
ROM Expansion Board (ATPL)	43.75
System Spy	23.95
D.A. Screen Dump Utility	18.50
BOOKS	**NO VAT**
Advanced User Guide (carriage £2)	12.95
30 Hour Basic	5.95
A.L.P. for BBC Micro	8.95
BBC Revealed	7.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques	7.95
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	5.95
Creative Graphics	7.50
Graphs & Charts	7.50
Lisp Manual	7.50
Forth Manual	7.50
BCPL Manual	15.00
35 Educational Programs	6.95
30 Programs for BBC	4.95
Further Programs	5.95
100 Programs for the BBC Micro	6.95
Discovering BBC Machine Code	6.95
Easy Programming for the BBC Micro	5.95
21 Games for the BBC	5.95
BBC Disk Manual	1.95
The Book of Listings	3.75
The BBC Micro an Expert Guide	6.95
Introducing the BBC Micro	5.95
The Computer Book	6.75
Programming the BBC Micro	6.50
Further Programming the BBC Micro	5.95
Using Floppy Disks with the BBC Micro	9.95
Creating Adventure Programs on the BBC	6.95
Games BBC Computers Play	6.95

WE ACCEPT INSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL ORDERS,

PROGRAM POWER	
Killer Gorilla	7.95
Chess B	7.95
Croaker	7.95
Danger UXB	7.95
Escape Moonbase Alpha	7.95
Felix in Factory	7.95
Felix & Fruit Monsters	7.95
Galactic Commander	7.95
Laser Command	7.95
Swoop	7.95
World Geography	6.85
Filer	10.30
Chemistry	6.85
Physics	6.85
Demon Decorator	6.85
Alien Swirl	7.95
Alien Destroyers	7.95
Moon Raider	7.95
Labyrinths of LaCoshe	7.95
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE	**INC VAT**
Colditz Adventure	7.95
Galaxians	7.95
Road Runner	7.95
Hunchback	7.95
COMPUTER CONCEPTS	**INC VAT**
Logo-2	11.50
Chess	8.95
Games Galore	8.95
Space Hawks	7.95
Draughts	8.95
Swarm	8.95
Android Attack	8.95
OPUS	**INC VAT**
Dogfight	9.95
KOSMOS	**INC VAT**
French Mistress Level A	9.95
French Mistress Level B	9.95
German Master Level A	9.95
German Master Level B	9.95
BUG-BYTE	**INC VAT**
City Defence	7.50
Music Synthesiser	9.50
Galaxy Wars	7.50
Sea Lord	7.50

RING FOR LATEST PRICES, MANY REDUCTIONS EXPECTED

BBC/ACORNSOFT	
Algebraic Manipulation	9.95
Arcade Action	11.95
Arcadians	9.95
Business Games	9.95
Castle of Riddles	9.95
Creative Graphics	9.95
Countdown to Noom	9.95
Cube Master	9.95
Forth	16.85
Graphs & Charts	9.95
Hopper	9.95
Lisp	16.85
BCPL (Rom + Disc)	99.95
Missile Base	9.95
Meteors	9.95
Monsters	9.95
Peeko Computer	9.95
Philosophers Quest	9.95
Planetoid	9.95
Rocket Raid	9.95
Sliding Block Puzzles	9.95
Snooker	9.95
Sphinx Adventure	9.95
Starship Command	9.95
Super Invaders	9.95
Tree of Knowledge	9.95
Snapper	9.95
View	59.00
Speech Kit	55.00
Shirley Conran's Magic Garden	9.95
Personal Money Management	9.95
Draughts and Reversi	9.95
Wordhunt	9.95
White Knight II	10.00
Vutype	15.00
Tax Calc	20.00
Beyond Basic	10.00
Toolbox	21.00
Canyon	10.00
Record Keeper	15.00
Doctor Who	10.00
SOFTWARE INVASION	
3D Bomb Alley	7.95
Gunsmoke	7.95
Attack on Alpha Centauri	7.95
VISIONS	
Snooker	7.95
Daredevil Dennis	7.95

PSION	
Saloon Sally	7.95
VuCalc	14.95
VuFile	14.95
MELBOURNE HOUSE	
The Hobbit	14.95

BASIC II NOW AVAILABLE £15.00 ONLY. FULLY DOCUMENTED

CLARE	**INC VAT**
Graphkey	7.95
Replica (Disc Only)	9.95
Graph Disc	12.95
Beeb-Synth	7.95
The Key (Disc Only)	12.95
Single Key Entry	4.95
Shadow/Inspector	7.95
State 40/80T for Discs	
QUICKSILVA	**INC VAT**
Music Processor	14.95
Beeb Art	14.95
DR SOFT	
747 Flight Simulator	6.95
AMCOM	
Space Highway	6.95
GEMINI GAMES	
Missile Control	9.95
Liberator	9.95
Caterpillar	9.95
Sleigh Bells	9.95
Traditional games	14.95
GEMINI	**INC VAT**
Cash Book Acc	95.00
Inv & Statements	19.95
Commercial Acc	19.95
Mailing List	19.95
Data Base	19.95
Stock Control	19.95
Home Accounts	19.95
EASY TABS (Torch)	**EXC VAT**
Sales Ledger	99.00
Purchase Ledger	99.00
Cash Book	99.00
Mail List	99.00
Word Processor	99.00

SAME DAY DESPATCH ON STOCK ITEMS

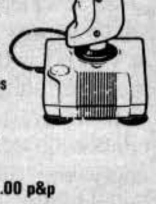
MAIL ORDER
Post your order today to:
COMPUTERAMA, 1 Sash Street, Stafford ST16 2PS. Or telephone your Access or Barclaycard number, we will despatch immediately (0785) 41899

Call in today. Home Computer Centre for the BBC enthusiast.
Send large SAE for further details of any product.

CARRIAGE
Micro's Monitors, Disc Drives, Printers £8.00, Books £1 each.
Cassette Decks £2.00, Leads and software 50p/item, £1.50 max.

WE EXPORT WORLDWIDE
Telex 36540 Hourds G.

QUICKSHOT BBC JOYSTICK



Self centring joystick. Works even with keyboard only programs.
A sensation at the Micro User Show.
More fun – reaches the games other joysticks cannot.
Limited supplies of this item.

£19.95 + £1.00 p&p

Computerama

STAFFORD
59 Foregate Street, Stafford,
ST16 2PR. Tel: (0785) 41899

STOKE-ON-TRENT
11 Market Square Arcade,
Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent,
ST1 1PD.
Tel: (0782) 268620

SHREWSBURY
13 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury
SY1 2AB. Tel: (0743) 60528

THE DRIVE FOR QUALITY

In the rapidly expanding world of computer peripherals there is one company which continually leads the field — Cumana. Whether it is the best Japanese components used in our top quality designs, the rigorous training which all staff receive, or the superb technical service we offer, everything must be of the highest standard.

Cumana disk drives have an independent power supply, 12 months warranty, and are fully assembled and tested before packaging; and they are now available for the BBC and Dragon Micros — at unbeatable value for money prices — from selected branches of W. H. Smith and Spectrum UK in addition to Cumana's nationwide dealer network.

For further information on these and other Cumana products — including dual slimline disk drives for the BBC Microcomputer — contact:

Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate,
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH.
Tel: (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380

CUMANA
The best name in memory

Dragon is the registered trademark of Dragon Data Ltd.

For further information about Cumana disk drives, please complete and return this coupon.

I am interested in Cumana disk drives for the BBC/Dragon* Microcomputer.
*delete as necessary

Interests:
Home Use ☐
Education ☐
Dealer ☐
Business ☐

Name ....

....

Address ....

....

....

Tel. No. ....

Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading
BMU/84

FLOPPY DISC SYSTEMS FOR THE BBC MICRO

mws announce a complete range of Disc Drives that are compatible with the BBC Micro and other micro-computers that utilise the Shugart SA400 Interface.

- **DISC DRIVE UNITS** come complete with high quality steel box, 40/80 Track Formatting Disc, Interface Cable and manual.
- All you need to do is plug into your BBC and you are ready to have access to large amounts of storage space.
- All single units can be upgraded to double units.
- All units carry a 1-year warranty.
- Optional power supply available. £35

EXCITING NEW PRODUCT RELEASE – See it at the London BBC Micro User Show

800K for only
£399

MWS Dual 400K Drives (Total 800K)

400K for only
£233

MWS Single 400K Drive

MWS Single 400K Upgrade £220

All prices are exclusive of VAT
Available from Stock – Disc Interfaces P.O.A.

mw systems ltd.

Matrix House
Lincoln Road
Cressex Industrial Est.
High Wycombe
Bucks
Tel (0494) 450341

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following items	Quantity	£
Dual 400K Drive Unit (800K) at £399		
Single 400K Drive Unit. . . . . . .at £233		
Single 400K Upgrade. . . . . . . .at £220		
Power Supply. . . . . .at £35		
Sub total		
VAT at 15%		
TOTAL		

Please debit my ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

I enclose a cheque for £....... made payable to MW Systems Ltd

Name ______________ Company ______________

Address ______________

______________ Tel No ______________

WIN!

this revolutionary AMS 3in disc drive

Our latest contest is one for everybody to enter!

OUR fainthearted letter writer, Bob, has had the temerity to upgrade his micro to discs – without informing the formidable Andrea.

What we'd like from you, in not more than 50 words, is the most original, and humorous, "reason" he could give to Andrea to justify his audacious and unauthorised expenditure.

Send your entry, on the coupon on this page, to reach us no later than January 31.

This month's prize is the revolutionary new 3in disc drive from AMS.

This neat package features the unique "flippable" plastic discs, capable of holding 100k on each side, which are virtually indestructible.

The drive, which comes complete with utilities on both disc and eprom, is compatible with all current disc filing systems and 5¼in drives.

DISC DRIVE CONTEST

Bob's justification for his unauthorised expenditure on a disc system is . . .

____

____

____

____

____

____

(Not more than 50 words.)

Name ________________

Address ________________

____

Send your entry to:

Disc Drive Contest,
The Micro User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

Limerick contest winner

THE winner of the October limerick competition was Mr T. McGeary, of East Kilbride. He wins the Acorn Telesoftware Downloader.

His winning entry was:

There was a young man with a Beeb,
Who, obsessed by genetics and greed,
Linked his Beeb to a second,
And said, "What I've reckoned
Is that any day now they might breed".

This was one of the most enjoyable competitions to judge – and we've decided to share some of the runners-up with you. They'll each be receiving a *Micro User* dust cover for their worthy efforts.

RUNNERS-UP

There was a young man with a Beeb,
Who over his phone could receive,
Prestel and Viewdata,
But was sad to find later
That he couldn't phone home like E.T.!

Nigel Nock, Caerphilly.

★ ★ ★

There was a young man with a Beeb,
Who yearned for more and more speed,
'Til one moment when troubled
The voltage he doubled,
A very sad moment indeed!

Richard Trout, Oldham

There was a young man with a Beeb,
Whilst keying PROCtrees wrote PROCtreeb,
Instead of a wood to hide Robin Hood,
He got no such PROC at line threeb.

F. Mitchell, Wakefield.

★ ★ ★

There was a young man with a Beeb,
Whose girlfriend thought him naive,
For each night as he wooed her
He'd peruse "Micro User"
For a hint on how to PROCeed.

J. Farrel, Leicester

★ ★ ★

There was a young man with a Beeb,
Who wanted to program at speed,
He started in Algol,
Conquered Pascal and Cobol,
But machine code just wouldn't concede.

K.W. Hunter, Pool of Muckhart.

★ ★ ★

There was a young man with a Beeb,
Whose progress was hard to believe,
He did wonderful things
With procedures and strings,
And a ROM or two tucked up his sleeve.

Elisabeth Abbott, London.

MRM SOFTWARE

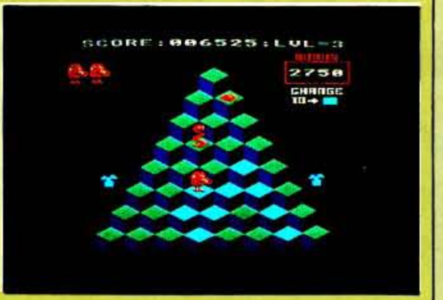
Britain's newest software house.

"It is our opinion that MRM's software is equal in stature to any currently on offer by leading manufacturers." Richard Tyner, Software Manager MICRONET 800

FOR THE BBC 32K

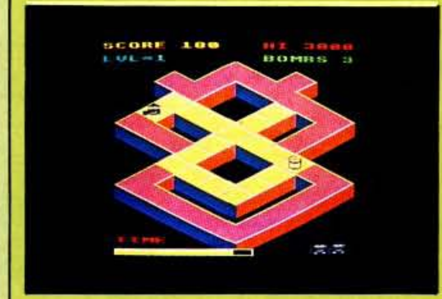
Previously only available on Micronet 800 – now by popular demand available direct to the public.

Q-MAN



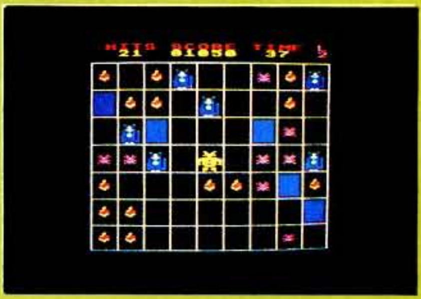
The very popular 3D pyramid game. Hop around the pyramid avoiding the bouncing balls and Jake the Snake. A highly entertaining game with increasing difficulty plus our own totally unique features. Game includes TRANSPORT DISCS, BONUS, HIGH-SCORE TABLE, HYPERSPACE and SMART BOMBS. Excellent graphics and terrific sound. One of the three top selling games on MICRONET this month.

Q-MAN'S BROTHER



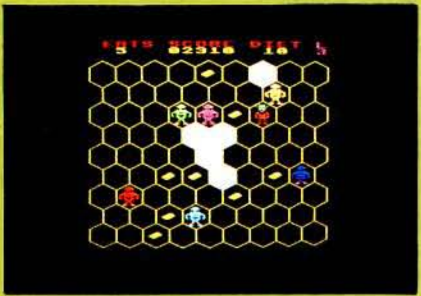
Q-MAN'S BROTHER is featured in the high score table of Q-MAN and now has his very own game. Have you time to paint all of the maze? Not if the PAINT POTS have anything to do with it or especially the deadly PAINT ROLLER which will erase all of your hard work! Increasing difficulty, excellent sound, AMAZING 3D graphics and high score.

BANANA MAN



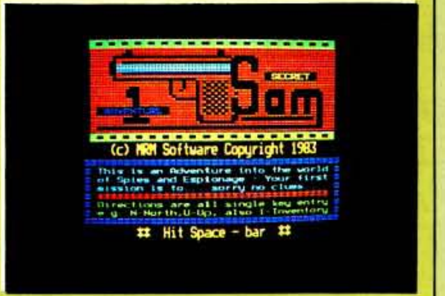
A totally new concept from MRM. You are the BANANA MAN and you must eat 40 BANANA SANDWICHES each minute to stay alive. There are BLUE BLOCKS which may prevent you from reaching the food and deadly PURPLE TARANTULAS that are fatal if stepped upon. ETHEL the CAT also appears but can be scared away for mystery points. But watch out, she conceals a spider. Features include BONUS BANANAS, BLOCK 'SHUFFLE', INCREASING DIFFICULTY, HIGH-SCORE TABLE and GREAT GRAPHICS.

GUY IN THE HAT



You are THE GUY IN THE HAT entombed in a honeycomb labyrinth. Like BANANA MAN you have an increasing daily food diet, but this time your favourite snack is a BICKIE. Beware of the pursuing BICKIE BASHERS that are trying to ensnare you. Gain extra points by dropping your exploding hat and trapping the BICKIE BASHERS. Movement in 6 directions, HYPERLEAP and menacing sounds are included along with the usual great graphics and high-score table.

SECRET SAM SERIES



(c) MRM Software Copyright 1983

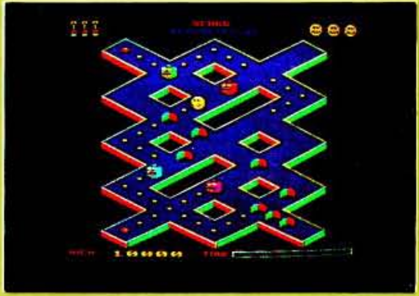
This is an Adventure into the world of Spies and Espionage - Your first mission is to... sorry no clues

Directions are all single key entry e.g. N-North,U-Up, also I-Inventory

Hit Space - bar

Two great original adventure games from MRM. Written in plain English on a spy based theme. Travel around meeting AGENTS, collecting CLUES and ITEMS that will aid you in your mission. SAM1 and SAM2 are completely separate missions and each game is a thoroughly enjoyable adventure in its own right. Many hours of frustrating fun plus sound effects.

3D MUNCHY



A visually stunning version of the now legendary arcade classic . . . with a difference. Eat power pellets whilst avoiding the GHOSTS as usual, but can you get past the HOLES? Absolutely amazing graphics and sounds, increasing difficulty and high score. All this and you're battling against the clock as well. A CLASSIC from MRM.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

EACH GAME ONLY £4.95 + 55p P&P PER ORDER

MRM SOFTWARE

MRM SOFTWARE
17 Cross Coates Road
GRIMSBY
South Humberside
Telephone: 0472 44304

DEALER
DISCOUNTS
AVAILABLE

Make sure your Micro User collection is complete!

March issue
Beginners: guide to the keyboard. Build your own games paddle. Word processor review. Guide to text colours and graphics. BBC operating system, Part 1. How to avoid cassette loading problems. Deathwatch listing. Upgrade Model A to B at half the shop price. Shapes program. Bingo listing. Sorting routines. Test for function keys in machine code routines. Colour monitors, Part 1.

April issue
Beginners: simple programming. Impressive graphics with Teletext Mode 7. Common copying errors revealed. How to draw multi-coloured lines. King Kong listing. BBC Operating System, Part 2. Colour monitor review, Part 2. Upgrade Model A to B, Part 2. Finding the ROM's action addresses. Binary code and how to use it. Disc formatter listing. Plus 8-page pullout for Basic programmers.

May issue
Beginners: string variables. Pelmanism listing. Mode 7 animation, Part 2. Interfacing in the laboratory. How to generate vertical or even inverse text. Graphics course: triangles and rectangles. Build yourself a joystick. The Osbyte routine: full investigation. Air Strike listing. Anagrams listing. Structured programming, Part 1. How to make full use of the BBC's editing function.

June issue
Beginners: Use of the INPUT statement. Editing course: LIST and LISTO. Structured programming, Part 2. Solve cassette problems. Build your own graphics digitiser. Hidden *FX calls. Guide to indirection operators. Single key memory display program. Space Pilot listing. Graphics course: text and graphics windows. Nomsim listing. Bring user defined characters to life. Speed chip review.

July issue
Beginners: loops. Ten Pins listing. Editing course: the PRINT statement. Graphics course: creating sunburst effects. Structured programming, Part 3. How to use the user port to maximum effect. Space Pods listing. Wordwise review. Epson FX80 printer review. The BBC Micro as a sophisticated design tool. Hexadecimal highlights. How to edit with impunity, and fix that break key.

Back numbers are still available at £1.25 (incl. p&p)

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 97

August issue
Beginners: more help on loops. BBC Micro User's Manchester show reviewed. Animation, Part 1. BBC Buggy and Edinburgh Turtle reviewed. Techniques for switching from tape to disc. Structured programming, Part 4. Inside King Kong: case study of the popular game. Fruities listing. A guide to logical operators. Machine code routines to give Mode 7 colour. Build your own dual cassette system.

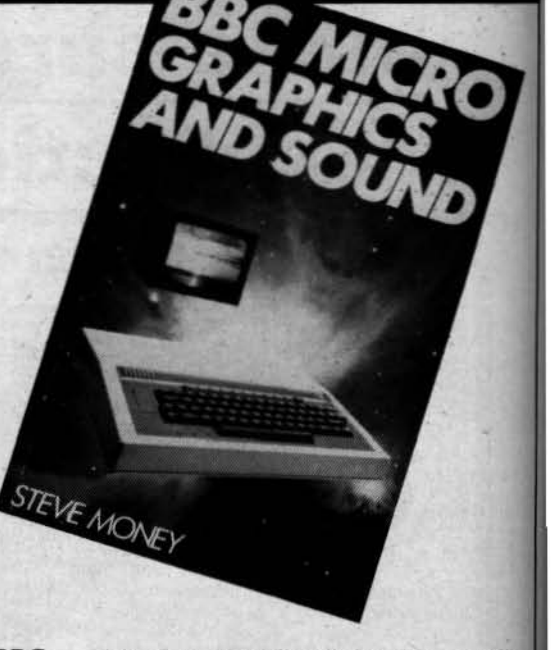
September issue
Animation Part 2. Editing course: use of TAB. Turn your BBC Micro into a graphics terminal. Galactic Invaders listing. Structured programming. Part 5. Two new DFS and APTL Eprom blower reviewed. Control the outside world safely with your BBC Micro. Robin and Marian listing. Workshop: variable storage explained. Beebcalc investigated. Inside the Electron: Acorn's latest micro reviewed.

October issue
Graphics: How to draw circles. Fishing. Structure, the last of the series. Format: We update the program. Make a light pen with Body Building Part 8. Editing: Print fields. The Hobbit reviewed. Workshop: Add joysticks to your games. Link Up: Join two BBC Micros. For . . . NEXT loops in Beginners' Part 7. Contour plotting program. Basicode, a computer communications language.

November issue
Beginners: guide to character codes. Light Pen, more useful software. Forth ROM reviewed. Blackjack, a compulsive simulation of the card game. Putting Basic programs into sideways ROMs. Goblins, a fun packed enchanted journey. Body Building Part 9, projects for the Physics lab. The SOUND command explained, Part 1. Games design: improve your programs.

December issue
Tower Bridge – ghostly encounters in the nation's capital. Paged Graphics: 6845 animation techniques. Character Definer an indispensible utility. Smartmouth reviewed. Sound explained, part 2. Body Building, a sound-to-pattern converter. Beginners, working with strings. Slow Down, alters pace of your programs. Graphics: User defined characters. Santa's Saucer and Christmas Card.

Getting to grips with graphics and sound



BBC Micro Graphics and Sound
By Steve Money (Granada)

BBC Micro Graphics and Sound aims to explain the graphics and sound facilities of the BBC Micro in simple terms and to show how they can be used.

Each of the micro's graphics and sound statements are explained, usually in a more readable form than in the User Guide.

To demonstrate the ideas and techniques discussed there are more than 80 program listings and examples.

The book explains the techniques and equations necessary to draw two dimensional shapes, such as polygons and circles, and shows how to rotate them.

Several methods of achieving the same result are given with an indication of the best one for a given situation.

Also a section on three dimensional plotting, including perspective and rotation, shows how realistic displays can be produced.

The chapters on colour help to clarify, the use of the various plot and fill commands and shows how the GCOL statement works.

Using this information, clever methods of erasing lines and simple ways of hiding objects behind other objects are shown.

Methods of using colour and graphics in Mode 7 are also discussed.

The mathematics involved in some of the explanations is difficult to follow, particularly in the three dimensional section, but this is partly due to the nature of the subject matter.

The examples, however, do enable you to use the techniques illustrated without necessarily understanding the mathematics.

A very useful section on graphs and charts shows how bar and pie charts in two or three dimensions are created.

The section on the BBC Micro's sound facility helps to simplify the complex ENVELOPE command. It shows with numerous examples, how to make the sounds you want.

Despite this I get the impression that the author is unfamiliar with the BBC Micro, as he has made many mistakes about BBC Basic.

For instance, he failed to acknowledge the existence of the keywords RAD and DEG, and suggested that to change degrees to radians use the formula RAD = DEG * PI / 180.

Similarly, he interpreted the statement GCOL4,C to mean that the colour plotted would be the inverse of the colour C. It is, in fact, the inverse of the colour already on the screen.

There are also errors due to misprints. Happily all these are usually easy to detect by running the book's examples and suggestions on the computer.

Also one understands something far better if you've had to find the mistakes first.

Having said this, the book is a useful reference for people wanting to know how to draw graphs, shapes, and patterns, and handle three dimensions, animation and the envelope commands on their BBC Micro.

Eric H. Crisp

Too little of what you fancy..

The Companion to the BBC Micro
By Geof Wheelwright (Pan)

MY first feeling on being given the Companion was pleasure at receiving what promised to be a fascinating book, not just another "Basic, how to" manual.

Sadly, disappointment soon followed. Not, I hasten to add, because it is a bad book.

No, what there is of it is informative and well written. The trouble is that there isn't that much of it.

The major part of the book consists of 92 pages. These are augmented with 11 appendices consisting mostly of example programs which add little to the book.

The main text is more rewarding, beginning with a concise but illuminating history of the BBC Micro and going on to explore its innards.

The author then goes off on an idiosyncratic tour of seemingly unrelated subjects which gives some idea of the scope of the BBC Micro, but without any real depth of treatment.

Word processing, computer games, printers and Econet are covered, as are alternative languages, science and the "storage story".

All that is said is interesting and accurate. But when you consider the wide range of subjects attempted in the small number of pages it becomes evident that the treatment of each is fairly limited.

Certainly the book is worth reading. I couldn't put it down until I'd finished it. I just wish I hadn't finished it so quickly.

The question is, is it worth buying? As a bedside book for Beeb enthusiasts it might be. But it's certainly not the "Complete Reference Companion for all BBC users" the blurb on the back would have you believe.

Nigel Peters

Add 20K to your BBC micro in five minutes

– ARIES-B20 –

Features

- ★ Adds 20K of useable RAM to your BBC Micro
- ★ Run programs up to 28K long in ANY SCREEN MODE
- ★ Extra memory can be used directly from BASIC I and II, VIEW 1.4, FORTH, LISP, and many other existing programs
- ★ ARIES-B20 is compatible with all correctly written BBC Micro software, on cassette, disc, sideways ROM or cartridge
- ★ Don't be deceived: this product is unique – no other expansion unit has these capabilities
- ★ Complete compatibility – ARIES-B20 uses only documented MOS facilities
- ★ Fitted in 5 minutes using only a screwdriver
- ★ Simply plugs in inside the case
- ★ No soldering or cutting
- ★ (Unlike some add-on products) will cause no damage to your BBC Micro – can be removed at any time
- ★ Incredibly simple to use
- ★ Patent applied for

- ★ Designed in Cambridge by BBC Micro experts
- ★ Top quality manufacture
- ★ Unquestionably the most important add-on ever produced for the BBC Micro
- ★ Top software houses are racing to produce the "super-programs" made possible by the extra capacity

- ★ 1 year guarantee.
- ★ Available mail-order only
- ★ Official purchase orders accepted from bona-fide educational establishments, all other trade cash-with-order

- ★ Price £99.95 including post, packing and VAT
- ★ If not completely satisfied with your purchase, we will refund your money in full providing you return the ARIES-B20 in good condition in its original packaging within 14 days

Machine requirements:

- ★ BBC Micro model B
- ★ MOS 1.2 or later
- ★ Plugs into CPU socket and 1 sideways ROM socket

Also available IEEE-488 interface. Coming soon: Compatible ROM expansion board.

How to Order:

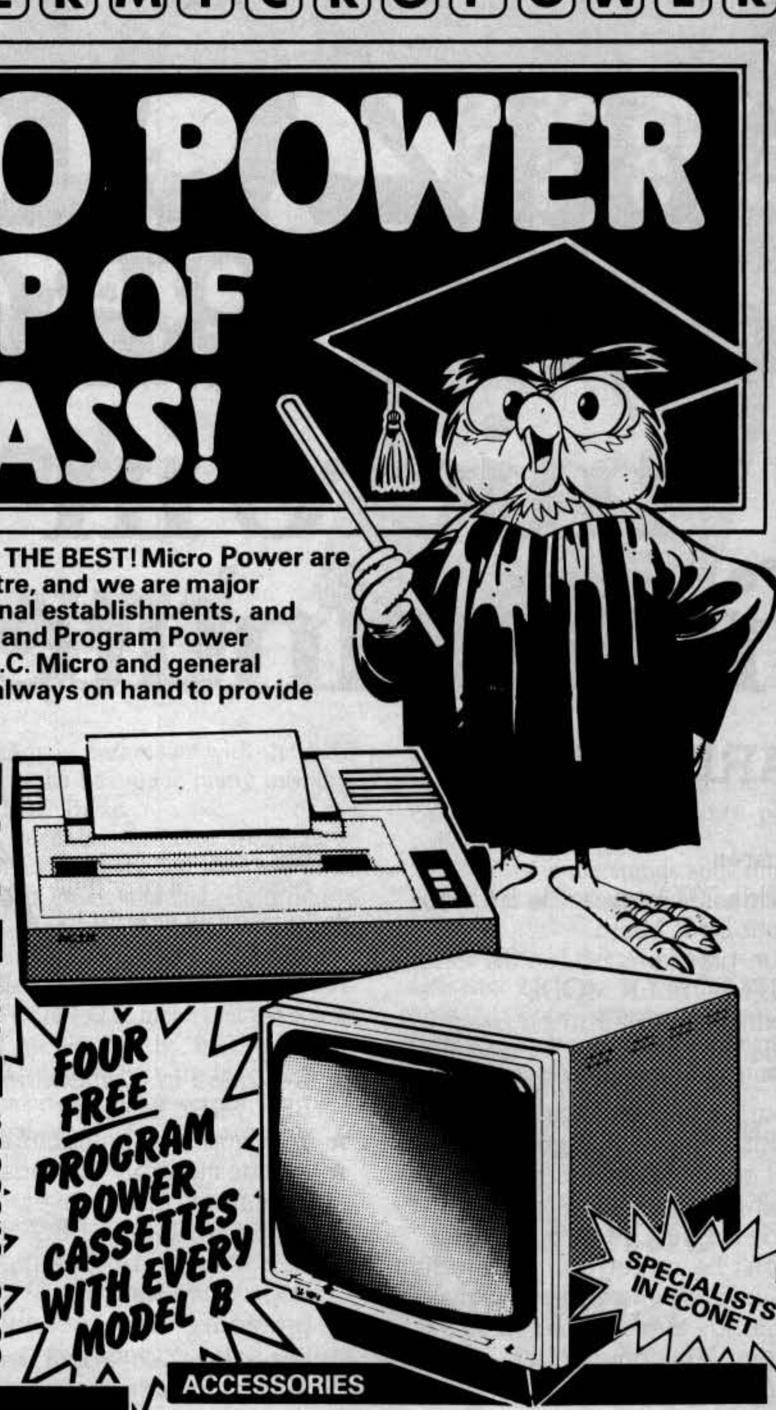
Send cheque or postal order made payable to: Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd and forward to:

Cambridge Computer
Consultants Ltd, FREEPOST,
Cambridge CB1 1BR.
Telephone Cambridge
0223- 210677

Please send me (Qty). . . . . .ARIES-B20(s) at £99.95 (incl. p.p. & VA
I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to
Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd for £. . . . .
Signed . . . .
Name (block letters) . . . .
Address . . . .
. . . . Post Code . . . .

MU1
Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd, FREEPOST Cambridge CB1 1B
Telephone Cambridge 0223-210677

MICRO POWER ARE TOP OF THE CLASS!



... AND WE'VE WORKED HARD TO BE THE BEST! Micro Power are an official service and information centre, and we are major suppliers to Government and educational establishments, and stock the complete range of Acornsoft and Program Power software as well as a wide range of B.B.C. Micro and general computing books. Our expert staff are always on hand to provide advice and assistance in the relaxed atmosphere of our showroom.

COMPUTERS

Electron (Carriage £5) ('Phone for availability)	199.00
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B with Disk Interface	469.00

MONITORS

Microvitec 14" colour	247.25
Microvitec 20" colour	343.85
Kaga 12" b & w	123.05

PRINTERS

Epson FX80	458.85
Epson RX80	342.70
Epson MX80 IIIF/T	399.00
Olivetti Spark Jet	399.00
Seikosha GP100A	229.00
NEC PC8023	373.75
Parallel Printer Cable	15.50
Standard 10" tractor feed fanfold paper (per 1000)	9.20
Epson refill ribbons	3.39
Epson MX80 Dust Cover	4.50
Epson FX80 Dust Cover	4.50

FOUR FREE PROGRAM POWER CASSETTES WITH EVERY MODEL B

SPECIALISTS IN ECONET

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 40 track (100k)	228.85
TEAC 40 track (200k)	424.35
TEAC 80 track (200k)	327.75
TEAC 80 track (400k)	569.25
TEAC 80 track double sided (400k)	396.75
TEAC 80 track double sided double drive (800k)	711.85
TEAC CS55ES 40/80 track 100/200k (switchable)	374.90
TEAC CD55ES 40/80 track 200/400k (switchable)	626.75
TEAC connecting cable	17.25
Acorn 40 track (100k)	264.50
Acorn 80 track double sided double drive (800k)	803.85
Torch 80 track double sided double drive, 64k, Z80 & CPN operating system plus software	P.O.A.
Shugart 40 track (100k)	263.35
additional drive for above (100k)	163.30

CARRIAGE FOR ELECTRON £5, B.B.C. MODEL B, PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, FREE. BOOKS AND SOFTWARE ONLY 55p PER ORDER.

ACCESSORIES

Concept Keyboard	79.35
Cable for above	20.70
Acorn Joysticks (pair)	13.00
Canvas cover for BBC	3.95
Vinyl cover for BBC	4.50
Complete upgrade	85.00
VIA chip	4.95
Buffer chip LS244	1.25
26-way connector	2.45
Disk interface (including fitting)	97.00
Econet Interface	70.00
3 C12 Cassettes	2.13
3 C15 Cassettes	2.24
3 C20 Cassettes	2.53
SS/SD Diskettes	2.88
DS/DD Diskettes	4.03
Wordwise	45.43
View	59.80
Speech Synthesiser	55.00
Beebpen	45.94
Kisho cassette recorder	19.95
Acorn BBC Recorder	29.90

Send an SAE for our complete listing of hardware, software and books.
ACCESS and BARCLAYCARD welcome.

MICRO POWER

MAIL ORDER ADDRESS:
DEPT. BMU1
8/8a REGENT STREET
CHAPEL ALLERTON
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
NORTHWOOD HOUSE
NORTH STREET
LEEDS LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

MICRO POWER - PUT TO THE TEST WE'LL PASS WITH HONOURS!

Crystal clear speech – and in any language

Voxbox
Multiplex Computer Services

THE Voxbox is yet another device to allow your computer to talk. But, unlike the Acorn speech synthesiser, its vocabulary is unlimited.

Other speech synthesisers claiming this use a system known as allophones and, although they also offer an unlimited vocabulary, it is not very clear.

The Voxbox, however, produces crystal clear speech in any accent or language you require.

It uses a technique known as Delta pulse code modulation to effectively make a digital "tape" recording of any sound you care to input into its microphone.

To create a word or phrase, you speak it into a microphone. It is then digitised and stored in memory and can be replayed so you can hear if it is correct.

Several words or phrases may be defined in this way until you have used all the memory reserved for speech data. You may then replay the phrases or words, strung together in any sequence you like.

Along with each section of speech is stored a string variable. This is usually what is said, but can be anything.

The memory containing the speech data can then be saved as a file on disc and incorporated in your own programs.

The problem with this type of speech synthesis is that it takes up large amounts of memory, although this is eased in The Voxbox by using delta modulation.

This is where the size of the digital sample is not stored, but rather the difference in size between the last sample and the current one.

Also, the rate at which samples are taken determine the quality of the final speech. The faster the rate, the better the speech. But this uses up the memory faster and you cannot get as many words stored.

The software provided with The Voxbox allows you to choose between one of 10 sample rates to enable you to get the best length and quality trade-off for your application.

These give you approximately six to 16 seconds of speech, using the maximum amount of memory available.

The quality at the fast rate is very good indeed, almost as good as a cassette tape recorder or a telephone.

As the rate slows down, the sound gets increasingly muddy. However, it never degenerates into the awful "computer speech" much beloved of film and television producers.

Once you have built your voice files, they may be incorporated into your own Basic programs.

There is a small machine-code module which allows you to do this and on the disc I received was an example of how it can work.

The program is called "GREET" and gives you a choice of five different languages to try. After selecting one, the screen displays the word of greeting in that language and the Voxbox says it.

You are then requested to imitate the word and your attempt is recorded. As a final act of humiliation, the original word and your attempt are played back to you.

My particular favourite language was Australian. Apparently, the Australian for hello is G'DAY.

The Voxbox really does require a set-up with discs to handle the large voice files you create. I can see this being especially useful for teachers who want to write programs which ask the children to spell particular words.

The bank of words can then be individually tailored for the age range or specific difficulty of children.

In fact, you do not have to stick to speech. Any sound can be recorded and played back in your application.

All in all, an excellent product, reasonably priced, and one that the editor had extreme difficulty getting off me to return to the manufacturers.

Voxbox is produced by Multiplex and costs £89. **Mike Cook**

Discover the delights of your user port

Interface
Electronic Developments Services

INTERFACE is a combination hardware and software package based around the user port.

It requires the full complement of 32k of RAM to run and, of course, a user port.

The small printed circuit board is attached to the BBC Micro via two feet of ribbon cable. Each line from the user port has an LED attached, green for the data lines and red for the control lines.

There is also a switch for each line, as well as an on/off switch. These switches are of the "dual in line" type and can be a little fiddly to operate but you can use them quite easily if you push them with a sharpened pencil.

The software package consists of some 22 pages of information about the VIA that makes the user port connection of the BBC Micro.

Some of the pages are interactive, allowing you to see the effect of writing numbers to the port (the lights come on) or reading data from the port (by moving the switches).

The pièce de resistance is a full screen display of all the registers in the VIA, allowing you to alter any of them easily.

The description of interrupts was a little sketchy with an example of how a hypothetical Basic statement might be structured to respond to one. However, no applications are given or even hinted at.

The data in the pages of multi-coloured text are brisk and to the point, in the same style as teletext. However, the interactive element will allow a complete beginner to gain insight into some of the delights of the user port.

Interface is produced by Electronic Developments Services and costs £25.

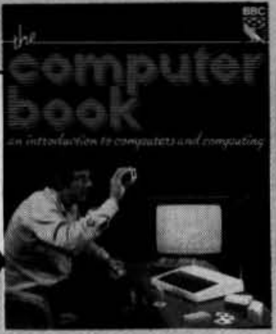
Mike Cook

BBC MICRO BOOKSHOP

Easy Programming for the BBC Micro
Eric Deeson

Probably the best elementary BBC Basic text. An exceptionally readable book which more than lives up to its title.

£6.95


the computer book
an introduction to computers and computing
BBC

This is the helpful book that goes with the current BBC-TV series and gives advice on getting started.

£7.75

THE FRIENDLY COMPUTER BOOK
JONATHAN INGLIS

A cheerful introduction to computing. It tells you what a computer is, what it does and how to make it work.

£5.50

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING for the BBC MICROCOMPUTER
Ian Birnbaum

One of the best assembly language books ever written. Comprehensive, and specially compiled for the BBC Micro.

£9.95

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES FOR THE BBC MICRO
JIM McGREGOR & ALAN WATT

Advanced programming for the BBC Micro ranging from databases to animated games, text processing to artificial intelligence.

£8.95

Structured Programming With BBC Basic

A clearly written manual on good Basic programming and problem solving. This book could become the standard work.

£7.50

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING ON THE BBC MICRO
JOHN FERGUSON & TONY SHAW

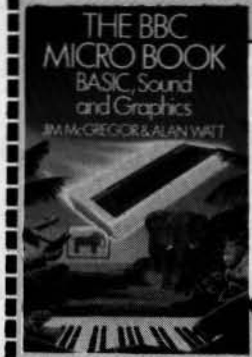
Learn to make use of the micro's hidden depths with this comprehensive introduction to using the BBC Micro's powerful assembler.

£8.95

Further Programming for the BBC Micro
Alan Thomas

An easy-to-follow, step-by-step guide to more advanced BBC Basic, following on from Easy Programming for the BBC Micro.

£6.95


THE BBC MICRO BOOK
BASIC, Sound and Graphics
JIM McGREGOR & ALAN WATT

A clear, concise and thorough introduction to good programming techniques on the BBC Micro. The book the experts recommend.

£8.95

THE BBC MICRO an expert guide
MIKE JAMES

An intelligent, information manual on the workings of the BBC Micro. Recommended reading for anyone beyond the beginner's stage.

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage and packing

Please supply the following book(s)

Please enter number required in box		£
☐ The BBC Micro Book BASIC, Sound and Graphics	£8.95	....
☐ Programming the BBC Micro	£7.50	....
☐ Easy Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐ Advanced Programming techniques for the BBC Micro	£8.95	....
☐ Assembly Language Programming on the BBC Micro	£8.95	....
☐ BBC Micro User Guide	£10.95	....
☐ Assembly Language Programming for the BBC Microcomputer	£9.95	....
☐ The BBC Micro Revealed	£8.95	....
☐ The Book of Listings	£4.75	....
☐ 30+ Programs for the BBC Microcomputer	£5.95	....
☐ Further Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐ The Computer Book	£7.75	....
☐ The Friendly Computer Book	£5.50	....
☐ Structured Programming with BBC Basic	£7.50	....
☐ The BBC Micro: An expert guide	£7.95	....

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for ________

Cheques payable to Database Publications

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Post to: Database Publications,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

*These special prices apply to UK readers only.
Prices to overseas readers are available on request.*

Machine code monitor comes to your aid

A SOPHISTICATED ROM-based machine code monitor, AID, in common with other monitors, incorporates:

- A full disassembler
- Memory move and alteration
- String search
- Register display and alteration
- Stack manipulation

However AID offers additional features far in advance of other monitors.

For instance, AID enables you to interrupt machine code programs as they run, either at predefined positions or after each instruction. CLI and VDU commands may be used during such interrupts.

In addition, AID allows you to relocate programs, data or both, with jump and data addresses being changed accordingly.

One unique facility is its ability to leave the program screen display unaffected when displaying AID information.

These features, together with the fact that it is ROM based, make AID a very powerful monitor.

My immediate impression of AID was that it was a very professional product. Despite the monitor's complexity, after a short familiarisation period, I found it easy to use, particularly as the User Guide is very thorough and accurate.

For example, the fitting instructions for the eprom left me in no doubt where and how to install it.

When I switched on and typed *AID, an aesthetically pleasing Mode 7 display appeared, much better than the stark black and white display often associated with machine code monitors.

I quickly went through the usual monitor facilities of hex dumping, disassembling, memory modification, register changing and string searching, finding them satisfactory.

I also found AID friendly to use with its two letter commands, sometimes followed by hex digits, and helpful error messages and responses.

Next, I decided to experiment with a small machine code program. I used AID's "single cycle" facility which enabled me to watch the effect of each machine code instruction on registers and flags.

Whenever I wanted I was able to look at any area of memory and still come back to do the next instruction with all the flags and registers unchanged.

If I desired, these registers, flags and memory locations could be changed before executing the next instruction.

I wish I had had something like this when I first started dabbling in machine code!

I then used AID's "break points", which are BRK instructions inserted in place of an opcode so that the machine code program is interrupted at a specified point.

Up to 12 such break points can be inserted at any one time.

When the machine code is run, AID handles the break points by giving the usual display of registers and disassembled code. At this point it is then possible to interrogate and change memory and registers as desired before continuing.

In fact, any of AID's commands can

➡

A way to solve software blues?

ATPL have introduced a sideways ROM/RAM board that might help you solve the ROM software blues. It allows you to have up to 16 sideways ROMs, the maximum the software will support.

In addition to the four sockets already inside your computer, the ATPL expansion board gives you 13 more, as well as some unique extra options.

The board is extremely high quality and measures about 6in by 8in. It is designed to be installed without the need for any soldering.

It does this by removing the operating system and the analogue to digital converter ICs and straddling those two sockets.

In addition, two flying leads have to be connected to two pins which were formerly used as a link. The two ICs you have removed are then plugged into the expansion board and you are ready to go.

The header plugs used to attach the expansion board are the narrow round-pin type and should not damage your sockets in any way. These allow you to remove the board if you wish, although I can't think why you would.

The board spans as area on the main printed circuit board that does not generate much heat and so you are less likely to experience overheating problems if we ever have a summer again.

With the board installed you no longer have to limit yourself to a small range of ROM based software. You can even put your own favourite Basic programs in ROM and download them for instant access *(see the December 1983 issue of The Micro User.)*

The ATPL sideways expansion board has one feature that may be of great use to you in the future – the ability to accept a sideways RAM.

This RAM cannot be used for longer Basic programs but may be used to develop your own software, in machine code, to run in this area.

The RAM appears to be ROM number 15 and, whenever a write is made to the sideways area, the RAM is accessed, irrespective of which ROM is currently enabled.

There is also an option which allows this RAM to be constantly supplied with current so that it will not get an attack of instant amnesia every time the computer is switched off.

This option is provided by a small battery that is recharged whenever the computer is switched on.

Unfortunately the current price of the static RAMs the board uses is rather high and it will cost you about another £80 for the components. However the price is bound to come down in time.

If you have the need for a lot of ROM based software at £38 this board certainly deserves your attention.

Mike Cook

From Page 79

be invoked at this stage as well as VDU and CLI commands. Provided the command does not cause a reinitialisation, then the program can be resumed from the break point as if the break point were not there.

The break points can be removed on request and the original opcode restored.

The next facility I used was relocation of code and data. The instructions seemed daunting at first, but it was really quite simple once I realised what was going on.

It is all a question of informing AID what you are going to move, from where and to where, and whether jump and data addresses are to be changed. In this latter case, the old and new address range needs to be quoted.

I was able to relocate ROM based code into RAM by moving it first and then changing the jump addresses. This enabled these routines to be scrutinised by single cycling or by introducing breakpoints.

The last facet I explored was the dual screen facility, which is perhaps the pearl of the system.

To test this facility I loaded a machine code program that plotted direct to a Mode 5 screen. I then initialised the dual screen facility so that the AID screen did not interfere with my Mode 5 program screen.

I also introduced a few break points so the monitor would interrupt my program.

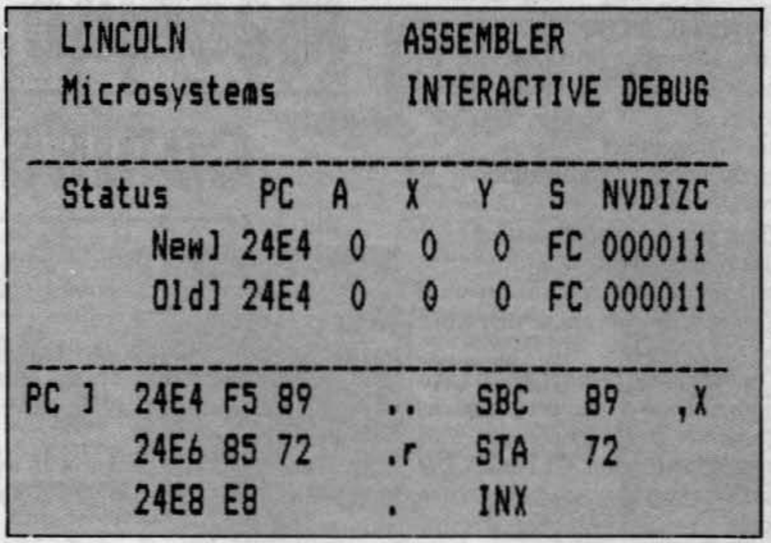
When I ran it, it started drawing on the program screen, then the AID screen appeared as a break point was reached. I then typed the command for viewing the program screen, and there it was – still in one piece!

I was able to switch between program screen and AID screen at will and use VDU commands from the AID screen that affected only the program screen. When I allowed my program to continue, it did so as if no interruption had occurred.

Later I loaded a program consisting of Basic and machine code that plotted on a Mode 5 screen – and which I knew to have a bug in it.

I was able to run the program in its entirety, using AID to keep an eye on the machine code sections and I successfully found the bug.

If I had been debugging the program without using the dual screen facility I could not have run the program properly, due to the program screen being corrupted each time I investigated memory or registers.



```
LINCOLN             ASSEMBLER
Microsystems        INTERACTIVE DEBUG

-------------------------------------
Status      PC  A   X   Y   S  NVDIZC
       New] 24E4  0   0   0  FC 000011
       Old] 24E4  0   0   0  FC 000011

-------------------------------------
PC ] 24E4 F5 89    ..   SBC  89   ,X
     24E6 85 72    .r   STA  72
     24E8 E8       .    INX
```

Part of a typical AID screen display

This would have meant a much longer process of testing each section separately and then checking the correctness of parameters passed between sections.

Having read this far you must be thinking: "AID can do anything!"

Unfortunately this is not quite true. For instance, AID will not output to a printer so there is no hard copy of disassembled code.

AID requires 1.5k of user RAM when the dual screen option is in use. This can pose a problem but, since it can be located anywhere between &E00 and the bottom of program screen memory, there is usually room for it somewhere.

A problem can arise if a DFS is fitted, as this occupies an area of RAM from &E00 to &1900 – this is for an Acorn DFS – as the default setting for the dual screen is &E00.

An attempt to use the DFS after initialising the dual screen may cause the system to hang up.

However I was able to successfully use discs by ensuring the dual screen memory was above &1900 and that the disc system had been reinitialised by typing *DISC.

AID also uses the RS423 buffers as workspace and variable storage. Consequently the RS423 port cannot be used with AID.

Something that I miss in the AID screen display is the value of the interrupt vector which most monitors show.

Similarly the hex dump format allows only four bytes to be displayed per row instead of the usual eight, though this gives an easier to read dump that includes an Ascii character dump.

I did encounter a few problems when using AID but these were largely due to unfamiliarity with the system.

For instance, I found that calling AID by typing *AID when I was already in AID caused the way back to Basic to be lost. Basic could only be recovered by *BASIC or control break.

Similarly, pressing break while in AID caused AID to warm start as a language ROM even if it was being used as a service ROM.

Basic is abandoned when AID is used as a language so that *BASIC or control break is the only way back to Basic. When used as a service ROM, control can be passed back to Basic from where AID was called.

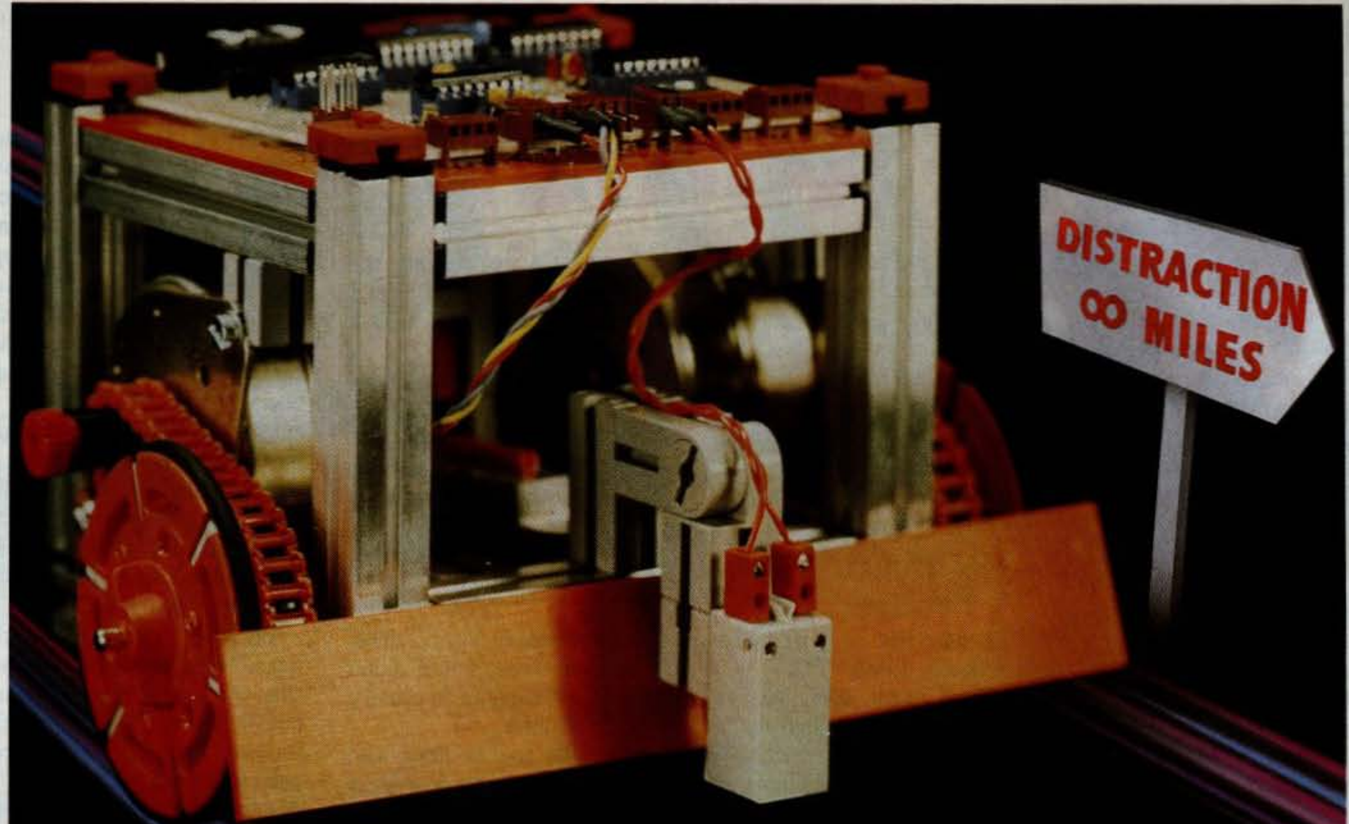
A related problem resulted when I was debugging my program that called machine code from Basic. I placed break points in the machine code expecting AID to handle them when I ran the program.

Instead, the break points caused weird error messages because Basic was in control and had no means of handling the breaks.

The correct way to allow AID to control the machine code called from Basic is to call AID instead and tell it where the code is located.

In conclusion, AID seems a must for the serious machine code programmer and a very useful learning aid for the novice. It is a highly professional product in every way and could prove to be the standard by which others are compared. It costs £28.

Eric H. Crisp



DRIVE YOURSELF TO DISTRACTION

WITH A ***BBC*** BUGGY

Trying to determine the limitations of the BBC Buggy is a task which will drive you to distraction. So sit back and accept the fact that your BBC Micro computer (Model B) controlled Robot will provide you with hours and hours of stimulating entertainment.

This rugged little vehicle which has been designed in conjunction with the BBC Computer Literary Programme and featured in the television series 'Making the most of the Micro' is built from an easy to assemble fischertechnik construction kit, complete with all necessary cables, software and instructions.

BBC
ECONOMATICS

The Buggy's software which is based on the 'building block' principle consists of 12 robust application programs and one familiarisation program all of which feature full graphics.

Take a trip into the future without ever leaving your key-board – drive a BBC Buggy.

PROGRAMS

Test and familiarisation.
Switch – direct computer control.
Memory Switch – demonstrating computer memory.
Routeplanner – advanced version of Snail.
Recorder – route display.
Snail – screen route planning.
Explore for wall – mapping of boundaries.
Explore for object – seeks objects, defines shapes, returns home.
Bar Code Routeplanner – non-keyboard information input.
Tin Pan Alley – composing music by bar codes.
Man vs Buggy – 'Flying blind'.
Sunseeker – seeking a light and negotiating obstructions.
Line Follower – black or white line following.

The BBC Buggy is available from Acorn/BBC dealers and other major outlets.

BBC ECONOMATICS

Send me the BBC Buggy at
£189.00
inc. VAT, packing and postage

Name
Address
I enclose cheque/PO or debit my Access account (delete as necessary)
Card No.
Signature
Goods despatched within 7 days of receipt of order

Economatics (Education) Ltd., 4 Orgreave Crescent, Dore House Ind. Estate, Handsworth, Sheffield S13 9NQ. Tel: (0742) 690801

The Addict

By our resident analyst

PICTURE the scene, a small darkened room lit only by a television screen. Airless. Hopeless. Seated in front of it is Pete B., a drawn, emaciated man, young but prematurely old. His eyes have a vague, faraway look.

"Well," he said, glancing at me nervously and then quickly looking at the screen as if for reassurance, "it all started quite innocently."

He paused to type something into the micro.

"I was at a friend's a couple of years ago and he had one of those games machines. It was a laugh, just good fun, no harm in it."

He looked at me his expression pleading for understanding, for some contact with a fellow human being. Again he looked at the screen – it was as if he felt insecure with anything other than the micro.

"Later, I was in a pub with some friends and I started talking about it. One of them seemed to know something about it and he laughed at me, saying that games were just for kids and I ought to try something better, more adult."

Again the haunted glance, followed by the rigid gaze at the display. I noticed one of the tape cassettes which littered the room was ominously titled "Fix".

"So I went back to his place. I'd never seen anything like it, he had a couple of micros. He let me have a go and I was hooked.

"By the time I left, I had decided to buy a 1k machine. I went out and got it next morning. Oh, I know now it was nothing much but at the time it seemed great.

"Soon, however, it wasn't enough. I'd learnt all the machine code and Basic I could and I realised that I needed add-ons."

He had reached the point of no return. He had gone from software to hardware.

"I could afford it at first, but soon it got too expensive. Yet I couldn't stop. And, even then, what I had didn't satisfy me. I began to crave a real keyboard.

"Then I met a man who said he was going to start a magazine for the Beeb and why didn't I get a Beeb?

"I said I couldn't afford one and he said that it didn't matter, he'd lend me the money for one and I could repay him by doing software reviews.

"Of course, I said yes and that was it. Now it seems like there's nowhere else to go, it's all getting too much. I'm in his power, always doing reviews, getting stupid amphibians across the road. I never see anyone else except when I go to the local users' group.

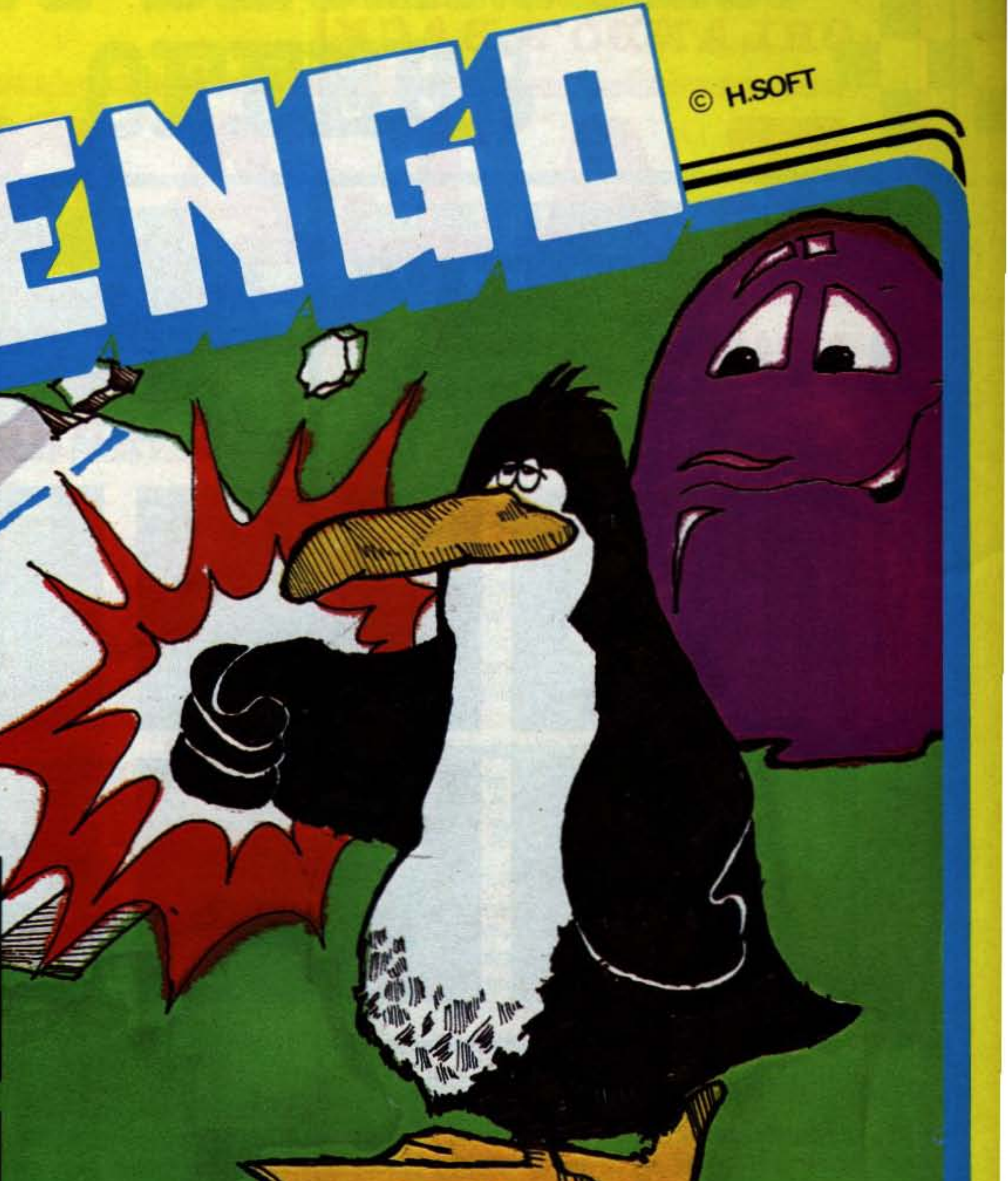
"I know I should get out more and get some fresh air and I will, I really will – but I've to get this program debugged. I'll give it a rest after that. Just one more program, that's all."

Pitiable. Yet this is becoming a common occurrence in this, the age of the computer revolution. How much further on the downward path did Pete have to go? I didn't have to wonder long.

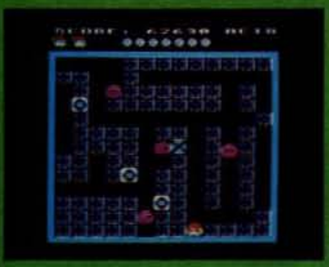
As I left, he turned to me with these words: "You couldn't let me have some money, could you? Maybe just a fiver. You see I need a second processor, I need it real bad ..."

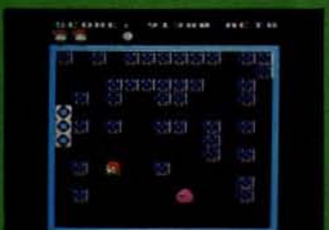
PENGO

© H.SOFT



PENGO
(C) H.SOFT 1983





PENGO

One of the most sophisticated full colour, 100% machine code game software. This arcade game will give hours of fun. You (Pengo) are being harassed by the devouring Snobees (Snow Beasties) whose diet is the Ice-cubes and an occasional juicy Pengo!! Your only means of survival is to hurl the ice-cubes at the marauding snobees and crush them into the snow. Beware, as you crush them to death the remaining snobees turn even more vicious. Each act will bring a new species, even more aggressive!!! All is not lost; Bonus points are won by lining up the three indestructable DIAMOND cubes. Progressive levels of difficulty. Bonus Pengo at 30K points. A MUST for all BBC Micro owners.

FAST ACTION

Only £7.75 + VAT, add 75p P&P

Watford Electronics

Distributors of Electronic Components, Micro Computers & Peripherals

Buy it with Access

Dealer enquiries welcome

Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts. England. Telephone (0923) 40588 Telex: 8956095 WAELEC

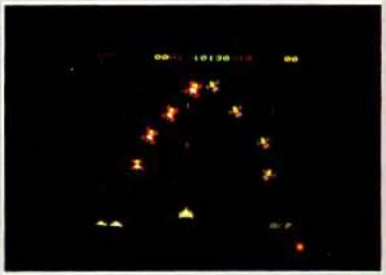
ORLANDO'S BACK!

ZALAGA

Aardvark Software, creators of the Ultimate Atom Games, bring you NOW

THE ULTIMATE BBC SPACE-GAME

Zalagan Heroes
Press RETURN or (fire)



CHALLENGING STAGE

Seated at your computer, streams of multi-coloured aliens swirl past your laser-base into formation. The first squadron appears harmless, but later waves will avenge the deaths of their comrades with increasing ferocity. To combat the swooping bomb dropping meanies, you may try to link up a pair of laser-bases and **double your fire power!** Your progress through successive phases will be rewarded by challenge stages, where large bonuses may be earned. The game builds up to a dizzying crescendo of high speed motion where instant reflexes and pure technique are your only hope of survival. . .

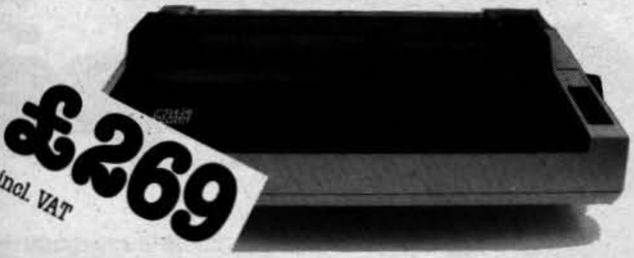
One or two player game • Keyboard or joystick • Sound on or off • Escape facility • Works on all OS's and Tubes • Ten name Hi-score table • Mode 2 full colour graphics • Continuous rolling twinkling stars • Multiple missiles • Full screen action • Attractively packaged in a collectable library case • High quality cassette • Full instructions • For BBC model B or A + 32K •

Send cheques/P.O.s for £6.90 to

Aardvark Software,
100 Ardleigh Green Road,
HORNCHURCH, Essex.

FRAK coming soon . . .

C/WP DECEMBER OFFERS



£269 incl. VAT

GEMINI 10X – A GREAT PRINTER AT A MODEST PRICE

Probably the best value printer for the price. Has most of the features of the Epson FX80 with which it is compatible. Including user-programmable character set. Excellent graphics. 120 characters per second.

SILVER REED EX44

£399 incl. VAT

ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER AND DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

This neat modern daisy wheel printer has been interfaced to a standard Centronics plug by the manufacturers for use with most micros. Great advantages are portability and super print quality. Speed: about 10 cps. Very reliable. Buy this printer and get a first class typewriter with memory and erase ribbon.

PHOENIX 12 INCH MONITOR

A good-looking, high performance green screen monitor offered at a special price.

£79 incl. VAT

C/WP

C/WP Computers
Willow House Willow Place London SW1P 1JH
Telephone 01-828 9000

THE NEW EPSON FX80 AT A PRIVILEGED PRICE

£399 incl. VAT

Everything the MX80FT would do but faster. Includes italic characters, proportional spacing and user down-loadable fonts. An outstanding printer producing beautiful graphics.

NOW THE RX80FT, LITTLE BROTHER OF THE FX80, AT ONLY **£289** INCLUDING VAT.

MAKE IT BETTER STILL WITH A PRINTER BUFFER

Add a printer buffer to your Epson printer – any current model – and release your micro to do better things. Loads at 2000 cps. Fits internally in Epson. Serial or parallel.

16k buffer **£99** incl. VAT

32k buffer **£139** incl. VAT

PAPER

Boxes of 2000 sheets of fanfold listing paper. Collect or pay carriage extra.

£12 incl. VAT per box.

CABLES

Cables to connect any of these printers to the BBC, or to most other microcomputers.

£15 incl. VAT

HOW TO PAY

Send the attached coupon, adding £9 for delivery, or collect from C/WP with cash or major credit card. Goods paid for by cheque, unless covered by guarantee, despatched after clearance.

Please send me details of: (Cross out whichever does not apply)
I enclose cheque/Barclaycard/Access (number)__________
__________ for £__________ and am ordering:

☐ Gemini 10X Printer
☐ Silver Reed EX44
☐ Epson FX80
☐ Print buffer ☐ 16k ☐ 32k
☐ Phoenix 12 inch monitor
☐ Printer cables

Name__________
Company__________
Address__________
__________ Telephone (day)__________

WITH all the exercising we have been doing it is important that you don't slip your discs! This month we shall be looking at adding discs onto the BBC Micro and, hopefully, throwing some light on questions such as: *Can I do the upgrade myself? What discs should I get? And what is that double row of holes at the bottom left-hand side of the keyboard printed circuit board?*

Mind you slipped

By MIKE COOK

BACK in the very first lesson of the Body Building Course (*The Micro User, March* 1983), I mentioned we would look at upgrading to discs, so why has it taken this long?

Well those of you who have followed the progress of the BBC Micro will know that when it was stated that it would be designed by Acorn Computers, a very tight delivery date was also announced.

As we all know, production was not able to satisfy demand but by then the computer hardware was designed and so the basic configuration was fixed.

All things considered, Acorn did a marvellous job and produced the very best computer available at up-to-double the price on the market today.

Even so, like the curate's egg, there are parts of the BBC Micro which are not as well designed as they might be.

Unfortunately the disc interface is such a one. Not that it doesn't work well, but there have been one or two problems with it.

The biggest snag holding up production has been a shortfall in supplies of the P8271 disc controller chip. This is the lynch pin of the design – you just cannot use discs without it.

The P8271 chip is one of the older types of controller. Probably it was chosen because the designers were familiar with it and there wasn't enough time to look at a newer model.

I heard it rumoured that the manufacturers of the device denied it was obsolete, saying that they had not made any for a long time, were not expecting to make any more, and did not have the huge numbers the BBC Micro started to demand!

That chip is now becoming available again, but it would have been pointless to describe how to do your own upgrade when the parts were not available.

The second snag with a DIY disc upgrade has been the unique way Acorn decided to supply the software to operate the discs on eprom. Not in itself a snag, but Acorn refused to supply this chip on its own.

To get one you had to buy the full upgrade from them and, as the disc controller chip was in short supply, they were reserving what they had for customers buying the most expensive drives at the same time.

This software is normally known as the DOS (disc operating system) on other computers but in BBC Micro terms it is called the DFS (disc filing system).

As this is a very complex piece of software, it took other suppliers some time to come up with their own versions which you could buy separately.

Now that the history of the two major holdups has been explained let's see what is needed to add discs to the computer.

Two units are required. The disc interface has to be fitted inside the case of the BBC Micro and the disc drives need to be configured and attached to the computer.

The disc interface consists of 11 ICs which are shown in Table I.

The letter B on the end of some of the IC numbers is very important, as devices without this letter are identical except that their top speed is not as great and, in the disc interface circuit, they will not be fast enough.

The chips are plugged into the appropriate sockets on the main computer printed circuit board. The IC numbers are printed onto the board next to the sockets.

Make sure that link S9 (located under the picture of the acorn) is not made. If it is snip the link.

Some other links must be checked at this point and their correct positions are shown in Table II.

This assumes you already have a Model B (or have upgraded the appropriate parts) and have operating system 1.0 or later.

For more information about how to plug ICs into sockets without tears and

IC 78	P8271 disc controller.
IC 79, IC 80	7438 Quad NAND buffer.
IC 82	74LS10 triple 3-input NAND gate.
IC 81, IC 86	74LS393 dual 4-bit binary counter.
IC 83, IC 84	CD4013B dual D-Flip-Flop.
IC 85	CD4020B 14 stage binary counter.
IC 87	74LS123 Dual mono-stable.
Any sideways ROM	Disc Filing System eprom.

Table 1: ICs for the disc upgrade

S9	Open
S18	North
S19	East
S20	North
S21	2 links both horizontal
S22	North
S32	West
S33	West

On the links where there are three connections the centre and left-hand connector may be joined with the shorting link. This link is said to be "West".

Alternatively if the centre and right-hand connector are joined then the link is said to be "East".

When the three connectors are in a vertical line we talk of the links being "North" and "South".

Link S21 has four connectors in a square and so they can be joined in horizontal or vertical pairs.

Table II: Link selections for disc operation

don't get discs

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

PART 11

which parts of the Model A to B upgrade need to be done before the disc interface can be fitted, see the March 1983 issue of *The Micro User*.

If you have an old board a few modifications will have to be carried out. To find out which issue you have, take the lid off the computer and look next to the copyright notice.

If you have a board issue 4 or later you are all right but an issue 2 or 3 will mean you have to cut a track.

Locate IC 27, which is on the left hand edge of the board about threequarters of the way up.

You might think it is labelled IC 89, but in fact that refers to the empty socket to be used for Econet.

Pin 1 is the top left hand one. We are after pin 9, so count anti-clockwise round the chip to find it (it's the second one up on the other side).

Then with your courage in both hands and a pair of cutters in the other snip off the pin.

Do not cut it too close to the IC as we need to attach a wire to the stump.

There is a track leading away from the pin to the right hand pad of a pair labelled S9. Cut this track about half-way along its length.

You can use a sharp hobby knife to make two small cuts across the track about an eighth of an inch apart. Then, again using the knife, peel away the portion of the track joining the two cuts.

Finally solder a short piece of wire from the stump of the leg on the IC to the right hand pad of S9.

Those of you who have been paying attention might think that the circuit is now the same as it was before we started hacking it about. Not so, because the track continues under IC 27 to a place where it shouldn't.

By performing this surgery pin 9 now goes only to the right hand pad of S9.

The price of the components you will need is constantly fluctuating, so we have decided not to offer them as a kit because, by shopping around you can probably get a better deal.

The disc controller chip P8271 has a list price of £49.50 in "one off" quantities but several advertisers are offering it considerably cheaper.

The cost of the other components (with the exception of the disc filing system eprom) are relatively negligible. Several dealers offer a complete upgrade kit for around £90.

The disc filing system eprom is likely to cost something in the same order as the disc controller chip.

There are several independent ones available, some of which have been reviewed in recent months.

There has appeared lately an upgrade kit enabling you to run true double density. All of the extra components are also supplied and it does not use the P8271 disc controller chip.

All the alternative disc filing systems claim to be compatible with the Acorn DFS. It must be realised that this compatibility exists only with the disc commands and the documented machine code calls.

If a software supplier insists on direct calls to the DFS it probably will not work with any filing system but Acorn's – and probably not on later versions of the Acorn DFS either.

Also by doing away with the P8271 the system will not be compatible with software that accesses this chip directly. Some software may do this for protection and so will not run if another chip has been substituted.

This is not a problem at the moment, but if the development of the BBC computer is anything like that of others it will be.

It must be remembered that copying a DFS eprom, although possible, is illegal. A great deal of effort is involved in producing one, and if the rewards of this effort are not realised then there is likely to be less quality software available in the future.

Copying must be regarded as theft.

The DFS eprom can be fitted in any of the four sideways ROM sockets located in the bottom right-hand side of the board.

With this fitted, the computer will always power up with discs selected and to use tape you must first issue the command *TAPE.

Also the variable PAGE gets set higher so less free memory is available.

Once the disc interface is fitted you can start to consider the drives themselves. There is a bewildering variety of makes and specifications.

Fortunately most drives can be made to work with the BBC Micro. Those that are not suitable are usually made to add on to the Apple or Commodore range.

Nearly all the drives will be the 5.25in size but I am told that the BBC will also

DO YOU WANT A WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC OR A WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC ?

Yes there is a difference between word processors and we can offer the best because it's the FIRST PROFESSIONAL DISC BASED WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE BBC COMPUTER.

The MERLIN SCRIBE uses the disc on your computer the same way that professional systems costing many hundreds of pounds do.

Until now any document you wished to create has been limited to the few pages which could be squeezed into your computer memory. This means the computer is really using the disc as if it were a cassette!

The SCRIBE can create documents far greater in size than the computer memory, and really uses the disc as it was intended to be used. SCRIBE automatically loads and offloads pages between disc and memory without you even knowing it's happening!

Amongst the many super features available are:

- Optional 40 & 80 column screen format selection.
- On screen formatting - you see it as it's printed INCLUDING UNDERLINING.
- Right justify, word wrap, insert, delete, move copy & centre.
- Document merge (will merge two documents into one from disc).
- Addresses all four drive units allowed by your BBC disc system.

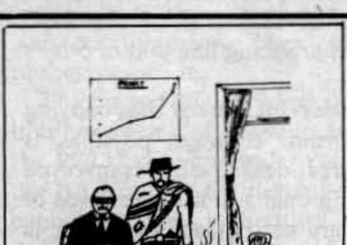
Plus many more professional features.

SCRIBE comes in ROM with five minute fitting instructions, printer utilities on disc and a comprehensive manual.

PRICE £59.95

Also MERLIN SCRIBE in ROM for cassette machines £29.95, and on tape £19.95. All prices include VAT. Post and Packaging 60p.

MERLIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS (BUCON LIMITED)
18 MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA, SA1 5SG. TEL (0792) 467980



COMMUNITY

Community falls into the category of strategic games. You take the role of Lord of the Manor and must deal with a wide range of hardships from starvation to murder at the hands of a ruthless bank manager. The program is based around the classic "Kingdom" game, including four types of crop, four types of animal, six possible weather conditions, a market and numerous natural (and unnatural) disasters.

Model B **Price £6.90**

ULTIMA-FILE

This program is an invaluable aid to your collection whether your interests lie at home or in the office. ULTIMA-FILE will handle your current filing system. Useful for keeping records of anything from telephone numbers to stock lists. Includes an alphabetical sort.

A or B Models **Price £7.50**

BRIDGE TO THE EAST

A new experience in graphical adventure games. It combines the excitement of an arcade game with the subtlety of an intriguing adventure. You take the part of a wizard who must protect a band of would-be heroes, as they journey to save the land by restoring the Crystals of Power. All the action takes place in real time in exquisite scenery interspersed with cunning riddles and brain-teasing problems.

Model B **Price £8.05**

Bridge to the East

MINER

In 'Miner' you are trapped on an alien planet called 'Rhondahl'. Your ship has been rendered inoperative and you require a 'Hornfelse' crystal to power the hyper drive. Without the crystal you cannot attain enough power to overcome the planet's gravitational field.

The planet is formed of 'Kyper-Marl' with mountains of 'Granite'. Your tools can cope with the 'Kyper-Marl', but not the 'Granite' and you must venture into the cave system in search of the crystal. Beware, however, the indigenous cavemen who dwell in these subterranean vaults and the explosives left by previous unsuccessful and very dead end expeditions.

Model B **Price £6.90**

LIFE

Conway's classic game reproduced faithfully on the BBC MICRO.

Model A **Price £4.75**

Write to: **IXION SOFTWARE**

10, The Crescent, Lympsham, Weston-Super-Mare, Somerset BS24 0BH.

Cheques and Postal Orders payable to 'IXION SOFTWARE'. Allow 21 days for delivery.

(All prices include VAT & Postage and Packing)

Drives of the future

PACE
Disc Systems

Now available for the BBC Microcomputer, this superb range of high performance, low profile disc drives which give more data storage, and use less space.
The Pace range of drives include drives which are switchable between 40 and 80 tracks. As these drives are double sided they give a massive 400 k *per drive* in 80 track mode, whilst in 40 track mode they retain compatibility with Acornsoft and other commercially available software. These drives feature colour LED's to indicate operation.

All Pace drives are capable of being used as double density drives so that, as and when, a double density filing system and interface become available, the disc storage capacity will be doubled (eg. the dual 40/80 drive will have an unbelieveable 1.6m of storage).

Pace disc drives are designed to run off the BBC power supply and are supplied complete with all cables, a utilities disc and manual.

PACE
Disc Systems

92 NEW CROSS STREET,
Bradford BD5 8BS.
Tel: (0274) 729306
Telex: 51564 SHAREY-133

Dealer enquiries welcome

Disc drives available:-

		ex VAT	inc VAT
SINGLE DRIVES			
PSD1	Single Sided 40 Track (100k)	£185	£212.75
PSD2	Double Sided 40 Track (200k)	£235	£270.25
PSD3	Double Sided 40/80 Track (400k)	£305	£350.75
PSD4	Double Sided 80 Track Only (400k)	£285	£327.75
PSD5	Single Sided 40/80 Track (200k)	£235	£270.25
DUAL DRIVES			
PDD1	Single Sided 40 Track (200k)	£338	£388.70
PDD2	Double Sided 40 Track (400k)	£449	£516.35
PDD3	Double Sided 40/80 Track (800k)	£579	£665.85
PDD4	Double Sided 80 Track Only (800k)	£538	£618.70
PDD5	Single Sided 40/80 Track (400k)	£449	£516.35

Available from good computer stores everywhere including:
Computer City, Widnes, Cheshire. Tel: 051-420-3333. Computerama, Stafford. Tel: 0785-41899. Silcon Centre, Edinburgh. Tel: 031-557-4546.
Computerama, Stoke on Trent. Tel: 0782-268620. G.T.M., Leeds. Tel: 0532-647474. Wilding Computer Centre, Wigan. Tel: 0942-44382
National Micro Centre, Stockport. Tel: 061-483-3605. Sir Computers, Cardiff. Tel: 0222-21341. P.J. Microsystems, Crowthorne. Tel: 0344-772351.

Assembled Sound to Pattern converter
£22.30
+ p&p
Assembled Light Pen
£18.35
+ p&p

Make light work of these Body Building offers!

If you're not too hot with the soldering iron, *Micro User* is offering the light pen (October issue) and the sound to pattern converter (December issue) already fully assembled.

So all you have to do is fill in the coupon below, and we'll do the rest!

What the Beeb Body Building packs contain

Upgrade your BBC Micro with these Beeb Body Building Packs.

- **Packs 1 and 2:** *Really use your User Port! These two packs let you safely and simply join your micro to the outside world. The best way to learn about interfacing.*
- **Pack 3:** *Give your BBC Micro real data-processing muscle by building yourself a dual cassette system – the way Acorn said you couldn't.*
- **Packs 4 and 5:** *These packs allow you to control mains equipment in complete electrical isolation from your micro – the only safe way to do it. Pack 4 is rated at 4 amps, pack 5 at 10 amps.*
- **Pack 6:** *All the electronic components you'll need to construct the Micro User light pen, with its special screen-sensing circuit.*
- **Pack 7:** *Two interesting experiments that should appeal both to schools and the amateur scientist: investigate the behaviour of a pendulum and study capacitor discharge.*
- **Pack 8:** *Construct this versatile sound to pattern converter. Its many applications include running a light show with your BBC Micro. It will also make the micro a resident fixture in many music classes.*

Also available are a fully-assembled light pen and sound-to-pattern converter. For a small extra charge constructors who run into difficulty assembling pack 8 can send it in for testing. It will be returned fully operational.

YOUR ORDER FORM

for the Beeb Body Building packs

Please send me:	Described in issue	No.	Amount
Pack 1 @ £9.95	*July 1983 page 83*	☐	£ ....
Pack 2 @ £9.95	*July 1983 page 83*	☐	£ ....
Pack 3 @ £9.95	*August 1983 page 85*	☐	£ ....
Pack 4 @ £9.95	*Sept 1983 page 91*	☐	£ ....
Pack 5 @ £12.95	*Sept 1983 page 91*	☐	£ ....
Pack 6 @ £13.65	*October 1983 page 69*	☐	£ ....
Pack 7 @ £15.50	*November 1983 page 71*	☐	£ ....
Pack 8 @ £16.55	*December 1983 page 95*	☐	£ ....
Assembled light pen @ £18.35	*October 1983 page 69*	☐	£ ....
Assembled sound to pattern converter @ £22.30		☐	£ ....
Testing sound to pattern converter @ £9.70		☐	£ ....
	Plus post and packing		*£1.00**
		Total	£ ....

**Postage and packing FREE if more than one pack is ordered*

All prices include VAT

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

POST TO: BBC Packs, Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

From Page 87

work with the older 8in drives.

If anybody is using this size I would be pleased to hear from them.

In addition there is the recently introduced 3in drive which works well with the BBC Micro.

As well as the size variation, you can have 35 track (this is the older type of drive) 40 track or 80 track drives. The latter are sometimes called double density, but should really be called double track density.

True double density is a function, not of the disc drive, but of the disc controller chip, and the P8271 will only support single density encoding.

Just when you thought that you had covered all the options, the extra one is that the drives can be single or double headed (sided).

The latter allows you to record on both sides of the disc, thus doubling the amount of information it will hold. This double-sided drive looks like two drives to the computer.

There are some double-sided drives which require the disc to be inserted the other way round to record on the other side. Sometimes these are known as flippy discs, as you flip them over.

However, I would strongly recommend against this practice as, when the disc is inserted the other way round the disc is moving in the opposite direction relative to the sleeve.

The inside of the sleeve of a disc has a coated surface which acts as a cleaner. Just like cleaning with velvet, when you reverse the direction, all the dirt gets wiped off the cleaner back onto the disc.

It is true that, once deposited, it then gets wiped off again, but I am sure you can see this process does nothing to extend the life of the drive head or to the disc.

Also the disc tends to lap itself into the cleaning surface and so constant change in direction will only serve to speed the wearing process.

All this does not apply to the new 3in drives as they are constructed in such a way that the disc does not contact the sleeve.

So which to choose? The answer depends on a combination of what you can afford and the use you make of your computer.

If you need a lot of large files full of data, text programs or screen dumps then an 80 track drive is worth considering.

You will then be able to store more files on each disc or have a really huge data file.

But if you only produce short to medium length files most of the time you will probably find the directory fills up before you have used half the space available on an 80 track drive.

Remember, the Acorn standard disc only allows 31 files on any one disc regardless of how small they are.

Also, as most software is supplied on 40 track discs, you could cut yourself off from a large part of the software market.

To counter that you can get a hardware switchable 40/80 track disc or, using the Watford DFS, you can software switch an 80 track drive so that it reads a 40 track disc.

I have also used this switch to write successfully on a 40 track disc with an 80 track drive, but the disc has to be formatted on a true 40 track drive.

This software switching is all right as long as the software does not require you to press SHIFT and BREAK to run a menu automatically, as pressing BREAK reverts the software switch to 80 tracks.

This can usually be overcome by *EXEC !BOOT or *RUN !BOOT. You have to experiment.

Compatibility is also a problem with the new 3in drives as very little software is available at present in that format.

The drives are very compact and neat and the discs are enclosed in a rigid box with covers, which are automatically pushed back when the disc is inserted over the access slots.

This makes the discs much less prone to the damage which results if the active surface is touched with a finger or the whole thing is sat upon.

Nothing I am sure is proof against a really determined two-year-old (I know to my cost) but the 3in discs stand a better chance than most.

With a double-sided drive you halve the running costs of your system as you only have to buy half the number of discs. However the drives themselves are more expensive and so will not start to pay for themselves for some time.

This will, of course, depend upon how quickly you fill discs. Bear in mind that the smaller number of discs takes up less space. In four years with my other computer I amassed 80 double-sided discs.

The older 35 track drives can sometimes be picked up at bargain prices, mainly because everyone wants the 40 track type.

Many of the 35 track drives will run to 40 tracks without any modification, but others may need adjusting. This can sometimes be done simply by filing off the head carriage end stop.

But it's best done by an expert otherwise you may end up with an ex-disc drive.

I think you can see the conclusion is tending towards a 40 track disc drive for software compatibility (double-sided if you can afford it) unless your particular situation calls for anything else.

Now – one drive or two? As mentioned before, the BBC computer has its disc filing system on ROM, which has both drawbacks and advantages.

The main drawback is that the filing system is very crude in the way it handles the allocation of disc space to files. This is necessitated by the limited size of the eprom – and, I suspect, lack of adequate development time.

With other computers, most of the filing system is kept on a "system disc" and the relevant part is loaded when required.

This is known as "overlaying", as one disc function is overlayed in the same RAM area as the others. It allows complex and sophisticated disc operating systems to occupy a small amount of RAM.

The disadvantage of this method is that one drive practically needs to be dedicated to the system disc and so two drives are mandatory for almost any application.

The BBC computer with its eprom-based system does not tie up a drive, and so a single drive is much more useful than it is on most computers.

Having two drives allows you to back up discs more easily. You will also avoid constant disc swapping, particularly when copying files.

But for most ordinary purposes a single drive will be adequate. I do have two, but find I seldom use the second one.

However, I have noticed a trend in some software packages, heading back to the concept of system discs. This is

CHALKSOFT

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

37, Willowslea Road,
Worcester WR3 7QT
Telephone: 0905 55192

Special thanks to
- Good computer shops everywhere
- Access * Adtel ansaphones
- Webster and other imaginative software distributors
- Simon stables Real Time Tape Duplicating Company.

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER

Offer closes JAN 31 1984

Buy two or more and get £1 off each.

Take this coupon to your local dealer or post direct.

Hey Dad! We use that at school ..!
A good idea for Xmas I'll send off today.

TITLE	XMAS PRICE	MACHINE	TICK HERE
PUNCMAN 1 & 2 Animated punctuation game. Can you help Puncman beat Nosher...?(7-12 years)	~~£9.25~~	BBC 'B'	
	£8.25	Spec 48K	
STORY A – SPANISH GOLD The first multichoice illustrated story book on screen. (6-11 years)	~~£7.95~~	BBC 'B'	
	£6.95	Spec 48K	
PIRATE Simply the best adventure game for young people (7 to adult) illustrated. Compulsive.	~~£9.25~~	BBC 'B'	
	£8.25	Spec 48K	
LETTERS Let your micro teach your child to write! Draws lower-case letters	~~£11.25~~	BBC 'B'	
	£10.25	Spec 48K	
INKOSI Be an African King! Simulation. Can you look after the tribe and defeat the WITCH DOCTOR...?	~~£6.95~~	BBC 'B'	
	£5.95	Spec 48K	

Tick at least two. Remember, if you only buy one you pay the old price.

Prices include VAT and p&p.

To: Chalksoft Ltd. M/2
37, Willowslea Road,
WORCESTER WR3 7QP

Please send me your new 16 page colour catalogue ____

Please rush me the tapes I've ticked.

I enclose a cheque for £____
or debit my Access no:

Name ____

Address ____

Postcode ____

Gateways to the World Outside

The CST PROCYON opens a lot of doors to your BBC microcomputer – lifting it right out of the "home computer" league. The CST PROCYON provides full IEEE 488 interface, enabling your BBC micro to operate professional plotters and printers, frequency counters, voltmeters, disc drives etc, and to communicate with other IEEE-ported machines, such as Commodore, Sirius, Osborne, Hewlett-Packard or Tectronix computers.

The CST PROCYON comes with a highly efficient IEEE filing system, supplied in EPROM, and responds to any high level language, including LISP, FORTRAN, FORTH, APL and BASIC. A specially-written Commodore data-exchange routine, allows you to link your BBC micro to CBM machines and disc drives.

At 70k bytes of information per second, the CST PROCYON channels data quickly and efficiently between up to sixteen devices, responding to standard system commands as well as specialised filing instructions. Its capabilities are fully documented in a straightforward but comprehensive manual.

Isn't it time you started taking your BBC micro seriously?

- **Full multiple controller implementation**
- **Extensive "HELP" facilities**
- **Interactive debugging**
- **Visual Display of operating status**
- **Internal switched and socketed power suppl**
- **Comprehensive error checking and indicatir**

The CST PROCYON from
Cambridge Systems Technology
30 Regent Street, Cambridge
Tel: (0223) 323302

ENQUIRIES FROM DEALERS WELCOME

CST
PROCYON
IEEE Interface
Bus Active
Byte Out
Byte In

Please send further details on the CST PROCYON IEEE Interface

Name ....

Address ....

Tel. M.U.2

From Page 91

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

especially true for compiled languages, which tend to have a large number of system files as well as a ROM.

The BCPL language is a case in point. If you intend to use packages like this then I would advise two drives.

Finally, some drives use the power supply in the BBC computer which can be tapped off by the socket on the underside. This is best avoided if possible.

If each drive has its own power supply the computer will not get as hot.

Also many manufacturers of add-ons are utilising this socket as a convenient source of modest current, and if you are using the socket for disc drives it isn't available for anything else.

The BBC buggy, eprom programmers and even some future Body Building projects will need this socket.

The cheapest way to buy disc drives is uncased and without power supply. You will probably find you can make a box and power supply for slightly less than the ready-built article, but you do not save all that much.

There are many makes to choose from. I don't know of any particularly poor ones, but they all differ, mainly in the type of noise they make when running. On that score I have no recommendations.

No doubt I will be inundated by dealers proclaiming the virtues of their drives or the vices of their rivals. Sometimes when a disc is inserted into a drive it does not centre properly. The computer then comes up with an error message.

The cure is to remove the disc and replace it while the motor is running. I find this is more likely to happen with horizontally mounted discs drives (the slot is horizontal) and so I prefer the vertically mounted variety.

Unfortunately the trend seems to be horizontal, mainly, I suspect, because they take up less space.

Remember the disc drive has to be connected to the computer with ribbon cable. This is normally extra, so ask when you are buying the drive.

The cable usually has a 34-way IDC (Insulation Displacement Connector) socket to plug into the computer and an edge connector to plug into the drive.

If you are making your own it should be as short as practical. For maximum reliability keep it below three feet.

You should get full instructions with the drive as they are all slightly different.

However, basically some switches or links need to be changed inside the drive to assign it a drive number and configure it for your system. There are seldom more than seven of these.

In addition, if you have two drives the terminating resistors will have to be removed from the drive nearest the computer on the cable.

These are normally all in one package that looks like an IC, although it might be electrically removed by severing just one link.

Before you are ready to go you need to set the links on the bottom right-hand side of your keyboard. See Figure I.

These decide the graphics mode of the computer on switch-on and the access time used with the discs. They are given in Table III.

You do not have to have discs to use the graphics mode links. If you are tired of Mode 7 and want a change you can select any mode.

The other links determine the step rate (how fast pulses are given to move the disc read/write head), the settling time (how long to wait before using the head after movement) and the head load time (how long to wait after selecting a drive before you can use it).

The time is in milliseconds and should not be set faster than the recommended speed for your drive.

Setting the speed slower than necessary will do no harm. You can solder links across the holes or fit a DIL (Dual-In-Line) switch. These switches are the same size as an IC.

Finally, a word to the cost-concious: Disc drives are expensive and there is not much scope for saving money except by avoiding buying more than you need.

1 indicates the link is NOT made.
0 indicates the link IS made.
Links 0 & 1 – Not used
Links 2 & 3 – Determine the disc delays.

LINK

3 2	Step rate	Settle time	Head load
1 1	240 mS	200 mS	160 mS
1 0	60 mS	500 mS	80 mS
0 1	60 mS	160 mS	0
0 0	40 mS	160 mS	0

Line 4 – Auto boot switch

LINK

4	Auto boot by pressing
1	Shift-Break
0	Break

Links 5, 6 & 7 – Determine power-up screen mode

LINK

6 5 4	Screen mode
1 1 1	Mode 7
1 1 0	Mode 6
1 0 1	Mode 5
1 0 0	Mode 4
0 1 1	Mode 3
0 1 0	Mode 2
0 0 1	Mode 1
0 0 0	Mode 0

Table III: the keyboard link options

An order form for Beeb Body Building packs is on Page 90

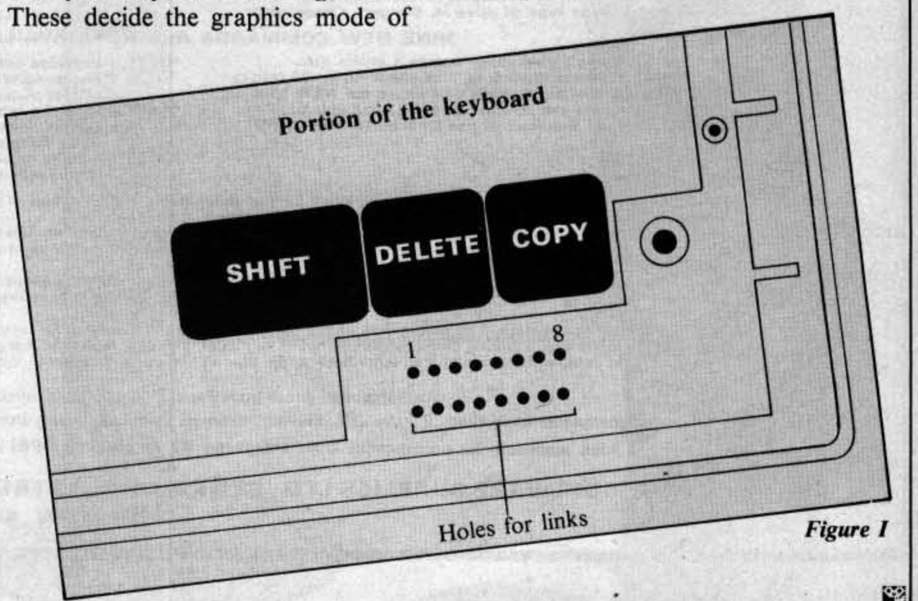


Figure I

£325 +VAT

ULTRA 21

A TYPEWRITER/ PRINTER
AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD

- ★ ONE YEARS WARRANTY
- ★ 15 C.P.S.
- ★ BOLD PRINT AND AUTOMATIC UNDERLINE
- ★ CENTRONICS 1/0
- ★ 75,000 CHARACTER RIBBON LIFE
- ★ 10, 12, 15 PITCH
- ★ OPTIONAL CARRYING CASE

ULTRA MODEL 21

Technicare

TECHNICARE PRODUCTS LTD.
22 SANSOME WALK
WORCESTER WR1 1LN
TELEPHONE 0905 612688 (5 LINES)

VISA
Access

THE REAL AMCOM DISC FILING SYSTEM

One of its distinct advantages against the Acorn DFS is the speed in which it handles Random Access Files (refer Benchmark figures), consequently, it can load wordwise files in approximately half the time taken by the Acorn DFS.

PRINT 1000 numbers	9.8	Move PTR 1000 places	2.9
PRINT 100 strings	56.2	Write test relative file	51.0
INPUT 1000 numbers	5.7	Read test relative file	24.2
INPUT 100 strings	22.7	Write relative file backwards	81.0
BPUT 1000 bytes	4.5	Read relative file backwards	36.0
BGET 1000 bytes	3.4		

This independent disc filing system adds greater flexibility to your BBC Computer. It has two distinct modes which auto select on booting the system. Mode zero is the standard mode which retains compatibility with presently available software. Mode one, the extended mode, allows for sixty-three file names per disc, over 100% increase on the existing DFS, and also permits the file names to be up to fifteen characters in length, providing much greater scope for meaningful file names. In both modes page is set at &1500. This gives 10% more usable memory than Acorn's DFS, in modes 0, 1 and 2. If you already have a Disc interface fitted, it is very easy to upgrade, you simply remove the DFS Eprom and replace it with the Amcom DFS Eprom, if not then it is possible to purchase an entire Disc interface kit (consists of 11 I.C.'s) with this DFS track cutting is not required. **Also includes 8 way DIL switch to allow start up options to be set.** (see below).

Link 1 Determines if the system starts up in 40 or 80 tracks
Link 2 Select Acorn or Extended mode at start-up
Link 3 & 4 Selects type of drive ie. Shugart, Canon etc.
Link 5 Select auto-boot or not, on 'break'
Link 6-8 Select screen mode on start-up, ie. model 0 to 7 etc.

NINE NEW COMMANDS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

***Clear**	**Quickly and easily erases a entire disc**
***Format**	**Formats drive 0 to 3 in either 40 or 80 tracks**
***OPT2,n**	**Alters the number of sectors per track to n**
***OPT3,n**	**Alters the number of tracks per disc to n**
***OPT5,n**	**Sets the start of the DFS buffer (see OPT7)**
***OPT6,n**	**Provides control over which part of the file spec. will be displayed ie. only display directory and program length, or just display drive and load address.**
***OPT7,n**	**Sets the length of the DFS buffer**
***OPT8,n**	**Double steps the disc drive to allow the reading of 40 track discs on 80 track drives**
***SYS**	**Selects either Acorn mode or Extended mode** **Commands now include *Access**

There is a built-in formatter which will format in either forty or eighty tracks in both modes of operation. This formatter also allows for user definable parameters to be included for the development of software protection.

With this disc filing system a user definable buffer can be used while compacting the disc. This will enable disc compacting to be carried out without overwriting any programme in memory. Alternatively a new disc may be formatted without any resident programme being overwritten.

This DFS also allows for the use of wildcard characters, using either the # symbol for a single wildcard and the * character for multiple wild characters. (e.g. CHAIN "P*" could be used to chain a program called PRINTER as long as there are no other files whose names begin with P).

This DFS is totally compatible with Econet etc., and is complete with a utilities disc and comprehensive manual. The utilities disc contains many useful programmes including printer screen dumps in all modes, including High Res. (Epson & NEC 8023). It also has a nibble editor to scan discs, read data, edit them, and then write back to the disc. Plus a utility to assist in the transfer of cassette files to disc.

Available now direct from Pace or contact your local dealer.

Comes complete with disc, 8 way DIL switch, manual and full fitting instructions at £34 inclusive of VAT.

Also available as a complete Disc Interface Kit (including DFS) at £95 inclusive of VAT.

PACE SOFTWARE SUPPLIES LTD., 92 NEW CROSS STREET, BRADFORD BD5 8BS.
☎ **0274 729306**

Music Micro ... please!

LET our lyrical listing turn your BBC Micro into a musical instrument and help write a masterpiece.

As you use it to play a melody you'll see the correct musical notation appear on the screen.

And don't worry if you can't read music, Noteplay will teach you how.

LIST OF PROCEDURES

PROCinit	sets up variables, defines envelopes and characters making up graphics notes and clefs.
PROCselect	prints menu page and prompts key input.
PROCgraf	uses block graphics to print notes on menu page.
PROCwait	controls pauses during program run.
PROCstave	draws lines of stave and prints clef.
PROCline	centres and prints line of text.
PROCnote	prints notes of correct type on stave, with name where appropriate.
PROCsound	produces organ tone for PROCtune.
PROCtune	converts keyboard to 21-note organ and allows notes to be played, stored and replayed with visual representation on the screen.
PROCdem	displays the bass and treble staves with the positions of the notes.

Full listing starts on Page 114

THE MICRO USER

Be one of the first to get each issue!

A subscription will ensure you get your own personal copy HOT OFF THE PRESSES month after month for the next year.

Every owner of a BBC Micro – and everyone thinking of buying one – needs to get Micro User every month. It's the biggest, brightest, most authoritative yet completely independent guide to a machine that has so much potential you will never tire of reading about its remarkable capabilities.

You can buy Micro User from your local newsagent or station bookstall. Or you can take out a 12 months subscription and have it delivered by post.

Copies of these back issues are still available at £1.25 each

Cassette tapes and discs of Micro User programs

Take out a year's subscription and have your cassette or disc posted to you each month. You can start your subscription from any issue to take advantage of this offer. Order on the coupon opposite.

TAPES £3.75 each

DISCS £6.75 each

COMPLETE THIS COUPON TODAY

FREE Cassette worth £3.75 if you subscribe NOW!

CASSETTE OF YOUR CHOICE

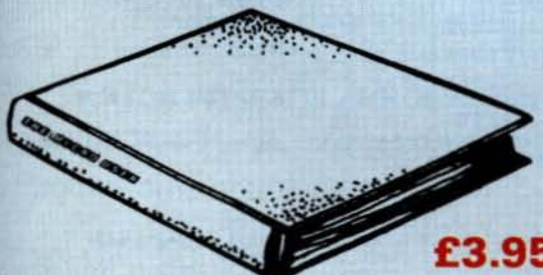
If you take out a subscription to Micro User you will receive completely free one of the monthly cassettes of Micro User listings. Choose which one you want from those illustrated below. This free gift is for a limited period, so subscribe now!

Your BBC Micro needs protecting!

Deluxe (clear)

£3.95

Keep your collection of Micro User complete with these handsome binders



£3.95

(UK)

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage, packing and VAT, and are valid to January 1, 1984.

Please enter number required in box £ p

Micro User annual subscription

UK £12 ☐
EIRE £13 (IR £16) ☐
Surface mail – Rest of world £18 ☐
Air mail – Rest of world £30 ☐

Selected free cassette .... (month)

Commence with .... issue TOTAL ______

Micro User back issues

☐ £1.25 UK
Rest of world:
☐ £1.50 – Surface
£2.50 – Air mail

March 1983 ☐
April 1983 ☐
May 1983 ☐
June 1983 ☐
July 1983 ☐
Aug 1983 ☐
Sept 1983 ☐
Oct 1983 ☐
Nov 1983 ☐
Dec 1983 ☐

TOTAL ______

Annual subscription:

£40 – Tape ☐
£70 – Disc ☐
(UK & Overseas)

Commence with .... (state month) TOTAL ______

Cassette tape single copies

£3.75 – Tape
£6.75 – Disc
(UK & Overseas)

Deathwatch	Mar 1983	☐
King Kong	April 1983	☐
Air Strike	May 1983	☐
Space Pilot	Jun 1983	☐
Tenpin	Jul 1983	☐
Fruities	Aug 1983	☐
Robin & Marian	Sep 1983	☐
Gone Fishin'	Oct 1983	☐
Blackjack / Goblins	Nov 1983	☐
Tower Bridge	Dec 1983	☐
Barrel Battle	Jan 1984	☐

TOTAL ______

Dust Covers

£3.95 – Deluxe ☐
(UK & Overseas)

TOTAL ______

Binders

£3.95 – UK ☐
£5.00 – Overseas ☐

TOTAL ______

Payment: please indicate method (✓) **TOTAL** ______

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
Barclaycard/Visa
American Express
Card No. ______
Expiry Date ______

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name ______
Address ______
______
Signed ______

Send to: Micro User, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

You can also order by phone or Prestel

Any of the goods listed here can be ordered by telephone. Micronet subscribers and other users of Prestel can also use the Prestel Mailbox.

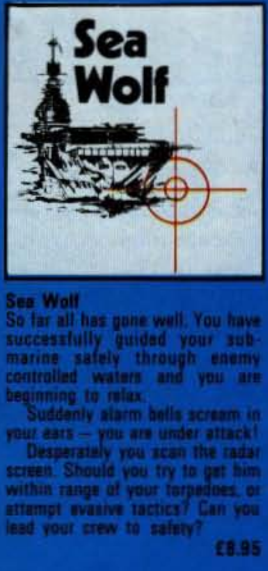
Telephone:
061-480 0171
9am - 5pm

Prestel Mailbox
614568383
24 hours

Don't forget to quote your credit card number.

OPTIMA SOFTWARE

Atomic Protector



Asteroid Miner

Datext

Optimon

Atomic Protector
As a robot at a secret research establishment you are left in charge of the uranium deposits — your only means of life support. You have to defend the isotopes from the ruthless attacks of hostile infiltrators.

To add to your troubles, one by one the intruders begin to achieve critical mass — you must catch and deal with each as soon as possible if you're to survive.

£8.95

Sea Wolf
So far all has gone well. You have successfully guided your submarine safely through enemy controlled waters and you are beginning to relax.

Suddenly alarm bells scream in your ears — you are under attack!

Desperately you scan the radar screen. Should you try to get him within range of your torpedoes, or attempt evasive tactics? Can you lead your crew to safety?

£8.95

Asteroid Miner
A truly original all-action machine code game that will test you to the limit.

As you battle to harvest precious metal from the asteroid swarm, you have to combat an unscrupulous rival who stops at nothing.

Can you gather enough asteroids to survive? Are you skilful enough to avoid your opponent's neutron mines?

£8.95

Datext
A high-powered, easy to use teletext editing and library program.

With Datext you can create colourful teletext pages simply and speedily, storing them for later recall.

Uses for this versatile utility include shop window displays, school newspapers, personalised story books for children, and many more.

£9.95

Optimon
A full machine code monitor, designed to help the average programmer.

Its many features include two modes of memory dump, full disassembler with OS calls labelled, intelligent block memory moves, a speedy string and hex byte search.

Beginners will find Optimon's ability to display the opcodes for all 6502 mnemonics invaluable.

£9.95

Software. With a touch of brilliance

Please send the following cassettes, BBC Model B version.

Qty.		Price (incl. VAT)	Amount
	Atomic Protector	£8.95	
	Sea Wolf	£8.95	
	Asteroid Miner	£8.95	
	Datext	£9.95	
	Optimon	£9.95	
Add 50p for post and packaging (post free for 2 or more)		TOTAL:	

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
....
....

I enclose cheque made payable to Optima Software Ltd.

I wish to pay by
☐ Access ☐ Visa

No ....
Expiry date ....

Optima Software Ltd., 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL.

Dodgy Dealer

"You'll be hard pressed to find a better business game for the BBC Micro than this grand effort" – *(TV Choice Nov. 1983)*

A captivating game emulating the real business world. As boss of a small manufacturing company, you are required to make executive decisions to enable your company to survive and even prosper in the face of strong competition.

The game is dynamic: the more your skills improve the greater the competition becomes. **£6.50**

****

One of the biggest attributes that a computer has is the capability to sort vast amounts of information.

But have you ever wondered how a computer carries out the sorting process?

SORT ANIMATOR

is the first in the Computer Tutorial series by OIC, explaining visually and in detail how a selected variety of sorts work.

Also includes routines that can be used in your own programs. **£6.50**

****

All products supplied on cassette for the BBC B 1.2 o/s
All prices include VAT & P+P

The complete OIC product range will consist of:

Text games	Early learning
Adventure games	Computer tutorial
Graphics games	Tools & utilities

Business applications

Products available soon for the
Electron CBM 64 VIC 20 Spectrum

WATCH PRESS FOR ANNOUNCEMENTS

Products available from your local computer store or direct from:

OIC Ltd., Dept. OPD/TMU2, FREEPOST, Camberley,
Surrey GU15 4BR.

Dealers/Distributors

Contact Richard Edwards on (0344) 773229

CHEMIPLANT

HI-RES GRAPHICS
COLOUR & SOUND

H & H SOFTWARE

PRESENTS 3 NEW TAPES

for the

BBC 32K COMPUTER

to add to their existing range of games and educational software.

LOONEY LIFT

A new action packed arcade game with hi-res graphics, full colour and sound. Keep your guests jumping, operate the lift and watch out for the luggage. The alternative is the sack!

£7.50

CHEMIPLANT

Another first? A chemical plant simulation. Avoid explosions, spills and other disasters on your way to your first million. Plant manual included. Hi-res graphics.

£7.50

STORY

Electronic storytelling!

First make up some scenes using pictures from the computer bank or use your own drawing skills. Then write your story. Up to 7 screens can be displayed, saved and printed.

£6.50

To get more information about our new and existing software, ask for a catalogue. Please send a s.a.e.

*** Disc versions available: please add £1.50 ***

Please send orders and cheques/PO to:

**H & H Software, Dept M, 53 Holloway,
Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 4TJ. Tel: 09285 65566**

BBC MICRO IN CAMBRIDGE

Our product range and knowledge of the system are unequalled—you'd expect that in Cambridge, wouldn't you!

Cambridge Computer Store

1 Emmanuel Street
Cambridge CB1 1NE
Telephone (0223) 358264
(closed 12.30 — 1.15 except Saturday)

QUAL-SOFT

BBC Model B

present

£9.95
(inc. VAT and p.p.)

"LEAGUE DIVISION ONE"

You are the manager of a football club that has just won promotion to the 1st Division. Your long-term aim is to build a squad of players who can challenge for the 1st Division Championship. But first you must use your present squad of experienced players, youth and your three close-season signings to survive. You must find the best blend quickly, covering for injuries and suspensions, whilst giving your young players 1st team experience to develop their abilities. The transfer market can supply the class players you're going to need, but only winning matches and improving gates will bring the money to buy such players.

In the short-term, you must get the points you can from the next match. It may be against Liverpool at Anfield, or the bottom of the league at home. It's up to you to decide the tactics and select the team for each match as it comes. Then you must sit on the bench and sweat it out with only a substitution available to change the balance of the game. Each game has a 3 minute graphics simulation which will tell you all you need to know about how your team is playing. Then it's on to the next match ... new tactics, new team maybe

Your contract is for five seasons, unless of course relegation ...

This game, at its simplest, will enthral a youngster providing he can follow a football league table, or at its most complex challenge a player fully trained in deductive logic.

QUAL-SOFT
Dept. CES
18, Hazelmere Rd.,
Stevenage,
Herts.
Tel: (0438) 721936

Please send me .... copie(s) of
LEAGUE DIVISION ONE.
I enclose cheque/postal order to the
value of £ .... or debit
my Access/American Express
Card No. ....

NAME: ....
ADDRESS: ....
....
....
SIGNATURE ....

A WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC MICRO FOR £4.95.

Putting Your
BBC Micro
to Work

PUTTING YOUR BBC MICRO TO WORK
☐ **Chris Callender £4.95.**

Yes, it's true. A complete word processor program is just one of 15 major programs in this new, 120-page book. You can keep your accounts in order with the HOME ACCOUNTS program, organise your life with planner and keep your numbers under control with TELEPHONE DIRECTORY. You can even gain experience with spreadsheet calculations with SPREADCALC.

The
BBC MICRO
COMPENDIUM
Jeremy Ruston

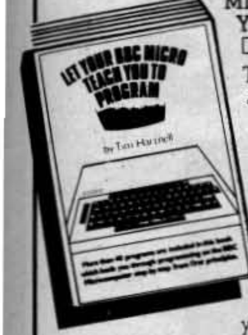
THE BBC MICRO COMPENDIUM
☐ **Jeremy Ruston £14.95.**

More than 500 pages in this massive work, the most important ever published for serious BBC Micro programmers. Major topics covered include: assembly language programming; floating point algorithms; recursive programming; increasing the vertical screen resolution to 512 with software; and an intelligent disassembler. From the author of THE BBC MICRO REVEALED.

36 Challenging Games for the BBC Micro

36 CHALLENGING GAMES FOR THE BBC MICRO
☐ **Tim D Rogers and Chris Callender £5.95**

From graphic adventure programs, to fast-moving arcade action, this 270-page book gives you a whole library of software-standard games. The book comes complete with detailed program notes, and screen printouts. Games include 3D INVADERS, RAT ATTACK, DOWNHILL SKIING and SHARK.



LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM
☐ **Tim Hartnell £6.45**

This book, by best-selling author Tim Hartnell, is the ideal companion for you if the BBC Micro is your first computer. It takes you, step by simple step, through programming in BBC BASIC, with a number of worthwhile programs (including a complete REVERSI/OTHELLO game, and another to play CHECKERS). Computer and Video games said: "... takes you further into the cloudy areas of the BBC Microcomputer than anything else I've yet seen ..."

Creating
ADVENTURE
Programs On Your Computer
Andrew Nelson

CREATING ADVENTURE PROGRAMS ON YOUR COMPUTER
☐ **Andrew Nelson £4.95**

A major work (complete with three complete ADVENTURE programs) to show you how to devise, program and solve Adventures on your BBC Micro.

Interface Publications, Dept. BU,
44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ

Please send me the books indicated. I enclose £............

Name:..

Address:.......................................

INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS

All Interface books are available from computer and book stores, including W H Smiths, Menzies, and Dixons. Trade supplied by: The Computer Bookshop, 30 Lincoln Road, Olton, Birmingham B27 6PA (021 707 7544, telex 334361).

MICROBYTE SOFTWARE

3D
Space
Ranger
NEW RELEASE

For
BBC
32K

£7.95

- SUPERB 3D GRAPHICS.
- FIVE DIFFERENT LEVELS OF PLAY.
- ALL MACHINE CODE GAME.
- BATTLE THROUGH SPACE ATTACKS.
- AVOID HURTLING ASTEROID BELTS.
- SKIM OVER THE DEATH STAR SURFACE.
- DESCEND INTO THE TRENCH.
- BATTLE WITH ATTACKING ANDROIDS.
- YOUR MISSION – DESTROY THE DEATH STAR ... AND THEN ESCAPE!

ER*BERT
Fast and funny, it's Herberts Cubic Domain! You must help him avoid his unwanted guests.
BBC or Electron: **£7.95**

PINBALL
The original arcade table game. Superb graphics and sound.
BBC or Electron: **£5.95**

REVERSI BBC or Electron: **£5.95**

μ BYTE

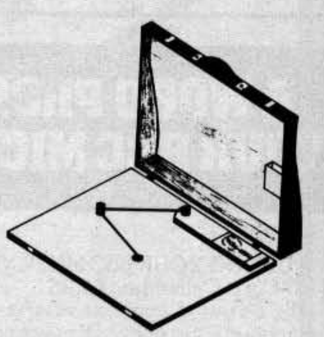
Orders to:
MICROBYTE SOFTWARE (M2)
FREEPOST
NEWQUAY TR7 2BR.
NO STAMP NEEDED IF POSTED IN U.K.
All prices include Post & Packing.

FREE!

Acorn Joysticks with each G.T. ordered.
MICRO-DRAW fully cased G.T. with 8 drawing
programs for B.B.C. Model B

£175 + £11 p&p + VAT
Delivered by SECURICOR

Data sheet available by sending S.A.E. to address below or
PHONE (0622) 59778



PRINTERS	
Epson RX-80-FT	£309
Epson FX-80 (160 CUPS)	£425
Epson RX-80 (100 CUPS)	£270
Epson MX 82T	£360
Epson MX100FT-3	£460
OKI M80A	£220
OKI M82A	£318
OKI M935	£750
Seikosha GP-100A	£210
Seikosha GP-250X	£242
Seikosha GP 700A (colour)	£410
Brother HR1	£615
Brother HR15	£400

Please add £7.00 P&P + VAT.

Cables supplied at no extra cost with above printers.

PRINTER ACCESSORIES	
Epson Buffers MBS 16K RS232	£150
Epson Buffers MBS 32K RS232	£170
Epson Buffers MBS 32K Parallel	£155
Epson Buffers MBS 64K Parallel	£225
Epson Print Heads	£35
Epson Paper Roll Holder	£18
Epson Tractor FX	£34
Epson Fingerprint	£45

Please add £3.00 P&P + VAT.

MONITORS	
Kaga RGB Vision I	£239
Kaga RGB Vision II	£285
Kaga RGB Vision III	£399.
Kaga Green Screen	£99
Kaga Amber Screen	£113
Phoenix Green	£85
Phoenix Amber	£90
Luxor RGB	£520

Please add £11.00 P&P + VAT.

Cables supplied for above monitors £8 + VAT.

DISC DRIVES	
Pace Single Sided Drive (40 track) 100K	£185
Pace Double Sided Drive (40 track) 200K	£235
Pace 40/80 Switchable Drive 400K	£345
Pace Dual Single Sided Drives (40 track) 200K	£338
Pace Dual Double Sided Drives (40 track) 400K	£449

Please add £4.00 P&P + VAT.

DISC ACCESSORIES	
Pace Disc Interface Kit	£82.60
Pace Toolmaster ROM	£29.50
Pace 80 to 40/80 Track Converter	£25.00
BASF SS/SD	£24.00
BASF SS/DD	£32.00
BASF DS/DD	£33.00
BASF SS/96 TPI	£35.00
BASF DS/96 TPI	£40.00

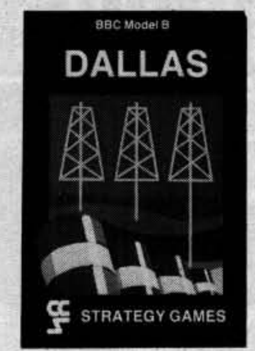
Please add £2.50 P&P + VAT.

MICRO-DRAW Ltd.
48 Hedley Street
Maidstone
Kent ME14 5AD

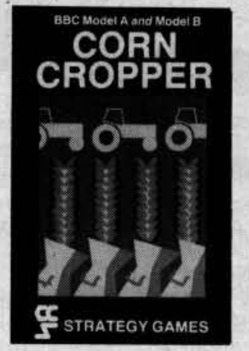
PLANE SAILING

BBC Model A and Model B
AIRLINE
STRATEGY GAMES

Airline
Hijacks, strikes, crashes and spiralling fuel costs must all be overcome if you are to succeed at this game. A wing and a prayer will not be enough to turn your £3 million to £30 million in the time allowed, but your financial wizardry will enable you to take over British Airways, or will it?



Dallas
Can you amass enough petro dollars to take over the Euing empire. Cut throat business and an eye for the main chance may get you there but you'll need nerves of steel to overcome the oil king of Dallas.



Corn Cropper
Limited cash and droughts are two of the problems facing the farmer. Planting, fertilizing and harvesting must all be done economically if you are to reap the rewards offered in Corn Cropper. You choose the method that will bring you success.

BUSINESS STRATEGY GAMES – £6.95

Selected titles available from Greens, Boots, Rumbelows and all good computer shops or Cases Computer Simulations Ltd., 14 Langton Way, London SE3 7TL.

Printing pixels

ALAN PLUME's multitone screen dump for Epson printers

THIS article presents a machine code graphics dump that will represent the colours on your screen by dot patterns on the printer. An attempt is made to preserve the aspect ratio, so that if you dump a circle it doesn't look too elliptical on your paper.

It is designed to work in modes 1, 2, 4 and 5 although because of the above constraint modes 1 and 4 look a bit chunky.

The dump is fast, a mode 2 screen being dumped in less than 2 minutes 30 seconds on a FX 80.

It is also a negative image – white on the screen is black on the paper and vice-versa, although this can be changed easily.

The colours are represented by dot patterns built up on the eight dot wires in the Epson's print head.

In modes 2 and 5 an individual pixel is made up by a 6 by 2 matrix of dots. In modes 1 and 4 just half of this matrix is used.

The data for these patterns is between lines 1530 and 1630 in the program and can be altered by the user. The colours appear in order starting at colour 0 (black – all zeroes) to colour 7 (white – all threes).

In the Basic I amendments the colour data appears at line 1870.

Figure I shows the dot patterns used. Note that this pattern data in the program is in reverse order.

The code occupies 357 bytes and can be located wherever you want to put it. For users with a DFS a good place to assemble the code is at &900 and for CFS users &C00.

Note that the code uses Basic II's 6502 pseudo-ops EQUD and EQUW. It also uses the user zero page locations.

A dump can be started either by using CALL &address after having assembled the code at &address or by using *RUN Dumper, if the machine code has been saved on to your choice of backup media by using:

```
*SAVE Dumper <start address> <end
address> <execution address>
```

For people with Basic 1 the code becomes a little messier, but the details are as follows:

Omit lines 1520 to 1630.

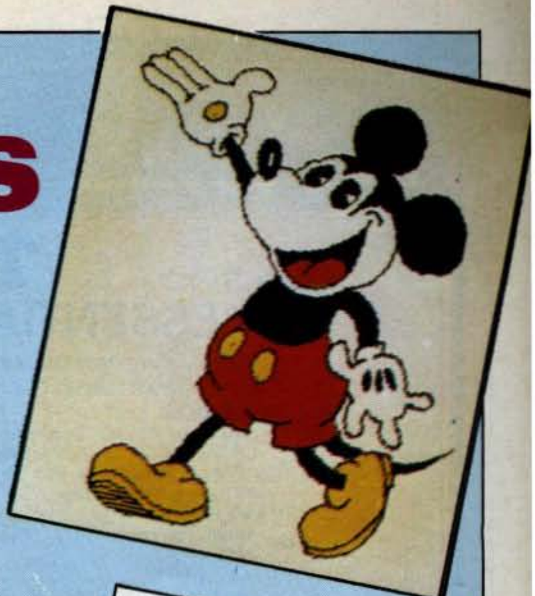
Change lines 190, 210, 250 and 270 to:

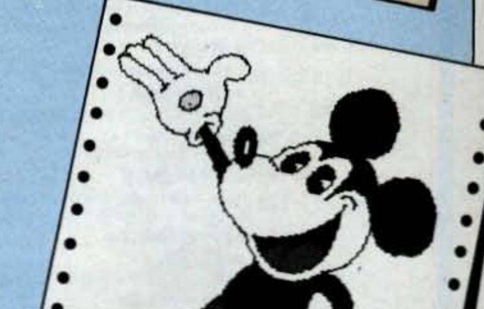
```
190 LDA #(S%+346) MOD 256
210 LDA #(S%+346) DIV 256
250 LDA #(S%+292) MOD 256
270 LDA #(S%+292) DIV 256
```

Then add line 85

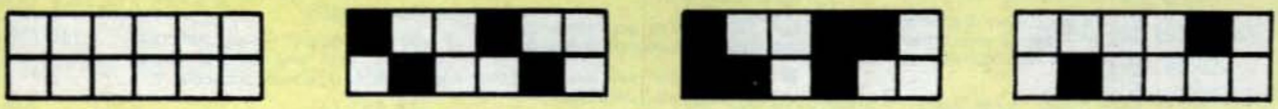
```
85 wrkspce = S%+292
```

The data can now be added to the bottom of the program.





```
1800 data=P%
1810 FOR I%=1TO 6 :?data=0
     :data=data+1 :NEXT
1820 FOR I%=0TO 7
     :READ Colour$
1830 FOR B%=1TO 6
     :?data=VAL (MID$(Colour$,B%
     ,1))
1840 data=data+1:NEXT
1850 FOR I%=1TO 11 :READ B%
     :?data=B%
1860 data=data+1:NEXT
1870 DATA 000000,021021,013023,010020
     ,313323,232131,212121,333333
1880 DATA 27,65,8,27,76,192,3,27
     ,127,27,7
```

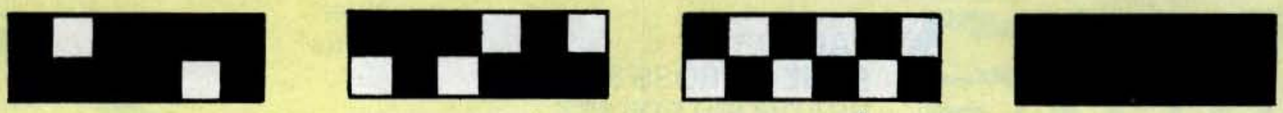


Colour 0 (Black)

Colour 1 (Red)

Colour 2 (Green)

Colour 3 (Yellow)



Colour 4 (Blue)

Colour 5 (Magenta)

Colour 6 (Cyan)

Colour 7 (White)

Figure I: The dot patterns for each colour

STAR PRODUCTS FROM PACE!

TOOLSTAR – AN ESSENTIAL UTILITY FOR THE BBC MICRO

This exciting new toolkit ROM offers many extra facilities and will significantly reduce program development time. The new commands offered by Toolstar are:

★ FIND
Search a BASIC program for all occurances of the specified string (mixed tokens/ASCII), and list all lines with string highlighted.

★ OPEN
Smart renumber parts of a BASIC program.

★ FKEY
Display what is behind function keys in a format suitable for on-screen editing.

★ RESET
An unforgettable new!

★DFORMAT
Format a disc to the Acorn standard with any number of tracks within the capabilities of the Drive.

★ REPLACE
Selective replacement of one string by another in a BASIC program, including wild card options.

★ FLIST
List a 'Bad Program' with suspicious areas highlighted.

★ FIX
Repair a 'Bad Program' then list it.

★ CONV
Convert between Decimal, Hexadecimal and Binary in any combination.

★ DVERIFY Verify a disc.

★ DLOAD
Load the data from the specified sector on a disc to memory.

★ EXTEND
Expands the Toolstar to encompas RAM based utilities which then automatically appear under the **★ HELP** command. This feature ensures that Toolstar is capable of future expansion.

★ DSAVE
Save the data from memory to a specified area on the disc.

The following commands are directed at the whole machine memory and complement the BBC micro's assembler:

★MROM
All the M (Memory) commands can be directed at the specified paged ROM. eg. BASIC, DFS, TOOLSTAR, WORDWISE, etc.

★ MDUMP
Hexadecimal/ASCII dump of memory with on-screen editing.

★ MSEED
Fill the specified memory area with any value.

★MCOMP
Compare memory areas and list those where memory contents are not the same.

★ MBRK
Installs a serial BRK handler giving CPU register and stack displays together with program counter and paged ROM value when BRK occurred — can be used in machine code or BASIC.

★ MDIS
Full feature disassembler with parallel ASCII display. Features include automatic labelling of Acorn O.S. calls and vectors, and on-screen editing.

★ MFIND
Search memory for all occurances of specified machine code/ASCII string.

★ MCOPY
Smart memory copy from one area to another.

★ MCRC
Calculate a Cyclic Redundancy Check for the specified memory area.

Any or all of the above commands can be used from within a BASIC program. This allows the user to develop many powerful utilities (ie. disc doctor etc.)
Also included are **★HELP** menus with a list of the above commands and their correct syntax.
Toolstar comes complete with a most comprehensive manual including many program examples.

ONLY £34.00 inc. VAT.

COMMSTAR – ROM BASED INTELLIGENT COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY

Commstar is a unique intelligent communications facility, developed by Andy Hood, for the BBC micro. It will allow communication with other computer users and allow access to Prestel and other large data bases throughout the world via a suitable modem.
Commstar is extremely flexible, allowing full configuration of the RS 423 (RS 232) part of the BBC micro, full XON/XOFF protocol, and 'safe' file transfer by the use of enhanced 'Christiensen' protocols.
All commands are easily accessed from a main menu from which it is a simple matter to toggle into 'chat' mode (and vice-versa).

Menu options available are:

B — Copy to buffer on/off: All input from the host may be copied into a memory buffer which is approx, 23K in mode 7.

L — Load buffer from current filing system file for transmission to modem.

S — Save buffer to current filing system file for 'browsing' later.

V — View current buffer contents on screen — display speed may be varied, or paused with optional dumping to printer.

T — Toggle screen mode : normally mode 7, 80 columns available in mode 3.

O — Output buffer to modem — speed may be varied to suit particular modem speeds.

M — Issue any MOS command from within COMMSTAR eg. *FX8,3 (ie set RS423 baud rate).

C — Exit menu to 'chat' mode to allow conversational access to bulletin boards.

W — Wipe buffer prior to use of other buffer commands if necessary.

E — Echo on/off — set echo on when using host terminals which do not provide an echo.

X — Toggle XON/XOFF protocol.

R — Reset buffer pointers.

I — Initialise RS423 port for word length, parity and stop bits.

F — File transfer using XMODEM protocols. High integrity via use of enhanced 'Christiensen' protocols.

Commstar also contains its own software clock in memory which is useful in displaying length of log-on time etc.

Details of the above products can be obtained from your nearest BBC dealer or direct from:

PACE
92 NEW CROSS STREET,
BRADFORD BD5 8BS.
Tel: (0274) 729306 Telex: 51564

Printing pixels listing

From Page 103

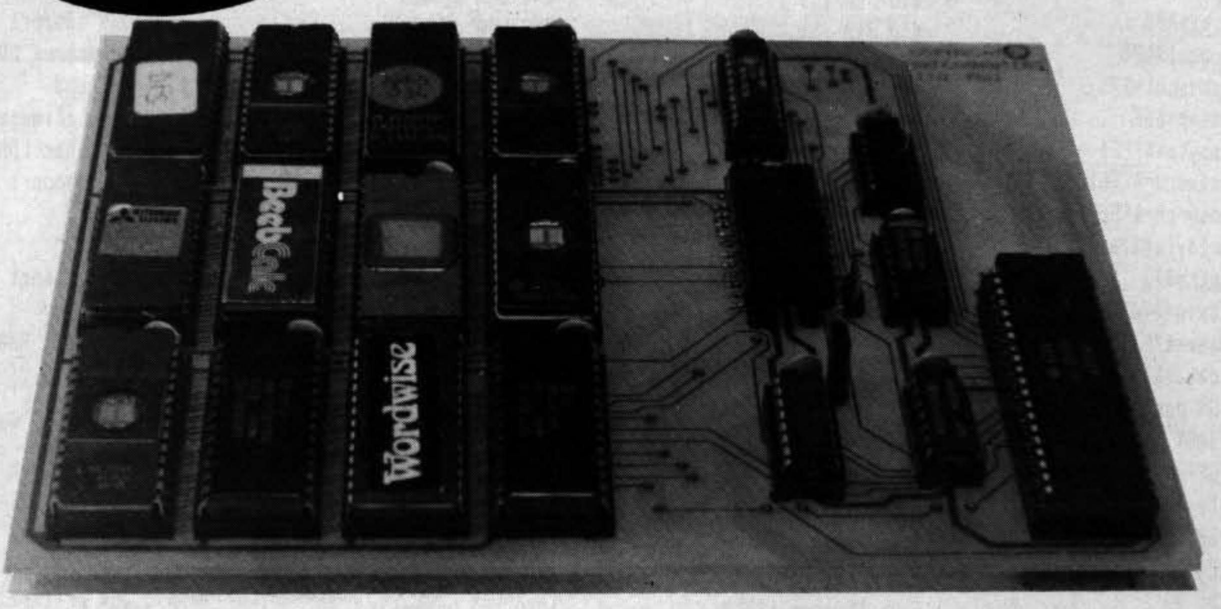
This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July issue of The Micro User.

```
10 MODE 7
20 PRINT ''''"Give address for origi
   n of assembler in hexadecimal,
    that is preceded by &."
30 INPUT A$
   :S%=EVAL (A$)
40 xlo=&70
   :xhi=&71
   :ylo=&72
   :yhi=&73
50 logcol=&74
   :physcol=&75
   :step=&8F
60 osbyte=&FFF4
   :osword=&FFF1
   :oswrch=&FFEE
70 prtbyte=&76
   :ptr=&77
   :byte=&7A
80 base=&7F
   :data=&79
90 FOR pass=0TO 3 STEP 3
100 P%=S%
110 [OPT pass
120 LDA #29
130 JSR oswrch
140 LDA #0
150 LDX #4
160 .repeat JSR oswrch
170 DEX
180 BNE repeat
190 LDA #init MOD 256
200 STA data
210 LDA #init DIV 256
220 STA data+1
230 LDA #2
   :JSR oswrch
240 LDX #0
250 LDA #wrkspce MOD 256
260 STA xlo
270 LDA #wrkspce DIV 256
280 STA xhi
290 .label LDA xlo
300 CLC
310 ADC #6
320 STA xlo
330 STA base,X
340 INX
350 BCC carryclr
360 INC xhi
370 .carryclr LDA xhi
380 STA base,X
390 INX
400 CPX #16
410 BCC label
420 LDA #&FF
430 STA ylo
440 LDA #&3
450 STA yhi
460 LDA #135
470 JSR osbyte
480 CPY #3
490 BCS modegt3
500 INY
510 .modegt3 TYA
520 ROR A
530 BCS mode2or5
540 .mode1or4 LDA #4
550 STA wrkspce+5
560 LDA #2
570 STA step
580 BNE linespc
590 .mode2or5 LDA #8
600 STA wrkspce+5
610 LDA #5
620 STA step
630 .linespc LDY #0
   :LDX #3
640 JSR prtinst
650 .bitimage LDA #0
660 STA xlo
670 STA xhi
680 LDY #3
   :LDX #4
690 JSR prtinst
700 .newcol LDX #4
710 .readpix TXA
   :PHA
720 LDX #xlo
730 LDY #0
740 LDA #9
750 JSR osword
760 LDA #&B
770 LDY #0
780 LDX #logcol
790 JSR osword
800 PLA
   :TAX
810 LDA physcol
820 AND #7
830 ASL A
840 STA byte,X
850 LDA ylo
860 SEC
870 SBC #4
880 STA ylo
890 BCS chkcolend
900 DEC yhi
910 .chkcolend DEX
920 BNE readpix
930 LDY step
940 .back LDA #0
950 STA prtbyte
960 LDX #4
970 .pixel TXA
   :PHA
980 LDA byte,X
990 TAX
1000 LDA base,X
1010 STA ptr
1020 LDA base+1,X
1030 STA ptr+1
1040 LDA (ptr),Y
1050 CLC
1060 ADC prtbyte
1070 STA prtbyte
1080 PLA
   :TAX
1090 DEX
1100 BEQ print
1110 ASL prtbyte
1120 ASL prtbyte
1130 BCC pixel
1140 .print LDA prtbyte
1150 JSR sendprt
1160 DEY
1170 BPL back
1180 .nxtcol CLC
1190 LDA wrkspce+5
1200 ADC xlo
1210 STA xlo
1220 BCC chklnend
1230 INC xhi
1240 .chklnend LDA xhi
1250 CMP #5
1260 BEQ endline
1270 .coltop LDA #16
1280 CLC
1290 ADC ylo
1300 STA ylo
1310 BCC newcol
1320 INC yhi
1330 BCS newcol
1340 .endline LDA #10
1350 JSR sendprt
1360 .endcheck LDA yhi
1370 BMI end
1380 JMP bitimage
1390 .prtinst LDA (data),Y
1400 JSR sendprt
1410 INY
    :DEX
1420 BNE prtinst
1430 RTS
1440 .sendprt PHA
    :LDA #1
1450 JSR oswrch
1460 PLA
    :JSR oswrch
1470 RTS
1480 .end LDY #7
    :LDX #4
1490 JSR prtinst
1500 LDA #3
    :JSR oswrch
1510 RTS
1520 .wrkspce EQUD &00000000
    :EQUW &0000
1530 .colours EQUD &00000000
    :EQUW &0000
1540 EQUD &00010200
    :EQUW &0102
1550 EQUD &00030100
    :EQUW &0302
1560 EQUD &00000100
    :EQUW &0002
1570 EQUD &03030103
    :EQUW &0302
1580 EQUD &01020302
    :EQUW &0103
1590 EQUD &01020102
    :EQUW &0102
1600 EQUD &03030303
    :EQUW &0303
1610 .init EQUD &1B08411B
1620 EQUD &1B03C04C
1630 EQUD &00071B7F
1640 ]
1650 NEXT
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 97 of The Micro User.

SIR COMPUTERS CARDIFF

BBC ROM EXPANSION BOARD



The ROM Board for the BBC Micro

- ★ Easy to install, no soldering, full instructions provided.
- ★ 12 extra sockets allow up to 256k ROM space.
- ★ Fully buffered.
- ★ Fits easily inside BBC case.
- ★ **Price (Model 1): £35 + VAT**

NEW

SIR BBC ROM BOARD MODEL 2 NOW WITH RAM!!

The SIR ROM Board Model 2 is an upgraded version of the highly successful Model 1 design. The new Model 2 includes facilities for the use of up to 16K Static RAM allowing you to write your own firmware!

BBC ROM Board (Model 2)

Price: £40 + VAT

We also stock a complete range of BBC Micro peripherals and software, many at unbeatable prices! The following are just a small sample:

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model BD	£469.00

MONITORS

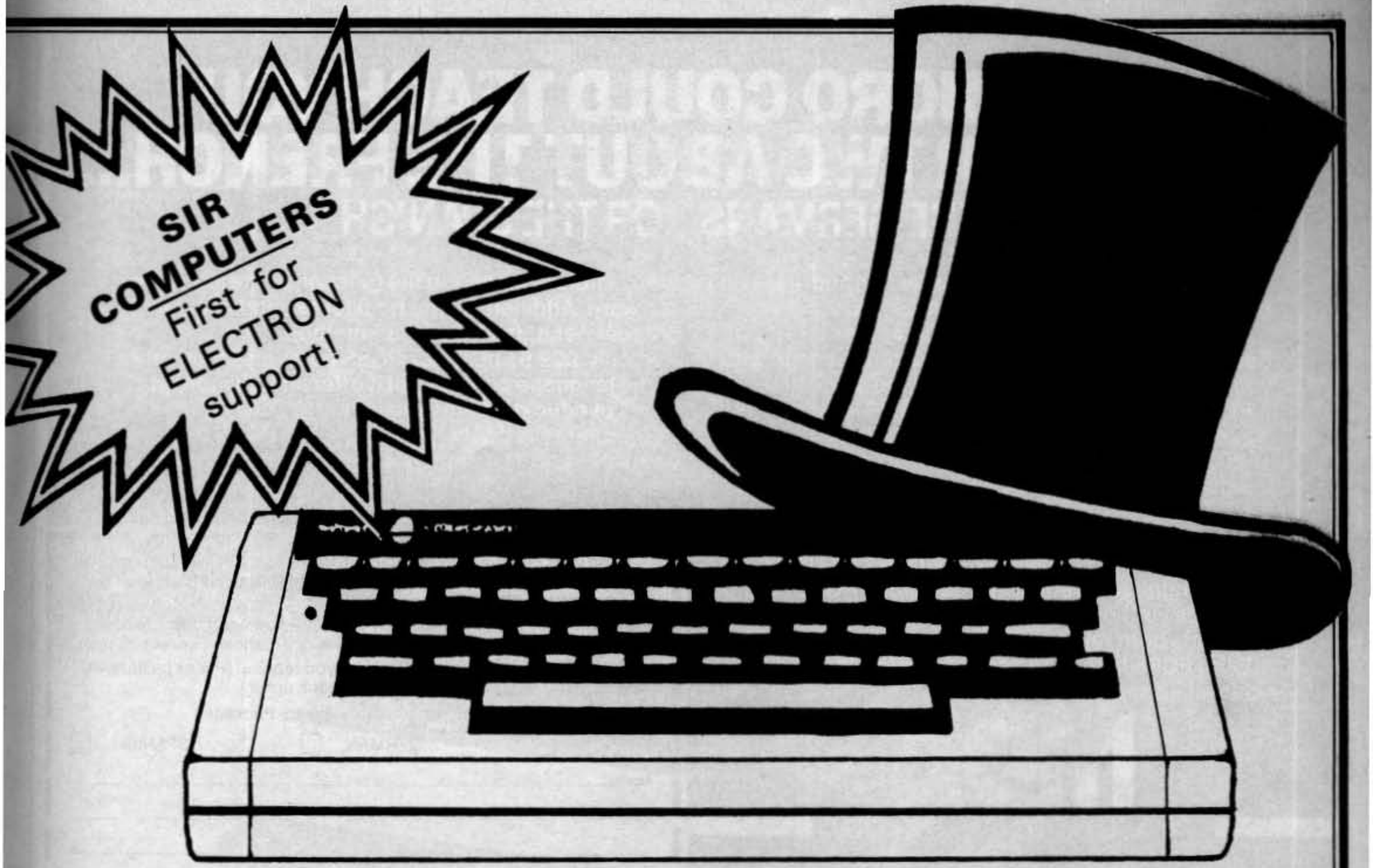
Sanyo B/G	£85.00
Microvitec RGB	£249.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix:	
Epson FX-80	£399.00
Epson RX-80	£275.00
RX-80 F/T	£299.00
Shinwa CP-80	£263.35
Daisywheel:	
Juki 6100	£399.00

DISC DRIVES

Single 100K	£199.00
Dual 100K	£349.00
Dual 400K	£669.00
TORCH Z80 DISC PACK: (Now with FREE £1000 worth of software!)	£839.50



SIR RESEARCH PRESENTS: OUR RANGE OF PERIPHERALS FOR THE NEW ACORN ELECTRON

SIR ELECTRON 8-ROM BOARD

- ★ Provides for up to 128K of ROM space.
- ★ Fully buffered design.
- ★ Easy to install, just plugs in, no soldering necessary.
- ★ Allows further expansion via rear edge-connector.
- ★ Permits use of most BBC ROM-based software (such as VIEW, PASCAL, FORTH, etc)
- ★ Price **£40.00 + VAT**

SIR ELECTRON PRINTER & JOYSTICKS INTERFACE

- ★ CENTRONICS printer interface.
- ★ Analogue-to-Digital Converter (ADC) allows use of any BBC-compatible joysticks.
- ★ Full firmware support.
- ★ No soldering, plug-in design.
- ★ Built-in, versatile edge-connector provides for further expansion.
- ★ Price: **£45.00 + VAT**

AVAILABLE SOON: INPUT/OUTPUT PORT, RS423 INTERFACE, and more!

Please write or telephone for further details on any of the above.

All our prices are inclusive of VAT unless stated otherwise.

Postage & Packaging:
Small items (ROM Boards, etc) please add £1.00.
Large items (Printers, etc) please add £10.00.
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME.

SIR COMPUTERS LTD. (DEPT. D1)
91 Whitchurch Road, Cardiff, CF4 3JP.
Telephone: (0222) 621813

YOUR MICRO COULD TEACH YOU A THING OR TWO ABOUT THE FRENCH...

...OR THE GERMANS...OR THE SPANISH

A home computer is an expensive toy; and, if playing games is all you do with it, a toy is all it is.

Now, using the New Personal Computer Superlearning System (PCSS) you can have fun with your micro and learn something at the same time.

PCSS language courses comprise 12 lessons on 3 audio cassettes used in conjunction with a fourth software cassette, to add a new dimension to learning.

Initially the software package enables you to see the words you're learning; then, as your vocabulary develops, it will test your skill in your new language.

Anyone can learn this way – no previous knowledge of the language is required. The unique PCSS method develops your overall learning and memory skills in a way thats both relaxing and enjoyable.

Each PCSS language pack – French, German or Spanish – contains a comprehensive booklet detailing the 12 audio lessons and the function of the interactive software. Additionally the booklet expands on the broader benefits of the PCSS method.

At only £29.95 per pack PCSS costs less than other home language courses yet it offers much more in terms of education and enjoyment.

Complete the coupon below and try PCSS for yourself – you'll be amazed what your micro can teach you.

MDA

COMPUTERISED EDUCATION SYSTEMS

(PCSS software is compatible with the ZX81 (16K), ZX Spectrum, BBC Micro, Acorn Electron Micros.)

Each pack comes with a full money back guarantee if not completely satisfied

Send your cheque or Postal Order for **£29.95** made payable to:
MDA Modon Associates Limited, 561 Upper Richmond Road West, London SW14 7ED. (ZX81 users **£26.95**)
or, alternatively phone **Teledata 01 200 0200** now, lines open 24 hours and quote your Visa, Diners Club, Access or American Express number.

Tick which Audio/software package you require. (Prices include VAT. Add £1.45 for postage and packing on each order.)

Please supply the following Audio/software Packages

FRENCH ☐ GERMAN ☐ SPANISH ☐

Name: ____________________

Address: ____________________

____

Machine Type: ____________________ Memory Size: __________

---

computer market

CENTRAL NOTTINGHAM

PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA GP100A (10" Tractor feed, 80 columns, 50 c.p.s., dot addressable graphics).	only £212.00
EPSON RX 80 F/T (Tractor + friction feed, normal italic, condensed, enlarged characters, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, 100 c.p.s.).	only £339.00
The new SEIKOSHA GP700A (A 7 colour text and hi-res graphic printer, unique 4 hammer method, 7 basic colours, 30 shades, 50 c.p.s. friction or tractor feed).	only £430.00
Screen Dump ROM for GP700A	£13.80
Cable to connect any of the above to the BBC	£12.00
MICRONET 800 MODEMS (Micronet 800, Prestel User to User Communication).	
MODEM 1000 (1200/75 full duplex (Viewdata), 1200/1200 half duplex switchable).	£69.95
MODEM 2000 (1200/75 full duplex (Viewdata), 1200/1200 half duplex software switchable).	£84.95
BBC ROM Communications Pack	£19.95

PACE DISC DRIVES

Compatible with all single and double density interfaces.

Prices include cable and manual 100K	£212.75
200K	£270.25
AMCOM DISC INTERFACE	£95.00
NEW – The KENDA PROFESSIONAL double density interface (doubles the above disc capacities), features include up to 379 files/disc. Uses no user RAM, no hidden extras	£138.00
(Fitted free if Drive & Interface bought together)	
CABLE COLOUR MONITOR	£229.00
ROMS	
WORDWISE	£39.00
BEEBCALC	£39.00
GREMLIN (MCODE MONITOR DIS ASSEMBLER)	£33.25
DISC DOCTOR	£33.35
AIDS PROGRAMMERS UTILITY	£16.50
VOLTMACE DELTA 14 HANDSET JOYSTICK	£14.95
VOLTMACE PROGRAMMABLE JOYSTICK	£30.90

All prices include VAT.

27 GOOSE GATE. TEL: 0602 586454

THE ULTIMATE DEAL FROM THE NORTH'S NO. 1 DEALER

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK

RING US FOR DETAILS

DOUBLELINE
LIMITED

2 Forrest Way,
Gatewarth Industrial Estate,
Great Sankey,
Warrington. WA5 1DH
Tel: (0925) 573212
Telex: 628269

CONTACT US NOW!

TECHNOMATIC

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex 922800

PRINTERS:

We have selected a range of printers that will meet most requirements.

SEIKOSHA—ranging from a low-cost utility printer, right up to an advanced four-colour printer.

EPSON—the high quality dot-matrix printers that set the standard in the industry—versatile printers that provide the optimum in performance & reliability. The RX80/FT provides all standard printing & graphic functions, (single sheets & perforated paper), with the de-luxe FX80 giving in addition proportional printing, italics, programmable characters etc. The FX100 also allows the use of 15" wide paper. The **JUKI** daisywheel provides a quality normally found in printers costing far more.

Printer cables, interfaces, ribbons, paper etc. are all normally available from stock.

DISC DRIVES:

Our disc drives are supplied ready to connect to your BBC, & come complete with all necessary cables, formatting disc, manual etc. Our switchable disc drives give the user flexibility, by allowing access to both 40 & 80 Track discs. Our 40/80 Track switching module can be simply attached to your standard 80 track drives, thereby vastly increasing their versatility. We also have a full range of discettes, variety of disc storage cases, disc-drive cables. The **Floppiclene** head cleaning kit, is the ideal way to ensure optimum performance of your drives. The use of disposable cleaning discs eliminate the risk of recontamination and abrasion, and ensure continuous data capture and transmission.

TORCH Z-80 Pack:

Your BBC computer can be converted into a business machine at a cost slightly higher than a 800K disc drive. The Torch pack with twin disc drive and a Z80A processor card greatly enhances the data storing and processing capability of the computer (NOTE: In BBC mode the disc pack functions as a normal BBC drive). Z80A card comes with 64K of RAM and a CP/M compatible operating system in ROM. The system is supplied complete with a BBC owner's user guide, a System/ Demo disc, a PERFECT software package and COMANEX, a business management game. The PERFECT software package comprises of a DATABASE, CALC, WORD PROCESSOR and SPELLER commercially valued at over £1000. We are now supplying a Utility that enables software on 40 Track discs to be transferred to 80 Track discs.

AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME—The TORCH Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR CARD for those who already have suitable disc drives. The card is supplied with all the free software as detailed above, presenting a very attractive package. TABS Software—specifically configured for the Torch pack are ideal for the small business user.

SANYO DR101

Data Recorder. An advanced data recorder that consistently achieves superior performance.

ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
BBC Model B	£348.00a
BBC Model B+Econet	£389.00a
BBC Model B+DFS	£409.00a
BBC Model B+DFS+Econet	£450.00a
Acorn Electron	£173.00a
BBC Teletext Receiver	£195.00a
BBC Dust Cover	£4.00d
Pair of Joysticks	£11.70c

TORCH Z80 SYSTEM	
TORCH Z80 Disk Pack	£730.00a
TORCH Z80 2nd Processor Card	£375.00a

UPGRADE KITS	
A to B Upgrade Kit	£65.00d
Installation	£15.00
DFS Kit	£84.00d
Installation	£15.00
Econet Kit	£45.00d
Installation	£70.00
Speech Kit	£47.00d
Installation	£10.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES	
Printer Server Rom	£41.00c
File Server Level 1	£86.00c
File Server Level 2	£216.00c
Clock + 2 Terminators	£85.00b
Econet User Guide	£10.00d No V.

BBC FIRMWARE	
1.2 Operating System	£7.50
Basic II Rom	£32.00c
View Word Processor Rom	£52.00c
Wordwise W/P Rom	£32.00c
Beebpen W/P Rom	£29.00c
BCPL ROM+Disc	£87.00c
Pascal-T ROM	£44.00c
Disc Doctor Utility Rom	£30.00c
Termi Emulator Rom	£29.00c
Beebcalc Spreadsheet Rom	£32.00c

BBC ANCILLARY HARDWARE	
EPROM Programmer	£79.50b
Smartmouth Speech Synthesiser	£37.00b
RH Light Pen	£39.50b
"Time-Warp" Real-Time Clock/Calendar	£29.00b

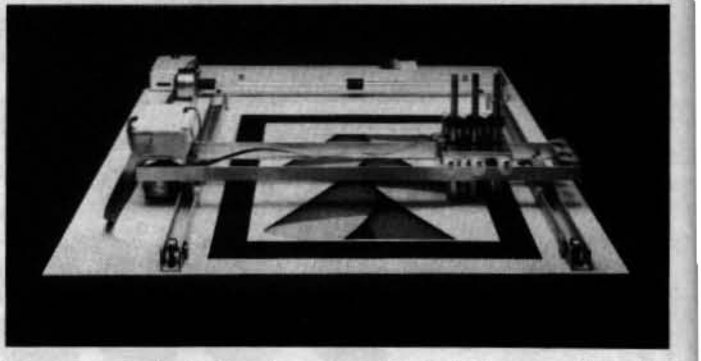
PRINTERS & PLOTTERS	
EPSON FX-80	£350.00a
EPSON RX-80 FT	£270.00a
EPSON FX-100	£555.00a
NEC PC80 23BE-N	£310.00a
SEIKOSHA GP100A	£170.00a
SEIKOSHA GP250X	£199.00a
SEIKOSHA GP700A Colour	£375.00a
JUKI 6100 Daisy wheel	£365.00a
MCP40 Col. Printer/Plotter	£129.00a
GRAPHICS Plotter	£270.00a
Accessories:	
Parallel Printer Lead	£10.00d
Serial Printer Lead	£8.00d
Epson Serial Interface 2K	£60.00d
Epson Serial Interface	£50.00d
NEC Serial Interface	£42.00c
Epson Paper Roll Holder	£17.00c
FX-80 Tractor Attachment	£37.00c
PAPER Fanfold 2000 sheets	£13.50b

COLOUR/GREEN MONITORS (leads incld)	
Microvitec 1431 14" RGB Std Res	£215.00a
Microvitec 1451 14" RGB Med Res	£345.00a
Microvitec 1441 14" RGB Hi Res	£440.00a
Microvitec 2031 20" RGB Std Res	£287.00a
KAGA Vision I 12" RGB Std Res	£230.00a
KAGA Vision III 12" RGB Hi Res	£385.00a
KAGA 12" Green Hi Res	£106.00a
SANYO DM8112CX 12" Green Hi Res	£99.00a
KAGA RGB Lead	£6.50d
BNC Green Screen Monitor Lead	£3.50d

BBC COMPATIBLE 5.25" DISC DRIVES: (All include cables, manual + format disc)	
100K (40 Track)	£150.00a
100K (40 Track) with psu	£185.00a
200K (40/80 Track)	£215.00a
200K (80 Track) with psu	£260.00a
400K (80 Track DS)	£240.00a
2x100K (40 Track) with psu	£335.00a
2x200K (40/80 Track) with psu	£440.00a
2x400K (80 Track DS) with psu	£490.00a
Accessories:	
40/80 Track Switching Module	£30.00c
Single Disc Cable	£6.00d
Double Disc Cable	£8.50d
DISCS 40T SS/SD Pkt of 10	£15.00c
DISCS 80T SS/DD Pkt of 10	£24.00c
DISCS 40T DS/DD Pkt of 10	£18.00c
DISCS 80T DS/DD Pkt of 10	£26.00c

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. Please add carriage 50p

COLOUR GRAPHICS PLOTTER:



This robustly built 3-colour graphics plotter provides both versatility & precision. The carriage can be moved with an accuracy of 0.025cm. over an area the size of A4 paper. The plotter bed can accept paper & far thicker materials, at sizes of up to A3. The basic plotter carries three pens each of which is software selectable. Optional accessories that can be fitted include: Scriber, miniature drill, router, and optical sensor for scanning. This versatile plotter can provide an endless source of creative ideas.

TECHNOMATIC

Our in depth stocks allow us to offer immediate deliveries on most items and our aim is to provide the best available products at competitive prices. In addition to the items listed above we carry extensive stocks of: connectors, connector assemblies, components including TTLs, CMOS, RAMs, EPROMs and CPUs. Spares for the BBC computers are normally available from stock. Orders from government departments, public bodies, hospitals, schools, colleges, universities and recognised PLCs welcome. We specialise in world wide exports. No VAT on exports and freight. Our specially negotiated freight charges to many countries ensure the customer considerable savings on charges.

Everything you need for your BBC Computer
Plus friendly service and professional advice

FLOPPICLENE Drive Head Cleaning Kit	£14.50c
Disc Library Case	£2.50d
Disc File Case 30/40	£8.00c
Disc Lockable Case 30/40	£16.00c
Disc Lockable Case 60/70	£30.00b

EPROMS:	
2764-250nS	£5.00
27128-300nS	£18.00
27128-250nS	£22.00

SOFTWARE:	
GEMINI BUSINESS including Database Mail-List, Beebcalc, Beebplot, Stock-Control, Home Accounts,	
Above on Cassette	£17.25
Above on Disc	£20.25
CashBook on Disc	£52.00
Final Accounts on Disc	£52.00
Cashbook/Final Accounts both	£82.00
GEMINI Leisure – Full Range	
TABS BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR TORCH	
Sales Ledger (CP/N)	£99.00
Purchase Ledger (CP/N)	£99.00
Mailing List (CP/N)	£99.00
ACORNSOFT – Full Range	
ACORN LANGUAGES including BCPL, LISP FORTH with Manuals	
BBCSOFT – Full Range	
PROGRAM POWER – Full Range	
ACORNSOFT (Electron) – Full Range	

CASSETTE RECORDERS:	
SANYO DR101 Data Recorder	£34.00b
BBC Tape Recorder	£28.50b
Cassette Lead	£3.00d
HOBBIT Floppy Tape	£135.00b
HOBBIT Zero Memory Option	£25.00d
Computer Grade C-12 cassette	£0.50d
Computer Grade Cassette 10 off	£4.50c
Phillips Mini-data cassette	£3.00d

BBC BOOKS (NO VAT) p&p £1.50/book	
Advanced User Guide (p&p £2)	**£12.95**
Advanced 6502	£10.25
CP/M Handbook	£10.75
Micros Interfacing Techniques	£13.05
Programming the 6502	£9.75
6502 Applications	£9.75

BBC Computer Books	
Assembly Lang Prog for BBC	£8.95
Assembly Lang Programming on BBC Micro by Ferguson and Shaw	£7.95
Basic Prog for BBC	£5.95
BBC an Expert Guide	£6.95
Micro Revealed	£7.95
Easy Programming on BBC	£5.95
Further Programming on BBC	£5.95
Games BBC Computer Play	£6.95
Introducing BBC Micro	£5.95
Let Your BBC Teach You	£6.45
Programming The BBC	£6.50
30 Hour Basic	£5.95
35 Educational Programs	£6.95
BBC Sound & Graphics	£7.95
Creating Adventure Programs	£6.95
Discovering Machine Code	£6.95
Structured Programming	£6.50
Assembly Language Shiva	£7.95
6502 ALP	£12.50
6502 Using the 6502 Ass Lang	£14.50
6502 Machine Code for Beginners	£5.95
6502 Software Design	£10.25
BBC Basic (Melbourne)	£7.95
ALP on BBC Addison	£7.95
BBC Graphics and Sound	£6.95
Advanced Prog Techniques	£7.95
Advanced User Guide (p&p £2)	£12.95
Programming the Z80	£12.10
Forth Acorn	£7.50
Using Floppy Disk with the BBC Micro Computer Cumana	£10.00
BCPL User Guide Acorn (p&p £2)	£15.00
LISP Acorn	£7.50
Creative Graphics Acorn	£7.50
Graphs and Charts Acorn	£7.50
The Friendly Computer Book BBC	£4.50
Beyond Basic BBC	£7.25
Into View BBC for Word Processor Acorn	£2.50
6502 Books	
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Electron	
Start Programming with the Electron	£7.95
Assembly Language Programming on the Electron	£7.95
The Electron Book	£7.95
Basic Sound and Graphics 6522 Book	£3.25

unless indicated as follows: (a) £7 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

EPROM ERASERS

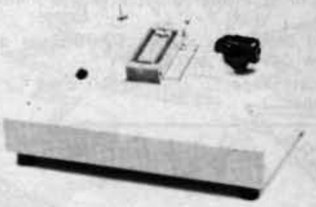
UV1T Eraser with a built-in timer and mains indicator. **£59 + £2 p&p.**
UV1 but without the timer. **£47 + £2 p&p.**

SMARTMOUTH:

smart-mouth
SPEECH SYNTHESISER

WITH AN INFINITE VOCABULARY—A ready built speech synthesiser unit, allowing the creation of any English word, with both ease and simplicity, while, at the same time being very economical in memory usage. You can easily add speech to most existing programs. Due to its remarkable infinite vocabulary, its uses spread throughout the whole spectrum of computer applications—these include industrial, commercial, educational, scientific, recreational etc. No specialist installation—simply plugs into the user port—and due to the simple software, no ROMS are needed. SMARTMOUTH is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions.

EPROM PROGRAMMER:



A fully self-contained mains-powered eprom programmer housed in an attractive finished case. It is able to program 2716, 2732/32A, 2764 & 27128's in a single pass. It is supplied with vastly superior software when compared to any currently available similar programmer. In addition to normal eprom programming, you are now able to load your favourite basic programs onto eprom.

- * **Menu Driven Software provides user friendly options for programming the eprom with:**
  - **a) Basic programs.**
  - **b) Ram resident programs.**
  - **c) Any other program.**
- * **Programmer can read, blank-check, program & verify at any address/addresses on the Eprom.**
- * **Personality selection is simplified by a single rotary switch.**
- * **Programming voltage selector switch.**
- * **Full Editor with ASCII Disassembler, allowing direct modification of memory data in HEX or ASCII.**
- * **Continuous display of time left for completion of programming.**
- * **Continuous display of current addresses as they are being programmed.**

The programmer comes complete with cables, software & operating manual.

RH LIGHTPEN:

The Acorn-approved superior design, with a programmable 'push tip' switch, status indicator LED and an interface box. Supplied complete with manual, full software and basic demo programs. Colour graphics programs will be available separately.

MONITORS:

MICROVITEC—a range of British Made DTI/ACORN approved Std/Med/Hi-resolution RGB colour monitors that have a consistent, reliable performance. The KAGA range provides a similar performance in 12" screen format. Our Japanese manufactured Hi-Res green screen **SANYO** is an ideal solution for high clarity 80 column text display. The **KAGA** green screen, with its 'chemically etched' anti-glare screen for the discerning user. All monitors are supplied with suitable leads at no charge.

'TIME-WARP' REAL-TIME-CLOCK/CALENDAR:

A low cost unit that opens up the total range of Real-Time applications. With its full battery backup, possibilities include an Electronic Diary, automatic document dating, precise timing & control in scientific applications, recreational use in games etc—it uses are endless and are simply limited by one's imagination. Simply plugs into the user port—no specialist installation required—No ROMS. Supplied with extensive applications software.

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597 Telex 922800)
SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Dollis Hill ⊖ 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)
West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233
(Near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOMATIC LTD.

All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Please add carriage as indicated and add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number. (Minimum telephone order £5).

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE – BBC Model B

SKULIST . . . MAKE DIFFERENT LISTS OF STUDENTS IN YOUR SCHOOL

SKULIST is used to input student name, address, telephone numbers, sex, date of birth, parish, form and house number. Data may be sorted, entered, deleted, changed and browsed. Automatic form number changes at the beginning of each school year. May be saved and loaded to tape or disc. Data may be listed to printer in a variety of formats. Students may input their own data to teach keyboard skills, screen reading and provide useful lists of school administration staff.
Program may be customised with your school name. Up to 100 entries per file may be entered. Number of files limited only by disc or tape size. Comprehensive instructions provided.

Send cheque or PO for £7.90 Tape or £8.90 Disc (incl. P&P). Allow 14 days for delivery.

Indicate Tape ☐; Disc ☐; 40 track ☐; 80 track ☐ Printer Serial ☐; Parallel ☐

DISC SOFTWARE

GRAPHICS DESIGN PACKAGE – BBC Model B

GRAFPAK allows freehand drawing on the screen using the keyboard without the need for a joystick.
Features include: drawing in 4 colours, filling of any shape, drawing of boxes, triangles, circles, elipses etc. Screen window movement, rotation and mirror imaging are standard. Sets of commands may be stored as macros for easy reproduction of similar images. Text may be combined with graphics and editing is simple. Images may be stored on disc and accessed by user written programs without the need to know BBC graphics.
Useful for quickly drawing titles, attractive program instructions and explanatory diagrams etc.
Any standard disc configuration is acceptable. Only one disc drive is necessary. Full instructions provided.

Indicate 40 track ☐ or 80 track ☐

Send cheque or PO for £14.90 (incl. P&P). Allow 14 days for delivery.

JONSOFT, Baitings Mill, Norden, Rochdale, OL12 7TQ, LANCASHIRE.

BBC 32K All O.S.'s

SWIFT MACHINE SOFTWARE

SMS

WE LIKE COMPUTER GAMES!

BUT DON'T YOU THINK THAT SPENDING £399 ON A COMPUTER JUST TO PLAY GAMES IS A WASTE OF A SUPERB MACHINE?

Our range of software packages has been developed to be used both at home and in school. SMS packages form a comprehensive library of educational information, incorporating not only a wealth of data, but also the facility to test yourself against the computer.

SWIFT DATABANK PACKAGES. Each package contains THREE individual programs which all provide a rapid research and data-read facility.

SWIFT 1. Great Scientists, Great People in Medicine, Men of Invention and Technology.
SWIFT 2. Kings and Queens of England, Prime Ministers of Britain, Great Explorers.
SWIFT 3. 20th Century Leaders, Great Soldiers in History, Great Rulers in World History.
SWIFT 4. Great Composers of the World, Great Writers of the World, Great Artists and Sculptors.
SWIFT 5. World Gazetteer, Periodic Table of Elements, Minerals of the World.

SWIFT "O" LEVEL HISTORY REVISION PACKAGES. Each package contains TWO individual programs providing text and test facility, with colour graphics and bar charts.
SWIFT 6. Hitler's Germany 1933-1939, Mussolini's Italy 1919-1939.
SWIFT 7. Lenin's Russia 1917-1924, Stalin's Russia 1924-1939.

SWIFT READER FLASH CARD SYSTEM.
SWIFT 8. A suite of EIGHT programs to help young children learn to read, from basic letter recognition to the reading of a simple story; incorporating a variable speed text read-out. (Non Graphic).

MORE PACKAGES COMING SOON
DEALER AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

All packages are available on cassette at £9.95 per tape, or SS/SD 40 track disc at £11.95 per disc, both prices include VAT & P&P.

SEND CHEQUE/P.O. WITH DETAILS OF TAPES/DISCS REQUIRED TO:

SWIFT MACHINE SOFTWARE, 154 GREENFIELD RD., HOLMFIRTH, W. YORKS. HD7 1LP.

★ *Swift Programs for the Swift Machine* ★

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Micro-Aid

FOR THE BBC MICRO

SOFTWARE - Programs that are guaranteed to run! Save hours of work and worry with these utilities and practical programs on cassette or disc. Orders are posted the same day.

102	**CASHBOOK**	Double entry 4 columns with accounts & analysis	£ 7.95	B
102d	**CASHBOOK**	Full disc version. 1100 items on 100k disc	£13.95	B
103	**LEDGER**	Complements CASHBOOK with ageing & analysis	£ 7.95	B
105	**MAILING**	Holds 218 addresses. Alpha & post code sorts, fast search any format labels & delete, add and amend.	£ 7.95	B
106	**PAYROLL (W or M)**	In 2 parts to handle weekly or monthly (state which) PAYE & NI for 100 employees. Fully supported.	£17.95	B
106a	**Manual**	30 page A4 manual with examples. Extra. No VAT.	£ 2.50	
107	**MEMO-CALC**	Database/Calcsheet with up to 255 columns, string or numeric data, sorts, searches, calculations, with automatic fully formated printout facility	£ 9.95	B
107a	**Manual**	20 page A4 manual with examples. Extra. No VAT.	£ 2.00	
201	**GAMES 1**	5 Card, Minefield, Darts, Pontoon & Mrmidon.	£ 4.95	B
203	**HANGMAN**	Word game in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish	£ 7.95	B
301	**BANNER**	Print large text and graphics on paper for displays	£ 2.95	A/B
302	**DISTANCES**	Three graphic maps of U.K., EUROPE & the WORLD Calculate the distance between any 2 places	£ 4.95	B
303	**FLAGS**	98 full colour flags of the world with questions	£ 4.95	B
304	**STATPAK**	Statistics package giving over 30 results	£ 9.95	B
504	**PROCAID**	includes SEARCHBAS to search a BASIC program and alter it, PROCVAR to list variables in a BASIC program & PROCFLUSH to clear resident integers in RAM	£ 3.45	A/B
505	**UTILITY-A**	Our best selling tape includes PROCAID. DEFCHR to design, display & store graphic characters. SORTM/C a very fast machine code numeric sort. SORTBAS The undisputed fastest BASIC sort routine	£ 5.95	A/B
600	**FORTH**	'79 FORTH second language ROM for either OS	£34.74	B
601	**LOGO-FORTH**	Advanced Turtle Graphics Language ROM	£55.00	B
602	**PASCAL-T**	Structured language ROM with compiler-interpreter	£55.00	B
603	**XCAL**	Computer Assisted Learning ROM	£65.00	
605	**WORDWISE**	Superb fast & easy Wordprocessor in ROM	£34.74	B
606	**BEEB-CALC**	ROM based spread sheet with floating point maths	T.B.A.	B
607	**DISKDOC**	ROM for disk problems in format, search, files etc.	£27.50	B
700	**BOOKS**	Various titles for the BBC Micro from	£ 6.95	
801	**CASSETTES**	C12 Computer quality tapes boxed in 10's	£ 4.50	
810	**5.25" DISCS**	MEMOREX Soft sectored 40 track S/S discettes	£19.95	
900	**SEIKOSHA**	GP700A NEW 7 COLOUR dot matrix printer 50cps	£369.00	
901	**EPSON RX-80**	Superb printer. 100cps, 3 fnts, graphics, tractor	£269.00	
901a	**EPSON RX-80 T/F**	Same as above, with Tractor and Friction feed	£TBA	
902	**EPSON FX-80**	Magnificient. 160cps, 6 founts, graphics, F/T Roll	£379.00	
910	**DISC DRIVES**	Slimline TEAC or MITSUBISHI with power supply, 100k - 800k format disc cable and excellent manual. From	£199.00	
920	**VDU STAND**	Stainless Steel Support protects your micro	£19.95	
930	**COLOUR TV**	CABEL 14" Colour Monitor 10Mhz 430 pixels	£189.50	

NEW FRENCH ABROAD Traveller's phrases in English and French with voice back-up £7.95

ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES EXCEPT MANUALS AND BOOKS.
FOR COPIES ON DISCS ADD £1.75 PER DISC. NO PACKING CHARGES.
MOST PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON MICRONET 800.
If you want further information before parting with your hard earned cash send for our free brochure to:-

Micro-Aid (MU)
25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne,
Cornwall TR14 0JX.
Tel: 0209-831274

NEW HITACHI 100K 3" Disc Drives £225 inc.

See us on Stand 16 BBC Micro User Show, London

SPELLWISE

IS YORE SPELING REELY ATROSHUS?
Or is it just a littel bit off kei?
In either case you need SPELLWISE.

NOW ON DISC AND TAPE

- ✱ is a spelling checker for use with your BBC micro and WORDWISE word processor
- ✱ is a DISC or tape based machine code program with comprehensive user manuals
- ✱ contains an expandable dictionary of over 6000 words (disc) or 3000 words (tape)

SPELLWISE diligently checks every word in your text against the SPELLWISE dictionary. When it has finished you will be left with a list of words which are incorrectly spelt or not in the base vocabulary.

The program can be interrupted at any stage for inspection of the remaining word list and for the insertion of personal or specialist vocabularies. For this purpose software is included to enable you to create your own data files.

SPELLWISE comprises a set of one disc (or two tapes) plus a complete user manual. The tape version is limited to cassette recorders with motor control.

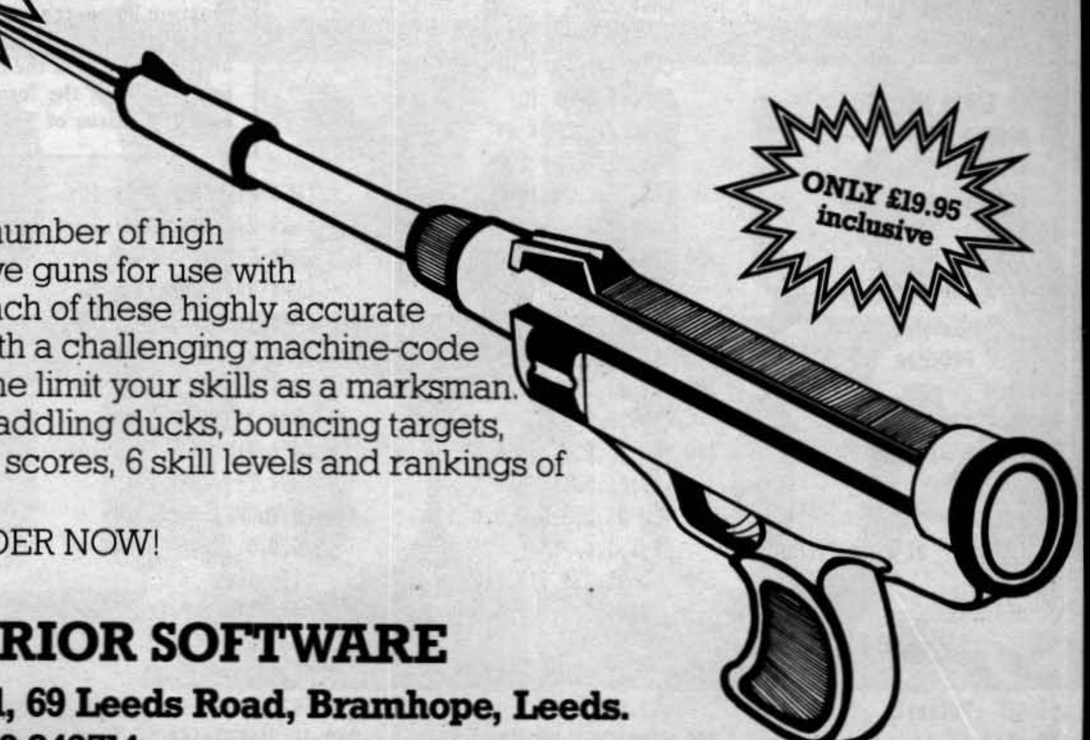
SPELLWISE costs £12 on tape, £18 on disc and can be obtained from:–

DATAWARE FREEPOST SWINDON SN3 4BR

EXCLUSIVE OFFER!

SHARPSHOOTER PACKAGE

BBC



ONLY £19.95 inclusive

We have a limited number of high quality light sensitive guns for use with your BBC Micro. Each of these highly accurate guns is supplied with a challenging machine-code program to test to the limit your skills as a marksman. Features include waddling ducks, bouncing targets, bonus time for high scores, 6 skill levels and rankings of the highest scores.

Be on target — ORDER NOW!

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

Dept Gl, 69 Leeds Road, Bramhope, Leeds.
Tel. 0532 842714

HOLD ONTO YOUR TOWELS!

this is **SIMONSOFT** for THE froodiest programs in the galaxy.

HITCH-
HIKER

from:
SIMONSOFT,
Department A,
25 Tatham Road,
Abingdon, Oxon
OX14 1QB.

SIMONSOFT SPRITES only £10.95

REJUVENATE your BASIC programming with this remarkable software package:
- 48 user-defined sprites
- Arcade-speed movement available through machine-code • Full Mode 2 colours • Merges fully with User's BASIC program • All sprites cross screen boundaries automatically • Old sprites deleted automatically • Includes 2 demo games (see photo) • Includes sprite generator program and free manual.

There is YET LIFE IN BASIC!

SCORE 1250 HI 1950

SUPER FRUIT
only £5.95

SIMONSOFT
Credit
£2.00

AMAZING full colour graphics. Spinning reels with "bounce". INCREDIBLE gamble effects – Hold, gamble, swap reels, nudge, nudge gamble, coin pile that shrinks/grows, great sound effects. A 'MUST' for addicts.

Knocks all the other so-called fruit machine programs for 6! Would wrangle the last penny from the great Hyperbolic Omni-cognate Newtron Wrangler. "Magnificent! Best game I've played for months." – Mr E. Sutton, Colchester.

PROMETHEUS'S PAINTBOX ONLY £7.95

BEST GIFT TO MANKIND SINCE FIRE!
Splash colour onto your screen with this powerful graphics program.

FILL shapes/background with selected colour.
DRAW lines, circles, boxes, any polygon in solid, outline or abstract modes.
PRINT characters, numbers in chosen size at any pixel point.
'RUBBER BAND' + angle and line length displayed for judging perspective, removable ALIGNMENT GRID. CHANGE MODE (0,1,2,4,5)
SAVE/LOAD SCREEN. A BEST SELLER†

(O.S. 0.1+)

Paintbox
Demonstration
OS 0.1

All our programs are SPECIFICALLY designed for the BBC Micro Computer (32K)

Noteplay listing

From Page 95

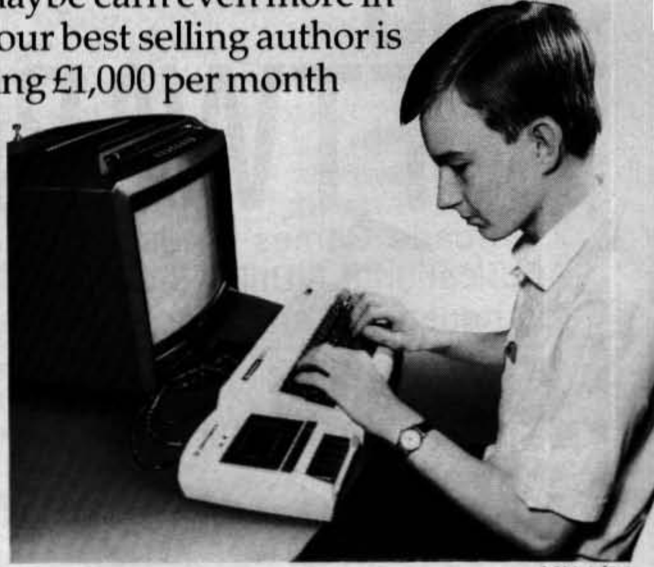
This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

```
 10 REM "NOTEPLAY"
 20 REM A.Phillips
 30 REM (C) The Micro
     User
 40 ON ERROR GOTO 80
 50 MODE 7
    :PROCinit
    :PROCselect
 60 MODE 1
    :VDU 19,0,4;0;
 70 IF M%=49 PROCtune

    ELSE PROCdem
    :RUN
 80 ON ERROR OFF
 90 IF ERR =17 RUN
100 MODE 7
    :REPORT
    :PRINT " at line ";ERL
110 *FX4
120 *FX12
130 END
140
150 DEF PROCinit
160 *FX4,1
170 *FX11
180 VDU 23,224,60,114
    ,225,193,131,135,78
    ,60
190 VDU 23,225,1,1,1,1
    ,1,1,1,1
200 VDU 23,226,1,1,1,0
    ,0,0,0,0
210 VDU 23,227,128,128
    ,128,128,128,128,128
    ,128
220 VDU 23,228,0,0,0,0
    ,0,128,128,128
230 VDU 23,229,60,126
    ,255,255,255,255,126
    ,60
240 Nch1$=CHR$ 224+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 226+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 11+
    CHR$ 225+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 11+CHR$ 225+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 11+
    CHR$ 225
250 Nch2$=CHR$ 224+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 228+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 227+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 10+CHR$ 227+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 227
260 Nch3$=CHR$ 229+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 226+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 11+
    CHR$ 225+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 11+CHR$ 225+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 11+
    CHR$ 225
270 Nch4$=CHR$ 229+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 228+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 227+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 10+CHR$ 227+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 227
280 VDU 23,230,3,4,8,8
    ,8,8,10,7
290 VDU 23,231,192,224
    ,112,59,59,56,56,56
300 VDU 23,232,2,0,0,0
    ,0,0,0,0
310 VDU 23,233,56,56,59
    ,59,56,56,56,56
320 VDU 23,234,0,0,0,0
    ,1,1,3,6
330 VDU 23,235,112,112
    ,224,192,192,128,0
    ,0
340 VDU 23,236,4,8,16
    ,32,0,0,0,0
350 Bch$=CHR$ 230+CHR$ 231+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 232+CHR$ 233+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 234+CHR$ 235+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 236
360 VDU 23,240,0,1,3,3
    ,2,2,2,2
370 VDU 23,241,128,192
    ,192,64,64,64,64,64
380 VDU 23,242,2,2,2,2
    ,2,2,3,1
390 VDU 23,243,64,64,64
    ,64,64,64,192,192
400 VDU 23,244,3,7,15
    ,29,57,113,225,193
410 VDU 23,245,128,0,0
    ,0,0,0,0,0
420 VDU 23,246,195,199
    ,204,216,208,208,208
    ,200
430 VDU 23,247,224,240
    ,152,140,134,134,134
    ,134
440 VDU 23,248,196,98
    ,48,24,12,6,3,1
450 VDU 23,249,134,134
    ,134,132,136,144,160
    ,192
460 VDU 23,250,0,16,56
    ,16,32,17,10,4
470 VDU 23,251,128,128
    ,128,128,128,0,0,0
480 Tch$=CHR$ 240+CHR$ 241+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 242+CHR$ 243+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 244+CHR$ 245+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 246+CHR$ 247+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 248+CHR$ 249+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 250+CHR$ 251
490 ENVELOPE 1,0,0,0,0
    ,0,0,0,126,-4,0,-1
    ,126,100
500 DIM Y%(21),Pitch%(21)
    ,Note$(21),P$(5),Nstore
    $(100)
    :G%=FALSE
510 IF ?&FFFE=164
    THEN Q%=&DB
    ELSE Q%=&25A
520 ENDPROC
540 DEF PROCselect
550 ?Q%=&20
560 FOR I%=1TO 2
    :PRINT TAB(11,I%)
    CHR$ 141CHR$ 130"**
     NOTEPLAY **"
    :NEXT I%
570 PRINT TAB(12,3)
    CHR$ 130;STRING$(14
    ,"_")
580 PROCgraf(147,33,3)
590 PRINT TAB(12,7)
    CHR$ 134;"1. Play a
     Tune";TAB(8,10)
    CHR$ 134;"2. Notes
     of the Staves"
600 PRINT TAB(4,15);
    CHR$ 132;CHR$ 157;
    CHR$ 131;"Press 1 or
     2 then";CHR$ 135;
    CHR$ 157;CHR$ 132;
    "RETURN  ";CHR$ 156
610 PROCgraf(149,1,19)
620 PRINT TAB(13,21)
    CHR$ 135"PLEASE SELECT:
    ";CHR$ 134;
    :*FX15,1
630 REPEAT
    :M%=GET
    :UNTIL M%=49 OR M%=50
640 Move%=0
650 ENDPROC
660
670 DEF PROCgraf(C,X,Y)
680 B=154
690 PRINT TAB(X,Y)CHR$ B;
    CHR$ C" ?/5"
700 PRINT TAB(X,Y+1)
    CHR$ B;CHR$ C" 5 5"
710 PRINT TAB(X,Y+2)
    CHR$ B;CHR$ C" 5_5"
720 PRINT TAB(X,Y+3)
    CHR$ B;CHR$ C"85-!"
730 PRINT TAB(X,Y+4)
    CHR$ B;CHR$ C"£"
740 ENDPROC
750
760 DEF PROCwait(W%)
770 TIME =0
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >=W%
780 ENDPROC
790
800 DEF PROCstave(Cleff$
    ,Sname%)
810 VDU 5,18,0,1
820 B%=500+Move%
830 FOR J%=1TO 5
840 MOVE 8,B%
850 DRAW 1260,B%
860 B%=B%-36
870 NEXT J%
880 DRAW 1260,500+Move%
890 MOVE 4,500+Move%
    :DRAW 4,356+Move%
900 GCOL 0,2
910 IF Cleff$=Tch$
    THEN MOVE 16,522+Move%

    ELSE MOVE 16,492+Move%
920 PRINT Cleff$
930 IF Sname% ENDPROC
940 IF Cleff$=Tch$
    THEN a$="Treble Stave"

    ELSE a$="Bass Stave"
950 IF Move%=0
    THEN x%=24
    ELSE x%=13
960 PROCline(2,a$,x%)
970 ENDPROC
980
990 DEF PROCline(c%,Line$
```

GAME TO EARN £1,000?

Just one good marketable game, educational or strategic simulation program could earn you, as author, up to £1,000 as a lump sum if you sell the rights in it to Logic 3 – Britain's fastest-growing company in home computer software.

Or keep the copyright, take a royalty on sales, and maybe earn even more in the long run – our best selling author is currently earning £1,000 per month in royalties.



Logic 3 is now looking for new high quality entertainment and educational software products to run on the leading home computers – particularly Acorn Electron, Commodore 64, Sinclair Spectrum and Dragon.

Write or phone Andrew Goltz at Logic 3, Mountbatten House, Victoria Street, Windsor (07535-57181) to know more.

But soon.

LOGIC 3

– THE KEY TO THE WORLD OF TOMORROW.

MU 1/84

Or send the coupon for the Logic 3 software catalogue.

Name

Address

Type of computer

Logic 3 Ltd., Mountbatten House, Victoria Street, Windsor SL4 1HE. Telephone: (07535) 57181

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE
PRESENTS

SUPER CLEAR COMPUTER DISPLAY – AND A TV!!!

AN RGB MONITOR – WITH TV RECEPTION
14½" A2105/RGB £275.00 – 20" B6100/RGB £365.00
16" B3104/RGB £299.00 – 22" C7100/RGB £399.00
16" B3404/RGB with Remote Control & Teletext Option £350.00
26" B8400/RGB with Remote Control & Teletext Option £465.00

All prices include VAT, a 12 month guarantee, a 6 pin DIN lead, a mains plug and carriage to your door. All are Grundig TV's supplied with Grundigs consent. Educational and quantity discounts are available.

What 'What Micro' said:
"The colours are just unreal like the 'simulated' pictures in TV advertisements". "The best of all images came from this set". "A very reasonable comparison could be made with colour monitors costing several hundreds of pounds".

STOP PRESS – New 14" Remote Control £299.00

NEW! 1 input-6 output RGBS Distribution Amplifier – £250.

For details of the full range contact:-

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE LTD.

108 LONDON ROAD, BALDERTON,
NEWARK, NOTTS. TEL: 0636 71475
OPEN 9am - 6pm Mon-Sat.
Visa card available.

TOP SAVINGS ON PRINTERS

EPSON RX80 – £245

EPSON FX80 – £340
EPSON MX100 – £380

SEIKOSHA GP100A – £175
SEIKOSHA GP250X – £230

OKI M80A – £199
OKI M82A – £319
Prices exclude VAT. Cheque with order.

Excellent Prices also available on a range of Microcomputers, e.g. **Sirius, Commodore, Olivetti** etc.

PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS OR WRITE TO:
MAYFAIR MICROS
65 DUKE STREET, LONDON W1. TEL: 629 2487

BBC SOFTWARE

RICKSOFT

* Arcade Games * Adventures *
* Educational * Utilities * ROMS *
* Languages * and more

HIRE WITH OPTION TO **BUY**

Most from £1 per fortnight
With up to 25% discount

Membershp £10
For catalogue and membership form send name and address to

Ricksoft, Dept. L, 78, Warren Drive, Hornchurch,
Essex RM12 4QX.
Tel: (04024) 47722

BBC BASIC

R.B. Coats

- A carefully designed text that can be used either to teach oneself or with help from an instructor.
- Adopts a practical approach.
- The text is divided into short units: reading material followed by practical exercises and questions to reinforce the aspect of BASIC being studied in the unit. This enables users to pace progress according to their needs.
- Good programming practice and style are emphasized throughout the book.

£5.95 paper 256 pages

Edward Arnold
41 Bedford Square, London WC1 3DQ

Noteplay listing

From Page 114

```
     ,y%)
1000 VDU 4,17,c%
1010 x%=(40-LEN (Line$))/2
1020 PRINT TAB(x%,y%)Line$
1030 VDU 17,128,5
1040 ENDPROC
1050
1060 DEF PROCnote(Z%,Nname%
     ,Ntype%)
1070 IF G%=FALSE GOTO 1120
1080 IF T%=49 AND Del%

     THEN Del%=FALSE
     :Ntot%=Ntot%-1
     ELSE ENDPROC
1090 IF X%>168
     THEN X%=X%-64
     ELSE ENDPROC
1100 IF Z%=0
     THEN MOVE X%,760
     :PRINT "-"
     ELSE MOVE X%,Y%(Z%)+Mov
     e%
     :PRINT N$
1110 ENDPROC
1120 IF Z%=0 MOVE X%,760
     :PRINT "-"
     :GOTO 1220
1130 IF Ntype% GOTO 1160
1140 IF Y%(Z%)+Move%>442+Mov
     e%
     THEN N$=Nch2$
     ELSE N$=Nch1$
1150 GOTO 1170
1160 IF Y%(Z%)>442
     THEN N$=Nch4$
     ELSE N$=Nch3$
1170 MOVE X%,Y%(Z%)+Move%
     :PRINT N$
1180 IF Nname% GOTO 1200
1190 MOVE X%,320+Move%
     :PRINT Note$(Z%)
1200 IF Ntype% GOTO 1220
1210 SOUND 1,1,Pitch%(Z%)
     ,10
1220 IF M%=49
     THEN X%=X%+64
     ELSE X%=X%+128
1230 Del%=TRUE
1240 ENDPROC
1250
1260 DEF PROCsound
1270 SOUND &11,-15,Pitch%(D%
     ),8
1280 SOUND &12,-15,Pitch%(D%
     )-48,8
1290 SOUND &13,-15,Pitch%(D%
     )+48,8
1300 ENDPROC
1310
1320 DEF PROCtune
1330 LOCAL NT$,G$,D%,Ntot%
     ,Rtot%,Del%
1340 RESTORE 1930
     :FOR I%=1TO 21
     :READ Y%(I%),Note$(I%)
     ,Pitch%(I%)
     :NEXT I%
1350 NT$="QAWSEDRFTGYHUJIKOL
     P;@"
1360 REPEAT
     :VDU 12
1370 ?0%=&20
     :*FX15,0
1380 PROCline(2,"TO PLAY
      A TUNE...PRESS 1"
     ,5)
     :PROCline(1,"TO PLAY
      IT BACK...PRESS 2"
     ,10)
     :PROCline(3,STRING$(12
     ,"*"),14)
1390 REPEAT
     :T%=GET
     :UNTIL T%=49 OR (T%=50
      AND Ntot%>1)
1400 IF T%=50 GOTO 1450
1410 PROCline(2,"    Press
      these      to play
      a tune:",21)
     :PROCline(129,"KEYS"
     ,21)
1420 PROCline(129,"Q W E
      R T Y U I O P @"
     ,24)
     :PROCline(129,"A S
      D F G H J K L ;"
     ,27)
     :PROCline(3,"rest>
        replay>        >
        ",30)
1430 VDU 4,17,2,17,129
     :PRINT TAB(11,30)"Z"
     :PRINT TAB(21,30)"SPACE
     "
     :PRINT TAB(30,30)"DELET
     E"
     :VDU 17,128
1440 PROCline(3,"note:
      g b d f a c e g b
      d f        ",25)
     :PROCline(3,"a c e
      g b d f a c e",28)
     :GOTO 1480
1450 PROCline(2,"Press F
      for fast    ",17)
     :PROCline(1,"  S for
      slow",19)
1460 REPEAT
     :Spd%=GET AND 223
     :UNTIL Spd%=70
     OR Spd%=83
     :IF Spd%=70
     THEN Spd%=30
     ELSE Spd%=60
1470 PROCline(2,"REPLAY"
     ,25)
1480 VDU 24,0;384;1278;1000;
1490 Rtot%=1
     :IF T%=49
     THEN Ntot%=1
1500 REPEAT
1510 Move%=304
     :VDU 12
     :PROCstave(Tch$,
     TRUE )
1520 Move%=80
     :PROCstave(Bch$,
     TRUE )
1530 GCOL 0,1
     :MOVE 8,616
     :DRAW 1260,616
1540 X%=168
     :GCOL 3,3
1550 REPEAT
1560 G%=FALSE
1570 REPEAT
1580 IF T%=49
     THEN G$=GET$
     ELSE G$=Nstore$(Rtot%)
1590 IF G$=" " GOTO 1620
1600 IF ASC (G$)=127
     AND Ntot%>1
     THEN G%=TRUE
     :GOTO 1620
1610 D%=INSTR(NT$,G$)
1620 UNTIL D%<>0 OR G$=
     "Z"OR G$=" " OR G%
1630 IF G$=" " GOTO 1710
1640 IF G% OR G$="Z"
     GOTO 1670
1650 IF D%>12
     THEN Move%=304
     ELSE Move%=80
1660 PROCsound
1670 PROCnote(D%,TRUE
     ,TRUE )
1680 IF G% GOTO 1710
1690 IF T%=50
     THEN Rtot%=Rtot%+1
     :PROCwait(Spd%)
     :GOTO 1710
1700 Nstore$(Ntot%)=G$
     :Ntot%=Ntot%+1
     :IF Ntot%>100
     THEN Rtot%=Ntot%
1710 UNTIL X%=1256 OR G$=
     " "OR (Rtot%=Ntot%
      AND G%=FALSE )
1720 UNTIL G$=" " OR (Rtot%=
     Ntot% AND G%=FALSE )
1730 VDU 26
1740 UNTIL FALSE
1750 ENDPROC
1760
1770 DEF PROCdem
1780 Move%=344
     :PROCstave(Tch$,
     FALSE )
1790 PROCwait(150)
1800 Move%=0
     :PROCstave(Bch$,
     FALSE )
1810 PROCwait(150)
1820 VDU 19,3,0;0;18,0
     ,3
1830 FOR I%=1TO 2
1840 X%=172
1850 IF I%=2
     THEN RESTORE 1950
     :Move%=344
     ELSE RESTORE 1930
1860 FOR J%=1TO 9
     :READ Y%(J%),Note$(J%)
     ,Pitch%(J%)
     :NEXT J%
1870 FOR K%=1TO 9
1880 PROCnote(K%,FALSE
     ,FALSE )
1890 PROCwait(200)
1900 NEXT K%
     :NEXT I%
1910 PROCwait(1000)
1920 ENDPROC
1930 DATA 370,G,33,388
     ,A,41,406,B,49,424
     ,C,53,442,D,61,460
     ,E,69,478,F,73,496
     ,G,81,514,A,89
1940 DATA 532,B,97,550
     ,C,101,568,D,109
1950 DATA 370,E,117,388
     ,F,121,406,G,129,424
     ,A,137,442,B,145,460
     ,C,149,478,D,157,496
     ,E,165,514,F,169
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 99.

Electronequip
in
Hampshire

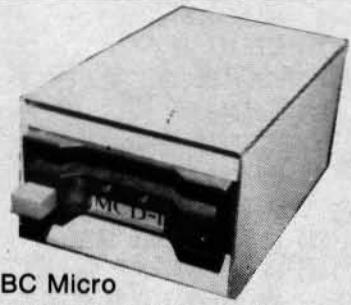
SPECIAL OFFERS
PHONE FOR DETAILS

£20.00 off all BBC B's

Electronequip is an authorised Acorn service centre and has been an Acorn dealer since the introduction of the Acorn.

Our demonstration facilities include 20 station Econet and Torchnet systems.

Ref.	BBC Micros	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
ANB01	BBC Model B Micro Computer	348.26	399.00
ANB02	BBC Model B with Econet Interface	389.14	446.00
ANB03	BBC Model B with Disc Interface	409.14	469.00
ANB04	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	450.01	516.00



3" Micro Disc £129.95 (inc. VAT)

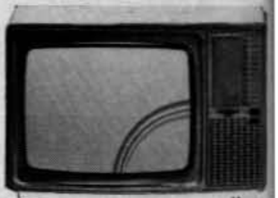
Disc Interface & Drive £198.95 (inc. VAT)

Micro Disc Drive for the BBC Micro

The Micro disc drive offers a method of low cost quick access to programs. The drive is essentially a small version of a 5¼" disc drive and offers similar features to the larger drive.
The data is stored on a 3" disc, this is enclosed in a protective hard plastic cassette which features a write protect switch.
The micro drive requires the standard Acorn disc interface, but a new disc filing system rom. Acorn DFS may be exchanged for the micro DFS for £12.00. The new micro disc filing system allows 60 files per disc surface and it can read and write to Acorn DFS discs. Thus if a 5¼ inch and a micro floppy were connected on the same cable files could be transfered between them.
Capacity: 80.64 K bytes **Transfer Rate:** 125kbit/s

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Access & Barclaycard Accepted
Large Stocks – 24 Hour Despatch
Carriage 50p to £3.50

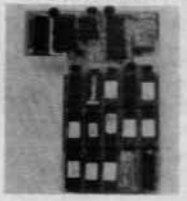
NORDMENDE



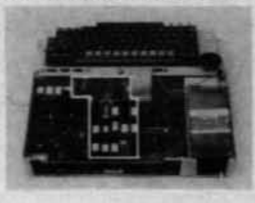
14" TV/Monitor £217.00 + VAT

Ref.	Monitors	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
MNB1401	BMC 1401 Colour Monitor	225.00	258.75
MNCE370A	Cable CE 370A Colour RGB Monitor	199.00	228.85
MNKVIS2	Kaga 12" RGB Monitor Vision II (Medium)	285.00	327.75
MNKVIS3	Kaga 12" RGB Monitor Vision III (Hi)	399.00	458.85
MNM1431	Microvitec 1431 14" Colour Monitor (BBC)	215.00	247.25
MNM1441	Microvitec 1441 High Res 14" BBC Monitor	440.00	506.00
MNM1451	Microvitec 1451 Medium Res 14" BBC Monitor	325.00	373.75
MNN1534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor	217.00	249.55
MNN3534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor with remote control	234.00	269.10
MNN4430	Nordmende 20" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	417.00	479.55
MNN4432	Nordmende 22" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	458.00	526.70
MNN4437	Nordmende 27" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	512.00	588.80

SIDEWISE

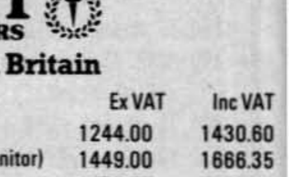


SIDEWISE FITTED



"SIDEWAYS" rom board for BBC Micro.
No soldering required £38.00 + VAT

EPSON



RX-80 £263.12 + VAT
FX-80 £365.09 + VAT

Printer price includes cable for BBC and screen dump rom.

TORCH COMPUTERS
Perfectly Made in Britain

Ref.	Torch Computers	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
TC301	Torch Work Station (No monitor) (301)	1244.00	1430.60
TC303	Torch Work Station with TOSCA (No monitor)	1449.00	1666.35
TC401	Torch Computer twin 400K (new style)	2250.00	2587.50
TC403	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA (grey)	2455.00	2823.25
TC68000	Torch Computer twin 400K Floppy & 68000	3550.00	4082.50
TC68020	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc & 68000	5900.00	6785.00
TCF500	Torch Computer twin floppies (CF500)	2950.00	3392.50
TCFS500	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA (CH500)	3150.00	3622.50
TCH520	Torch Computer 20Mb Winchester CH520	5650.00	6497.50
TCHS520	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc & TOSCA	5850.00	6727.50
TMC240	Torch Computer Monitor (MC240)	575.00	661.25

ACORN COMPUTER

Electronequip

BBC

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

Electronequip
in
Hampshire

THE BEST THING TO HAPPEN TO THE BBC MICRO

MICRO DISC DRIVE

£129.95 (inc. VAT)

(Available ex-stock now)

ACORN COMPUTER

Electronequip

BBC

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY LTD

NEW!

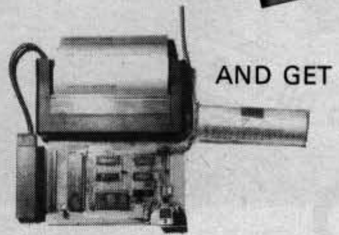
ENTERPRINT 1200 PRINTER ADAPTOR

for **£28.75** inc VAT P & P

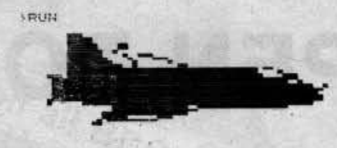
NEW!

YOU CAN PLUG

INTO



AND GET



```
  LIST
  10 LET A%=-1
  20 REPEAT
  40 IF A%=-1 THEN 70
  50  PRINT CHR$(255-(A%-160));
  60 GOTO 100
  70 PRINT
  80 PRINT "  ";CHR$(151);
 100 READ A%
 110 UNTIL A%=-99
 120 END
1000 DATA 255,255,160,162,235,
 1
```

Order direct from:-

ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY LTD.,
P.O. Box 140
Wigan, Lancs,
WN3 6LF.
England.

Please send SAE for full details.

PAEAN systems

Quebec Marketing MU, Little Bealings,
Woodbridge, Suffolk IP13 6LT.
Tel: (0473) 623757

NEW!

LIGHT CYCLES by Martin Thomas BBC/B **£7.50**
A fast reaction game for the fleet of hand and mind. Can you surround the enemy with your light trace and make them crash? The better you are, the more cunning the enemy become and they increase in number and speed. Extra features introduced to challenge the high scorer. An absorbing game with excellent graphics, sound and scoreboard. Keyboard.

NEW!

SCAN by Colin Llewellyn BBC/B **£7.50**
An addictive card based game with superb graphics. The player uses his skill and judgement to place 25 of his 26 cards on a 5 x 5 grid in positions which equal or are greater than the value of the computer's cards. The problem is that the computer only discloses its card after the player has moved, and which card is it not going to play? Progressive levels of play will tax your skill. No sound. Keyboard.

ALL PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE
Please make cheques or P.O.'s payable
to PAEAN Systems

PAEAN are hunting for high quality, imaginative and exciting programs for the BBC Micro to market in the UK and overseas.

If you have written an original games, educational or business program which you believe has commercial potential, send a cassette to PAEAN Systems and if we agree with you, we will offer you a contract. Don't forget to include your name, address and telephone number.

Still to be won:
A £50 note for the first response which correctly interprets the hidden significance of the PAEAN Logo.

Authorised Dealer & Service Centre IN MID-SUSSEX

ACORN COMPUTER

BBC MICRO COMPUTER

TORCH

- **HARDWARE** *BBC B's & wide range of Monitors, Printers, Disc Drives*
- **SERVICING/UPGRADING** *On site Engineering*
- **SOFTWARE** *Variety of Educational/ Games/Business Packages*
- **COURSES** *Beginners & upwards on BBC Micro from £15.00. Day/Evening. Children/Adults*

PHONE
BURGESS HILL
(04446)
45636

Visit our New Computer Store

michael
Business Systems Ltd

195 LONDON ROAD BURGESS HILL SUSSEX

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

FROM

SOFT SHOP

A FEW EXAMPLES FROM OUR RANGE

Andriod Attack (Computer Concepts)	**£8.95**
Centipede (Superior Software)	**£7.95**
Moonbase Alpha (Micropower)	**£7.95**
3D Bomb Alley (Software Invasion)	**£7.95**
LISP (Acornsoft)	**£16.85**
Snake Pit (Postern)	**£7.95**
Strato Bomber (IJK)	**£7.50**
Great Britain Ltd (Hessel)	**£5.95**
Bug Byte (Sea Lord)	**£7.50**
Digital Fantasia (Golden Baton)	**£9.95**

★ ★ ★ **– SPECIAL OFFER –** ★ ★ ★

£1.25 OFF

all cassettes (while stocks last)

Postage & Packing Free.

Send for our free catalogue which includes all the leading software houses.
Send catalogue requests and orders to:
SOFT SHOP, 78 Warren Drive, Hornchurch, Essex RM12 4QX.
Telephone: (04024 - 47722

SENTINEL
X7

ARCADE ACTION FOR THE BBC MICRO 32K

SENTINEL

In a far quadrant of space are the single dimension gateways to the anti-matter world of Migon.
You must stop the constant bombardment of anti matter plasm bolts and meteors in sectors 1 and 2 and the probe vessel in sector 3.
It will be a constant race as the network of laser walls dissolve and they escape into free space.

6-95

CENTIPEDE

You are caught in a vicious jungle of giant insects. Centipedes are attacking you from all sides. Killer fleas are dropping from the sky, and to top things off there's a venemous spider lurking in the background. You only have your trusty laser cannon as defense.

6-95

INVADERS

A superb example of this truly classic arcade game. Includes all the features of the original and much, much more.

6-95

SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. TO P.S.S. 452 STONEY STANTON RD. COVENTRY CV6 5DG. FOR INSTANT CREDIT CARD SALES TEL (0203)667556. TRADE ENQUIRIES JOHN FLETCHER, (0203) 81346

COLOURJET

7 COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Logic seeking in dot address mode

£499 + VAT

With Centronics parallel interface and free BBC Micro dump listing.

Options available:

- Buffered RS232 interface.
- Viewdata & RS232 interface.
- Apple II interface.
- IBM PC dump.

Specifications:

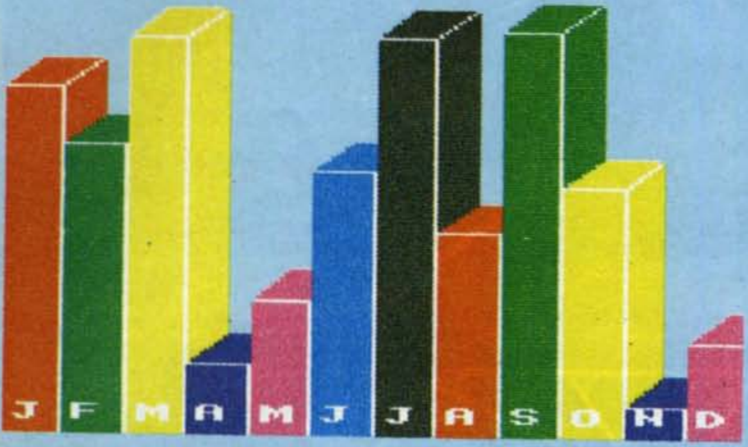
640 dots/line.

84 dots/inch both axes.

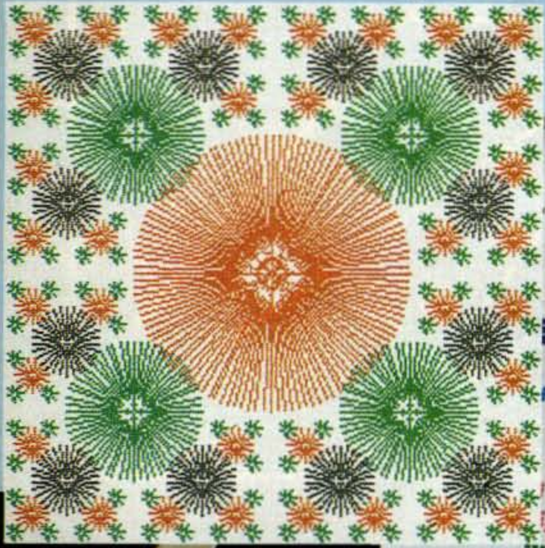
Friction feed rollpaper with single sheet feed A4.

37cps in full colour.

Ink cartridges, 4 million character life.



from BBC Micro screen – ½ size mode



R & D
CHEMATA, KARTEN, DIGRAMME
700d
0p
Schnee
Regen
Nebel
Bewulkt
Sonnig
INTEGREX
FF
LF
ON LINE
ON LINE
ALARM
READY

WETTERKARTE
FREITAG,30JAN81

Temperaturen:
Oslo.........11-
Kopenhagen...13-
London.......18-
Paris........20-
Frankfurt....21-
Madrid.......25-
Rome.........23-
Belgrad......21-

Virtually silent

INTEGREX LTD.

Church Gresley, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE11 9PT
Tel: 0283 215432 Telex: 377106

Dealers, OEM & Educational enquiries welcome

Barrel Battle listing

From Page 57

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July issue of The Micro User.

```
1 REM *** BARREL BATTLE
  ***
2 REM ********************
  **
3 REM *** BY B. WAKELIN
  ***
4 REM *** (c)Micro User
  ***
5 DATA 115,2,100,5,115
  ,2,100,5,75,2,60,3
  ,60,2,75,3,75,2,60
  ,3
6 ENVELOPE 1,1,0,0,0
  ,0,0,0,127,-4,-3,-2
  ,126,0
  :ENVELOPE 2,1,50,-30
  ,10,100,-50,5,127
  ,-5,-4,-2,126,0
  :ENVELOPE 3,2,0,-25
  ,75,5,100,-10,127
  ,-4,-2,-1,126,0
  :ENVELOPE 4,1,5,5
  ,5,-2,-4,-6,127,0
  ,-4,-3,126,0
7 VDU 23,224,60,102
  ,255,165,165,255,102
  ,60,23,225,66,126
  ,66,66,66,126,66,66
  ,23,226,255,126,60
  ,24,24,60,126,255
  ,23,227,60,126,90
  ,255,61,24,38,96,23
  ,228,60,126,90,255
  ,188,24,100,6,23,229
  ,60,126,90,255,60
  ,24,102,0
8 VDU 23,231,126,195
  ,36,60,102,126,255
  ,195,23,232,0,0,0
  ,0,0,32,118,255,23
  ,233,0,102,24,60,255
  ,90,126,60,23,255
  ,255,255,255,255,255
  ,255,255,255,23,230
  ,0,0,8,222,125,62
  ,28,0
9 TP%=0
  :S%=0
  :DIM A%(2),B%(2),D%(2)
  ,E%(2),O%(2),T%(2)
  ,R%(2),Q%(2),F%(2)
10 BA%=2
  :L%=1
  :W%=1
  :GOSUB 84
  :LIV%=3
  :S%=0
  :MODE 2
11 COLOUR 130
  :PRINT TAB(0,30);"
      "
  :COLOUR 3
  :ON L%GOSUB 65 ,68
  ,76 ,80
12 COLOUR 12
  :COLOUR 128
  :PRINT TAB(3,0);"BARREL
   BATTLE"
  :COLOUR 1
  :PRINT TAB(0,2);"SCORE
   ";S%;TAB(12,2);"SHEET
   ";L%
13 VDU 5
  :GCOL 0,C%
  :MOVE 0,31
  :PRINT STRING$(20
  ,CHR$ 255)
  :GCOL 0,3
  :MOVE 0,31
  :PRINT STRING$(20
  ,CHR$ 226)
  :VDU 4
14 A%(0)=5
  :A%(1)=19
  :A%(2)=0
  :B%(0)=10
  :B%(1)=14
  :B%(2)=18
  :D%(0)=1
  :D%(1)=-1
  :D%(2)=1
  :COLOUR 1
  :FOR I%=0TO BA%
  :F%(I%)=0
  :Q%(I%)=32
  :R%(I%)=32
  :E%(I%)=0
  :PRINT TAB(A%(I%)
  ,B%(I%));CHR$ 224
  :NEXT
15 B%=0
  :G%=8
  :O%=32
  :J%=0
  :X%=6
  :Y%=30
  :C%=227
  :COLOUR 7
  :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%)
  CHR$ 227
  :PRINT TAB(0,29);
  STRING$(LIV%-1,
  CHR$ 229+" ")
16 VDU 23,1;0;0;0
17 IF J%=1
  THEN 51
18 H%=0
  :V%=0
  :IF INKEY (-98)
  THEN H%=-1
  :V%=0
19 IF INKEY (-67)
  THEN H%=1
  :V%=0
20 IF INKEY (-105)
  THEN V%=1
  :H%=0
21 IF INKEY (-73)
  THEN V%=-1
  :H%=0
22 IF INKEY (-99)
  THEN GOSUB 49
23 IF X%+H%<0OR X%+H%>19
  THEN H%=0
24 IF X%+H%=4AND Y%=30
  THEN H%=0
25 IF POINT(X%*64+24
  ,(32-Y%)*32-16)<7
  THEN 44
26 IF H%=0AND V%=0
  THEN 33
27 R%=32
  :PO%=POINT((X%+H%)*64+8
  ,(32-Y%-V%)*32-4)
  :IF V%<>0AND PO%<>6
  AND O%=225
  THEN V%=0
  :R%=225
  :T%=6
  ELSE IF V%<>0AND PO%<>6
  THEN V%=0
  ELSE IF V%<>0AND PO%=6
  THEN R%=225
  :T%=6
28 IF PO%=6
  THEN R%=225
  :T%=6
29 IF PO%=4
  THEN 40
30 IF POINT((X%+H%)*64+8
  ,(32-Y%)*32-36)<>3
  AND POINT((X%+H%)*64+8
  ,(32-Y%)*32-36)<>6
  THEN 63
31 X%=X%+H%
  :Y%=Y%+V%
  :COLOUR Q%
  :C%=C%+1
  :IF C%=229
  THEN C%=227
32 PRINT TAB(X%-H%,Y%-V%);
  CHR$ O%;
  :COLOUR 7
  :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);
  CHR$ C%;
  :O%=R%
  :Q%=T%
33 IF B%>0
  THEN B%=B%-10
  :COLOUR 3
  :PRINT TAB(11,4);B%;
  "  "
  :IF B%<1
  THEN 63
34 FOR I%=0TO BA%
  :IF E%(I%)=1AND
  POINT(A%(I%)*64+8
  ,(32-B%(I%))*32-36)=3
  THEN SOUND 0,1,5,1
  :E%(I%)=0
  :D%(I%)=-F%(I%)
  :F%(I%)=0
  ELSE IF E%(I%)=1
  THEN 38
35 IF POINT(A%(I%)*64+8
  ,(32-B%(I%))*32-36)=0
  THEN E%(I%)=1
  :F%(I%)=D%(I%)
  :D%(I%)=0
36 IF A%(I%)=5AND B%(I%)=3
  0OR A%(I%)=19AND B%(I%)
  =30
  THEN PRINT TAB(A%(I%)
  ,30);" ";
```

→

★ EASY GRAPHICS ★

Easy Graphics makes the graphics facilities on your BBC micro (32K) easily accessible, even to non-programmers. All commands are entered from the keyboard, and allow you to draw maps, graphs, technical drawings, computer art, even animated pictures. Loads from cassette.

Includes the following features:

★ Flashing cursor can be positioned anywhere on the screen, on/off control, variable speed. ★ Draw and erase lines (all PLOT modes available). ★ Measure distances and angles, find x,y co-ordinates. ★ Draw circles, elipses, arcs and polygons.
★ Fill any shape. ★ Change colour or pallette at any time (GCOL modes available). ★ Easy colour mixing to produce many extra colours and shades. ★ Mode changes at any time (works in modes 0,1,2,4 or 5).
★ Auto repeat, allows any shape or effect to be moved around the screen or repeated. ★ Rubber band – ideal for judging perspective. ★ Write text anywhere on the screen. ★ Alignment grid, useful when composing your picture. ★ Full editing facility, one mistake does not mean you have to start again. ★ Pause and clear screen, allows you to change from one "page" to another. ★ Save on tape and redraw using special program generator. ★ Use to illustrate your own programs.

EASY GRAPHICS is probably the most versatile graphics program on the market. Must be seen to be fully appreciated.

EXCELLENT VALUE AT ONLY £13.50.

Includes demonstration program, program generator (allows you to redraw your pictures) and full instructions.

Write for more details or send cheque/PO to:

HEXAGON SOFTWARE

17, Straits Road, Gornal, Dudley, West Midlands,
DY3 2UR. Tel: (0384) 232992
P&P included.

EBLEY MICRO PERIPHERALS

LOOK! Best yet sideways Rom Board Produced
★ 16 ROM sockets – All address & data line buffered
★ Link selectable for 4k – 8k and 16k EPROMS
– Link selectable banks of sockets to reduce power supply loading
★ Link selectable to enable 16k programs to be run in two 8k devices
★ No wire wrap pins to destroy motherboard socket
★ Can be fitted inside or outside the BEEB without any soldering
EMP – SR1 Sideways Rom Board **£39.95**

PRINTERS

4 Colour Printer Plotter	**£108.50**
STX 80 Thermal Printer	**£125.00**
CP 80 Printer	**£230.00**
Printer Cable compatible with BEEB	**£12.00**
If purchased with printer	**£5.00**

DISC DRIVES

Bare Drives –	40 Tk S-S 100k	**£125.00**
	80 Tk D-S 400k	**£200.00**
Cased with	40 Tk S-S 100k	**£188.00**
P.S.U. Cable	80 Tk D-S 400k	**£282.00**
& Manual	Twin 80 Tk D-S 800k	**£528.00**

MONITORS – Colour – CABEL CE 370A **£190.00,** SCM 14N **£197.50,** SCM 14M **£293.00.** Mono – SM 12N **£66.00,** SM 12H **£91.50**

CASSETTE RECORDERS Sanyo DR 101 **£35.00**

ADD VAT AND CARRIAGE TO ALL PRICES.
Carriage: Printers, Disc Drives & Monitors £7.00
Cassette Recorders £2.00 ROM Boards £1.00

EBLEY MICRO PERIPHERALS
191/193 Westward Road, Ebley, Stroud, Glos.
GL5 4SX. Tel: 04536 79446

BBC/ELECTRON SOFTWARE

QUALITY SOFTWARE PRODUCED BY PROFESSIONALS.

EDUCATIONAL
Our educational software is used in hundreds of schools and homes throughout Great Britain.

EDUCATIONAL 1 BBC/ELECTRON **£8.00**
Hours of fun and learning for children aged 5 to 9 years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, SPELL and CLOCK.

. . . An excellent mixture of games, offering various levels of difficulty and speed of responses. Entertaining enough to keep young children's attention and, on the whole, well-designed enough to help them learn while enjoying themselves . . . Personal Software – Autumn 1983.

EDUCATIONAL 2 BBC/ELECTRON **£8.00**
Although similar to Educational 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at 7 to 12 year olds. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

FUN WITH WORDS BBC/ELECTRON **£8.00**
Start your fun with alphabet puzzle in GUESS A LETTER. Continue your play as you learn about VOWELS, know the difference between THERE and THEIR and have games with SUFFIXES. After working so hard reward yourself with games of HANGMAN.

••• SPECIAL OFFER ••• BUY ALL 3 CASSETTES AND DEDUCT £4.00

Add 50p per order for postage and packing.

Cheque/P.O. to:

GOLEM Ltd, Dept B,
77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks, RG12 4QG.
Telephone: (0344) 50720

For full catalogue giving details of games and utilities software for the BBC/ELECTRON apply to the above address.

GAMES WANTED

"Everyone has got at least one novel inside him, and every BBC Micro owner has at least one original game waiting to be programmed." – ***Zen in the Art of Computer Programming.***

So says our editor in his forthcoming book. Is he correct though? Have you got a games program locked away in your subconcious, just waiting to see the light of day?

If so, get in touch with us right away – we're only too willing to hear from you. And we've got our team of experts ready to help evaluate your work and add any necessary finishing touches.

Of course, if it's good enough, we shall want to include it in the pages of BBC Micro User. So send a copy of your original games program, on cassette or disc, to:

The Editor, Micro User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport.

And please mark your envelope clearly "GAME".

Barrel Battle listing

From Page 123

```
   :GOSUB 72
37 R%(I%)=32
   :IF POINT((A%(I%)+D%(I%
   ))*64+8,(32-B%(I%))*32-
   4)=6
   THEN R%(I%)=225
   :T%(I%)=6
38 COLOUR O%(I%)
   :A%(I%)=A%(I%)+D%(I%)
   :B%(I%)=B%(I%)+E%(I%)
   :PRINT TAB(A%(I%)-D%(I%
   ),B%(I%)-E%(I%));
   CHR$ Q%(I%);
   :COLOUR 1
   :PRINT TAB(A%(I%)
   ,B%(I%))CHR$ 224;
   :O%(I%)=T%(I%)
   :Q%(I%)=R%(I%)
   :NEXT
39 GOTO 17
40 IF G%>0
   THEN 30
41 FOR I%=1TO 10
   :READ N%,D%
   :SOUND 1,1,N%,D%
   :NEXT
   :RESTORE
   :S%=S%+B%
   :L%=L%+1
   :IF L%>4
   THEN L%=4
42 IF L%=4AND W%<>3
   THEN LIV%=LIV%+1
43 CLS
   :GOTO 11
44 SOUND 0,1,6,1
   :COLOUR 7
   :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);
   " ";TAB(X%,Y%)CHR$ 232
   :VDU 19,0,3,0,0,0
   :FOR I=1TO 50
   :NEXT
   :VDU 20
   :FOR I=1TO 75
   :NEXT
   :VDU 19,0,3,0,0,0
   :FOR I=1TO 150
   :NEXT
   :VDU 20
45 LIV%=LIV%-1
   :IF LIV%=0
   THEN FOR I=1TO 4000
   :NEXT
   :GOTO 10
46 FOR I=1TO 3500
   :NEXT
   :CLS
   :GOTO 11
47 SOUND 2,1,200,1
   :S%=S%+50
   :COLOUR 1
   :PRINT TAB(6,2);S%
   :G%=G%-1
   :IF G%=0
   THEN SOUND 3,3,100
   ,1
   :B%=500
   :COLOUR 3
   :PRINT TAB(5,4);"BONUS
    500"
48 RETURN
49 IF POINT(X%*64+8,(32-Y%
   )*32-36)<>3
   THEN RETURN
50 SOUND 2,4,100,1
   :J%=1
   :M%=H%
   :H%=0
   :N%=-1
   :K%=0
   :RETURN
51 K%=K%+1
   :IF K%=3
   THEN N%=-N%
52 IF K%=2AND POINT((X%+M%
   )*64+32,(32-Y%)*32+16)=
   5
   THEN GOSUB 47
53 R%=32
   :IF POINT((X%+M%)*64+8
   ,(32-Y%-N%)*32-4)=6
   THEN R%=225
   :T%=6
54 IF X%+M%<0OR X%+M%>19
   THEN 63
55 COLOUR Q%
   :X%=X%+M%
   :Y%=Y%+N%
   :PRINT TAB(X%-M%,Y%-N%)
   ;CHR$ O%;
   :COLOUR 7
   :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%)
   CHR$ 229;
   :O%=R%
   :Q%=T%
   :IF K%=4
   THEN 58
56 IF POINT(X%*64+24
   ,(32-Y%)*32-68)=1
   THEN SOUND 1,1,150
   ,1
   :S%=S%+20
   :COLOUR 1
   :PRINT TAB(6,2);S%
57 GOTO 33
58 J%=0
   :IF POINT(X%*64+8
   ,(32-Y%)*32-36)=0
   THEN 63
59 GOTO 33
60 DEF PROCladder(x%
   ,y%)
61 COLOUR 6
   :FOR I%=y%TO y%+4
   :PRINT TAB(x%,I%)
   CHR$ 225
   :NEXT
62 ENDPROC
63 COLOUR Q%
   :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);
   CHR$ O%;
   :X%=X%+H%
   :COLOUR 7
   :IF POINT(64*X%+8
   ,(32-Y%)*32-36)=3
   THEN 44
64 REPEAT
   :Y%=Y%+1
   :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%-1);
   " ";TAB(X%,Y%)CHR$ 233;
   :FOR I=1TO 100
   :NEXT
   :UNTIL POINT(64*X%+8
   ,(32-Y%)*32-36)=3
   :GOTO 44
65 COLOUR 129
   :PRINT TAB(0,7);
   STRING$(19,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(5,11);STRING$(12
   ,CHR$ 226);TAB(10
   ,15);STRING$(10,
   CHR$ 226);TAB(0,19);
   STRING$(18,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(4,23);STRING$(16
   ,CHR$ 226);TAB(0,27);
   STRING$(17,CHR$ 226)
66 COLOUR 128
   :PRINT TAB(9,7);" "
   :COLOUR 5
   :PRINT TAB(15,28)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(4,20)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(5,8)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(12,24)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(10,20)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(17,16)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(13,12)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(11,8)
   CHR$ 230
   :COLOUR 4
   :PRINT TAB(18,6)
   CHR$ 231
67 PROCladder(10,26)
   :PROCladder(6,22)
   :PROCladder(14,22)
   :PROCladder(16,18)
   :PROCladder(11,14)
   :PROCladder(15,10)
   :PROCladder(7,6)
   :C%=1
   :RETURN
68 COLOUR 130
   :PRINT TAB(0,7);
   STRING$(19,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(2,11);STRING$(15
   ,CHR$ 226);TAB(7,15);
   STRING$(13,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(0,19);STRING$(19
   ,CHR$ 226);TAB(7,23);
   STRING$(13,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(3,27);STRING$(17
   ,CHR$ 226)
69 COLOUR 128
   :PRINT TAB(10,27);
   " ";TAB(10,19);"  ";
   TAB(9,11);" ";TAB(12
   ,11);" ";TAB(16,15);
   " ";TAB(11,7);"  ";
   TAB(17,23);" ";
   TAB(18,27);" "
70 COLOUR 5
   :PRINT TAB(16,28)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(12,24)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(13,20)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(17,16)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(10,12)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(4,8)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(19,24)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(16,8)
   CHR$ 230
   :COLOUR 4
   :PRINT TAB(18,6)
   CHR$ 231
71 PROCladder(6,6)
   :PROCladder(14,10)
   :PROCladder(8,14)
   :PROCladder(15,18)
```

→

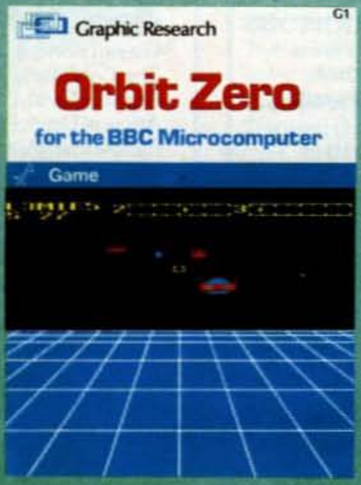
Barrel Battle listing

From Page 125

```
   :PROCladder(8,22)
   :PROCladder(14,26)
   :C%=2
   :RETURN
72 A%(I%)=RND(2)
   :IF A%(I%)=1
   THEN A%(I%)=0
   ELSE IF A%(I%)=2
   THEN A%(I%)=19
73 E%(I%)=0
   :Q%(I%)=32
   :IF A%(I%)=0
   THEN D%(I%)=1
   :B%(I%)=RND(2)
   :IF B%(I%)=1
   THEN B%(I%)=6
   ELSE IF B%(I%)=2
   THEN B%(I%)=18
74 IF A%(I%)=19
   THEN D%(I%)=-1
   :B%(I%)=14
75 RETURN
76 COLOUR 132
   :PRINT TAB(0,7);
   STRING$(18,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(3,11);STRING$(17
   ,CHR$ 226);TAB(0,15);
   STRING$(20,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(0,19);STRING$(17
   ,CHR$ 226);TAB(0,23);
   STRING$(19,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(1,27);STRING$(19
   ,CHR$ 226)
77 COLOUR 128
   :PRINT TAB(7,7);" ";
   TAB(10,7);"  ";
   TAB(14,7);" ";TAB(11
   ,11);"   ";TAB(5,15);
   " ";TAB(8,15);"  ";
   TAB(3,19);" ";TAB(12
   ,19);"  ";TAB(1,23);
   " ";TAB(9,23);"  ";
   TAB(6,27);" ";TAB(12
   ,27);"  "
78 PRINT TAB(17,27);"
    "
   :COLOUR 5
   :PRINT TAB(9,8)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(6,12)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(18,12)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(11,16)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(16,16)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(2,20)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(7,24)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(18,24)
   CHR$ 230
   :COLOUR 4
   :PRINT TAB(17,6)
   CHR$ 231
79 PROCladder(4,6)
   :PROCladder(16,10)
   :PROCladder(1,14)
   :PROCladder(15,18)
   :PROCladder(4,22)
   :PROCladder(8,26)
   :C%=4
   :RETURN
80 COLOUR 133
   :PRINT TAB(0,7);
   STRING$(18,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(2,11);STRING$(18
   ,CHR$ 226);TAB(0,15);
   STRING$(20,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(0,19);STRING$(19
   ,CHR$ 226);TAB(0,23);
   STRING$(20,CHR$ 226);
   TAB(0,27);STRING$(20
   ,CHR$ 226)
81 COLOUR 128
   :PRINT TAB(4,7);" ";
   TAB(8,7);"  ";
   TAB(13,7);"  ";
   TAB(10,11);" ";
   TAB(13,11);"  ";
   TAB(7,15);"  ";
   TAB(12,15);"  ";
   TAB(2,19);" ";TAB(9
   ,19);"  ";TAB(12,19);
   "  ";TAB(1,23);" "
82 PRINT TAB(9,23);"
    ";TAB(13,23);"  ";
   TAB(6,27);"  ";
   TAB(11,27);"  ";
   TAB(17,27);" "
   :COLOUR 5
   :PRINT TAB(3,8)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(6,12)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(19,12)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(1,16)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(0,20)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(12,20)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(2,24)
   CHR$ 230;TAB(19,24)
   CHR$ 230
83 COLOUR 4
   :PRINT TAB(17,6)
   CHR$ 231
   :PROCladder(6,6)
   :PROCladder(17,10)
   :PROCladder(5,14)
   :PROCladder(16,18)
   :PROCladder(3,22)
   :PROCladder(15,26)
   :C%=5
   :RETURN
84 MODE 7
85 IF S%>TP%
   THEN TP%=S%
86 PRINT TAB(12,0)
   CHR$ 141;CHR$ 129;
   "BARREL BATTLE"
   :PRINT TAB(12,1);
   CHR$ 141;CHR$ 129;
   "BARREL BATTLE"
87 PRINT 'CHR$ 130" You
    must collect all the
    teapots then"
   :PRINT CHR$ 130"ring
    your friends for a
    cup of tea"
   :PRINT CHR$ 130"before
    your bonus reches
    zero. You get"
   :PRINT CHR$ 130"50
    points per teapot
    plus 20 points"
   :PRINT CHR$ 130"per
    barrel jumped well.
    Move"
88 PRINT CHR$ 130"using
    'Z' and 'X' for left
    and right,"
   :PRINT CHR$ 130"':'
    and '/' for up and
    down. You jump"
   :PRINT CHR$ 130"using
    'SPACE'. You get an
    extra life"
   :PRINT CHR$ 130"after
    sheet three."
   :PRINT 'CHR$ 129"Press
    'C' to change start
    sheet,"
89 PRINT CHR$ 129"press
    'S' to turn sound
    on or off,"
   :PRINT CHR$ 129"press
    'B' for the number
    of barrels,"
   :PRINT CHR$ 129"press
    'R' to reset all data.
   "
   :PRINT 'CHR$ 133"YOUR
    SCORE = ";S%
   :PRINT CHR$ 133"HIGH
    SCORE = ";TP%
   :PRINT 'CHR$ 131"Press
    'SPACE' to begin."
90 *FX15
91 Q$=INKEY$ (0)
   :IF Q$=" "
   THEN RETURN
92 IF Q$="S"
   THEN GOSUB 100
93 IF Q$="C"
   THEN GOSUB 105
94 IF Q$="B"
   THEN GOSUB 97
95 IF Q$="R"
   THEN BA%=2
   :L%=1
   :*FX210,0
96 GOTO 91
97 PRINT TAB(0,23);"How
    many barrels ? (1
    to 3)";
98 Q%=INKEY (0)
   :Q%=Q%-48
   :IF Q%<1OR Q%>3
   THEN 98
99 BA%=Q%-1
   :PRINT TAB(0,23);
   SPC (27)
   :RETURN
100 PRINT TAB(0,23);"Sound
     on ? (Y/N)";
101 Q$=INKEY$ (0)
    :IF Q$="Y"
    THEN *FX210,0
102 IF Q$="N"
    THEN *FX210,1
103 IF Q$=""
    THEN 101
104 PRINT TAB(0,23);
    SPC (16);
    :RETURN
105 PRINT TAB(0,23);"Which
     level ? (1 to 4)";
106 Q%=INKEY (0)
    :Q%=Q%-48
    :IF Q%<1OR Q%>4
    THEN 106
107 L%=Q%
    :W%=Q%
    :PRINT TAB(0,23);
    SPC (22);
    :RETURN
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 97.

Try us for quality software


Graphic Research
G1
Orbit Zero
for the BBC Microcomputer
Game

Graphic Research
G2
Minefield
for the BBC Microcomputer
Game

For the BBC Microcomputer

Orbit Zero

A dynamic game more dependent upon tactics than reactions. You have to destroy Bombers set on annihilating Earth. The Bombers are defended by two fighters armed with Energy Blasters and homing missiles. Get them in your gun sights and fire your Mega-bolts.

BBC 32K A or B
Keyboard or joystick
Cassette £9.95 incl.

Minefield

A game of logic and deduction. You have to find a safe path across the dangerous minefield divided into a grid. Each square when visited displays the number of adjacent mined squares – but not which ones!

BBC 16K A or B
Keyboard control
Cassette £6.95 incl.

These programs will run on all operating systems and Basics.

Available from selected dealers or order direct from:

Graphic Research Ltd

3 Pix Road, Stotfold
HITCHIN, Herts. SG5 4HU

Cheques and postal orders made payable to:
Graphic Research Ltd (P & P free)

Dealers' enquiries welcome. Tel: (0462) 834141
24 hour answer service

Authors! We pay excellent royalties for quality software. Please write to the above

National Micro

DATA STORAGE

A data cassette recorder that perfectly matches the BBC Micro.

£34.74

Carriage £2.50

Fully compatible with the BBC Micro and specifically designed for data saving and loading, the Pye data cassette recorder (with free power pack and BBC lead) is guaranteed to end your data storage and retrieval problems.

A low cost answer to high speed data retrieval!

£135.00

Carriage £3.50

Are you frustrated by your cassette system but find the disc drive alternative too costly? Then what you need is The Hobbit.

The Hobbit is a high quality, ultra fast, fully automatic micro cassette drive specially designed for the BBC Microcomputer. It reads and writes data at 7500 Baud – more than sufficient for most needs and about seven times faster than a cassette recorder. It has a proper directory, like discs and a file space of 101k. All this, for approximately half the price of a disc system.

Cumana disc drives

Including integral power supply

Cumana CS50 A 100k Single (40 track)	£178.26
Cumana CD50A 200k Dual (40 track)	£347.83

Pace Slimline disc drives

Pace PSD1 100k Single	£185.00
Pace PSD2 200k Single	£235.00
Pace PSD3 400k Single (40/80 track, switchable)	£345.00
Pace PDD1 200k Double (40 track)	£338.00
Pace PDD2 400k Double (40 track)	£449.00
Pace PDD3 800k Double (40/80 track, switchable)	£610.00

All the above drives are cased in metal to prevent interference and data loss.

Carriage on disc drives £3.50

Upgrade your BBC Micro into a complete business machine with the

Torch Z80 Disc Pack

Gives a massive 800k of storage and a Z80 second processor enabling you to access a wide range of CP/M compatible software.

Order now and you'll be given more than £1,100 worth of free software: Perfect Writer (word processing), Perfect Speller (spelling checker), Perfect Calc (spreadsheet), Perfect Filer (database), Comanex business management game), and the Torchnet networking system.

PLUS £1,100 of free software! £730

High-quality discs from BASF

Single sided, single density (box of 10)	£16.09
Double sided, double density (box of 10)	£26.04
Blank data cassettes (box of 10)	£4.35

Disc utilities

If you're upgrading to disc you must get **Replica.** It enables you to easily transfer your existing cassette programs to disc and stores 8-10 programs. Both 40 and 80 track versions are available (please state which you require). Fully compatible with the Amcom DFS. **£8.65**

A comprehensive utility providing a number of essential facilities is **The Key.** This multi purpose disc enables you to back up existing discs (including most of the protected ones), retrieve deleted files and edit your own discs. State whether you require the 40 or 80 track version. **£11.26**

SOFTWARE

We stock games from all the major software houses. Below are some of our best sellers:

ACORNSOFT

Sphinx Adventure	£8.65
Philosophers Quest	£8.65
Castle of Riddles	£8.65
Countdown to Doom	£8.65
Rocket Raid	£8.65
Arcade Action	£10.35
Snapper	£8.65
Monsters	£8.65
Arcadians	£8.65
Business Games	£8.65
Snooker	£8.65
Missile Base	£8.65
Starship Command	£8.65

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!

Hopper £8.65
Hop the frog to safety through a variety of dangers. Complete with music and full sound effects.

JCB Digger £8.65
You are in charge of a JCB, which can move in four directions and dig holes to trap the attacking Meanies.

Carousel £8.65

Personal shoppers can obtain the products advertised on these pages from the following retail stores:

Stockport Micro Centre
4/6 Brown St., Stockport,
Greater Manchester.
Tel: 061-480 0539

Wilmslow Micro Centre,
62 Grove Street.,
Wilmslow, Cheshire.
Tel: 0625 530891

A&F

Painter	£8.00
Frogger	£8.00
Planes	£8.00
Howzat	£8.00
Shrinking Professor	£8.00

DIGITAL FANTASIA

Golden Baton	£8.95
The Time Machine	£8.95
Arrow of Death Pt 1	£8.95
Arrow of Death Pt 2	£8.95
Escape from Pulsar 7	£8.95
Circus	£8.95
Feasibility Experiment	£8.95
Wizard of Akyrz	£8.95
Perseus and Andromeda	£8.95
Ten Little Indians	£8.95

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Snake	£6.91
Android Attack	£7.78

We have a wide range of educational programs for use in the home as well as at school. This is just a selection:

ACORNSOFT

Sentence Sequencing *(8-12 yrs)* £10.35
Word Sequencing *(7-12 yrs)* £10.35
Two programs to assist in the development of English, involving the altering of words and sentences to form logical phrases within a time limit set by the supervisor. Twenty results can be stored.

Tree of Knowledge *(6-12 yrs)* £8.65
Allows the building up of data about objects for the computer or child to guess.

Missing Signs *(8-10 yrs)* £10.35
Number Balance *(8-10 yrs)* £10.35
Two mathematical programs capable of testing different levels of ability.

BES

World Wise *(7-15 yrs)* £7.80
Build up information on geography and then define questions to distinguish between different entries.

Word Hang *(5-13 yrs)* £7.80
Hangman, using a built vocabulary of 250 words, or add your own.

Animal/Vegetable/Mineral *(7-13 yrs)* £4.95
Data can be stored and reused if required.

Happy Numbers *(4-6 yrs)* £7.80
For young children, this program allows you to learn numbers from 1 to 9. All entries are recorded to help identify problems.

Timeman One (4-6 yrs) £7.80
Teaches children to tell the time.

H&H SOFTWARE

Signals and Magic *(8-12 yrs)* £8.50
An entertaining program to teach addition, subtraction and multiplication.

Early 1, 2 and 3 *(5-7 yrs)* £6.50
English programs in varying degrees of difficulty.

MICRO POWER

World Geography *(12-15 yrs)* £5.95
Capitals and populations of most countries of the world.

Where *(12-15 yrs)* £5.95
A geographical program to test students' knowledge of rivers, towns and mountains in Britain. The program also measures response times and gives user friendly messages throughout.

Centres

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Phone your order on **061-483 3605** 24 hours service

Or use the order form below

MICROS

No waiting! Phone in your order for the BBC Micro before 12 noon and we will despatch same day!

BBC Model B *Latest specification OS 1.2* **£346.00**
Carriage £7

BBC Model B *Includes Pace disc interface fitted free in our own workshops* **£430.00**
Carriage £7

Be one of the first to own the electrifying Electron!

The baby brother of the BBC Micro has been hailed by the computer press as a big breakthrough in power and price. This exceptional machine is already being forecast to be the top-selling micro of 1984. It comes complete with an introductory cassette of 15 programs, a very comprehensive user guide and an easy to understand DIY book on programming.

Acorn Electron **£173.00**
Carriage £7

Stocks are limited, so it's very much a case of first come first served. We promise that no cheques will be cashed until the machine is despatched.

CHAMELEON

This is a MUST for programmers - take your pick from 4,096 colours!

Let Chameleon bring your programs to life with truly authentic colours. Mix and match the exact shades you require to give new depths of realism to your graphics. Choose from all the colours of the rainbow – and more! Its that simple ... with this amazing hardware add-on for the BBC Micro. *Phone for details.*

TV version now available.

RGB version	**£77.40**
TV version	**£86.08**

JOYSTICKS

By-pass your keyboard and achieve more positive control and greater realism with the use of joysticks.

Self Centring	**£17.35**
Non self centring	**£15.60**
Clares Joystick Utilities program	**£4.35**

Converts most non-joystick games for use with joysticks.

WORD PROCESSING ON THE BBC MICRO

A unique, low-cost approach to word processing for home and business use.

BBC MODEL B **£346.00**
The versatile highly expandable computer for home and business use.

WORDWISE **£36.00**
The word processor on a chip incorporating many features normally only found on more expensive systems.

SILVER-REED EX44 Typewriter/Printer **£369.50**
A letter quality printer which can also be used as a high quality electric typewriter.

THE HOBBIT **£135.00**
The low cost answer to saving standard letters and forms for future use.

GREEN SCREEN MONITOR **£109.00**
A high quality monitor for when the television is otherwise occupied.

Total £995.50

Special system price £910.00

ROM CHIPS

These programs-on-a-chip give speedy access for word processing and financial reports.

Wordwise **£36.00**
The standard word processing package for the BBC Micro. Automatic word count and full text control. Easy to install chip for extra reliability and ease of use.

Beebcalc **£34.00**
A powerful ROM-based spreadsheet with many special features, including the ability to transfer sheets to Wordwise for inclusion in reports.

PRINTERS

Epson RX80 .... **£268.00**
Dot matrix, 100 cps, graphics, 10" max. width. Tractor feed only.

Epson RX80FT *NEW!* **£319.00**
This new low cost Epson has all the features of the RX80, plus friction feed for single sheet processing.

Epson FX80+ **£391.00**
Dot matrix, 160 cps, graphics, 10" max. width. Tractor and friction feed.

Epson FX100 *NEW!* **£495.00**
All the features of the FX80+ with 16" carriage width. A must for the small businessman

Silver Reed EX44 .... **£369.50**
A superior electronic typewriter that is also a high quality daisywheel printer. Supplied with interface for the BBC Micro.

Carriage on printers £7

MONITORS

Microvitec high resolution	**£403.00**
Microvitec low resolution	**£249.00**
Kaga 12" amber screen high resolution	**£119.00**
Kaga 12" green screen high resolution	**£109.00**
Zenith green screen	**£75.00**
Nordmende 14" monitor and portable TV	**£218.00**
RGB lead for Nordmende	**£5.20**

Specifically designed for use both as a monitor and a television (not just a modified TV), the Nordmende represents a perfect answer to the over-use of the domestic TV – at a price less than many comparable colour monitors. Add £7 for carriage.

UK customers
Please add 15% VAT

ORDER FORM

Post to:
NATIONAL MICRO CENTRES,
36-38 St. Petersgate,
Stockport SK1 1HL.

Please supply the following:

Item	Qty	Total £	p
	VAT 15%		
	Carriage		
	TOTAL		

Attractive credit terms
Phone for details

Please indicate method of payment

☐ Cheque payable to National Micro Centres

☐ Access/Barclaycard No.

☐

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
Tel. No. ....
Signed ....

MUSICSOFT

MUSIC SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS FOR THE BBC 32K MICRO

★ THE SYNTH ★ (O.S. 1.0+)

"A very flexible and inventive program that's highly recommendable." (Dr David Ellis, E&MM, Oct 83)

This 'synthesizer' program has features which to our knowledge are unique.
* ALTER RHYTHM. The rhythm of a recorded melody may be altered by tapping on a single key.
* REPEAT. No need to play a phrase twice, great saving in space.
* REAL TIME PLAYING. With alteration of volume, envelope and octave pitch as you play a note.
* EDITING. Back and forwards whilst hearing the tune.
* INPUT. May be hesitant or in correct time.
* TIDY. 'Cleans up' inaccuracies of input on demand!
* NUMBER OF NOTES. From 3000 for 1 channel to 1000 for 3, etc. Plus all that the other synthesizer programs do PLUS, IE sophisticated envelope editing (very easy), larger keyboard used (TAB to ↓ cursor). No secrets, user transparent.
* PROGRAM HAS AUTOMATIC TRANSFER TO DISC. This is the program for the experimenter who wants to make HUMAN music rather than perform mathematical finger dexterity exercises.

THE SYNTH. Cassette & instructions only **£8.75** inc. P&P.

★ MUSICTOOLS 1 ★ (all O.S.)

"Musicsoft also produce an excellent 'Musictools 1' cassette . . . all in all, rather good value" (E&MM, Oct 83)

Five music utility programs on one tape.
* ORGAN. Play, store, replay faster, slower, exactly as played (!) or smoothed out. Unique rhythm-alter feature, low notes not mentioned in the 'Guide'.
* TUNE GENERATOR. Creates a chord sequence, tune, quaver variations on the tune, displays a dynamic keyboard and notes on a stave as the tune is played (it LOOKS like music).
* CLEFTOOL. Draws musical symbols in any size you wish (within reason! 26 sizes), all are put on a stave . . . Great for teaching.
* DATA ENTRY, 3 PART TUNE PLAYER. Simple input from data, with a seasonal demotune.
* ENVELOPE EXPLORER. A full envelope edit program. Display and alter all parameters with the cursors. Experiment with the sound power of your BBC Micro.
* OVER 60 PROCEDURES to use in your own musical programs.

MUSICTOOLS 1 cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc. P&P.

★ PIEMAN ★

"The best version of Simon I've seen, it goes so much further than most" (Quote by a rival software firm!) Recommended for Primary & Middle Schools.

Not as simple as Simon! It develops into a fun set of ear cleaning and musical concentration games – from easy at infant level to impossible at graduation! Auto scoring.

PIEMAN cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc. P&P.

All programs transfer easily to disc.
Cheques and official orders to:
MUSICSOFT, 12 Fallowfield, Ampthill, Beds.
Telephone: 0525 402701

Soft Smith

NEW

A.I.D.S II
UTILITY ROM
for the BBC MICRO

Now in 8k EPROM. Twice as powerful, and twice as infectious. No programmer can afford to be without it.

Disassembler	• full listing format with Hex & ASCII representations of data; • direct disassembly of any sideways ROMs • output can be saved to a file & *EXEC'd back for editing, relocation & re-assembly.
Memory Editor	• scroll back & forth displaying blocks of memory, including other sideways ROMs, in Hex & ASCII. • Search for byte string - define in Hex or ASCII. • Overwrite any section - Hex or ASCII mode.
Search/Replace string	• search current BASIC program (anywhere in RAM); • search string can include BASIC keyword tokens & 'wild cards'; • each occurrence highlighted within whole program line; • options then available include: find next occurrence, list program from that point, print address in memory, *Replace* string by another previously defined string, return to BASIC etc;
Program repair	• makes any 'Bad Program' available for editing.
Variable Dump	• lists the names & contents of all non-array program variables;
List Formatter	• lists program in easy-to-read format: automatic indents, breaks up multi-statement lines, highlights keywords etc.
Beeper	• invokes automatic beep on every key depression
Printer	• output from the above routines can optionally be sent to printer
Move Lines	• Move lines of BASIC program to anywhere else in program.
Partial Renumber	• Renumber up to 256 lines to new start & step values.
Merge Lines	• Copy lines from another program in memory, into current program with new start & step values.
Super Lister	• Lists program with forward & reverse paging.

Suitable for A & B models, but must be **OS 1.2**. Fitted in 5 minutes.

Full details available on request. (s.a.e)
Price, including p&p and full instruction manual: **£21.00**
Upgrade price for version 1 owners - £12.00

Send cheque or P.O. to:
SoftSmith, 9 Back Green, HERSHAM, Surrey KT12 4HY

DBASEBEEB

THE BBC DATABASE

Can be tailored to almost any format.
Powerful printing, sorting, searching and alteration facilities.
Comprehensive calculating ability.
Many features which are not usually found on home computer databases.
Easy to use – Menu style.
Supplied with 10 page manual.

FORGET THE REST, BUY THE BEST!!

Price £9.95 plus £0.25 p&p
Available for BBC 32k/ELECTRON

CARRERA COMPUTING

12, Lyons Avenue, Hetton-le-Hole, Tyne & Wear.
Telephone: 0783 263251

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

---

comec software

Full Screen Editor.
Only £5.95

New from COMEC Software comes FSED, a powerful but compact (2K) machine code utility. FSED provides the BBC micro (models A or B) with a comprehensive set of commands to allow direct editing of programs on-screen with instant entry of your changes into the program.

Supplied on high quality cassette FSED loads in less than one minute, and once loaded is completely transparent to BASIC. The editor may be loaded at any time, and is then available for use until switch-off. The editor is enabled and disabled with *EDON and *EDOFF.

No more tedious copying of lines to change just one character. FSED provides 16 new facilities including:

* Overtype parts of a program line
* Insert characters into a program line
* Delete characters from a program line
* Split program lines
* Combine two or more program lines
* and many more . . .

Developed and thoroughly tested by professional programmers, FSED provides editing facilities normally only found on more expensive machines.

FSED comes with a six page manual including examples of use and is available NOW. Should the program fail to load, we will of course replace it free of charge.

Send SAE for further details, or cheque/PO for £5.95 to:

COMEC SOFTWARE,
46 Newlands Road, Newcastle upon Tyne
NE2 3NT.
Tel: 091 284 3677

At last! A micro desk that's designed for your home

Colour choice
Cream, Signal Red, Black, Oak-Style, and Arctic White

The DX Home Computer Desk is more than just a practical display unit for your micro system, it's a stylish piece of furniture that comes in a range of colours and finishes to ensure that it fits your lifestyle.

Available in Cream, Signal Red, Black, Oak-style and Arctic white, the DX comfortably accommodates your printer, monitor, keyboard, cassette recorder and disk drives – it also has a useful shelf for paper storage and manuals etc. The DX is delivered to your door in kit form with easy assemble instructions.

£39.95
incl VAT

Approx sizes: height 38", width 38", width 22".
Price does not include computer equipment and accessories.
Dealer enquiries invited
Tel: 0992 58562

PCW 1

To: DX Marketing (EA), Unit PP, Mimram Road, Hertford,
Hertfordshire SG14 1NN

Please rush me________DX Home Computer Desk at £39.95 each
(add £8.00 for delivery. VAT included).
I enclose my cheque/postal order for £________

Signature________
Name________
Address________
____
________Postcode________

Please tick colour required
Cream ☐
Signal Red ☐
Black ☐
Oak-style ☐
Arctic white ☐

VISION SOFTWARE

COPYFILE II: Allows the user to prepare personal backup copies of virtually all BBC micro tape software. **£5** incl.

COPYFILE II is able to backup:-
- **LOCKED** as well as normal programs
- **FULL SIZE** programs (up to &6E blocks)
- **MULTIPLE PART** programs

NB. Users must not infringe any copyrights.

– EDUCATIONAL –

LINEAR REGRESSION: Analyse up to 100 X,Y data pairs with full editing, calculation of best fit to a straight line giving slope, Y intercept and probability value. Graphical output. Interpolation of Y values.

GROUP STATISTICS: Calculate mean and standard deviation on 10 groups of up to 100 data pairs. Compare groups using Students t test to give t.

PATTERNSEARCH Non-linear curve fitting: Calculates the least-squares best fit to non-linear data. The program can be configured to any function (e.g. exponential, hyperbolic) and provides full graphical display of fitting process.

FILER: Prepares and edits common data files for the educational programs described above. Note that these programs above can all read FILER data files.

Cassette **£7** incl. Disc **£9** incl.

All four programs on disc at the special price of **£25** incl.

TAPE TO DISC?
THEN YOU NEED

DISC EXECUTOR

Disc Executor is a sophisticated disc utility, designed for the BBC micro, which allows you to transfer almost all of your tape software to disc. Disc Executor will handle 'Locked' programs and allows you to load full length adventure type programs (up to &6E blocks, i.e. from &E00 to &7C00) from disc in seconds rather than minutes.

Your program is then run from a menu with the program title up to 20 characters in length. Up to 10 programs can be saved onto each Disc Executor purchased with up to 9 parts per program. Disc Executor is extremely simple to use and requires no knowledge of the operating system or the DFS. Rather than moving programs in memory, Disc Executor provides its own DFS routines making it an extremely powerful utility program.

Fully compatible with the Acorn, Watford and AMCOM DFS. Buying a disc drive no longer means that you have to discard your tape software.

Disc Executor is supplied on Verbatim Datalife discs and comes with full instructions.

40 tracks: **£11** incl. 80 tracks: **£12.50** incl.

N.B. Once the disc is full either programs must be deleted or a new disc purchased from us.

Mail order to: **VISION SOFTWARE, 1 Allington St., Liverpool. L17 7AD.**

and selected retailers.

B.B.C. ACORN COMPUTERS IN LEICESTER

Specialists in hardware and software.
Fully authorised ACORN-B.B.C. Dealer
Complete after sales service – repairs and maintenance contracts.

The four most useful Utilities for the serious B.B.C. User.

SCREEN DUMP ROM.
This 8K paged ROM will print out any graphics screen (except Mode 7) upright or sideways, x1, x2 or x4 scale on a variety of matrix printers including Epson, Shinwa, Star, N.E.C., Seikosha etc. It will also substitute up to eight shades of grey to represent screen colours. Machine code software to give the fastest print-out possible on your printer. Full documentation provided.

£18.00

TAPE TO DISC UTILITY DISC
To enable you to back-up your tapes onto disc. A menu of facilities to enable you to generate your own disc based version of commercial Basic or Machine Code programs purchased on tape. Detailed documentation explains the various techniques required to perform transfers from even the most difficult tape.

£13.80

MACHINE CODE MONITOR ROM (LEMON)
Provides powerful facilities for monitoring and debugging machine code and Basic programs. Includes single step, break points, disassembler, memory scan "window", search for string or byte sequence, memory-move etc. Also provides BASIC program search and list variables. Extensive documentation.

£18.00

ANALYSE DISC
Provides a set of tools for recovering information from damaged or corrupted discs, protecting your own discs or backing-up protected discs. Again we provide all the documentation you need to help you to use the powerful facilities in Analyse and to give you an 'in depth' understanding of the way information is stored on disc by the B.B.C. D.F.S.

£15.00

B.B.C. Model B Microcomputers in stock at £399.00
Epson FX80 Printers at £419.00
Epson RX80F/T Printers at £318.00
Shinwa CP80 Printers at £299.00

Wide range of Books, Software and Accessories for B.B.C. Micro.
PHARMACISTS – call for a demonstration of our high-speed, comprehensive label printing system.

All our prices INCLUDE VAT – but please add £5.00 postage for any major items.

Please call and visit our showroom at:

D.A. COMPUTERS LTD.
104 London Road, Leicester (2 mins. from Railway Station). Closed Mondays.
Telephone: (0533) 549407

NEW for **BBC B** and **ELECTRON**

The latest release from SQUIRREL

TRAFALGAR

Command your own fleet! Battle plan unfolds to sea level view of individual engagements.
Cannonballs smash into hulls and tear holes in sales! Magazines explode! Ships sink! Fire ships can be sent downwind! Flags are struck and prizes taken! **£8.00**

The game that all the family can play!

SUPERGOLF

Amazingly realistic – the ball speeds into the air, slows, curves down and rolls. Bunkers, water, O.O.B., and a variable gusting wind to cope with! Up to 4 players with score card for each! **£7.50**

Favourite with the younger players!

BUNFUN

Icing and nuts have to be squirted on as the bun go past! Good reactions, rhythm, and timing required! **£6.50**

ALL THESE GAMES FEATURE SUPERB MULTICOLOUR GRAPHICS

SQUIRREL SOFTWARE

Dept B,
4 BINDLOSS AVENUE, ECCLES, MANCHESTER M30 ODU.
24 Hour answering service – 061-789 4120
Cheques, P.O.s
Trade enquiries welcome

CHAMPIONS!

Take your team from the 4th Division to the European Cup! Features 4 divisions, promotion, relegation, transfers, injuries, suspensions, weekly results and league tables, reserve team, crowd trouble, and all the fun, drama and frustation of managing a league club.

BRITAIN'S GREATEST FOOTBALL MANAGEMENT GAME - NOW FOR THE BBC MODEL B AND ELECTRON - £6.95

Clip the coupon, or just note your name, address and computer on the back of your cheque. We supply by return of 1st class post - average delay on our premises is three hours!

PEAKSOFT
7 Hawthorn Crescent
Burton-on-Trent

Yes, please rush my Champions! For my........................Computer

Name..

Address..

....

ELECTRON **BBC "B"**

DIMAX STRUCTURED SOFTWARE

The policy of DIMAX is to produce well written BASIC programs that are not only enjoyable to play, but also provide good working examples of structured programming that can assist in the development of programming skills.

TAPE 1–SPACE TREK
A traditional computer game for those who like to plan their attack strategy rather than exercise their trigger finger. Entirely re-written to take advantage of the program structures and advanced facilities of the ELECTRON and BBC micros.

TAPE 2–TEN EDUCATIONAL GAMES
- Number Drop
- Letter Attack
- Mind Bender
- Simon
- Green Bottles
- Maths Code
- Capitals
- Line Judge
- Reverse
- Quest

Plus ANIMALS, a data file for Quest
A game that explores the relationship between objects by challenging the computer to guess what you are thinking of, is also included.
This tape also contains a listing of all the general purpose PROC/FNs used throughout our programs for easy incorporation into your own work.

Tapes £4.95 each (inc. P and P). £1 discount on each additional tape. From DIMAX Structured Programs, 15 Winchester Road, Northampton NN4 9AZ.

Please mention this magazine by name when ordering

BBC MICRO USER
Deathwatch
and 24 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 1.

March Issue
DEATHWATCH, a superb arcade game **BINGO**, clever uses of the randomise function; **BUBBLESORT** routines; **TESTS** function keys in machine code. 0.1 **COLOUR** and **GRAPHICS ROUTINES**: create a kaleidoscope of screen designs.

BBC MICRO USER
KING KONG
and 22 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 2.

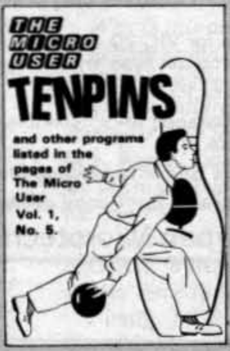
April Issue
KING KONG, rescue girls from the Empire State Building before killing Kong. **NIM**, a structural game of strategy. **TOKENS**, unravel the Basic ROM; **FORMATTER**, an essential disc utility; **DISASSEM**, a full machine code disassembler.

BBC MICRO USER
AIR STRIKE!
32k
and 33 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 3

May Issue
AIR STRIKE, a fast and furious arcade game; Test your mental powers with **PELMANISM; ANAGRAMS**, the word game. **CHARACTER**, generate vertical and inverted text. **TELETEXT**, animation in Mode 7. **BEEB**, two joystick exercises.

THE MICRO USER
SPACE PILOT
and other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 4.

June Issue
SPACE PILOT, lost in space you must fight off repeated attacks from alien life forms. **NOMISM**, you are a nomadic herdsman desperately trying to eke out a living on the plains of Africa. **COLOURFUL CHARACTERS PLUS** other listings from the June issue.


THE MICRO USER
TENPINS
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 5.

July Issue
TENPIN, a simulation of Tenpin Bowling; **SPACEPODS**, beat the alien hordes; **CUP**, Exciting 3D graphics techniques **TEST** and **STEADY**, programs to accompany the Beeb Body Building Course. **BREAKFIX**, Don't let Break destroy your precious variables!

THE MICRO USER
FRUITIES
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 6

August Issue
FRUITIES, driven by strange urges you climb the ladders of adventure to risk all in the gardens of unearthly frights. **ANIMATION**, a suite of programs that really bring your screen alive; **CASDISC**, the machine code downloader for your disc system; **MODE 7** colour routines.

AT LAST!

You can now get Micro User programs on disc.

Since we started our highly successful cassette service to readers we have been inundated with requests to supply each month's programs on disc.

Now it's happened!

We've even incorporated an automatic menu downloader. Just boot up the disc, make your choice from the menu, and away you go!

And all for £6.75 a disc, including post and packing.

Of course, our very popular cassette tapes of the month's programs are still available. The price for these is unchanged – £3.75 a cassette, including post and packing.

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 97

THE MICRO USER
Robin and Marian
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 7

September Issue
ROBIN & MARIAN, rescue Maid Marian from the Sheriff of Nottingham. **GALACTIC INVADERS**, an exciting arcade game. **DFS BENCHMARKS**, 14 DFS test programs. **ANIMATION**, new techniques. **TERMINAL**, connect a BBC Micro to a mainframe.

THE MICRO USER
GONE FISHIN'
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 8

October Issue
FISHING, a compulsive day's angling. **JOYKEY**, convert programs to joystick. **PENTEST** and **BELLRINGER**, for Micro User light pens. **CONTOURS**, an educational program. **LINK** BBC Micros to each other. **PLUS** all the listings from the first Electron User.

THE MICRO USER
Goblins and Blackjack
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 9

November Issue
GOBLINS, an enchanted journey. **BLACKJACK**, the casino favourite. **CHARGE** and **PENDULUM**, Body Building Course part 9. **SIDEWAYS**: programs in ROMs. **PENDRAW**, a light pen sketching program. **PLUS** all the programs from the second Electron User.

THE MICRO USER
Tower Bridge
and other programs listed in the pages of the Micro User Vol. 1, No. 10

December Issue
TOWER, rescue London's treasure **SANTA**, help Father Christmas deliver his presents. **VDU 23**, an invaluable character defining utility. **PAGED**, the listing from our paged graphics article. **PLUS** all the listings from the third issue of Electron User.

THE MICRO USER
Barrel Battle
and other programs listed in the pages of the Micro User Vol. 1, No. 11

January Issue
BARRELS, an all-action arcade game. **NOTEPLAY**, an entertaining musical utility. **DUMP1** and **DUMP2**, multitone screen dumps. All the programs from our **SOUND, BEGINNERS'** and **GRAPHICS** articles **PLUS** 12 programs from the fourth Electron User.

FORTH
(Introductory Offer)

Full fig-FORTH 79 compiler + EDITOR, for the BBC micro. Tape or Disc versions. Both versions allow all graphics modes, (except on model A) Disc version leaves over 1.5k for user programs in mode 0.

Send £10 for tape, £12 for 40 track disc to:-

COMPUTAPHILE,
103 Woodchester, Yate, Bristol.
BS17 4TX.

Program comes with folder of information on the FORTH compiler, the EDITOR, a quick reference guide, a listing of useful additional words, and a typed demonstration editing session to get you into the system quickly.

This program has been compiled by a FORTH enthusiast, in the minimum of RAM space, any customer having difficulties in understanding the compiler, will be able to contact the writer for assistance.

DEALER ENQUIRIES 0454 315566

A QUALITY LIGHT PEN for the BBC Micro

- ★ Absolutely insensitive to ambient lighting.
- ★ Responds to different colours and screen intensities without any adjustment of TV or monitor.
- ★ Red LED readout showing that data is available.
- ★ Switch for program control (allows pen to approach the screen without erroneous data capture)
- ★ All features are program accessible

Free Software includes

- ★ Handbook
- ★ Good Documentation
- ★ Tape storage of your work
- ★ User routines provided on tape and printout
- ★ 'Freehand' drawing program
- ★ 'Library menu' drawing program (define your own library of shapes)
- ★ Example programs illustrating uses of the pen and its features

£25

inclusive

Also available for VIC-20 and DRAGON microcomputers please state your computer type when ordering.

Send cheque or P.O. for £25 to:

Dept. MU1, Datapen Microtechnology Ltd., Kingsclere Road, Overton, Hants.

Please enclose SAE if requesting literature

Now also available from good dealers.

Datapen Microtechnology Limited

Silverlind

SILVERLIND LTD. 156 Newton Road,
Burton-on-Trent,
Staffs DE15 0TR. Telephone Burton (0283) 63987

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST & PACKING & VAT

HONEYBUG **£7.50**
A new and entertaining fun-game from the author of PENTILES. Fast reactions are needed to catch the errant larvae and weevils as you build up the hive with honey and a variety of bugs. Can you succeed in making the colony swarm in this colourful, appealing and amusing game?

PENTILES **£6.95**
A jigsaw-type game. All ages will enjoy hours of entertainment with this fascinating and frustratingly addictive game which requires both luck and logic!

REVERSI **£6.95**
Play the computer in this fast machine code/ BASIC version of the popular board game. With 5 skill levels, autoplay, etc.

TOWNTEST **£6.5)0**
A well-presented educational game. Test the family's knowledge of town and city locations in England, Scotland and Wales.

HAUNTED HOUSE **£6.00**
In this absorbing adventure game, beware of the ghost as you search for treasures and negotiate the hazards of the castle and graveyard.

GATEWAY TO THE STARS **£6.50**
You meet bizarre situations and alien creatures in this exciting space adventure.

PASSPORT TO DEATH **£6.50**
Where on Earth are you?! Mapping this strange planet will lead you, a ZENDONIAN, to exciting adventures and fantastic treasures. Remember ... your starship needs extra fuel to take you home to ZENDON.

Special Offer!!

Purchase any 2 games and **SAVE £1.00 on each**

Purchase any 3 games and **SAVE £1.50 on each**

Purchase any 4 games or more and **SAVE £2.00 on each**

Offer closes 31st January 1984

BBC/B GAMES ● **BBC/B GAMES** ● **BBC/B GAMES**

MICROMAIL

Tape-to-disc copying problems

HOW much software have you bought on cassette that is deliberately written to tape in such a way as to make transfer to disc difficult, if not impossible?

A determined software thief only needs two cassette recorders to copy a tape, and there are plenty of two-cassette music centres around to make this very easy.

It seems only fair to me that if a cassette version is protected from "backup" (illegal copying) then the manufacturer should give you the option of swopping the cassette for a disc plus a cash payment, if and when you move to a disc filing system.

A number of software houses do allow this but the majority do not.

In Britain ridiculous record prices move people to illegally tape music.

In the same way, most software firms are cutting their own throats, and at the same time allowing yet other software firms and sometimes even themselves to line their own pockets by producing tape-to-disc copying aids.

Of course the fact that nearly all the big record companies are moving into software has nothing to do with this problem at all. – **Neil Palmer, Bath.**

● It would be interesting to have comments on this subject from readers and software houses. Certainly, it seems to cause a lot of customer relations problems.

BREAKing BAD habits

WE have a BBC Model B in our school fitted with a disc interface.

At present due to lack of funds we load from tapes. One of the programs supplied by MEP loads satisfactorily and runs, but if you press BREAK it cannot be retrieved using OLD and RUN commands.

All we get is "Bad program".

If however we load, then LIST the program, things are different.

While the listing is on screen, pressing BREAK then OLD and RUN commands does not lose the program.

Why is this and is there a way of getting round the problem? Or do I remove the BREAK button when the children are using the computer, as I feel tempted to? – **M.J. Barrie, London SW16.**

● There are two possible causes for the "loss" of the program, and short of removing the BREAK button, there is no simple remedy for either.

Firstly, MEP could be doing something to cause BREAK to destroy the program (for example, an FX call).

Secondly, the program could download itself to &E00, so pressing BREAK corrupts several bytes if a DFS is present.

IF you're a Prestell subscriber you can now write to Micromail by Electronic Mail. Our Mailbox number is 614568383.

Adelaide network

BEEBNET is a user's group based in Adelaide but servicing users throughout South Australia and in other states.

A fair proportion of teacher-users is involved, hence the "net" for Econet or network in the title, but it is by no means exclusively a teacher based group.

Schools include private, public (state), primary, secondary, and tertiary plus various tech studies bodies and computing centres.

Plus, of course, several trade representatives including Jim Reed of Northgate Computing.

In July we were 64 strong and growing – to quote our monthly newsletter.

We meet once a month and have either guest speakers or fellow members address us on prearranged topics. For example, last month was on the use of View.

Hope this is of some interest to you (if somewhat slow in coming!) – **Ron Co, Moonta, South Australia.**

Unhappy eproms

IT may not be well known that certain makes of 2764 eprom do not like the BBC Micro in which to live.

My recent experience with a Mitsubishi 2764 for use in the sideways ROM sockets required a little work with the soldering iron within the bowels of my series 3 board.

Although the pin layout of the 2764 shows no connection on pin 1, this is not strictly true.

The fact is that you may well get away with it with certain makes of eprom, while others refuse to work after a while.

The answer is very simple, although only for the brave.

What is required is the fitting of a suitable pull-up resistor soldered from pin 1 to the +5v rail, and this is easiest done by removing the board and fitting it across from pin 1 to pin 28.

I have it on good authority that Acorn are aware of this problem and may well have modified the later boards.

I have used a value of 18k which seems to work OK. The whole operation takes about 20 minutes. – **S.J. Gilbert, Manchester.**

MACE system

REGARDING Mr Taurin's letter (Micromail, October 1983) concerning the use of 380Z disc drives in a network of BBC Micros, MACE (Microelectronics and Computers in Education) have a network which will allow up to seven BBC Micros to use a 380Z as a file server and as a printer.

I have used this sytem for some time and find it an excellent one and quite reasonably priced.

Apart from this single, and may I say uncharacteristic, error, I have found your magazine to be the best on the market.

Indeed the articles on Body Building are especially useful and other periodicals are particularly weak in this area. – **J.A.McBride, Deramore School, Belfast.**

Enigmatic code

I AM interested in writing machine code programs, but I haven't the faintest idea about it. Is assembly language machine code?

Also, I have tried various ways of entering binary code, but

→

MICROMAIL

From Page 135

none of them seems to work.

In one of your issues, it displayed binary by placing a % sign in front of the code, for example %11100101.

When I tried entering this, it said something like, "No such variable", and when I typed the same back to it, it then said, "Syntax error".

Now on to my Beeb's baby brother, the Electron. From all the reviews I have read, it sounds as good as the Beeb apart from the graphics speed, so am I paying £200 more for graphics speed? – **A. Jones, Keighley, Yorks.**

● Last point first. For your extra £200, not only do you get more speed, but the user port, RS423, A/D converter, Centronics interface, Mode 7, etc.

Assembly language is an easy-to-use computer language, that the assembler translates into machine code, which is a sequence of numbers.

You cannot enter binary directly into a BBC Micro – the "%" sign is just to show we humans that we're dealing with binary. The computer does not recognise it.

Sparkjet graphics

I ENCLOSE a copy of the listing of a program to dump Mode 0 or Mode 1 graphics on the BBC Model B to the Olivetti JP1 "Sparkjet" printer.

The program accesses the memory locations directly and is consequently quite fast – certainly much quicker than if the POINT function in Basic is used to inspect individual pixels.

On another subject entirely, I would like to say how much I enjoy reading The Micro User, and particularly the recent discussions on the benefits or otherwise of writing structured programs.

Having had experience of several different micros before coming to the BBC, it has really made me appreciate the machine to be able to write and use procedures again, just like using Algol on large mainframes at university.

Structured programming is not an intellectual game – it is an essential discipline for any programmer who wishes to graduate from the limited arena of micros to bigger and better things.

There has been much criticism of the teaching of computing in schools by those in higher education in recent years, often because sixth formers come to a college or university full of bad habits picked up on micros, and indiscriminate use of GOTO is one of the worst.

It is my opinion that the BBC dialect of Basic will become increasingly more widely used as the benefits of its structure in curbing the wild enthusiasm of GOTO and GOSUB users are more generally recognised.

Having said all that, I apologise for the two GOTOs in my program – bad habits die slowly! – **John Fryett, Head of Mathematics, Yehudi Menuhin School, Cobham, Surrey.**

Mode markers

YOUR reader D.L. Harper (Micromail, November 1983) says that by looking at memory location &367 you can find out which screen mode you are in.

On my machine (OS 1.20) this location contains the value 15 for all modes. But location &355 does contain a value 0 to 7 which corresponds to the current screen mode.

Why the discrepancy, and is this normal? – **G.A. Rooker, London.**

● As mentioned in the letter, the location given were for OS 0.1. The location containing the screen mode is indeed &355 in OS 1.2.

Look, no mods!

I REFER to your September 1983 issue and the article about the Watford DFS.

I recently installed the Watford DFS and note that the instructions I received and your article refer to modifying the circuit board particularly with an issue 3 BBC Micro.

I have the issue 3 but had a couple of months ago inserted the OS 1.2.

On inserting all the chips for the Watford DFS I found that the whole Micro runs without making any modification, cutting of wires, pins etc. Everything works without any problems whatsoever.

Am I right in assuming that the new OS 1.2 removes the necessity to modify the circuit board on issues 3 and older? – **R.H. Langdon, Houghton le Spring, Tyne and Wear.**

● The answer to this one, we are reliably informed, is that some boards which were screen printed "Issue 3" were in fact Issue 4.

Pressing problem

I HAVE a Model B machine, operating on OS 1.2.

One of my applications requires the use of a cassette tape to hold up to 100 separate files, any of which requires to be updated, without affecting the remaining files.

Clearly, fairly accurate tape positioning is necessary, and the recorder's tape counter would not be reliable enough. My recorder has motor control.

The need is therefore for the computer to be able to control the positioning of the tape. This is straightforward enough by using the MOTOR commands, except in one vital case.

The exception relates to the OPENOUT command. The OS

```
 10 REM MODE 0 Graphics
     on printer (for black
     background)
 15 m%=?&355
    :REM graphics mode

 20 VDU 2
    :IF M%>0THENVDU1,27
    :VDU 1,47
    :RESTORE 80
 30 VDU 1,27
    :READ I$
    :L=LEN I$
    :FOR I%=1TO L%
    :Z%=ASC (MID$(I$,I%
    ,1))
    :VDU 1,Z%
    :NEXT
    :VDU 1,27
    :VDU 1,90
    :IF M%>0
    THEN 70
 40 DATA "G100;80;33;4"
 50 FOR I%=&3000TO &7FFF
    STEP 640
    :FOR C%=0TO 7
    :FOR J%=I%+C%TO I%+C%+6
    39STEP 8
    :VDU 1,?J%
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
 60 GOTO 120
 70 REM MODE 1 Graphics
     on printer (for black
     background)
 80 DATA "G100;40;33"
 90 FOR I%=&3000TO &7FFF
    STEP 640
    :FOR C%=0TO 7
    :FOR J%=I%+C%TO I%+C%+6
    39STEP 16
100 P%=FNS(J%)*16+FNS(J%+8)
110 VDU 1,P%
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
    :NEXT
120 VDU 1,&1B,1,&30,3
    ,7
    :END
130 DEF FNS(Q%)=(?Q%
    DIV &10) OR (?Q%
    AND &F)
```

Reader John Fryett's program to dump BBC graphics to the Olivetti JPI sparkjet printer

● ***Want to write to Micromail? The address is: Micromail, The Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.***

displays the message RECORD then RETURN, and while it waits for the operator to RETURN (a variable and uncontrollable amount of time), the tape remains in motion, and may have information written to it in the wrong place.

In this case, the computer does not have control of the tape's position.

Can you suggest a way to overcome this problem? It seems that I may have to abandon OPENOUT, and reproduce in assembler, a variant of the command; (if so, what exactly does OPENOUT do?).

A second problem again relates to OPENOUT. When I am writing all 100 files, one after another, which happens in one instance in my program, I have to sit at the computer, pressing RETURN, once for each of the 100 files, whenever the RECORD then RETURN message appears.

In all cases, except for the first file, the OS message is strictly wrong, because RECORD is already pressed down.

In theory, there should be no need to have to keep pressing RETURN. Is assembler the only answer here? – **David Pentecost, Leighton Buzzard, Beds.**

● We're stuck by this one. Can anybody help us?

Hong Kong phooey

I HAVE just read in your August edition a rather curt letter from Colin Malone of BBC Enterprises which stated with reference to BBC Micros that "machines manufactured in Hong Kong will not be sold in the UK".

The letter went on to instruct you to correct "any misunderstanding which could well have occurred, at the earliest opportunity".

It may interest you (and him!) to learn that on August 12 I purchased from my local Acorn dealer a BBC model B which is clearly labelled "assembled in Hong Kong".

Who's kidding whom? And why? – **D.R. Stafford, Camberley, Surrey.**

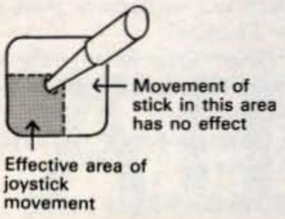
Restricted joy

I AM writing to seek advice from you further to your article in the May 1983 issue of BBC Micro User on constructing a joystick controller.

Although a BBC Micro owner and enthusiast I am a novice at electronic construction. However, I felt your article made the task seem straightforward enough even for me to attempt.

I accordingly bought what seemed to be the requisite parts by mail order. I used a two axis joystick control fitted with two 220k lineas potentiometers.

I find that I can only effectively use one quarter of the joystick's area of movement.


Movement of stick in this area has no effect
Effective area of joystick movement

This seems to be because ADVAL(1) and ADVAL(2) return the value 65520 when the arm of the joystick has travelled only half of its full movement. – **Alan Thomas, London.**

● The wire you have connected to PIN 1 of the analogue port should be connected to Vref (Pin 11) instead, for your type of joystick. I think this applies to the Tandy joystick as well.

Mike Cook

Drifters

WE own a BBC 'B' and use with it a Sony portable colour TV.

Our problem is that when we have graphics on the screen, particularly large blocks of colour (as on your "Fishing" program) we have lines continually drifting across.

I believe this is to do with the modulator, but have been unable to discover a cure. – **T. Barnett, Southampton.**

● By altering the trimmer capacitor near the colour burst crystal, you can slow down and eventually stop the drifting colours.

More adventure

I MUST firstly praise the high standard of your excellent magazine, in my opinion it is THE magazine for the BBC user.

Secondly, I would like to endorse J. Bibby's (Volume I, No 9) request for an adventure column.

I too, am fed up with buying magazines purporting to have an adventure column, only to find the author has never heard of the BBC Micro.

Please rectify this, the only fault in an otherwise perfect magazine.

Also, about M.B. Holland's problem (Volume I, No 8) of the "Rampart Robot", try <FLEZ>! – **P.B.C. Gardener, Manchester.**

● The adventure reviews in this issue mark the start of a regular column, devoted, of course, to the BBC Micro.

Getting it all together

ONE question has been nagging me ever since I unpacked my model B.

There are many disc drives on the market and I was wondering if they all included DFS, cables etc (especially the Acorn disc) and whether they are all compatible with each other. – **Neil Graham, Doncaster.**

● When you buy a disc drive you always get the cables you require. However, DFS, manual and formatter programs come separately.

There should, however, be absolutely no difficulty in purchasing these together with your disc drives from the same dealer – thus ensuring compatibility.

Line changer

IS it possible to write a program which when run will make up a new line and add it to itself?

In other words, is there a method by which a program can change itself other than by "merging" with another program? – **J.P. Williams, Norwich.**

● This can be done if you understand how the Basic program is stored. Changing lines is very easy. Try this:

```
  10 REM TRIAL PROGRAM
      TO SHOW THAT A PROGRAM
      CAN CHANGE ITSELF
  20 KOUNT = PAGE +4
  30 REPEAT
  40 READ BYTE
      : ?KOUNT = BYTE
      :KOUNT = KOUNT+1
  50 UNTIL BYTE=0
  60 KOUNT=KOUNT-2
  70 REPEAT
  80 KOUNT=KOUNT+1
      :?KOUNT=32
  90 UNTIL ?(KOUNT+1)=&0D
 100 END
1000 DATA 241,34,73,84
      ,32,87,79,82,75,83
      ,34,58,65,61,166,40
      ,49,48,48,48,41,58
      ,241,34,79,75,34,58
      ,224,0
```

Disc link

*IN Micromail Simon Taurins enquired whether a BBC Micro could use the disc drives of a RML 380Z. I can see no difficulty in doing this, provided that the two machines are connected together via their serial ports and that the 380Z has commands equivalent to *FX2,1 and *FX3,1 in the BBC system.*

Storing BBC Micro programs on the 380Z discs will require the BBC Micro to LIST to the RS423 as well as to its own screen and the 380Z will need to be able to load the

→

MICROMAIL

From Page 137

incoming data as a Basic program, and then store it.

If this cannot be done the 380Z will require a machine code utility to load incoming data byte by byte into memory (or straight onto disc).

*Transferring Basic programs from any other micro to the BBC Micro requires only the baud rate (*FX7,n) and word length/parity/stop bits (*FX156,227,n) to be correctly set up and then *FX2,1.*

Following this command the program can then be sent and will be LOADed by the BBC Basic interpreter.

Machine code programs and data will require special utilities to be written for both machines, however.

I have been able to load numerical data into the BBC Micro memory from the disc system of a mainframe computer, and also store BBC Basic programs on the disc. – **R.D. Wright, Leatherhead, Surrey.**

Cut the crackles

I HAVE constructed the circuits for the BBC Micro in your July to September issues for the user port control.

The circuit works, but I am controlling two small 3v DC motors. The motors create flyback over the screen and eventually "crash" the program.

Being new to electronics, could you possibly suggest a way of suppressing the motors? – **Derek Harper, Eastleigh, Hants.**

● Place a 1 microfarad disc ceramic capacitor across the power terminals of your computer, as physically close to the motor as possible.

If that doesn't work, you could, in addition, put an inductor in series with the power lead.

Teletext

CAN you please clarify two points concerning teletext for the BBC Micro/Electron?

If a Teletext TV is used as the computer monitor is there any need for the £225 teletext adapter or is a simpler (cheaper?) device available?

Are there any plans to enable teletext to be used with the Electron? – **M.F. Kelland, Southampton.**

● Unfortunately even if you have a Teletext TV you still need the teletext adapter.

Several people are planning a teletext adapter for the Electron, though when one will appear is a matter of doubt.

Electron programs

ABOUT four weeks ago I bought an Electron. Today I have bought your magazine.

There is one question I couldn't find an answer to. That is, will BBC Micro programs which are on cassette work on my Electron?

Please write back giving me an answer. – **Mark Ivens, age 10, London.**

● Congratulations on buying an Electron.

The answer is that all programs that work on the BBC Micro without using Mode 7 should work.

However, they will be slower and the sounds could well be different.

Also, of course, programs that use joysticks, printers and such like that the Electron hasn't got yet, will fail.

TV signal

I AM now the proud owner of a teletext adapter, but find the signal via the TV aerial needs to be very good. My aerial was in the loft giving me an adequate picture, even being split two ways for two televisions.

However even with a direct feed to the teletext adapter I was unable to get Ceefax on BBC2, Oracle on CH4 and certainly no hope of downloading any programs.

Eventually I had the aerial conventionally mounted on the chimney stack curing all reception and down-loading problems. – **W.D. Lowe, Nantwich, Cheshire.**

And finally, with tongue firmly in cheek . . .

It's a case of over-exposure

Dear Trev,

Have you ever felt a fool? Well if you haven't, come on over and feel me because I am a grade one nit.

It all started when I wrote to Micro User asking why is it I keep on typing in their listings and can't get any of the mistakes all those people keep writing in about. Anyway they published it with a very nice little note from the editor.

So far, so good. It's nice to see your name in print but, sadly, it didn't end there. One of Andrea's little cronies at the bellringers is the wife of a reporter on the Romchester Chronicle.

Of course A. had to mention my little bit of "media exposure" as she insists on calling it.

And, of course, the wife told the husband and he rang me. I don't know who it was suggested that we meet up in the Ram and Buffer, but it was a mistake.

The first part of the evening was quite pleasant. It's nice to be bought drinks and treated like an expert, even if I had to put up with questions like "Have you stopped using your micro to defraud banks and cause World War III?".

Sadly as the evening wore on the drinks began to take effect and I forgot that I wasn't an expert.

I can vividly remember spouting away on all sorts with the reporter scribbling away like mad. If only I could forget! Not that A. will let me.

"In the Eighties, not being able to program is like being illiterate", she keeps repeating with a wicked grin.

For some reason I invited the guy back to my place and let him take photos of me and my micro.

Which explains the picture that appeared next day in the Chronicle under the headline "Computer wizard slams education system".

There I am sitting at my micro grinning inanely at the camera while a syntax error message is displayed on the screen. What I was supposed to have said is so horrible that I won't repeat it.

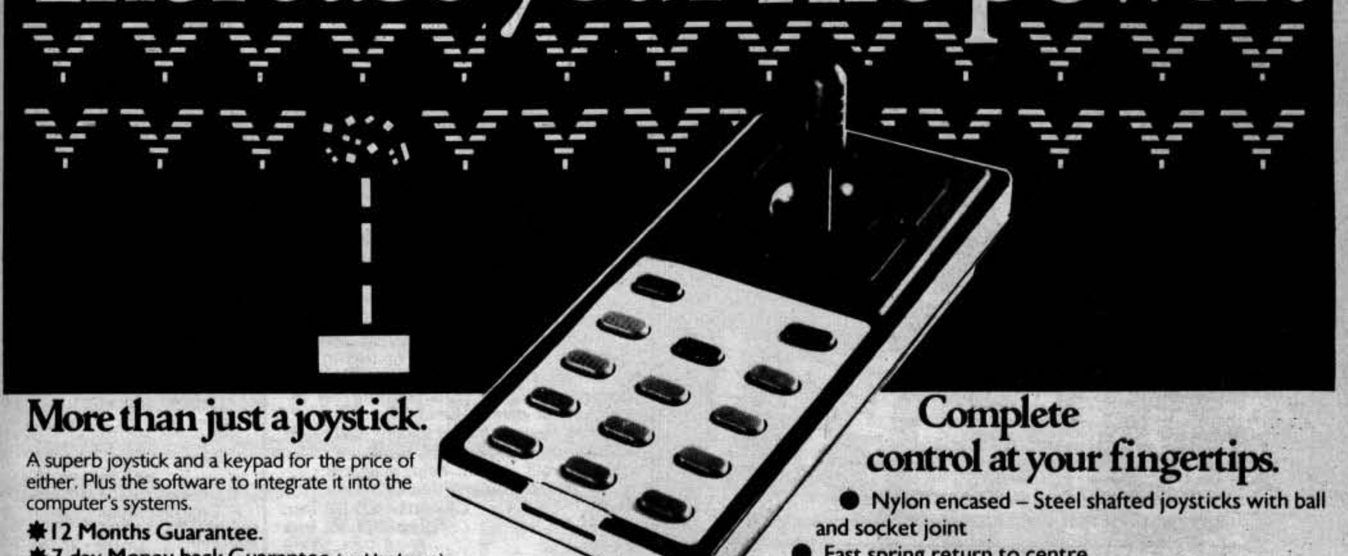
But A. knows it all, word for word, and she does repeat it. Incessantly.

She's even taken to answering the phone by saying "Computer Wizards Ltd. Do you want to speak to the Chief Warlock?".

It's not easy, being a micro user. **Bob.**

P.S. I've even had a phone call from my bank manager asking if it's true that I use my micro to embezzle funds, and could he borrow it for a while? I'll never drink again.

Increase your fire power!



More than just a joystick.

A superb joystick and a keypad for the price of either. Plus the software to integrate it into the computer's systems.

✱12 Months Guarantee.

✱7 day Money back Guarantee (on Hardware)

DELTA DRIVER on cassette or disc: Two programs on each cassette or disc. One diverts machine code programs from the keyboard to the joystick or keypad, with adjustable sensitivity on the joystick and will run on any O.S. The second program (needs O.S. 1.0 or later and an adaptor box) duplicates any keyboard keys on the keypads, in the operating system, so that it can become a numeric keypad or will take on the function keys.

DELTA 14b HANDSET £12.95 DELTA 14 b/I ADAPTOR BOX £13.95
DELTA DRIVER CASSETTE £5.95 or DISC £8.95 Prices include VAT and P & P.

Voltmace Ltd

PARK DRIVE, BALDOCK, HERTS. SG7 6EW.
Tel: (0462) 894410
Callers welcome at the factory – Monday to Friday

Complete control at your fingertips.

- Nylon encased – Steel shafted joysticks with ball and socket joint
- Fast spring return to centre
- Graphite wiper linear potentiometers

One handset will work on it's own in the A/D port as a joystick and two fire buttons. Joystick is immediately compatible with ACORNSOFT and similar software.

The adaptor box joins together the analogue and the user ports to use the full keypad giving a total of 24 user definable keys. The adaptor box can also be used as a splitter for the A/d port to take two items at the same time, e.g. joystick and lightpen.

Voltmace delta 14b

UNIQUE DUALSCREEN ROM

AID at last!

Assembler Interactive Debug for the BBC Micro with DUALSCREEN

Launched on cassette and now available on ROM with extended features

- Discover the exciting world of fast machine code
- Powerful – but easy to use
- Essential for beginners and experts alike
- Used extensively by schools, colleges, universities and government establishments

★ FEATURES

- A packed 8k ROM with over 40 commands to help you crack machine code on the BBC Micro
- Superb mode 7 colour screen with disassembled program listing, status display and AID command and message lines
- Comprehensive specification includes breakpoints, single step, modify memory and registers, move, copy, find, disassemble/hexdump, block fill, relocate . . . . .
- Excellent user guide giving detailed description on how to use the AID facilities

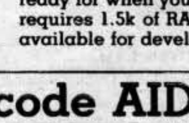
★ DUALSCREEN

Unique to AID giving you unmatched power for developing or watching machine code graphics in action. AID supports two concurrent screens – its own and your program's, so use of AID does not mean loss of your graphics screen. On entry AID saves the screen ready for when you return to your program. This superb facility only requires 1.5k of RAM and makes AID the most powerful program available for developing or learning machine code graphics.

The most advanced machine code AID for the BBC Micro

LINCOLN Microsystems

Dept DP1, 22 Lagan Walk
Peel Hall
Manchester M22 5WG



ROM
plus manual
(OS 1.2 required)

£28

p&p add
UK £1.50
Europe £3.00
Outside Europe
£4.50

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR ALL

After several months research we have produced a two-cassette package of programs and data-bases to introduce you to the world of information technology. The documentation has been carefully written to enable you to adapt the programs for your own use. Use large databases, create and use cassette files, produce your own electronic dictionary, etc. etc. The package includes a 19th Century population survey with full information on how to computerise similar information for your own area.

"DATA HANDLING" – Two cassettes – **£11.50**

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE FOR THE BBC:

SQUARE PUZZLES (4 programs) – £6
Rescue the girl, open the parachute and improve your number skills.
INVADER MATHS (2 programs) – £4
Avoid the snake, catch the alien and speed-up your mental arithmetic.
SUPER-SORT – £3
Sort lists at 10 times the speed of a bubble-sort.
UTILITIES – £8
A collection of 15 useful programs and procedures for statistical diagrams, graphics, validation, super-sort etc, etc.

PRINT-and-PLOT PADS

A 60-sheet pad designed for mixed text and graphics planning in any mode. Graph Pad — £1.90 – 3 for £5.00

MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR MICRO

This book has plenty of ideas for local and national services and products, and practical advice on how to start your own business at home.

"MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR MICRO" – £2.60

P.&P. add 50p per order. Send cheques etc, to:-

SCORBY SOFT, Main St., Flixton, Scarborough, YO11 3UB.

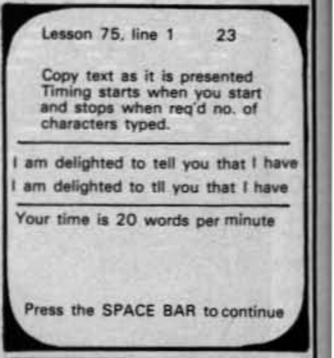
CONTEX

Professional Software for the BBC Computer

TYPING TUTOR 32K

Specifically designed for the BBC micro the 90 smoothly graded lessons and the free form option teach and encourage fast touch typing. Intelligently checks for errors, monitors progress, times (WPM) and makes recommendations. Audio key feedback, metronomic pacing, clock and revised performance options. Auto keyboard/finger display for every lesson. Add own lessons if required. 12 page instruction booklet.

Cassette £9.99 inc.
Disc £11.99 inc.

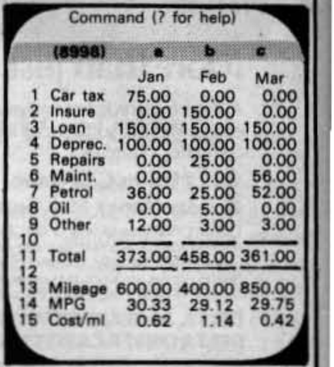


```
Lesson 75, line 1        23

Copy text as it is presented
Timing starts when you start
and stops when req'd no. of
characters typed.

I am delighted to tell you that I have
I am delighted to tll you that I have

Your time is 20 words per minute

Press the SPACE BAR to continue
```

SPREADSHEET 32K

A complete and versatile 'calc' program and tutorial. Models over 1,000 cells using up to 26 columns and 99 rows. Equations, constants, data or text in any cell. Emphasis on ease of use. 10 chr columns; 9 digit accuracy; print; row & col insert or delete; functions; colour; variables; save & restore; copy cell; auto replicate col & row; auto formulae adjust; scroll; search; help; evaluate; limits. 20 page instruction booklet.

Cassette £9.99 inc.
Disc £11.99 inc.



```
          Command (? for help)
   (8998)        a       b       c
                Jan     Feb     Mar
 1 Car tax    75.00    0.00    0.00
 2 Insure      0.00  150.00    0.00
 3 Loan      150.00  150.00  150.00
 4 Deprec.   100.00  100.00  100.00
 5 Repairs     0.00   25.00    0.00
 6 Maint.      0.00    0.00   56.00
 7 Petrol     36.00   25.00   52.00
 8 Oil         0.00    5.00    0.00
 9 Other      12.00    3.00    3.00
10           ------  ------  ------
11 Total     373.00  458.00  361.00
12           ------  ------  ------
13 Mileage   600.00  400.00  850.00
14 MPG        30.33   29.12   29.75
15 Cost/ml     0.62    1.14    0.42
```

NEW

MADLIBS

Hilarious fun for ages 7 to adult. English grammar game providing many laughs for one or more players. Educational, learn sentence constructs in a most enjoyable way. Create and save your own Madlibs.

Cassette £6.50 or disc £8.50 inc.

Fast delivery. Cassette based for models A or B with 32K, all operating systems, may be used with discs. Discs supplied are 5¼" please specify if 40 or 80 track required.

CONTEX COMPUTING (B1)
15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE.

CARSON DEVELOPMENTS
SPECIAL OFFER

WHILE STOCKS LAST

40 TRK SS at £100
DISKETTES

	WABASH	DATALIFE
40 Trk SS.SD	£14.00	———
40 Trk SS.DD	———	£17.00
40 Trk DS.DD	£17.50	£24.00
80 Trk DS.DD	£23.00	£28.00

£1 post and packing; 3 or more boxes are post free; discount on quantity.

DISC INTERFACE KITS: Single density £85; double density £99; double density DFS £79.

DISC DRIVES

	Bare	Cased and cabled	Dual cased and cabled
40 Trk SS	£125	£140	£280
40 Trk DS	£155	£170	£350
80 Trk DS	£210	£220	£450

Power supply at £40
Format disc and user guide £5. Carriage on drives £10.

Please add VAT to all prices.
Dealer enquiries invited.

CARSON DEVELOPMENTS (MU)
84 Highfield Road, Romford, Essex, RM5 3RU.
Telephone: 0708 27043

FUN TO LEARN
SERIES

For the BBC B Microcomputer

A new cassette series written by a professional educationalist and developed in a school environment. The programs are menu-driven and thoroughly error-trapped with performance monitoring and good use of colour, sound and graphics. The cassettes are supplied with full documentation.

SUITABLE FOR 6 YEAR OLDS AND ABOVE

FUN TO LEARN: routines to test counting, word recognition, code cracking, and to help with arithmetic. Includes menu structure and performance monitor.

MONSTER MATHS: routines to test area estimation, mental arithmetic, times tables, arithmetic skills and logical thought. Includes automatic difficulty control and printing speed control.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER: **£6.95** PER CASSETTE, AND **£11.95** FOR BOTH.

Available now from:

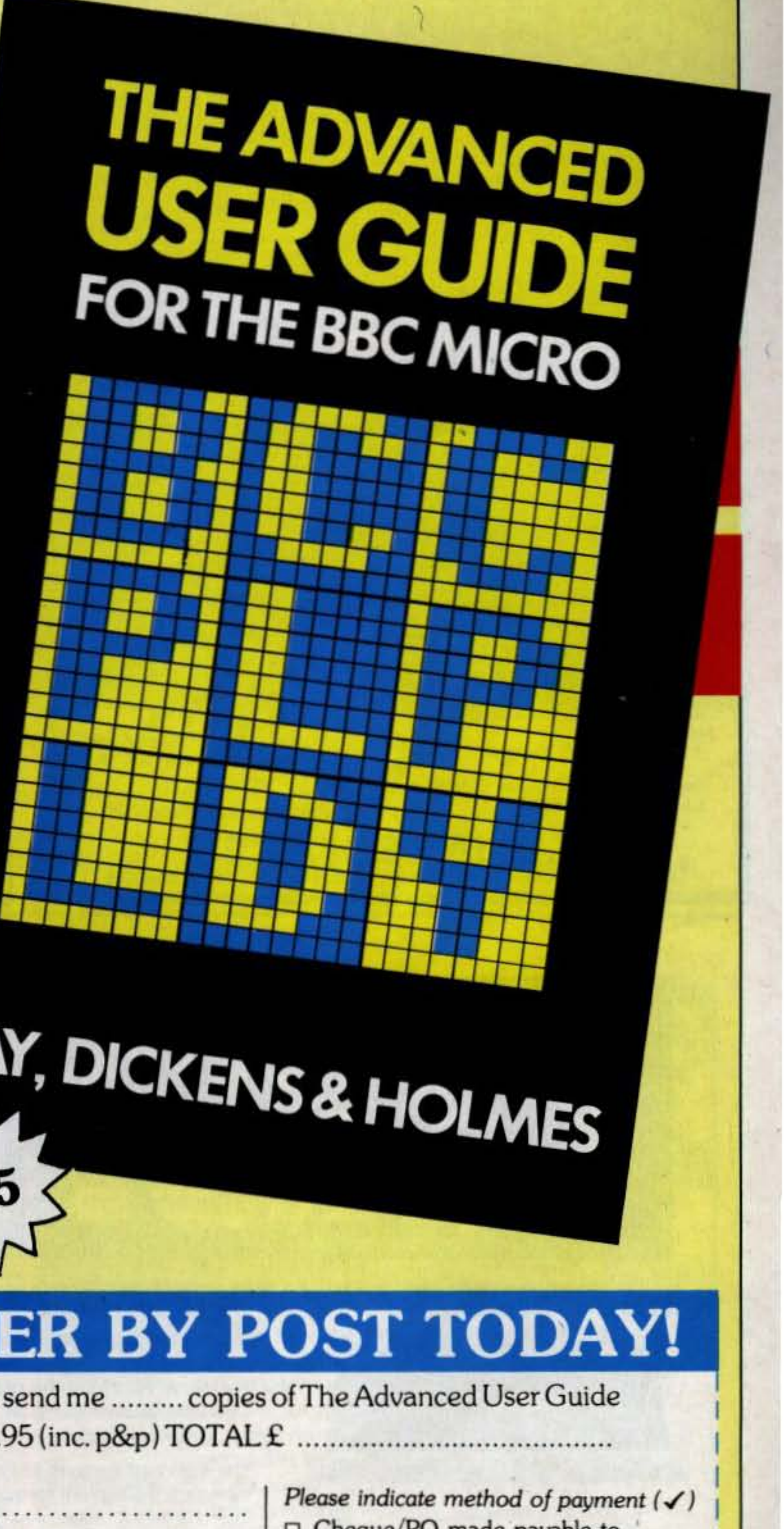
SHARDS SOFTWARE

At selected branches of Boots and all good software outlets or send cheque/PO to us at:

189 Eton Road, Ilford, Essex IG1 2UQ.

SPECIAL OFFER FROM THE MICRO USER

The Advanced User Guide


THE ADVANCED USER GUIDE FOR THE BBC MICRO
BRAY, DICKENS & HOLMES

ONLY £12.95 (plus p&p)

The essential companion for the BBC Micro.

Featured in its 512 information packed pages are

- ★ *the BASIC Assembler*
- ★ *6502 machine code reference section*
- ★ *complete descriptions of all FX calls*
- ★ *BBC memory usage and vectors explained*
- ★ *full interfacing details for the user port, tube, analogue port, 1 MHz bus*
- ★ *paged ROMs explained*
- ★ *and lots, lots more*

With many examples to illustrate the text, this guide is the indispensable reference work for the serious BBC micro programmer.

ORDER BY POST TODAY!

Please send me .... copies of The Advanced User Guide at £13.95 (inc. p&p) TOTAL £ ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

Signed ....

Send to: Micro User, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.
(No stamp needed if posted in UK).

Please indicate method of payment (✓)

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.
☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express

Card No.

Expiry date

Or you can order by phone quoting credit card number and expiry date.
061-480 0171

EARLY READING PROGRAMS
Elephant Match

An expertly written and exciting suite of 4 structured games designed to help develop the matching skills essential to reading. Suitable for pre and early readers, these self-pacing games are proving an enjoyable and efficient way of improving reading techniques. Originally developed for use with the handicapped these games are proving even more effective in the home and primary school.

Clear graphics, sound, humorous features, ease of use, and the opportunity to enter your own data, together with a 40 page manual make this an extremely attractive package.

BBC MODEL B ONLY – 2 cassettes + manual **£14** inc. P&P
Disc version **£15** & VAT.

Early Bird, Forge Croft, Cote Lane,
Wortley, Sheffield S30 4DN.

Or S.A.E. for further details.

EDUCATIONAL GAMES for the BBC MICRO
from
KINGFISHER COMPUTER SERVICES
16 Martock Road, Keynsham, Bristol, BS18 1XA.

Please send SAE for catalogue and details of special offers or send cheque now for **immediate dispatch** of any of the following:

MONSTER MAZE. Have fun finding your way out of the maze but beware of monsters who will ask you to answer an arithmetic question before you pass.
Age 6+ £7.50 (cassette)

CATCHAPPLE. Who said learning multiplication tables was dull? Not with this game – catch the right answer before it drops!
Age 7+ £7.50 (cassette)

WORD SPOT. 3 reading games in one (matching words, opposites and sentences). Carefully graded vocabulary matches the Ladybird Reading Scheme. A supplementary program is available to add hundreds of your own words.
Age 5+ £9.50 (cassette)

TREASURE HUNT. Follow the clues and watch the arrows but mind the traps. Enjoy the search and learn compass points at the same time!
Age 6+ £7.50 (cassette)

All programs are classroom tested and use clear, colourful and entertaining graphics and sound. Wide choice of difficulty level. Excellent explanatory notes.

HARD COPY FOR LESS £'s!

Looking for a printer for listings, program development, etc. **Look no further.** Now you can use the ZX Printer with your BBC Micro by means of this new interface.

★ Built-in mains derived power supply.
★ Simply connects to the 1MHz Bus of the BBC Micro and the ZX Printer connector.
★ Full upper and lower ASCII characters.
★ Supplied complete with relocatable M/C software and full instructions.
★ Guaranteed 6 months.

£29.95
inc VAT, P&P

Send cheque or P.O. for £29.95 or s.a.e. for further details.

Dealer enquiries welcome.
Ideal for schools.
ZX Printers not supplied.

W.D. INTERFACES
12 Leabank Ave, Garforth, Leeds. LS25 2BL. Tel: Leeds 864328

'KILLA' THE UPGRADE
by S.D. Ellington From: BIT TWIDDLERS

If you **already own** the popular game of Killer Gorilla for the BBC Micro then 'Killa' will provide:

1. 15 levels of play.
2. Variable extended jump.
3. Climb and jump with hammer.
4. Extra lives after 25, 50 & 75 metres.
5. Practice mode.
6. Pause facility.

Start practice session at 'any height', 'any level'. Exercise your new powers and discover new routes. Have a go at the higher levels with a fighting chance.

Written by a professional programmer.

£2.50
+ 45p p&p

BIT TWIDDLERS
158 Church End,
Harlow, Essex,
CM19 5PF.

Now available on Micronet

BEASTY

What is the "Beasty"?

the Beasty connected

The Beasty is the interface which connects directly into the BBC microcomputer and enables the computer to accurately control up to four servos. The Beasty comes complete with all connection cables, a demonstration program and comprehensive instructions.

What is a Servo?

A servo is a precision geared motor with a feed back mechanism to give positional information. The servo rotates an output arm through 100° and allows you to twist, turn, push, pull, lift, lower, open, close almost anything.

The standard servo is a FP-S128, which develops 3.5Kg/cm torque with 100° range. There is also a range of servos available for almost any application.

BEASTY
SERVO CONTROL MODULE
COMMOTION
Futaba
FP-S128

the Beasty with the FP-S128

How Many Servos Do I Need?

You can start with **just one** and buy more as you need them. A Beasty can run up to four servos. All you have to do is decide on your movement requirements and select the number of servos you need.

Which Micro Do I Need?

The Beasty is designed for a BBC Model B microcomputer, (though a 32K Model A with a user port upgrade will suffice) fitted with OS Version 1.0 or above. Most of the Futaba range of servos can be driven from the 5v 1.25A DC auxiliary power output from the BBC microcomputer, though the more powerful ones may require an external power supply.

What About the Software?

The Beasty is supplied with a demonstration program on tape which allows sophisticated control of up to four servos directly from the keyboard. For those who wish to program the servos, the machine code driver occupies less than 256 bytes of relocatable code (so it can be stored at any location in RAM). From BASIC, instructions are of the form:

```
X% = Channelnum: Y% = Newvalue: CALL Driver
```

From Assembler, it's equally straightforward:

```
LDX 4          ; Servo number 4, for example
LDY NEWVAL%    ; Newval% is the new position
                 (between 0-255)
JSR DRIVER     ; Call Driver routine
```

More Details?

COMMOTION
COMPUTER OPERATED MOTION

241 Green Street, Enfield, Middx. EN3 7SJ Tel: 01 804 1378

Your introduction to Microrobotics

NEW from LIBTEL

TELETEXT

CREATE YOUR OWN ON THE BEEB . . .

'FRAME UP' A PACKAGE FOR THE BBC MODEL B (OS 1.2) ALLOWS YOU TO CREATE FILES OF 10 TELETEXT FRAMES USING THE BEEBS KEYBOARD PLUS MUCH MORE . . .

FEATURES

- Word processor routine
- Move objects from frame to frame
- Create timed display sequences
- Load and manipulate saved Prestel/Ceefax and Oracle frames
- Create complete basic programs (without using Basic)

APPLICATIONS

- Shop sales display
- Teaching
- Video titles and credits
- Teletext library
- Program documentation
- Christmas displays!

To: LIBTEL, Blytheswood House, 13 Ellesmere Road, Chorlton, Manchester M21 1SG.

Name ....

Address ....

Please send .... FRAME UP cassettes at £10.00 and .... diskettes at £11.00 (Cheques or postal orders)
(Please specify 40 or 80 track)

48K SPECTRUM

Regardez!

BBC Micro Model B

LANGUAGE LEARNING AIDS FOR FRENCH, GERMAN & SPANISH

Already in use in numerous schools and colleges, these programs provide an immensely powerful aid to foreign language learning. The cassettes include extensive vocabulary lists arranged as a series of lessons, each covering a different subject. A tuition control program enables individual lessons to be loaded and used as required.

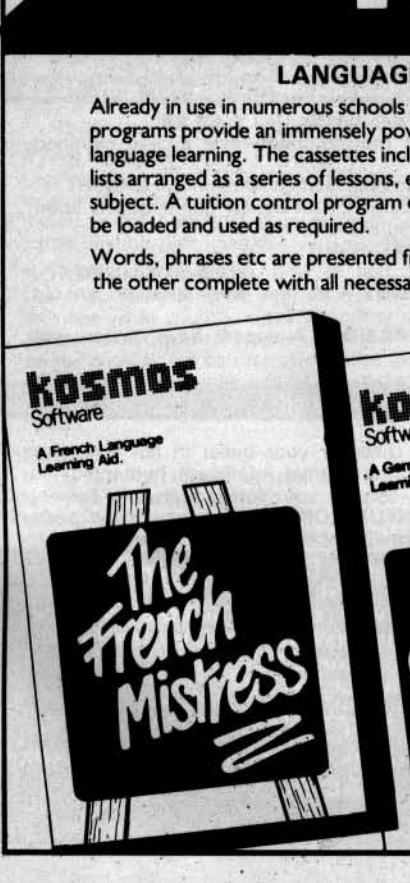
Words, phrases etc are presented first in one language, then the other complete with all necessary accents and special characters. Masculine, feminine and neuter words appear in different colours to encourage gender learning. All lessons can be run in three different ways, i.e. learning only, self-test or speed and accuracy test.

The programs are suitable for pupils of all ages as simple commands enable new lessons in vocabulary or grammar to be entered by the user. These may then be edited as required and stored on cassette for later use. Invaluable for homework and exam revision!

Level A Cassettes: Contain the tuition control program and 16 comprehensive lessons for general vocabulary learning.

Level B Cassettes: Contain the tuition control program and 16 lessons including verb lists, adjectives, adverbs and phrases.

Available from dealers, large stores or mail order.



Also Available "THE SPANISH TUTOR"

kosmos Software

1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds. LU5 6LX Tel: 05255 3942

Kosmos Software, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds LU5 6LX.
Please supply the following programs for the . . . . . . computer
(BBC/SPECTRUM) (Prices include postage & packing)

The French Mistress Level A @ **£9.95** ☐	The French Mistress Level B @ **£9.95** ☐
The German Master Level A @ **£9.95** ☐	The German Master Level B @ **£9.95** ☐
The Spanish Tutor Level A @ **£9.95** ☐	The Spanish Tutor Level B @ **£9.95** ☐

Mr/Mrs/Miss..

Address..

....

....Post code..

I enclose a cheque/postal order value £ payable to Kosmos Software

BBC MICRO SOFTWARE

TASSOFT

Tassoft

BBC MICRO SOFTWARE

TASSOFT

NEW

NEW

SINGLESTEP
THROUGH YOUR
BASIC PROGRAMS

YES!!!! Singlestep through your basic programs, line at a time (press any key to Exec next line), displaying the line number in a window on the top left hand side of the screen.
Ideal for education – Invaluable aid for learning or teaching BBC Basic. See the effects of print and graphics statements (i.e. print gcol, colour, VDU, tab, move, draw, plot etc) on the screen as each line of the program is executed:- Debugging – great help in debugging programs.

NEW
HIDE/RESTORE

HIDE – Hide your program listings. The effect of LIST (CR) is to disable BASIC. Break has to be pressed to return to Basic.
RESTORE – To make the program listable again.
* Easy to load/run. * to load – Just load user program and then * load 'Hide' * to run – type > PROCHIDE (CR) or >PROCRESTORE (CR).

ONLY £6.95 for both programs. Order as Singlestep.

Cheques/P.O.s to:

TASSOFT, 52 Lovatt St., Stafford, Staffs, ST16 3DB.

PRINTERLAND

EPSON DEALER SINCE 1980
Full 1 Year Warranty on all products

–JANUARY SALE–

EPSON RX80 T	**£219.95**
EPSON RX80F/T	**£239.95**
EPSON FX80 F/T	**£329.95**
EPSON FX100 F/T	**£434.00**
JUKI Daisywheel	**£333.00**
Immediate (24 hour) delivery	**£7.00**

BBC/Printer Cable £10.99. FREE Excellent Machine Code Screen Dump (Cassette).

Please add 15% VAT to all prices.

PRINTERLAND
29, Moorcroft Park, New Mill, Huddersfield
HD7 7NH.
Tel: (0484) 687928

Government Dept/Educational/Quantity Orders please ring.

Barclaycard/Access

NEW from **BRILLIANT!**
ONLY **£6.95!**

BBC
MODEL B

PLANET WATCHER

A FANTASTIC TAPE that gives the positions of ALL THE PLANETS for any place and time this century. Not to be confused with mere star-chart or sky map programs!
As well as the astronomical co-ordinates it gives compass bearing and height, rise and setting times, best time to view, brightness, and MUCH, MUCH MORE BESIDES!

ESSENTIAL for beginner and professional alike.

* * * * * *

Comes with FREE PAMPHLET "BBC Astronomy"!
For use with naked eye, binoculars, or telescopes up to 12" diameter.

* * * * * *

Available from:
BRILLIANT COMPUTING
109 War Lane, Birmingham 17.

THE LONDON SOFTWARE COMPANY
PRESENTS

BARGAIN BONANZA

QUALITY BBC PROGRAMS AT LOW, LOW PRICES

ARCADE ACTION PACS: Each pac contains 3 superb quality, fast and furious arcade games for only £9.95

ARCADE ACTION PAC ONE: ONLY **£9.95**
MEGAPEDE – A fast moving, multi-level arcade centipede game.
HEXHOPPER – A multiple screen version of QXBERT.
PHOENIX – A dual screen, fast-action game based upon the popular arcade simulation.
ARCADE ACTION PAC TWO:
TURBO – A colourful, fast moving, racing simulation.
CENTIPEDE BREAKOUT – A fast, new twist on an old game.
3-D MISSILE COMMAND – A superb new version with stimulating graphics.

ADVENTURE PAC: ONLY £9.95

ADVENTURE ONE: Discover your quest in life with this adventure designer for the normal intelligent humanoid.
ADVENTURE TWO: Stretch your intellect in this brilliant continuation of ADVENTURE ONE, placing you in an alien craft. Can humanoid intelligence overcome the aliens'.

All prices are inclusive: Postage and packing is FREE.
Rapid despatch service and no quibble cassette replacement. All our cassettes are professionally recorded.
Cheque/PO to:

THE LONDON SOFTWARE COMPANY,
19 Cloister Gardens, Edgware, Middlesex
HA8 9QJ.

We give generous royalties for quality software

THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER CAR BADGE

- ★ COLOUR: CREAM ON DARK BROWN BACKGROUND
- ★ METAL, DIE CAST, CHROMED, ENAMEL
- ★ COMPLETE WITH BACKPLATE & GRILLE FITTINGS
- ★ BADGE BAR AND BUMPER FITTING HOLES
- ★ **MAIL ORDER £4.99 (INCLUSIVE)**

Please send me .... Badges ....

I enclose cheque/P.O. payable to HAWTHORN ....

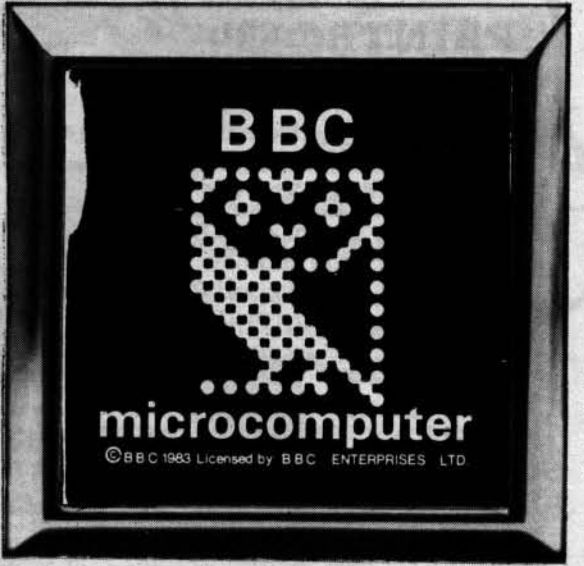
Name ....

Address ....

....

Dealer Enq: 4.30pm. to 5.30pm.
Mon-Fri. on **061-368 7993**

Send to:
"Hawthorn", 90 Victoria Street, Hyde, Cheshire



Actual size

UNITED KINGDOM ONLY

© BBC 1983 LICENSED BY BBC ENTERPRISES LTD.

ORION SOFTWARE

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE MODEL B

SPACE TANK—"CURRENT BEST SELLER" **£6.95**
After your SPACE TANK has landed on the planet Orion, a series of alien tanks, surface hoppers, and spacecrafts will attack. How long can you hold out commander? This game makes use of the Beeb's fast scrolling ability. Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table. Pause option.

STAR HAWKS— **£6.95**
Can you stop the STAR HAWKS before they stop you? Slow work means the generation of more laser firing mutant hawks. Based on the games of Galaxian and Gorf. Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table. Pause option.

HORSES—"NEW" **£6.95**
Come on now, don't be shy, choose one of the six horses and let's see what you can do. How many of the fences can you complete at the Orion arena, especially with the clock ticking away? New riders can try one of the more docile horses while others may like to risk one of the more lively beasts! Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table. Pause option.

DESIGN **£5.95**
If you like watching your user defined characters run around the screen but are fed up with the time consuming mathematics, then DESIGN is for you! With DESIGN you can draw your characters on an 8x8 grid and let the machine do all the work. DESIGN's features include being able to recall characters for re-editing, displaying VDU 23 commands, and amendable cursor. All characters used in Orion Software programs are created using DESIGN.

HANGMAN **£5.95**
Let words become fun again with our three language, (ENGLISH, FRENCH, ITALIAN), version of the popular game of HANGMAN. There are 3 levels of play for each language. All words can be replaced or removed, and new ones can be added. HANGMAN comes with an instruction program giving full details for parents and teachers. Once running prying eyes cannot access the word lists!

EARLY YEARS 1 & 2—"NEW" **£7.95 each or £14.00 for both**
These two packages are designed to help a young child with some of the concepts that life demands we have. The emphasis is on learning through fun. 'Times tables' are out and Fred the Frog is in! Topics covered include Subtraction, addition, recognition, colour, shapes, sizes, sounds/notes, co-ordination, distances, estimates, directions.

A) MICKEY THE MONKEY and his apple tree make subtraction fun.
B) COLOUR BLOCKS bring sizes and colours into perspective.
C) MERRY MUSIC turns the keyboard into a musical keyboard.
D) FUNNY FACES presents a line up, which one is the suspect?
E) FRED THE FROG needs co-ordinated help to get across the pond.
A) THE POND seems very active today.
B) SPEED is required to keep the cake on the conveyor belt.
C) DIRECTIONS seem to be needed by everyone in Orion village.
D) ORDER the items to set Fred the Frog free.
E) SID THE SPIDER needs some help to get out of the maze.

For children between 4-8 years of age.

Cheques/P.O.'s should be made payable to ORION SOFTWARE.
All prices are fully inclusive.

Dealer and other enquiries welcome
Orion software programs are now
becoming available at local dealers.
Due to demand, we are currently
re-writing Orion software
programs for use on the ELECTRON.

FREE with all orders is
our 3 level version of
NOUGHTS AND CROSSES!!!

MAIL ORDER ONLY.
ORION SOFTWARE,
11 Buttercup Close,
Romleighs Park,
Harold Wood,
Essex RM3 0XF.

GARLAND COMPUTING

35 DEAN HILL - PLYMOUTH - PL9 9AF. TELEPHONE: 0752 41287

NEW BBC RELEASES

LEARNING MATHS A series of programs for ages 9-12. Each package contains 3 to 4 programs, many with animations and entertaining games to help learn the principles of maths in school or at home. (Each Package £7.00)

Angles . Directed Numbers . Fractions . Co-ordinates and Lines . Symmetry . Motion Geometry . Sets . Elementary Statistics . Ratios

MUSIC TUTOR A unique and absorbing program which helps you to learn or create music. Notes can be entered in various ways, and the pitch and duration displayed on the screen on a treble clef. Other options allow you to play back, alter, make permanent copy and more. Full documentation (£10.95)

EDUCATIONAL GAMES Three programs which will provide fun for all the family and help to improve children's spelling, concentration or ability to estimate angles and distances. (Each £5.95)

Wordsquare . Pick-A-Pair . Sea-Battle

Prices include VAT and P&P. Available by mail order, or from selected computer stores and educational suppliers. Send for full details of our extensive range of educational software.

THE EDUCATIONAL SPECIALISTS
35 DEAN HILL . PLYMOUTH . PL9 9AF
TELEPHONE 0752 41287

OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LIMITED

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

"PAINTBOX"

PAINTBOX
OAKLEAF

- ○ Superb Graphics programme
- ○ For the BBC Model B

£9.95 (including VAT) + £1.50 Carriage

"LE BOARD"

- ○ 16 Slot ROM Board
- ○ High and Low speed switching
- ○ Will Support RAM on board

£35 (including VAT) + £1.50 Carriage

BBC SOFTWARE & ASSESSORIES

IN STOCK

NETWORKING & EDUCATION SPECIALISTS

Please send your remittance to:–

**121, Dudley Road,
Grantham,
Lincs.
0476 76994/70281**

OR:

**100, Boughton,
Chester,
Cheshire.
0244 310099**

ACORN SPECIALISTS

"EPIC ADVENTURES"

FULL-SCALE MACHINE CODE
ADVENTURES FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO

Sophisticated compression techniques provide the longest adventure games available for the BBC Micro, whilst still allowing the use of discs.

* Approx. 230 fully described locations * Colour * Ultra-fast response * Scoring * Fast game-save on tape * Full-sentence commands accepted * Each game includes introduction and playing instructions *

CASTLE FRANKENSTEIN: The Frankenstein Monster was thought to have been killed in a fire at the Castle 20 years ago, but a series of unsolved murders has taken place and the people fear that the Monster is on the loose again. Explore the graveyard and Castle ruins, with its secret passages, sulphur pits, etc. to find and destroy the Monster.

THE QUEST FOR THE HOLY GRAIL: To become a knight of the round table you must find the Holy Grail and return with it to Camelot. Your search will take you through forest, swamp, castle dungeons and rivers, and on the way you will meet many characters, some friendly some hostile. Can you outwit them all and solve the many puzzles to successfully complete your quest?

THE KINGDOM OF KLEIN: The Wicked Witch has stolen the Magic Klein Bottle from its pedestal in the palace. She swore that she would put a hideous curse on anybody who was foolish enough to try to recover it. Your task is to defy the Witch's curse and solve the mystical properties of the 5 solids, in order to kill the Witch and return the Bottle to the Klein Kingdom.

EACH GAME COSTS ONLY £7.95 inc. VAT.
P&P FREE if ordering 2 or more, otherwise add 50p.

EPIC SOFTWARE

10 GLADSTONE STREET, KIBWORTH BEAUCHAMP,
LEICESTER. LE8 0HL.

Please make cheques payable to EPIC SOFTWARE.

Also available on Prestel via Viewfax 258, or see your local dealer.

MICROTEST LTD

**18 Normandy Way, Bodmin, Cornwall
PL31 1EX. Telephone: 0208 3812**

AUTHORISED DEALERS & REPAIRERS FOR THE BBC COMPUTER, ACORN COMPUTERS, TORCH COMPUTERS, COMMODORE COMPUTERS & MANY OTHERS.

Dept. of Industry Approved Econet Centre.

DEMONSTRATION ELECTRON NOW IN.

SLIMLINE DISC DRIVES	
Teac FD55A (100k, 40tk)	£195
FD55E (200k, 80tk)	£230
FD55F (400k, 80tk, d/s)	£290
TEC FB501 (100k, 40tk)	£195
TEC FB502 (200k, 80tk)	£230
TEC FB504 (400k, 80tk, d/s)	£290
Cumana CD400S (2x200k + PSU)	£500
Cumana CD800S (2x400K + PSU)	£650

HARDWARE	
BBC Model B	£399
BBC Model A	£299
Electron	£199
Teletext Adaptor	£225
Disc I/F	£90
Econet I/F	£70
Speech I/F	£54
A to B upgrade	£90
Stack light pen + game	£28.50

All upgrades fitted free.

Above prices include all leads, utility disc and manual.

MONITORS	
Sanyo DM8112CX (25MHz)	£115
Sanyo DM8112 (18MHz)	£80
Nordmende 1434 (14")	£249
Microvitec Cob 1431 (14")	£280
JVC Med. Res. (14")	£230

PRINTERS	
Juki Daisywheel	£450
CP80	£309
Star DP510	£309
Epson RX80	£305
Epson FX80	£395
New Epson RX80FT	£310
Seikosha GP100A	£215
Computer/printer leads for above	£12

Large software selection from hundreds of titles.

Now open – Educational section.
All prices include VAT – P&P £9 on large items, 50p on software and interface kits.

**For the best – phone MICROTEST
0208 3812**

BBC Micro

POOLS

PREDICTOR

An easy to use, but very powerful Football Pools Prediction program for the BBC Micro. It combines six different techniques of forecasting based on a comprehensive analysis of current form. The program can easily be 'tuned', without any reprogramming, to improve forecasts as the season progresses. Also available for the 48K Spectrum.

£4.99

MAYDAY
SOFTWARE

181 PORTLAND CRESCENT
STANMORE, MIDDX HA7 1LR

DISC DRIVE OWNERS!

Now is the time to use your expensive disc drives as something other than a very fast program loader.
DISC-DATABASE is a disc based filing system suitable for everyone. By using true RANDOM ACCESS FILING you are no longer confined to programs/data being a mere 32K.

Facilities include:-

* The creation of your own tailor made database. * Define your own screen layout. * Search by any field. * Search by full or part field references. * Find, Display, Amend or Delete any record. * Define your own print out summary.

The detailed manual supplied also shows how you can write and build into the main program your own additional routines which will not only enhance DISC-DATABASE but also help you learn how to get more from your disc drives.

Supplied on 40 track disc, complete with a comprehensive manual. Suitable for BBC Model B (Basic 2) with single or double disc drive.
£11.50 including VAT. Cheque or P.O. to:-

S & B SOFTWARE
54 Wychwood Road, Wolds View, Bingham, Nottingham. NG13 8SB.

RUNESMITH for BBC (32K) Micro

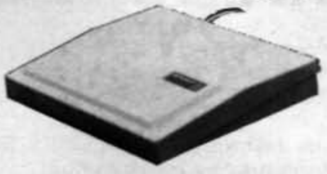
An adventure with a difference. Alter the story. Or guess what the gaps are made of. Achieve a Runesmith grade. Be a magus with words. Load in the text provided, which is science fiction, erotic, metaphysical, written by Alan Marshfield: WYCH HAZEL ON THE PLANET TERROR. Or feed in your own text.

RUNESMITH is as flexible as your imagination. An adventure of the mind full of spice and invention. A tool for creative copy. An education.

The program RUNESMITH comes complete with WYCH HAZEL text files and 14 pages of documentation. Send £9.50 cheque or PO for complete RUNESMITH package.

ABRAXAS SOFTWARE, 13 Copthall Gardens, London NW7 2NG.

A SUPERB HARD COVER for your BBC MICRO



£10.95
(VAT included)
+ £1.55
Post & Packing
per cover

- ★ Engineered in top quality high impact rigid ABS. – very tough.
- ★ Super textured finish in cream to tone with your BBC Micro.
- ★ Looks good in the home.
- ★ Cushioned on foam pads.
- ★ Gives optimum protection
- ★ Ideal for schools.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

Tekform

GRANGE CLOSE
SANDBACH
CHES.
CW11 9ET.

TOP QUALITY PRINTERS!
ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

EPSON RX80	**£219** + VAT	EPSON FX100	**£438** + VAT
EPSON RX80F/T	**£248** + VAT	SHINWA CP80	**£208** + VAT
EPSON FX80	**£328** + VAT	STAR 510	**£218** + VAT
EPSON MX100	**£378** VAT	STAR 515	**£248** + VAT

NEW

FIDELITY 14" COLOUR MONITOR
£189 plus VAT

We also have large stocks of sundries, etc.

For FREE BROCHURE and DISCOUNT ORDER FORM write now to:

Datatech Ltd (TMU)
8 Bellingham Close, Bury,
Lancs. BL8 2TU.

Dear reader, my name is Simon Stable. I specialise in direct data duplicating for the following cassette based micros: **BBC A/B**, ZX Spectrum, **Electron,** Lynx, Oric 1 and Dragon 32. Disk copying for BBC 40/80 track. Dot matrix printed labels to order/blanks. Blank cassettes.

FAST TURNAROUND **0869 252831** **COMPETITIVE PRICES**

Use SUSURRUS simple accounting system with variable VAT on cassette or disk — I do. (Trade enquiries welcome).
A merry Christmas to Chalksoft, Arnika and you.
Yours Sincerely, Simon Stable.

For further information about real time cassette copying write or 'phone

FREEPOST, 46 WEST END, LAUNTON, OXON OX6 9BR

TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET

THE MICRO USER

EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 97
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of The Micro User magazine every month until further notice.

☐ I will collect

☐ I would like it delivered to my home.

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

____

____

Note to newsagent: The Micro User should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact the distributor – Wells, Gardner, Darton & Co Ltd Tel: Faygate 444

northern
computers

micro computer systems for all applications

we supply, support, and service:
- LISA
- IBM
- Apple II, III.
- Torch
- Acorn Electron
- Acorn Econet
- Fibre-Optic
- Networks
- Newbrain
- Sinclair
- B.B.C. Computers.

location:

M6
Fylde
Preston
M6
M62
Stalybridge
Manchester
Liverpool
Warrington
M56
M6
Buxton
FRODSHAM
(junc.12 M56)
Chester
Wrexham
Stoke
North Wales
The Potteries
M6

- TRAINING SOFTWARE SUPPORT - CAL primary and middle school, graphics design, programming, accounts training packages, professional accounts, e.g. - legal, estate agents etc.

ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE SUPPORT - Timetabling and options, database records and filing packages, word processing, accounts.

Visitors are invited to evaluate and test LISA, and B.B.C. econet.

please contact: GARETH LITTLER or MARK HOWARD

EDUCATION & TRAINING DIVISION.

Northern Computers, Churchfield Road,
FRODSHAM, CHESHIRE WA6 6RD Tel: (0928) 35110

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A.M.S.	58
Aardvark Software	84
Advanced Software	147
BBC Car Badge	145
BBC Discount Club	33
Bit Twiddlers	142
Bridge Software	150
Brilliant Computing	144
British Micro	50
C-Tech	13
CCS	102
C.S.T. Proycon	92
C/WP	85
Cambridge Computer Consultants	75
Cambridge Computer Store	100
Carrera Computing	130
Carson Developments	140
Chalksoft	92
Chase Data	48
Clares Micro Supplies	9
Comec Software	130
Commotion	142
Computaphile	134
Computertown	16, 17
Computer City	151
Computer Concepts	2, 7
Computer Market	108
Computerama	68
Contex Computing	140
Cumana	69
D.A. Computers	132
Datapen	134
Datatech	147
Dataware	112
David McKeran	150
Dimax	132
Doctor Soft	148
Doubleline	109
DX Marketing	131
Early Bird	142
Ebley Micro	124
Economatics	81
Edward Arnold	116
Electronequip	118, 119
Enterprise Technology	120
Epic Software	146
GSL Computing	65
Garland Computing	146
Golem	124
Good Housekeeping Software	55
Graphic Research	127
H & H Software	99
Hexagon	124
Ikon Products	6
Integrex	122
Interface Publications	101
Ixion	88
J.P. Magnetics	150
Jonsoft	112
Kingfisher	142
Kosmos	143
Level 9 Computing	20, 21
Libtel	143
Lincoln Microsystems	139
Logic 3	115
London Software	144
M.R.M. Software	72
Mayday Software	147
Mayfair Micros	116
MDA	108
Merlin Computer Products	88
Michael Business Systems	120
Micro Resources	149
Micro-Aid	112
Micro-Draw	102
Microage Electronics	24, 25
Microbyte Software	101
Micropower	15, 76
Micropower	152
Microtest Ltd	146
Microvitec	31
Musicsoft	130
MW Systems	70
National Micro Centres	128, 129
Newark Video	116
Northern Computers	148
Novex	11
Oakleaf Computing	146
OIC	99
Optima Software	98
Opus Supplies	42, 60
Orion Software	145
P & H Electronics	22
P.S.S.	121
Pace	104
Pace Disc Systems	89
Pace Software Supplies	94
Paean Systems	120
Peaksoft	132
Printerland	144
Qual-Soft	100
Ricksoft	116
S & B Software	112
S.P. Electronics	150
Scorby Soft	140
Shards Software	140
Silent Computers	150
Silverlind	134
Simon Stable	147
Simon W Hessel	18
Simonsoft	113
Sir Computers	106, 107
Softlife	150
Softshop	120
Softsmith	130
Softspot	12
Software Invasion	32, 64
Software Supermarket	66
Solidisk Technology	8
Squirrel Software	132
Stack	23
Sulis Software	10
Superior Software	26, 113
System	14
Tassoft	144
Technicare	94
Technomatic	110, 111
Tekform	147
Twillstar Computers	3
Viglen	44, 45
Vision Software	131
Voltmace	139
W.D. Interfaces	142
Walters Microsystems	63
Watford Electronics	36, 37, 38, 39, 83
Electron User Advertisers	
A & F Software	32
CCS	31
Micropower	24, 25
Softek	15

BBC 32K
all operating systems **747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR**

"THE BEST SIMULATION AROUND,
A MUST FOR ALL BUDDING PILOTS", PCN

from DOCTOR SOFT,
258 Coneygree Rd., Peterborough

DOCTOR SOFT

Pilot written, instruments and 3D visual runway view (Heathrow, Gatwick). Banks and pitches with realistic motion. Now with full Instrument Landing System (ILS). Briefing program, charts, notes and flight plan. Fantastic!
ONLY **£8.95** inc. VAT & P&P. Joystick control option in 4 program package.

* Available from
JOHN MENZIES AND ALL LEADING DEALERS
* Direct mail order
* Micronet 800 (Prestel)

DEALERS CONTACT (0903) 206076

DISC VERSION NOW AVAILABLE (£11.95)

GENEROUS ROYALTIES PAID FOR GOOD MATERIAL

EDUCATIONAL ACTION

3 DOUBLE ACTS FOR CHRISTMAS

☐ Spook, Spook (MUNCHER: 20 mazes, 3 skills, Hall of Fame/GHOST MINE: dig for gold, watch for ghosts & snake) £6.95
☐ Space, Space (WOOLPACK III: amazing colour graphics, 3 ships, 4 galaxies, aliens galore!/MISSION ALPHA: 3D & music) £7.95
☐ Spy, Spy (KREMLIN: escape from 3D maze in Kremlin/ BONDSKI: lethal action on ski slopes!) £6.95

GAMES DISC PACKAGE

☐ Muncher, Ghost Mine, Misson Alpha, Kremlin, Bondski & Fireman (the building burns, the people jump, the helicopter bombs? !) £15.95

EDUCATIONAL ☐ COLOUR–SHAPE MATCH (2–4 yr old) £5.95 cass. ☐ 747 SIMULATOR £8.95 ☐ DISC VERSION £11.95
☐ WORD PERFECT (Friendly & versatile full facility 40/80 column word processor. £7.95, + £2.95 Disc version
☐ TALKING TABLES TEACHER (Speaks when speech ROM fitted, teaches multiplication with games & questions) £6.95 (cassette)
☐ FAMILY DISC PACKAGE: Tables Teacher, Colour Shape Match, Harmony, Home Office & Word Perfect £15.95

ROYALTIES . . . DOC PAYS THE BEST FOR THE BEST!!

DOCTOR SOFT
ADVANCED SOFTWARE

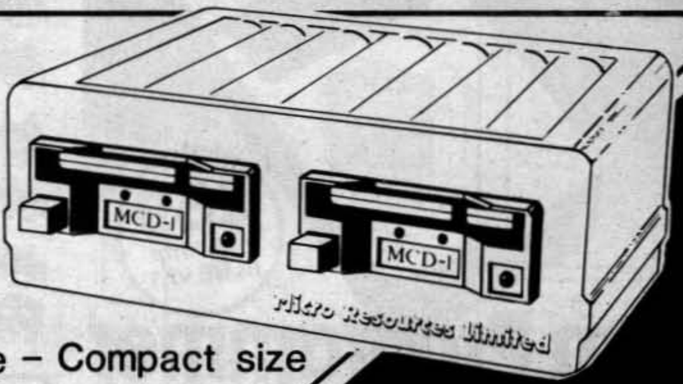
DOC. SOFT

All prices include VAT & P&P Cheque or PO to:
"Doctor Soft", 258 Coneygree Road, Peterborough PE2 8LR
NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
____________________ MU1

3inch MICRO DISC DRIVE

ORDER NOW!

3" Micro Disc Drive for the BBC Model B



Random access of mass storage – Compact size Fully enclosed rigid plastic cassette, with protect write switch – Smallest disc size in micro field – Lightweight, low power consumption only 5 watts when running – 100K per disc unformatted, supplied with utility disc for formatting Requires standard Acorn disc interface, but new disc filling system ROM supplied with easy to follow instructions, on sending back old DFS ROM a new disc will be sent free of charge. New ROM will also read and write to 5¼" disc drives – Powered from BBC machine – Single drive easily upgraded to a dual for £99.00

£99 DISC DRIVE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Macro assembler for the BBC micro – For a more professional approach – On disc or easy to fit ROM, complete with instructions and manual – Send for details to:
DDT Software, Southfield House,
11 Liverpool Gardens, Worthing, Sussex

Cable Colour Monitor 14" screen RGB good resolution guaranteed for two years £199.50

Access

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Disc Drive Unit on its own with technical manual	£99.00
Complete Single Drive with cables, boxed EPROM, manual, utility disc	£149.00
Complete Dual Drive with cables, boxed EPROM, utility disc, free disc	£249.00

Single 3" 100K disc £4.95 Pack of 5 100K disc's £19.95

Telephone: Worthing (0903) 213174

Micro Resources Limited

Southfield House, 11 Liverpool Gardens, Worthing, Sussex BN11 1RY
Please add carrige plus VAT at 15% to all orders

Softlife
eprom programmer

£59
+£1.00pp
PLUS VAT

Eprom Programmer for the BBC Micro

This compact, elegant unit combines the following attractive features:

● high quality, low cost ● easy-to-use 28 pin zero insertion force socket ● free 2764 eprom containing programming software – no cassette loading problems ● menu driven software incorporating the following commands: program, testblank, save, checksum, verify, select eprom ● programs 2764 and 27128 eproms as used on the BBC Model B machine ● built-in voltage converter ● integral cable connects to user port; no other connection needed ● comprehensive documentation plus one year's guarantee

This product is available in quantity **NOW!**

Programmer and data sheet from Softlife Ltd.
87 Silvertown Way, London E16 4AH Tel: 01 474 0330

SPACE INVADERS PART II – £3.00
Challenging machine code game in MODE 5 graphics for BBC A+B.
1 or 2 players, aimed bombs, fountains, UFOs that drop invaders, invaders that split into two mutants when hit and other improvements.

BEEBONMON £3.00 – (£2 without documentation)
A real machine code monitor for the BBC A, B and ELECTRON. Inspect/alter registers, display/alter memory, disassemble, assemble, fill memory with a string, hunt for a string, transfer, call programs or execute them under the monitors control with or without a trace. Handles BRKs. Hides in 3K below screen RAM.

UNORIGINAL GAMES £2.00
4 games for the BBC A+B: NIGHTMARE, ROCKFALL, PUCMAN, BLOCKADE

DAVID MCKERAN, 23 Warwick Drive, East Herrington, Sunderland, SR3 3PU.

J.P. MAGNETICS LIMITED

HAVING TROUBLE OBTAINING QUALITY COMPUTER LENGTH CASSETTES?

WE CAN SOLVE YOUR PROBLEM

10 x C15 for £4.50 + 50p P&P

(CASH WITH ORDER)

We are specialists in the supply of bulk custom wound audio/computer cassettes.

Trade and Educational Enquiries Welcome.

Competitive Rates – Price List Available.

Contact us now: (0274) 731651

Unit 4, - 7 Mary Street, Bradford, BD4 8SW.

BRIDGE SOFTWARE

THE NIGHT SKY

(for BBC micro Model B)

An observer's guide to the stars visible from anywhere between 66°N and 66°S

Discover the fascination of the limitless heavens.

Create brilliant hi-res starcharts with THE NIGHT SKY and your BBC micro

- Features over 1000 different stars
- 5 magnitudes distinguished
- 87 constellations identifiable
- Many millions of different skyscapes
- Sky colour indicates day, night or twilight
- Ideal for serious astronomers and novices alike
- Make your TV screen a mini planetarium

Trace the movements of the constellations minute by minute, night by night

Send £9.90 for cassette and Manual

Send s.a.e. for full list of our scientific educational, graphics and games software for Spectrum, ZX81 and BBC micro
Full money back guarantee.
Trade enquiries welcome

Dept BU, 36 Fernwood, Marple Bridge, Stockport, Cheshire, SK6 5BE, England.

ALL IN STOCK

S.P. ELECTRONICS

BBC SPECIALISTS

Acorn Electron (phone for availability)	£199
BBC Model B 1.2 O.S	£399
CP80 Printer (inc. cable)	£299
Disc Operating System	£85
Disc Drives	from £199
Disc Operating System D/Density	£91.00
G3WHO RTTY PROGRAM	£7.50
Circuit board for RTTY decoder (inc. instructions)	£6.30
Star Delta 10X Printer (inc. cable)	£330.00
Joysticks (pair) self centering + analogue	from £16.00
Printer Cable (Centronics)	£12.90
Speech Synthesis	£55.00
VIEW Word Processor	£59.00
WORDWISE Word Processor	£39.00

Wide selection of software, books, leads, plugs, etc.
SAE for full list. All available Mail Order

All prices apply while stocks last.

48 Linby Road, Hucknall,
Notts. NG15 7TS.
Tel: 0602 640377

(all prices include VAT)

Carriage extra

BBC MICRO CONSOLES

Not just a monitor/tv stand but an expansion console which gives your micro the professional look. Protects and encloses your micro with room for disc drives and 2nd. processor or teletext adapter etc., all untidy connecting wires safely out of sight within the console. Made of light yet strong aluminium with a textured finish in matching BBC colour. Coming soon a bolt on extra module to the console for further expansion options. YES this console will grow with your needs. Basic BBC console as shown **£39.99** + £4 carriage MAIL ORDER ONLY. Viewing by appointment only.

Please add 15% VAT.

For further information or send cheque to:

• The console will house the Torch Disc Pack

Matching Printer Stand, can double for VDU Stand over the micro – only £14.99 + £2 carriage

Silent COMPUTERS

27 WYCOMBE ROAD, LONDON N17 9XN.
TEL: 01-801 3014 (24 Hr Ansaphone)

COMPUTER CITY

THE COMPUTER CAPITAL OF THE NORTH

78 VICTORIA ROAD, WIDNES, CHESHIRE. 051-420 3333

MISCELLANEOUS

Amcom DFS	£95.00
Acorn DFS	£89.00
L-DOS	£90.85
Speech Syntesis	£55.00
BBC Joystick	£16.95
Quickshot Joystick	£19.95
Recorder (with counter)	£29.95
Light Pen	£27.00
BBC Dust Cover	£4.95
Printer Cable	£11.00

P&P on Hardware £5.00

ROM SOFTWARE

View	£59.00
Wordwise	£44.85
NEW DiscDoctor	£33.85
Beebcalc	£39.00
PaceDFS	£34.45

MONITORS

Microvitec 14" M1431	£247.00
Microvitec 14" M1451	£373.00
Microvitec 14" M1441	£506.00
Cabel 14"	£229.00
Sanyo Green	£110.00
Electron	**£199.00**
BBC Model B	**£399.00**
BBC Model B/DFS	**£469**

DRIVES

(including all cables and manual)

PACE Single 100K	£212.00
PACE D/S Single 200K	£270.00
PACE 40/80 Single 400K	£396.00
PACE Twin 100K	£388.00
PACE D/S Twin 400K	£516.00
PACE 40/80 Twin 800K	£700.00
LVL Single 100K	£265
LVL Twin 100K	£389.00
Torch 280 +64K	£

PRINTERS

ShinwaCP80	£295.00
StarDP510	£289.00
Seikosha GP100A	£199.95
Seikosha250X	£249.95
EpsonRX80	£310
Epson RX80F/T	£340.00
EpsonFX80	£430.00
Juki6100	£435.00
Smith Corona TP1/E	£395.00

NEW

JUKI 6100 Daisywheel	£459.00

MICROPOWER

NEW FelixintheFactory	£7.99
NEW Felix and the Fruit Monster	£7.99
Moonraider(B)	£7.99
Swoop(B)	£7.99
AlienDestroyers(B)	£7.99
Galactic Commander (B)	£7.99
Timetrek(B)	£7.99
LaserCommand(B)	£7.99
AstroNavigator(B)	£5.70
Constellation(B)	£6.85
KillerGorilla(B)	£7.99
Croaker(B)	£7.99
Chess(B)	£7.99
Adventure	£7.99
Painter(B)	£6.85
CowboyShootout(B)	£6.85
MoonBaseAlpha	£7.99
DangerUXB	£7.99
Draw	£10.30
Where	£6.85
Chemistry	£6.85
WorldGeography	£6.85
JuniorMathsPack	£6.85
NEW Hell Driver	£7.99

- SPECIAL OFFER -

£1.00 off 2 Cassettes
£2.00 off 3 cassettes
etc.

BEST PRICE IN BRITAIN

TURN YOUR BBC INTO A BUSINESS MACHINE WITH A

TORCH DISC PAC

£715 + VAT – NOW WITH

FREE SOFTWARE

PERFECT CALC
PERFECT WRITER
PERFECT FILER
PERFECT SPELLER
TORCHNET
COMANEX SOFTWARE

Valued at over £1,000

ACORNSOFT

Hopper	£9.95
PhilosophersQuest	£9.95
SphinxAdventure	£9.95
CastleofRiddles	£9.95
Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
RocketRaid*	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
SuperInvaders	£9.95
MissileBase	£9.95
StarshipCommand	£9.95
Countdown/Doom	£9.95
Snooker	£9.95
NumberBalance	£9.95
WorldSequencing	£9.95
WordHunt	£9.95
MissingSigns	£9.95
Jars	£9.95
Sentence Sequencing	£9.95
LispCassette*	£16.85
ForthCassett	£16.85

BBC SOFTWARE

HomeFinance	£10.00
Painting	£10.00
Drawing	£10.00
GamesofStrategy	£10.00
FunGames	£10.00

NEW

WhiteKnight	£11.50
Dr.WhoAdventure	£10.00
Canyon	£10.00
Toolbox	£21.00

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

Frogger	£7.95
RoadRunner	£7.95
Pontoon	£6.95
Cribbage	£6.95

NEW – NEW

Hunchback	£7.95
ColditzAdventure	£7.95
Qbert	£7.95
Crazy Painter	£7.95
2002	£7.95
Fairground	£7.95
Star Strek Adventure	£7.95
Lost City	£7.95
Gideon's Gamble	£7.95

Simon Hessel

GreatBritain	£5.95
Inheritance	£6.95
The World Travel Game	£6.95

QUICKSILVA

Music Processor	£14.95
Beeb Art	£14.95
Protector	£7.95
Wizard	£6.95
Mined Out	£6.95
The Generators	£6.95

VIRGIN

Space Adventure	£7.95
Trench	£7.95
'Owzat	£7.95
Cheftain	£7.95

MELBOURNE HOUSE

The Hobbit	£14.95

VISION SOFTWARE

Disc Executor	£11.00

SOFTWARE CITY

Call in and see our new shop within a shop (free parking/M62 Exit 7)

DOCTOR SOFT

ADVANCED SOFTWARE

747FlightSimulator	£8.95
WolfPackIII	£7.95
Kremlin	£6.95
Harmony	£7.95
TablesTeacher	£9.95

A&F SOFTWARE

180	£6.90
Bouncer	£8.00
ShrinkingProfessor	£8.00
HorrorCastle	£8.00
Cyclons	£8.00
Howzat	£8.00

COMPUTER CITY SERVICE CENTRE

Authorised service centre for Acorn, Apple & Dragon.

Repair, maintenance and extended warranty available for many other computers and peripherals.

BOOKS FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

30HourBasic	£5.95
Assembly Language Programming for BBC	£8.95
Advanced User Guide	£12.95
An Expert Guide	£6.95

P&P on Books £1

CREDIT FACILITIES

Ask about instant credit up to £1,000.

IJK

Star Trek/Candy Floss	£6.50
Hangman	£4.50
SuperHangman	£4.50
Atlantis	£7.50
Flags	£4.50
LeapFrog	£7.50
5-a-SideSoccer	£7.50
PontoonandPatience	£7.50

KOSMOS

The French Mistress LevelA	£9.95
The French Mistress LevelB	£9.95
German Master LevelA	£9.95
German Master LevelB	£9.95

SOFTWARE

BBCDragonQuest	£11.50
BBCMultifile	£15.00
SpaceInvaders	£7.50
Galaxy Wars	£7.50
CityDefence	£7.50
Synthesizer	£9.50
SeaLord	£7.50
Oblivion	£7.50
GraphicsPackage	£9.50

H&H SOFTWARE

Alphabeta	£14.50
Billiards	£8.50
Shape&Race	£8.50
Signals&Magic	£5.50
EarlyOne	£5.50
EarlyTwo	£6.50
EarlyThree	£6.50
ExtraOne	£4.50
ExtraTwo	£4.50

DIGITAL FANTASIA

ADVENTURE GAMES FOR THE BBC

TheGoldenBaton	(A/B)
TheTimeMachine	(A/B)
ArrowofDeath(Pt1)	(A/B)
ArrowofDeath(Pt2)	(A/B)
EscapefromPulsar7	(B)
Circus	(B)
FeasibilityExperiment	(B)
TheWizardofAkyrz	(B)
Perseus&Andromeda	(B)
TenLittleIndians	(B)

ALL ADVENTURES ARE £9.95

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

RQForth	£15.00
RQ ForthToolKit	£10.00

ULTIMATE ADVENTURES

Snowball	£10.00
AdventureQuest	£10.00
DungeonAdventure	£10.00
Colossal Adventure	£10.00

MAIL ORDER

Please send me

1. ....
2. ....
3. ....
4. ....
5. ....

Postage and packing on software 50p. Phone for hardware delivery rates.

I enclose cheque/P.O. for

OR please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* ....
* delete as applicable

Card No .... Expiry date ....

Name ....

Address ....

.... Code ....

Tel No. ....

Dealers Discount Available
ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD VISA ORDERS WELCOME ON 24HR **051-420 3333**
COMPUTER CITY Dept F. FREEPOST (No Stamp Required) **78 Victoria Road, Widnes, Cheshire WA8 7RA.**

LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE IN GREAT BRITAIN COURTESY OF TIGER DISTRIBUTION.
OVER 700 LINES OF SOFTWARE FOR ALL LEADING MICROS

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

A SUPERB B.B.C. PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

ZARM

Weave through the orbiting asteroids to rescue the stranded scout patrol on the inhospitable planet below. Then navigate your shuttle past Zarm's FIVE cunning defence systems using infinite precision to re-dock with the waiting mothership.

Another first-class machine-code game featuring selectable levels, redefinable keys and 'Invisibles' button.
ONLY £7.95.

WE STOCK THE BBC MICRO, ELECTRON, DRAGON 32, COMMODORE 64, ORIC AND SPECTRUM.

SPECIAL OFFER
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

All cassettes are fully guaranteed and contain two recordings.
All prices inclusive of VAT.
Mail Order: Please add 55p per order to cover P & P.

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES

WE'RE EXPANDING!

Showroom:
Northwood House
North Street
Sheepscar
Leeds LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

Mail order:
Dept.BMU1
8/8a Regent Street
Chapel Allerton
Leeds LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

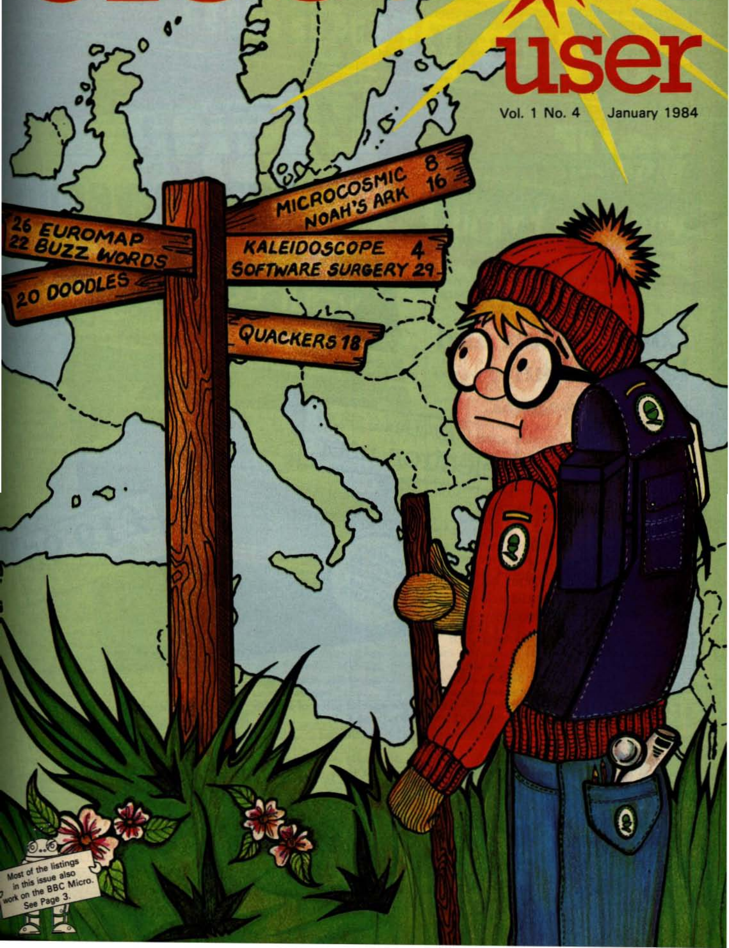
WE Guarantee THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ARE READILY AVAILABLE

The following titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron: **Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Moonraider £7.95/Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/ Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/Draw £9.95/ Swoop £7.95/Cybertron Mission £7.95.**
B.B.C. only (at present): **Labyrinths of LaCoshe £7.95/ Martian Attack £7.95/Demon Decorator £6.95/ Asteroid Storm £7.95/Laser Command £7.95/ Galactic Commander £7.95/Cowboy Shootout £6.95/ Danger! UXB £7.95/Timetrek £7.95/Filer £9.95/ Adventure £7.95/Beebmon £7.95/Barrage £7.95/ Alien Swirl £6.95/Caveman Adventure £6.95/ Chemistry £6.95/World Geography £6.95/ Where? £6.95/Junior Maths Pack £6.95/ Constellation £6.95/Physics £6.95.**

BBC MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS CAN BE OBTAINED FROM SELECTED BRANCHES OF W H SMITH, JOHN MENZIES, BOOTS, HARRODS, ALL GOOD DEALERS, OR DIRECT FROM MICRO POWER.

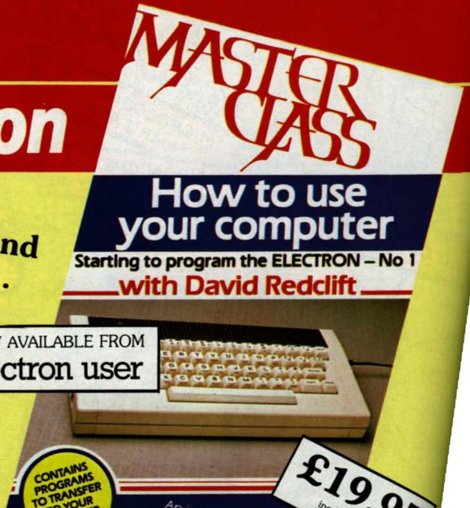
electron user

Vol. 1 No. 4 January 1984


MICROCOSMIC 8
NOAH'S ARK 16
26 EUROMAP
22 BUZZ WORDS
20 DOODLES
KALEIDOSCOPE 4
SOFTWARE SURGERY 29
QUACKERS 18

Most of the listings in this issue also work on the BBC Micro. See Page 3.

The easy way to learn how to program your Electron



MASTER CLASS

How to use your computer

Starting to program the ELECTRON – No 1

with David Redclift

CONTAINS PROGRAMS TO TRANSFER TO YOUR COMPUTER.

An introduction to computer programming the ELECTRON micro computer in basic, to help you write your own programs.

£19.95 inc. VAT, P&P

Look, listen and learn about ...

- ★ *Designing programs*
- ★ *Editing*
- ★ *Graphics*
- ★ *Arrays and data*

ONLY AVAILABLE FROM
electron user

This 60-minute videotape presents an easy-to-understand introduction to Basic programming on the Electron. PLUS a number of programs on the sound track which you can load into your Electron and use as part of the course.

ORDER BY POST TODAY!

Please send me .... copies of your Electron videotape at the special price of £19.95 (including VAT and P&P). Total: £ ....

Please state format required ☐ VHS ☐ Betamax

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Signed ....

Send to: Electron User, FREEPOST,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.
(No stamp needed if posted in UK).

Please indicate method of payment (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express

Card No.

Expiry date

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Or you can order by phone quoting credit card number and expiry date.
061-480 0171

Electron User's growing up!

NEXT month *Electron User* leaves the shelter of The Micro User's pages and starts life as a big magazine in its own right.

It's going to have all the features you've grown to expect – but lots, lots more. We promise you a magazine packed with pages of colourful, exciting listings. Plus frank reviews of all the books, software and hardware now being produced for the Electron.

This first independent issue will see the start of two major series aimed specifically at the beginner – one on Electron Basic, the other on its graphics abilities.

However, we won't be ignoring those of you who are a little more advanced.

***Electron User* will be covering all aspects of the micro from how it works to how to get it working. Our experts will be revealing for you the full potential of this amazing machine.**

We are determined to ensure that *Electron User* will become the next best thing to your micro – the add-on that no Electron user will want to be without.

To make sure you get the first issue – available in mid-January – place an order with your newsagent NOW.

Or better still, take out a subscription and you'll get your copy every month hot off the press. There's a subscription form on Page 31.

Runaway success for the Electron

ALL over the country demand for the Electron is exceeding supply.

Acorn are being very tight-lipped about the number they are actually producing but it is certainly not enough to satisfy everyone who wants one.

Dealers across the country are desperate for Electrons.

"I can sell every one I can get my hands on", said one.

"I've had one delivery and it nowhere near satisfied my waiting list!

"I haven't even got one for my nephew and my wife's none too pleased about that".

More evidence of the phenomenal interest comes from Leeds.

When the local W.H. Smiths announced that Electrons would be on sale at their new computer shop the result was amazing.

People started queueing the night before – even camping outside the shop. As it was, not everyone was successful.

W.H. Smiths was as forthcoming as Acorn about the numbers of Electrons being produced. However their spokesperson could be drawn about the demand for the micro.

"The Electron is almost embarrassingly successful. It's awful not being able to satisfy everyone who wants one", he said.

Hopefully the situation should improve in the new year when Electrons will be available from three countries – Malysia, Indonesia and Wales.

ALL the programs in this month's *Electron User* should work on a BBC Micro 1.2 OS with Basic II.

Combinations (Pages 6-7) will work with Basic I if you change the semi-colons in the INPUT statements to commas (or even leave them out). However, Microcosmic (Pages 8-9) won't work with Basic I.

Sideways ROM board on show

THE sideways ROM board from SIR computers was recently demonstrated at the offices of *The Micro User*.

The prototype board had room for eight sideways ROMs.

Paul Kathro, the firm's technical director, said: "Eight ROMs were chosen in order to leave room for sockets involved in our later expansions, such as a printer and RS423 ROMs".

Paul disclosed that in his investigations of the ROM system on the Electron he'd discovered that the Basic is actually split between two ROMs.

And the keyboard itself is treated as a sideways ROM.

Unfortunately, the lack of Mode 7 on the Electron restricts the number of BBC Micro ROMs transferable to it.

At present View, Edword and HCCS Forth run successfully on the Electron.

No doubt, with the launch of SIR's board, many companies will be encouraged to adapt or create ROM-based software.

electron user

Electron User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc.

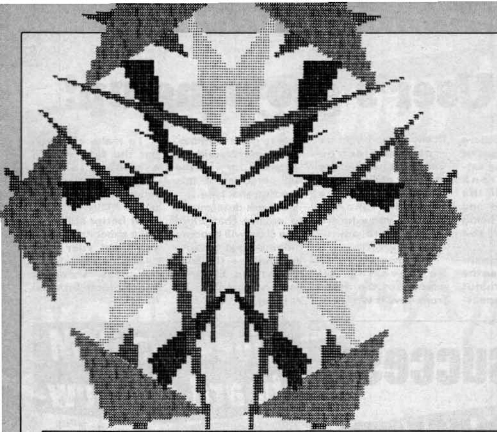
Send to:

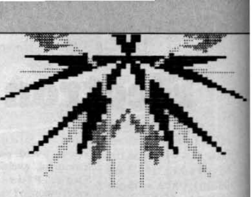
Electron User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Electron User is an independent publication. Acorn Computers Ltd are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue, or for any of the opinions expressed.

© 1983 Database Publications

THE MICRO KID
AHA! THE VERY ONE
GAMES
EDUCATIO
UTILITIES
... AND THEY CALL IT SOFT-WARE!!





THE kaleidoscope was invented more than 150 years ago. There are several types which differ slightly in detail.

However, the essential feature of all is a basic random pattern, possibly produced by pieces of brightly coloured glass, which is reflected in mirrors to form symmetrical patterns of considerable aesethic appeal.

Of course, once tired of one pattern, a little shake and there is another!

A common type of kaleido-

```
   10REM KALEIDOSCOPE
   20REM (C) ELECTRON USER
   30MODE1
   40PROCinit
   50PROCpage1
   60PROCpage2
   70MODE 2:VDU5:CLS
   80C%=RND(7):VDU 19,0,C%,0
,0,0
   90FOR L%=1 TO 6
  100PROCcalcs
  110GCOL 0,RND(7)
  120IF S$="A" THEN K%=1:GOT
O 140
  130FOR K%=1 TO 7
  140VDU29,XC%(K%);YC%(K%);
  150PROCtriangles
  160IF S$="A" THEN GOTO 180
  170NEXT K%
  180NEXT L%
  190PROCterm
  200IF G% THEN GOTO 70
  210MODE7
  220END
  230
  240DEF PROCtitle
  250VDU19,1,5;0;19,3,2;0;31
,8,5:COLOUR1
  260PRINT"****  KALEIDOSCOP
E  ****  "
  270VDU 31,8,6:COLOUR3
  280PRINT"****  KALEIDOSCOP
E  ****  "
  290VDU 31,11,9:COLOUR1
  300PRINT"**** PATTERNS ***
*  "
  310VDU 31,11,10:COLOUR3
  320PRINT"**** PATTERNS ***
*  "
  330ENDPROC
  340DEF PROCpage1
  350PROCtitle:COLOUR2
  360PRINT TAB(3,15);"This p
rogram operates in TWO modes
"
  370VDU 31,5,19:COLOUR3
  380PRINT"MODE A....A singl
e large pattern"
  390VDU 31,5,22:COLOUR1
  400PRINT"MODE B....Multipl
e patterns"
  410VDU 31,3,26:COLOUR2
  420PRINT"SELECT the patter
n MODE you require"
  430VDU 31,9,29
  440PRINT"by PRESSING key A
 OR B"
  450*FX21,0
  460S$=GET$
  470IF S$="A" OR S$="B" GOT
O 480 ELSE GOTO 450
  480FOR I%=1 TO 500:NEXT I%
:VDU7
  490ENDPROC
  500DEF PROCpage2
  510CLS
  520PROCtitle:COLOUR2
  530VDU 31,4,14:PRINT"WHEN
EACH PATTERN IS COMPLETE"
  540VDU 31,10,16:PRINT"SELE
CT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING"
  550VDU 31,4,18:COLOUR3:PRI
NT"Press the 'SPACE BAR'"
  560VDU 31,10,19:PRINT"to p
roduce another pattern"
  570VDU 31,4,21:PRINT"Press
 key 'C'"
  580VDU 31,10,22:PRINT"to C
HANGE pattern mode"
  590VDU 31,4,24:PRINT"Press
 key 'T'"
  600VDU 31,10,25:PRINT"to T
ERMINATE program"
  610VDU 31,4,28:COLOUR2:PRI
NT"PRESS THE";:COLOUR1:PRINT
" SPACE BAR";:COLOUR2:PRINT"
 TO"
  620VDU 31,8,30:PRINT"PRODU
CE THE FIRST PATTERN  "
  630F$=GET$:IF F$<>" "THEN
GOTO 630
  640ENDPROC
  650
  660DEF PROCinit
  670DIM X(3,3),Y(3,3),XC%(7
),YC%(7)
  680FOR I%=1 TO 7:READ XC%(
I%),YC%(I%):NEXT
  690DATA 640,514,370,994,91
0,994,1180,514,910,34,370,34
,100,514
  700SCALE1=250:SCALE2=400
  710ENDPROC
  720
  730DEF PROCcalcs
  740IFS$="A" THEN SCALE=SCA
LE2 ELSE SCALE=SCALE1
  750FOR J%=1 TO 3
  760R=SCALE*RND(1):TH=1.047
*(RND(1)+0.5)
  770X(1,J%)=R*COS(TH):Y(1,J
%)=R*SIN(TH)
  780XH=X(1,J%)/2:XV=X(1,J%)
*0.866
  790YH=Y(1,J%)*0.866:YV=Y(1
,J%)/2
  800X(2,J%)=YH+XH:Y(2,J%)=-
YV+XV
  810X(3,J%)=YH-XH:Y(3,J%)=-
YV-XV
  820NEXT
  830ENDPROC
  840
  850DEF PROCtriangles
  860FOR I%=1 TO 3
  870MOVE X(I%,1),Y(I%,1)
  880MOVE X(I%,2),Y(I%,2)
  890PLOT 85,X(I%,3),Y(I%,3)
  900MOVE -X(I%,1),Y(I%,1)
  910MOVE -X(I%,2),Y(I%,2)
  920PLOT 85,-X(I%,3),Y(I%,3
)
  930NEXT
  940ENDPROC
  950
  960DEF PROCterm
  970*FX15,1
  980G%=0:B$=GET$
  990IF B$="T" THEN ENDPROC
 1000IF B$=" " THEN G%=1:END
PROC
 1010IF B$="C" THEN GOTO 102
0 ELSE GOTO     970
 1020IF S$="A" THEN S$="B" E
LSE S$="A"
 1030G%=-1
 1040ENDPROC
```

Create a colourful kaleidoscope

A fascinating and inspiring program by GWEN and ROY COLLIER

scope consisted of three similar mirrors joined at their edges so that the cross-section was an equilaterial triangle.

This program given here simulates the patterns produced by this kind of instrument.

The basic patterns produced within the triangle, together with five reflections, is a hexagonally symmetrical pattern which can be viewed by selecting MODE A from the menu.

MODE B, on the other hand, shows more reflections, giving a field of view which is similar to part of a wallpaper or fabric design.

Naturally, the construction of the basic pattern relies much on the RND number function.

Line 80 replaces the black background with a randomly selected colour, while line 110 selects a colour for each of the basic pattern components, which, for simplicity, are triangles.

The vertices of each triangle are randomly generated in line 760. This produces the polar co-ordinates of a point in the triangle shown in the diagram.

These are then transformed into cartesians in the next line.

The remainder of the PROCcalcs calculates the co-ordinates of two corresponding reflected points to the right of the Y-axis.

The reflected points to the left of the Y-axis are easily obtained by simply changing the sign of each X co-ordinate.

This is done in PROCtriangles when the triangles are actually drawn.

For those who like to experiment with their own modifications to programs here are a few suggestions.

After some experimentation we have deliberately eliminated black from the colour palette. If you would like to include it, you will need another suitable VDU 19 command on line 80.

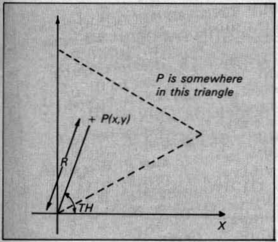
Each basic pattern consists of six coloured triangles. If you would like to experiment with more or less you should change '6', the loop terminating parameter, in line 90.

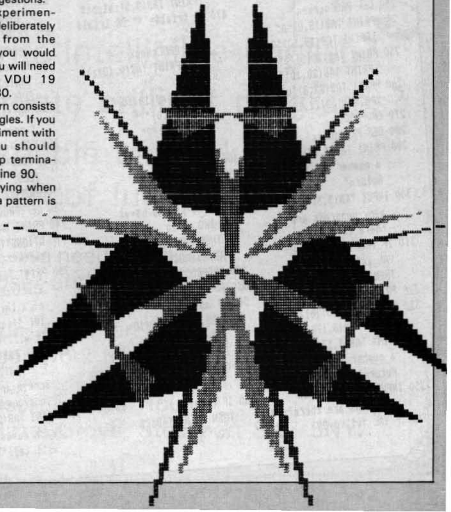
It is rather annoying when the last triangle in a pattern is a large one which blots out a very promising pattern.

There are various strategies which can be employed to avoid this. For instance, SCALE (line 760) can be reduced as the variable L% increases.

The kaleidoscope was originally exclusively produced as a toy. However, it has also had more serious applications as a source of inspiration to designers.

We are sure that after viewing a few of the patterns created on your Electron the reason for this will become evident.





PUZZLE THIS ONE

```
 10 REM COMBINATIONS
 20 REM (C) ELECTRON USER
 30 REM by Pete Bibby
 40 MODE 1
 50 VDU 19,1,4;0;
    :COLOUR 1
    :COLOUR 130
 60 VDU 23,1;0;0;0;0;
 70 CLS
    :PROCinstruct
 80 REPEAT
 90 PROCinit
100 PROCscreen
110 PROCguess
120 UNTIL FALSE
130 END
140 DEF PROCinit
150 count=0
160 CLS
170 a$=STR$ (RND(10) -1)
180 b$=STR$ (RND(10) -1)
190 c$=STR$ (RND(10) -1)
200 target number$=a$+b$+c$
210 blank$=STRING$(40
    ," ")
220 ENDPROC
230 DEF PROCscreen
240 PRINT TAB(18,8)"h"
    :PRINT TAB(18,10)"?"
250 PRINT TAB(20,8)"t"
    :PRINT TAB(20,10)"?"
260 PRINT TAB(22,8)"u"
    :PRINT TAB(22,10)"?"
270 ENDPROC
280 DEF PROCguess
290 PRINT TAB(3,17)" Enter
     a number and press
     Return"
300 INPUT TAB(3,3) "How
     many hundreds are
     there";x$
310 IF VAL (x$)<0 OR
    VAL (x$)>9
    THEN GOTO 300
320 PRINT TAB(18,10) x$
330 PRINT TAB(0,3);blank$
    :PRINT TAB(3,17);blank$
340 PRINT TAB(3,17)" Enter
     a number and press
     Return"
350 INPUT TAB(3,3) "How
     many tens are there";y$
360 IF VAL (y$)<0 OR
    VAL (y$)>9
    THEN GOTO 350
370 PRINT TAB(20,10) y$
380 PRINT TAB(0,3);blank$
    :PRINT TAB(3,17);blank$
390 PRINT TAB(3,17)" Enter
     a number and press
     Return"
400 INPUT TAB(3,3) "How
     many units are there";
    z$
410 IF VAL (z$)<0 OR
    VAL (z$)>9
    THEN GOTO 400
420 PRINT TAB(22,10) z$
430 PRINT TAB(0,3);blank$
    :PRINT TAB(0,12);blank$
    :PRINT TAB(3,17);blank$
440 PRINT TAB(3,3) "Do
     you want to check
     this number?"
450 INPUT TAB(3,5) "Enter
     Y or N and press Retur
    n"trial$
460 PRINT TAB(0,3);blank$
    :PRINT TAB(0,5);blank$
470 IF trial$="Y" OR trial$
    ="y"
    THEN PROCcheck
    ELSE PRINT TAB(0,10);bl
    ank$
    :PRINT TAB(18,10)"?"
     TAB(20,10)"?"
    TAB(22,10)"?"
    :PROCguess
480 ENDPROC
490 DEF PROCcheck
500 count=count+1
510 IF a$=x$ AND b$=y$
     AND c$=z$
    THEN PROCwin
    ELSE PROChint
520 ENDPROC
530 DEF PROChint
540 IF a$<x$
    THEN PRINT TAB(18
    ,12)">"
550 IF b$<y$
    THEN PRINT TAB(20
    ,12)">"
560 IF c$<z$
    THEN PRINT TAB(22
    ,12)">"
570 IF a$>x$
    THEN PRINT TAB(18
    ,12)"<"
580 IF b$>y$
    THEN PRINT TAB(20
    ,12)"<"
590 IF c$>z$
    THEN PRINT TAB(22
    ,12)"<"
600 IF a$=x$
    THEN PRINT TAB(18
    ,12)"="
610 IF b$=y$
    THEN PRINT TAB(20
    ,12)"="
620 IF c$=z$
    THEN PRINT TAB(22
    ,12)"="
630 PROCguess
640 ENDPROC
650 DEF PROCwin
660 CLS
670 PRINT TAB(15,10)"CONGRA
    TULATIONS"
680 PRINT TAB(15,12)" The
     answer is "
690 PRINT TAB(21,14) target
     number$
700 IF count=1 PRINT
    TAB(20,20)"Luck!"
    ELSE PRINT TAB(15
    ,20)"You took ";count;
    " goes."
710 FOR X=1 TO 2000
    :NEXT X
    :CLS
720 ENDPROC
730 DEF PROCinstruct
740 PRINT TAB(13,3) "COMBIN
    ATIONS"TAB(13,4)"******
    ******"
750 PRINT TAB(2,8) "The
     Electron will 'think'
     of a three"TAB(2
    ,10) "figure number.
     It will then display"
760 PRINT TAB(18,12) "?
     ? ?"TAB(2,14)"on the
     screen and wait for
     your guess."
770 PRINT TAB(2,16)"After
     each guess the micro
     will tell"TAB(2,18)
     "you whether the figu
    es you entered"
780 PRINT TAB(2,20)"are
     too high or too low.
     If it's"TAB(2,22)
     "too low then < the
     'less than' sign"
790 PRINT TAB(2,24)"appears
     below that numeral,
     showing"TAB(2,26)
     "that the figure you
     picked is less"
800 PRINT TAB(2,24)"appears
     below that numeral,
     showing"TAB(2,26)
     "that the figure you
     picked is less"
810 PRINT TAB(2,28)"than
     it should be."
820 FOR delay=1 TO 8000
    :NEXT delay
    :CLS
830 PRINT TAB(13,3) "COMBIN
    ATIONS"TAB(13,4)"******
    ******"
840 PRINT TAB(2,8) "Similar
    ly if the figure is
     too high"TAB(2,10)
    "> the 'greater than'
     sign will appear"
850 PRINT TAB(2,12) "below
     it."
860 PRINT TAB(2,14)"If
     the figure is the
     right one then"
    TAB(2,16)"an equals
     sign = will be display
    ed."
870 PRINT TAB(2,18)"You
     can then have another
     go."TAB(2,20)"The
     Electron is keeping
     count and it"
880 PRINT TAB(2,22)"will
     tell you how many
     goes you take"
890 PRINT TAB(2,24)"to
     guess all three digits
     correctly."
900 FOR delay=1 TO 8000
    :NEXT delay
    :CLS
910 ENDPROC
```

UT...

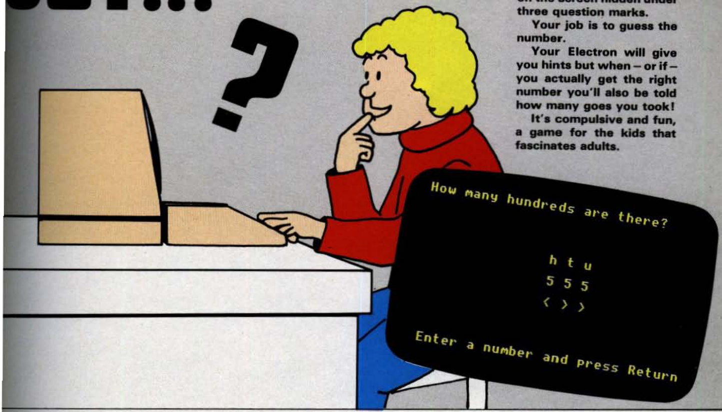
COMBINATIONS is a program that turns your Electron into a puzzle machine.

It puts a secret number on the screen hidden under three question marks.

Your job is to guess the number.

Your Electron will give you hints but when – or if – you actually get the right number you'll also be told how many goes you took!

It's compulsive and fun, a game for the kids that fascinates adults.



```
How many hundreds are there?

h t u
5 5 5
< > >

Enter a number and press Return
```

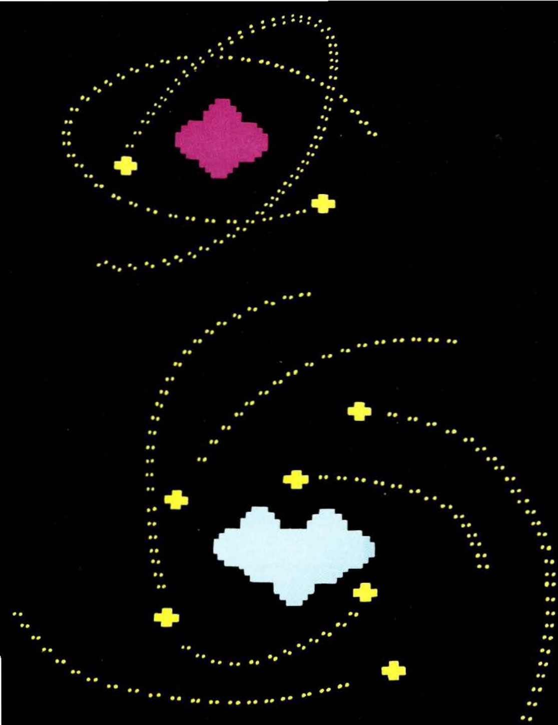
- Can you write intelligible English?
- Can you create brilliant programs?
- Are you capable of working with a bunch of lunatics?

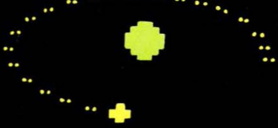
Yes, you've guessed – we need an editorial assistant at Micro User and Electron User!

Send your application, together with examples of your work to:

The Editor, Micro User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

MICROCOSMIC MODELS





WELL, not only do you have an Electron, but with Orbit we give you several more.

No, not free micros but an animated model of how the sub-atomic particles called electrons spin round the centre of the atom.

You get models of the Hydrogen, Helium, Beryllium, Carbon and Oxygen atoms displayed on your screen for you to wonder at and to amaze your friends.

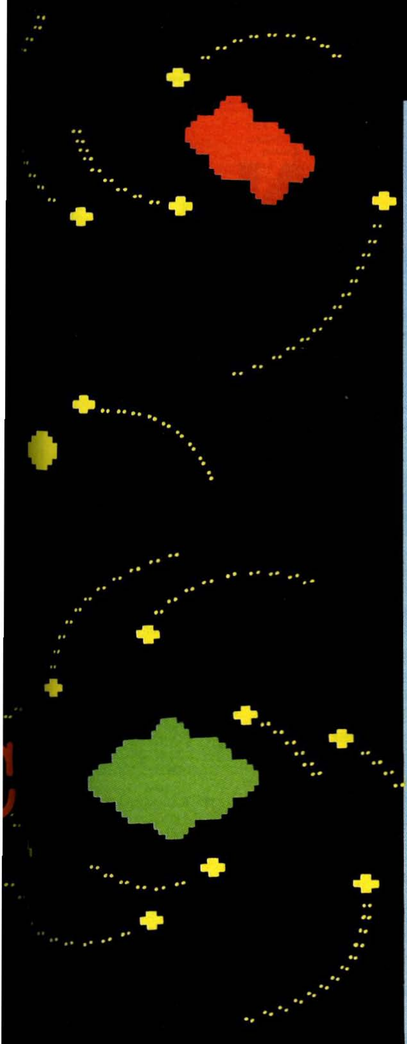
While you're gazing at the screen you might notice that as the number of orbiting electrons goes up the speed goes down.

This illustrates one of the sad facts of using a micro – the more you want on the screen the slower things tend to go.

In order to speed things up integer variables such as P% and J%, are used as much as possible as these help the micro work more quickly.

"But", the more knowledgeable might ask", if you're so concerned with speed why the delay loop in line 360?"

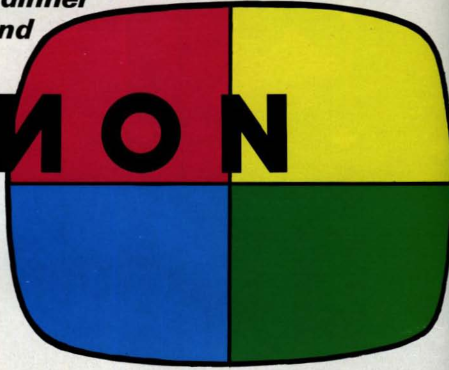
A good question. The answer is that it's there to smooth out the motion of the electrons. Leave it out and the animation will move at full speed.



```
  1 REM Electron orbit
 10 PROCinitial
 20 MODE 5
    :VDU 28,6,30,15,29
 30 VDU 29,640;512;
 40 GCOL 0,3
    :PRINT "HYDROGEN"
    :VDU 5
    :PROCnucleon(-32,32)
 50 PROCorbit(1)
 60 PROCHnucleus(-32,32)
    :VDU 4
    :PRINT " HELIUM"
    :VDU 5
 70 PROCorbit(2)
 80 PROCHnucleus(-96,64)
    :VDU 4
    :PRINT "BERYLLIUM"
    :VDU 5
 90 PROCorbit(4)
100 PROCHnucleus(32,64)
    :VDU 4
    :PRINT " CARBON"
    :VDU 5
110 PROCorbit(6)
120 PROCHnucleus(-32,96)
    :VDU 4
    :PRINT " OXYGEN"
    :VDU 5
130 PROCorbit(8)
140 END
150 DEF PROCnucleon(X%,Y%)
160 MOVE X%,Y%
    :VDU 240
    :MOVE X%,Y%-32
    :VDU 241
170 ENDPROC
180 DEF PROCHnucleus(X%
    ,Y%)
190 GCOL 0,3
    :PROCnucleon(X%,Y%)
200 GCOL 0,1
    :X%=X%-32
    :Y%=Y%-32
    :PROCnucleon(X%,Y%)
210 X%=X%+64
    :PROCnucleon(X%,Y%)
220 GCOL 0,3
    :X%=X%-32
    :Y%=Y%-32
    :PROCnucleon(X%,Y%)
230 ENDPROC
240 DEF PROCorbit(N%)
250 GCOL 3,2
260 FOR J%=0TO N%-1
270 MOVE P%(J%,0,1),P%(J%
    ,0,2)
    :VDU 242
280 NEXT
290 REPEAT
300 FOR I%=1TO 40
310 TIME =0
320 FOR J%=0TO N%-1
330 MOVE P%(J%,I%,1),P%(J%
    ,I%,2)
    :VDU 242
340 MOVE P%(J%,I%-1,1),P%(J%
    ,I%-1,2)
    :VDU 243
350 NEXT
360 REPEAT UNTIL TIME >16
370 NEXT
380 UNTIL INKEY (0)=32
390 FOR J%=0TO N%-1
400 MOVE P%(J%,40,1),P%(J%
    ,40,2)
    :VDU 242
410 NEXT
420 ENDPROC
430 DEF PROCinitial
440 CLS
    :PRINT TAB(0,14)"It takes
     about 30 seconds to
     initialise the array."
450 DIM P%(7,40,2)
460 FOR I%=0TO 40
470 X=500*COS (I%*PI /20)
    :Y=250*SIN (I%*PI /20)
480 A=ATN (Y/X)
    :IF X<0
    THEN A=A-PI
490 R=SQR (X*X+Y*Y)
500 FOR J%=0TO 7
510 P%(J%,I%,1)=R*COS (A+J%*4
    )
    :P%(J%,I%,2)=R*SIN (A+J%*
    4)
520 IF J%<2
    THEN P%(J%,I%,2)=P%(J%
    ,I%,2)/2
    :P%(J%,I%,1)=P%(J%,I%
    ,1)/2
530 NEXT
    :NEXT
    :*FX15,1
540 PRINT "It is ready, press
     space to continue."
    :REPEAT UNTIL INKEY (0)=32
550 VDU 23,240,60,60,126
    ,126,255,255,255,255
560 VDU 23,241,255,255,255
    ,255,126,126,60,60
570 VDU 23,242,24,24,60
    ,60,60,60,24,24
580 VDU 23,243,24,24,60
    ,60,52,60,24,24
590 ENDPROC
```

After Sunday dinner settle down and challenge

SIMON



HAVE you ever played the children's game Simon Said, or its electronic reincarnation, Simon? Well here's a version of the game for your Electron.

The idea of the game is that the screen is divided into quarters.

Each of these is used to display a different colour and each colour has a different note associated with it.

The quarters then light up in a random order, though only one appears on the screen at a time.

After lighting up the various parts of the screen – with appropriate noises – the Electron then dares you to copy it.

You have to use the keyboard keys to reproduce the sequence in the right order.

At first it's easy because there's only a few in the series, but it does get more complicated.

When it's not driving you mad it's great fun! If you make a mistake you go back to the beginning again.

While the game gets progressively harder, you'll find that using the keyboard to type in your replies is easy.

Key A corresponds to the top left of the screen, key S to the top right, key Z the bottom left and key X the bottom right.

Suppose the Electron lights up the top left of the screen, then the bottom right. To copy it you press A then X. Suppose that it then adds the top left of the screen (again) to the sequence. To copy it you must press A, X, then A again.

S will start the whole thing off, R will replay the sequence for you and E will end it.

Anyway it's much easier to play than to write about so why waste your time reading this when you could be getting on with the game?

```
 10 REM SIMON
 20 REM (C)ELECTRON USER
 30 *FX4,1
 40 DIM G%(4),N%(200)
 50 LTH%=0
    :MODE 2
 60 FOR L%=1TO 4
    :READ G%(L%)
    :VDU 19,G%(L%),0,0,0
    ,0
    :NEXT
 70 FOR L%=1TO 4
    :READ A,B,C,D
    :VDU 28,A,B,C,D
    :COLOUR G%(L%)
    :CLS
    :NEXT
 80 VDU 5
    :GCOL 0,134
    :MOVE 400,500
    :PRINT "R=replay"
    :MOVE 400,600
    :PRINT "S=start"
    :MOVE 400,700
    :PRINT "E=end"
 90 VDU 19,6,6,0,0,0
    :IF INKEY (-35)
    THEN 110
    ELSE IF INKEY (-82)
    THEN 140
    ELSE IF INKEY (-52)
    AND LTH%<>0
    THEN 100
    ELSE 90
100 VDU 19,6,0,0,0,0
    :DELAY%=1000
    :FOR B%=1TO LTH%
    :X%=N%(B%)
    :PROCSQUARE
    :NEXT
    :GOTO 90
110 DELAY%=100
    :FOR X%=1TO 4
    :PROCSQUARE
    :NEXT
    :FOR L%=1TO 400
    :NEXT
    :MODE 6
    :PRINT ''
    :*FX15
120 *FX4
130 END
140 VDU 19,6,0,0,0,0
    :LTH%=0
150 FOR L%=1TO 1500
    :NEXT
    :DELAY%=800
    :X%=RND(4)
    :LTH%=LTH%+1
    :N%(LTH%)=X%
    :FOR B%=1TO LTH%
    :X%=N%(B%)
    :PROCSQUARE
    :NEXT
    :FOR B%=1TO LTH%
    :*FX15
160 TIME =0
170 A$=INKEY$ (1)
    :IF A$=""AND TIME <200
    THEN 170
    ELSE IF TIME >200
    THEN B%=300
    :GOTO 240
180 ON N%(B%)GOTO 190 ,200
    ,210 ,220
190 IF A$="A"
    THEN X%=1
    :GOTO 230
    ELSE B%=300
    :GOTO 240
200 IF A$="S"
    THEN X%=2
    :GOTO 230
    ELSE B%=300
    :GOTO 240
```

● *Turn to Page 12*

LOW
MILEAGE
A BARGAIN AT—
£500 cash
or £50 deposit +
£28 per month over 2 years
Can you afford to
miss this offer??
Joe's
Quality
Used
Cars
EU 4

DO interest rates puzzle you? Would you like to know just how much you're actually paying for the things you buy on credit?

***Electron User* comes to your aid with this helpful listing. It's easy to type in and even easier to use.**

Taking an interest

By MARGARET JAMES

```
YOUR ACCOUNT IS AS FOLLOWS

TO BE PAID IN 5 YEAR/S

INTEREST RATE                10.00%

TOTAL INTEREST               £50.00

MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF           £2.50

TOTAL COST                  £150.00


ANY MORE(Y/N)?
```

```
10 REM **MARGARET JAMES**
20 REM ** H/P INTEREST **
25 REM ** (C) ELECTRON
   USER **
30 MODE 6
40 COLOUR 0
50 COLOUR 131
60 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0
70 PRINT
80 CLS
90 PRINT '"THIS IS A PROGRAM
    TO WORK OUT INTEREST"
100 PRINT "AND COST OF ANY
    LOANS YOU WISH TO HAVE"
110 PRINT
120 INPUT "COST OF ITEM "A
130 INPUT "INTEREST RATE
    %"B
140 INPUT "HOW MANY YEARS
    WILL YOU NEED TO PAY?
    "D
150 C=A*(B/100)
160 G=(C*D)+A
170 E=G/D
180 PRINT "HOW DO YOU WISH
    TO PAY?"
190 PRINT "ENTER 1 FOR MONTHL
    Y"
200 PRINT "ENTER 2 FOR WEEKLY
    "
210 INPUT M$
220 CLS
230 PRINT ''" YOUR ACCOUNT
    IS AS FOLLOWS "
240 PRINT '" TO BE PAID
    IN ";D;" YEAR/S"
250 @%=131594
260 PRINT '" INTEREST RATE
    "TAB(28);B"%"
270 PRINT '" TOTAL INTEREST
    "TAB(28)"£";C*D
280 IF M$ = "1"
    THEN 320
    ELSE 290
290 IF M$ = "2"
    THEN 340
300 IF M$ = < "1"OR M$ =
    > "2"
    THEN GOTO 310
310 CLS
    :GOTO 190
320 PRINT '" MONTHLY PAYMENTS
    OF "TAB(28)"£";E/12
330 GOTO 350
340 PRINT '" WEEKLY PAYMENTS
    OF "TAB(28)"£";E/52
350 PRINT ' " TOTAL COST
    "TAB(28)"£";G
360 PRINT
    :PRINT
    :PRINT
370 @%=10
380 INPUT "ANY MORE(Y/N)"
    ,R$
390 IF R$="Y"
    THEN RUN
400 END
```

Software

THE COLUMN THAT TAKES A LOOK INSIDE THE LATEST RELEASE

CYLON ATTACK
A&F Software

This space action game is outstanding

PICTURE it. You're the only interceptor pilot on board an Earth supply ship. The alarm goes. The Cylons are attacking, wave after relentless wave determined to stop you getting through.

You launch into space away from the safety of the mother ship to try and destroy as many of the enemy as you can before your shields give way or your fuel runs out.

Your eyes search the long range scanners for a glimpse of the enemy before they stoop to attack, curving and weaving to avoid your defence systems.

That's the scenario for Cylon Attack, the compulsive new game from A&F Software. You play the part of the interceptor pilot, struggling to get the Cylon ships in your sights so your lasers can lock on to them.

The screen of your micro becomes the view from the cockpit. Ranged around it are the instruments. They show the state of the lasers, your fuel, your rates of turn and spin, and a long range radar scanner.

This scanner is not just decoration, but really helps you to track down and destroy the enemy. The 3-D effect has to be seen to be believed: the aliens loom out of deep space, growing larger as they approach to attack distance.

The game is quite simply excellent, with lots more features than can be described here. The graphics leave most other games standing. And, as usual from A&F, the instructions are simple but thorough.

The only problem is that I can't find anything about it to criticise. It really is that good, and sets the standard by which action games will be judged. Thoroughly recommended.

Trevor Roberts

HOROSCOPES
Third Program

Fun and fund-raising – fates for fêtes

IF you're like me you'll realise that all horoscopes are a load of rubbish and that no one in their right mind would believe them.

This doesn't, however, stop me reading them avidly, especially when they say nice things about my star sign and promise a rosy future.

From this you'll understand that I was hooked as soon as Horoscope came into the office.

I loaded it up all eager expectation, but sadly I was a little disappointed as I found it rather limited.

Despite the title you don't actually get a forecast of the future, just a description of your personality traits.

When you run the program it askes you for your name, date of birth and sex, and then prints out the personality profile of your star sign. All interesting stuff and good fun.

The trouble is that the profile for each star sign is the same whichever sex you are and whatever day you were born on.

This means is that there are only really 12 profiles, one for each sign. This makes it fairly limited for home use.

Having said that, the program looks ideal for fund-raising at fetes, jumble sales and school open days. I can see it making a fortune for good causes.

Peter Gray

Tackle

FELIX IN THE FACTORY
Program Power

YOU know what it's like – you go into work for your shift and no one else has turned up so it's all left to you. Again . . .

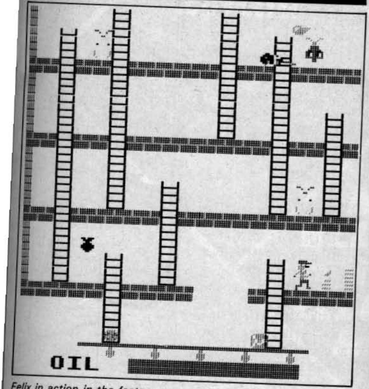
Well that's what's facing you as you play the part of

Simon listing

From Page 10

```
210 IF A$="Z"
    THEN X%=3
    :GOTO 230
    ELSE B%=300
    :GOTO 240
220 IF A$="X"
    THEN X%=4
    :GOTO 230
    ELSE B%=300
    :GOTO 240
230 DELAY%=250
    :PROCSQUARE
240 NEXT
    :IF B%=301
    THEN FOR L%=50TO 100
    STEP 2
    :SOUND 1,-15,L%,1
    :SOUND 1,-15,100-L%
    ,1
    :NEXT
    :GOTO 90
    ELSE 150
250 DEF PROCSQUARE
    :VDU 19,G%(X%),G%(X%)
    ,0,0,0
    :SOUND 1,-15,100+(X%*5)
    ,1
260 SOUND 1,-15,100+(X%*10)
    ,1
    :FOR L%=1TO DELAY%
    :NEXT
270 VDU 19,G%(X%),0,0,0
    ,0
    :FOR L%=1TO 70
    :NEXT
    :ENDPROC
280 DATA 131,132,129,130
    ,0,14,9,0,10,14,19,0
    ,0,30,9,15,10,30,19
    ,15
```

Surgery



Felix in action in the factory – oiling the wheels of industry

gremlins and giant mice

Felix, the hero of this game.

Your main job is to keep the generator oiled.

Easy enough, but the previous shift has left the oil cans all over the factory and you have to collect them before you can oil it and keep everything running smoothly.

This is where the work comes in.

The factory is a split level affair, the different levels being joined by ladders. Before you are able to collect the oil cans you have to negotiate a package-carrying conveyor belt.

It doesn't help that the place is infested with Gremlins and giant mice which attack you without warning or provocation.

Of course you can use the pitchfork and the bags of poison that are lying around the place to ward them off but all this takes time and the generator is running out of oil every second.

And when you've succeeded your only reward is a still harder game!

It's not easy but it is fun, a fast game calling for quick reflexes and a sense of humour as you keep production flowing.

The instructions are clear and adequate, the controls simple and easy to use. The program's sound and graphics use the Electron's capabilities to the full.

All-in-all it's a good version of an old idea, and children love it. If you want an amusing action game for your Electron then Felix in the Factory is one to be considered.

Eileen Young

BOOKSHELF

The Electron Programmer
S.M. Gee and Mike James

THE launch of a new micro always results in a rush of books about it. The choice can become quite bewildering.

This is especially so in the case of the Acorn Electron as it's so ideally suited for a first micro.

This means that a lot of the people looking for books about it will have no previous experience to help them pick a book to meet their needs.

Because of this the appearance of The Electron Programmer is doubly welcome.

Firstly, it's a good read about an excellent micro and secondly it's a book which I can wholeheartedly recommend for the beginner.

It starts with the usual "What is a micro and how do you set it up?" It then goes on to the inevitable PRINT and LET.

All this is pretty traditional but then the authors break the mould.

They move straight on to a discussion of looping and choice, showing how the flow of control can be affected by the Basic structures used in a program.

The chapter on procedures and functions follows on from this, then comes a brief but useful section on handling strings and numbers on the micro.

The graphics abilities of the Electron aren't ignored, nor are its sound facilities. Each aspect is well covered and illustrated with a simple game.

The book finishes with a short but well explained treatment of logic and a chapter on better programming.

The style of the book falls between that of the two you found in the box with your new Electron.

It's both more readable than the User Guide (though obviously not as comprehensive) and more adult than the Yazdani tome.

This will make it appeal to those who find the guide a little too technical but don't want to be talked down to.

All the way through the text the principles of good programming are illustrated with short but illuminating programs.

These are easy to type in and also encourage experiment.

I must warn, however, that there are a couple of typing errors which, although easy to spot, can be a bit confusing for a while.

The authors' aim is to teach complete newcomers how to write well structured, easy to understand Basic programs in a logical and coherent manner.

THE ELECTRON PROGRAMMER
S.M.GEE AND MIKE JAMES

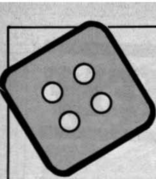
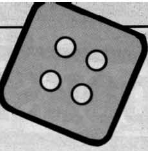
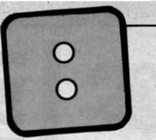
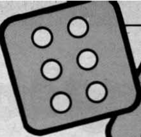
Happily, they don't attempt to produce a rephrased, watered-down user guide but instead concern themselves with teaching the principles of good programming on the Electron.

Basic keywords and structures are introduced as necessary to illustrate these points, each being explained simply and lucidly.

This is where the book succeeds. Reading it a beginner will not only achieve a reasonably thorough command of Electron Basic but also have gained insight into the whys and wherefores of good programming.

Well worth considering.

Nigel Peters

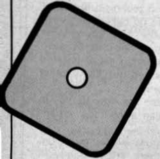
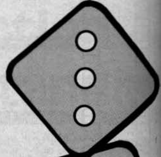
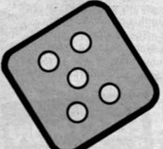
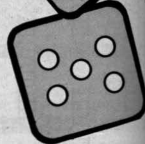
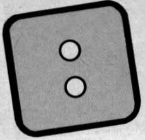
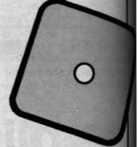
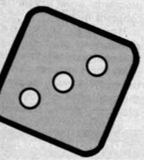
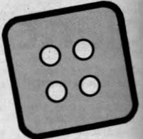
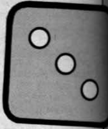





DIGITAL DICE

HAVE you ever played a game that uses dice and had your doubts about the honesty of your opponents?

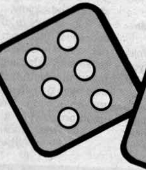
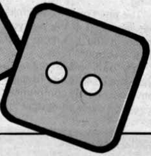
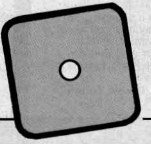
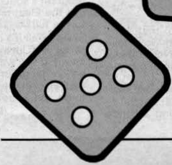
Well with Digital Dice your Electron will roll them for you, fairly and randomly.

And blowing on the micro doesn't help!

```
 10 REM DICE
 20 REM (C)ELECTRON USER
 30 MODE 1
 40 COLOUR 129
    :COLOUR 2
 50 PRINT TAB(5,4)"PSEUDO
     RANDOM DICE GENERATOR"
 60 PRINT TAB(8,6)"FOR THE
     ACORN ELECTRON"
 70 PRINT TAB(8,8)"(c) ELECTR
    ON USER 1983"
 80 PRINT TAB(0,24);"PRESS
     ANY KEY TO START";
 90 G=GET
100 dummy=RND(-TIME )
110 REPEAT
120 PROCdice
130 PRINT TAB(0,24)"Throw
     again (Y/N)";
140 UNTIL GET$ ="N"
150 END
160 DEF PROCdice
170 COLOUR 128
180 CLS
190 COLOUR 129
200 PROCthrow
210 RESTORE
220 FOR N%=1 TO dice1
230 READ up$,mid$,low$
240 NEXT N%
250 PRINT TAB(4,10);up$;
    TAB(4,11);"     ";
    TAB(4,12);mid$;TAB(4
    ,13);"     ";TAB(4,14);lo
    w$
```

```
260 RESTORE
270 FOR N%=1 TO dice2
280 READ up$,mid$,low$
290 NEXT N%
300 PRINT TAB(20,10);up$;
    TAB(20,11);"     ";
    TAB(20,12);mid$;TAB(20
    ,13);"     ";TAB(20
    ,14);low$
310 COLOUR 128
320 PRINT TAB(6,18);dice1;
    TAB(22,18);dice2
330 IF dice1=dice2
    THEN PRINT TAB(9,16);
    "Doubles Up!";
340 ENDPROC
350 DEF PROCthrow
360 FOR throw=1 TO 6
370 dice1=RND(6)
380 dice2=RND(6)
390 NEXT throw
400 ENDPROC
410 DATA "     "," $ "
    ,"     "
420 DATA "$    ","    $"
    ,"    $"
430 DATA "$    "," $ "
    ,"    $"
440 DATA "$   $","    "
    ,"$   $"
450 DATA "$   $"," $ "
    ,"$   $"
460 DATA "$   $","$   $"
    ,"$   $"
```

Eye of Zolton
Five Stones of Anadon
NEW RELEASES FOR ELECTRON & BBC
SOFTEK
MASTERS OF THE GAME

EYE OF ZOLTON

A classic adventure from Brainstorm by David Reatley and Mark Cook. The Black Wizard has cast a spell over the land enslaving the people. Can you recover the Magic Sword? Or the Orb of Power? And defeat the Wizard's spell? £8.95, runs on the Acorn Electron, BBC B, & 32K BBC A.

FIVE STONES OF ANADON

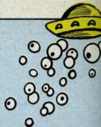
Another great adventure from Brainstorm by Reatley and Cook. In Anadon the magic protecting the land is growing weaker and you alone have the ability to force the evil to quit the land and restore the healing magic! £8.95, runs on the Acorn Electron, BBC B, & 32K BBC A.

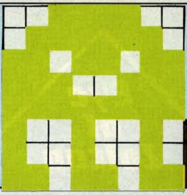
SOFTEK PROUDLY ANNOUNCE THE BRAINSTORM SERIES OF ADVENTURE CLASSICS

Softek Software is available through most major retail outlets & throughout our nationwide dealer network.
More exciting Electron & BBC software available....Send now for details.
Mail Order Address: Softek International Ltd. Softek House, Tranquil Passage, Blackheath, London SE3 0BJ
Dealers Contact: EMI Distribution or Nicki Websper on 01.318 5424

SOFTEK INTERNATIONAL LTD.
12/13 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 8LH Telephone 01.240 1422

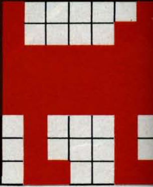
Casting Agency



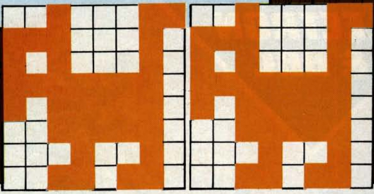


The Alien

```
VDU 23,226,60,126,219,231,
255,146,146,219
```

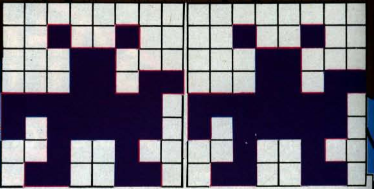


Fido the d



Rover the dog

```
VDU 23,227,35,226,162,254,
190,62,18,54
```



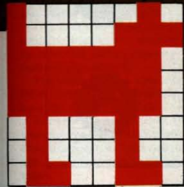
Jo the cat

```
VDU 23,224,36,24,27,254,
190,36,102,0
```

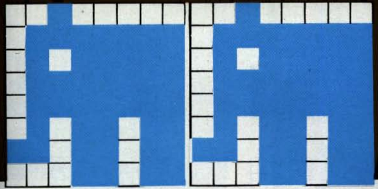
THIS month's Casting Agency features a whole Noah's Arkful of creatures devised by the girls of class 4S, Inglewood Junior School, Carlisle. So thanks from *Electron User* to Caroline, Margaret, Morven, Wendy, Tracy and Helen. (And a special thanks to Dawn whose shape didn't quite scrape in.)

At *Electron User* we're having fierce arguments about Fido and Rover. We know one of them is pedigree – we just can't agree which!

HAVE you a favourite character you would like to see this monthly feature in Electron User? Send your drawing of the character, together with the VDU23 statement, to: Shape Dictionary, Electron User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

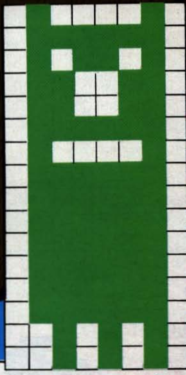


```
VDU 23,228,130,135,254,254,
254,68,68,102
```



Dumbo the elephant

```
VDU 23,225,32,127,95,127,
127,91,219,27
```



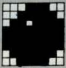
The Monster

```
VDU 23,229,66,126,90,102,
102,126,66,126
VDU 23,230,126,126,126,126,
126,126,42,42,0
```

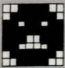
Going

Heads

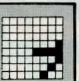
```
VDU 23,227,28,62,111,
255,255,255,126,60
```



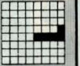
```
VDU 23,228,60,126,219,
255,231,195,126,60
```



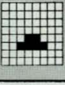
```
VDU 23,224,0,0,0,
1,15,1,2,4
```



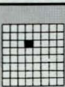
```
VDU 23,225,0,0,0,
1,15,0,0,0
```



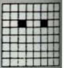
```
VDU 23,226,0,0,0,
0,24,60,0,0
```



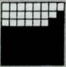
```
VDU 23,229,0,0,16,
0,0,0,0,0
```



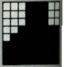
```
VDU 23 230,0,0,36,
0,0,0,0,0
```



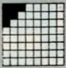
```
VDU 23,231,28,28,28,
63,127,255,255,255
```



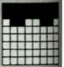
```
VDU 23,233,0,1,255,
255,255,255,255,255
```

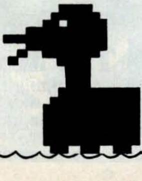


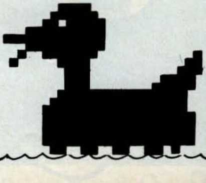
```
VDU 23,232,255,255,
102,0,0,0,0,0
```



```
VDU 23,234,224,192,
128,0,0,0,0,0
```







Quackers!

JOHN HARPER suggests a way to get your characters moving

HAVE you ever wondered how to make the characters from Casting Agency come alive?

Well, Quackers shows you one way of doing it.

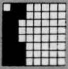
The Electron User duck waddles across the screen by selective use of cleverly defined characters.

The listing uses lots of REM statements to explain how the program works.

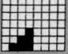
Remember, you don't have to type the REMs in. They are there to help you – but your Electron ignores them.

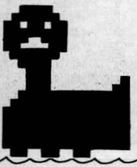
Body Bits

VDU 23,235,96,224,192,
192,192,224,224,224



VDU 23,236,0,0,0,0,
0,16,48,112

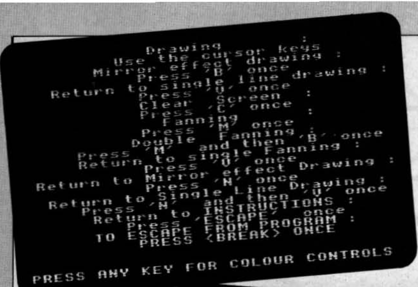




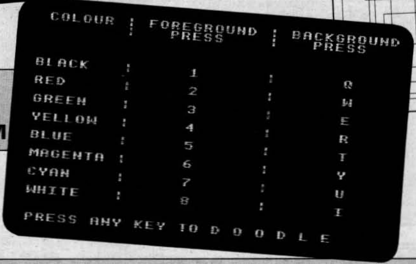
```
10 REM (C) ELECTRON USER

20 REM JOHN HARPER
30 MODE 2
40 REM Cursor off-----------
   ---------
50 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
60 REM Background blue------
   ---------
70 VDU 18,0,132
80 REM Define shapes--------
   ---------
90 VDU 23,224,0,0,0,1,15
   ,1,2,4
100 VDU 23,225,0,0,0,1,15
   ,0,0,0
110 VDU 23,226,0,0,0,0,24
   ,60,0,0
120 VDU 23,227,28,62,111
   ,255,255,255,126,60
130 VDU 23,228,60,126,219
   ,255,231,195,126,60
140 VDU 23,229,0,0,16,0
   ,0,0,0,0
150 VDU 23,230,0,0,36,0
   ,0,0,0,0
160 VDU 23,231,28,28,28
   ,63,127,255,255,255
170 VDU 23,232,255,255,102
   ,0,0,0,0,0
180 VDU 23,233,0,1,255,255
   ,255,255,255,255
190 VDU 23,234,224,192,128
   ,0,0,0,0,0
200 VDU 23,235,96,224,192
   ,192,192,224,224,224
210 VDU 23,236,0,0,0,0,0
   ,16,48,112
220 CLG
230 X=15
   :Y=10
240 REM Print duck as text
    on blue text background
    with alternate beaks
    and delay before erasure
    and print of next compos
   ite--------
250 REPEAT
260 ENVELOPE 1,2,2,2,2,0
   ,8,8,126,0,0,-126,126
   ,126
270 SOUND &0011,1,40,4
280 REM Move print position
    of duck----
290 VDU 31,X,Y
300 VDU 17,132
310 VDU 17,3,224,17,2,227
   ,10,8,17,0,231,233,11
   ,236,10,8,235,10,8,234
   ,8,8,8,232,232
320 PROCDelay
330 VDU 9,127,127,127,11
   ,9,9,9,127,127,127,11
   ,9,9,9,127,127,127,127
340 VDU 8,17,3,225,17,2
   ,227,10,8,17,0,231,233
   ,11,236,10,8,235,10
   ,8,234,8,8,8,232,232


350 PROCDelay
360 VDU 9,127,127,127,11
   ,9,9,9,127,127,127,11
   ,9,9,9,127,127,127,127
370 X=X-2
   :IF X<0
   THEN X=X+19
380 REM Value of A,split
    point,and resultant
    values of Y will determi
   ne degree of bias in
    upward or downward
    movement---
390 A=RND(6)
400 IF A<3
   THEN Y=Y-RND(3)
410 IF A>=3
   THEN Y=Y+RND(2)
   :IF Y>=28
   THEN Y=1
420 UNTIL FALSE
430 DEF PROCDelay
440 FOR A=1TO 235
450 NEXT
460 ENDPROC
```

Zip pa
doodl

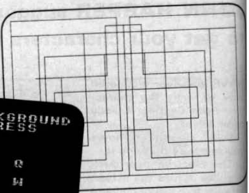
By MARK WHITHAM



```
                    Drawing         :
            Use the cursor keys
          Mirror effect drawing :
                Press 'B' once
      Return to single line drawing :
                Press 'U' once
                Clear Screen    :
                Press 'C' once
                   Fanning      :
                Press 'M' once
           Double Fanning       :
           'M' and then 'B' once
       Press                     :
       Return to single Fanning
                Press 'U' once
                effect Drawing :
  Return to Mirror 'N' once
                Press
                     Line Drawing :
   Return to Single  then 'U' once
       Press 'N' and
     Return to INSTRUCTIONS   :
         Press 'ESCAPE' once
    TO ESCAPE FROM PROGRAM :
         PRESS <BREAK> ONCE

PRESS ANY KEY FOR COLOUR CONTROLS
```



```
   COLOUR  !  FOREGROUND  !  BACKGROUND
                PRESS          PRESS

 BLACK     :      1       :      Q
 RED       :      2       :      W
 GREEN     :      3       :      E
 YELLOW    :      4       :      R
 BLUE      :      5       :      T
 MAGENTA   :      6       :      Y
 CYAN      :      7       :      U
 WHITE     :      8       :      I

PRESS ANY KEY TO D O O D L E
```



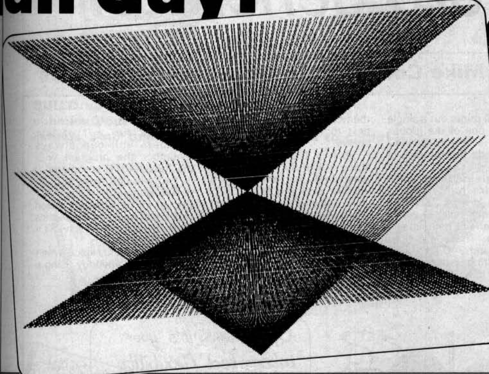
DOODLE BUG allows you to use your Electron as an electronic sketch pad.

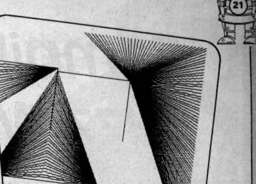
With it you can create an unlimited number of colourful patterns.

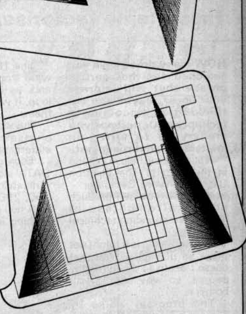
It's relaxing – and it's fun!

```
 10 REM (C) ELECTRON USER
 20 ON ERROR MODE 1
    :PROCINST
    :GOTO 40
 30 MODE 1
    :PROCHEADER
    :PROCINST
 40 N=130
 50 C=0
 60 MODE 0
 70 VDU 5
 80 *FX15,1
 90 CLG
100 MOVE 640,500
110 X=600
    :Y=500
120 PLOT 69,X,Y
130 Y1=Y
    :X1=X
140 IF INKEY (-58)
    THEN Y=Y+15
    :GOTO 390
150 IF INKEY (-42)
    THEN Y=Y-15
    :GOTO 390
160 IF INKEY (-26)
    THEN X=X-15
    :GOTO 390
170 IF INKEY (-122)
    THEN X=X+15
    :GOTO 390
180 IF INKEY (-50)
    THEN VDU 19,1,1;0;
    :GOTO 140
190 IF INKEY (-18)
    THEN VDU 19,1,2;0;
    :GOTO 140
200 IF INKEY (-19)
    THEN VDU 19,1,3;0;
    :GOTO 140
210 IF INKEY (-20)
    THEN VDU 19,1,4;0;
    :GOTO 140
220 IF INKEY (-53)
    THEN VDU 19,1,5;0;
    :GOTO 140
230 IF INKEY (-37)
    THEN VDU 19,1,6;0;
    :GOTO 140
240 IF INKEY (-22)
    THEN VDU 19,1,7;0;
    :GOTO 140
250 IF INKEY (-49)
    THEN VDU 19,1,0;0;
    :GOTO 140
260 IF INKEY (-83)
    THEN 90
270 IF INKEY (-86)
    THEN N=130
    :GOTO 460
280 IF INKEY (-102)
    THEN N=140
    :GOTO 460
290 IF INKEY (-34)
    THEN VDU 19,0,1;0;
    :GOTO 130
300 IF INKEY (-35)
    THEN VDU 19,0,2;0;
    :GOTO 130
310 IF INKEY (-52)
    THEN VDU 19,0,3;0;
    :GOTO 130
320 IF INKEY (-36)
    THEN VDU 19,0,4;0;
    :GOTO 130
330 IF INKEY (-69)
    THEN VDU 19,0,5;0;
    :GOTO 130
340 IF INKEY (-54)
    THEN VDU 19,0,6;0;
    :GOTO 130
350 IF INKEY (-38)
    THEN VDU 19,0,7;0;
    :GOTO 130
360 IF INKEY (-17)
    THEN VDU 19,0,0;0;
    :GOTO 130
370 IF INKEY (-101)
    THEN C=1
380 IF INKEY (-100)
    THEN C=0
390 IF X<10
    THEN X=10
400 IF X>1200
    THEN X=1200
    ELSE IF C=1 AND X>600
     X=600
410 IF Y<10
    THEN Y=10
420 IF Y>1000
    THEN Y=1000
430 DRAW X,Y
440 IF C=1 MOVE 1200-X1
    ,Y1
    :DRAW 1200-X,Y
    :MOVE X,Y
450 GCOL 0,7
    :DRAW X1,Y1
460 GOTO N
470 DEF PROCINST
480 *FX15,0
490 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
500 COLOUR 1
510 PRINT TAB(8,4)" D O
     O D L E   B U G "
520 COLOUR 2
530 PRINT ''"This program
     enables the user to
    draw"'"on the screen,u
    sing straight lines."
540 PRINT '''''
550 COLOUR 3
560 PRINT "   PRESS ANY
     KEY FOR CONTROLS
```

de doodle, all day!







```
      ";
570 A$=GET$
    :CLS
580 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT 'TAB(8);"
     Drawing        : "
590 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(8);" Use
     the cursor keys"
600 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(6);" Mirror
     effect drawing : "
610 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(11)"Press
     'B' once"
620 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(2);" Return
     to single line drawing
     :"
630 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(11)"Press
     'V' once"
640 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(8);"   Clear
      Screen  : "
650 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(11)"Press
     'C' once "
660 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(8);"
      Fanning      : "
670 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(11)"Press
     'M' once"
680 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(8);"  Double
      Fanning : "
690 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(5)"Press
     'M'  and then 'B'
     once"
700 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(4);" Return
     to single Fanning
     : "
710 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(11)"Press
     'V' once"
720 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(0);" Return
     to Mirror effect Drawi
     ng : "
730 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(11)"Press
     'N' once"
740 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(2);"Return
     to Single Line Drawing
     : "
750 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(5)"Press
     'N'  and then 'V'
     once"
760 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(5);" Return
     to INSTRUCTIONS : "
770 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(9)"Press
     'ESCAPE'  once"
780 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT TAB(5);" TO
     ESCAPE FROM PROGRAM
     : "
790 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT TAB(10);"PRESS
     <BREAK> ONCE"
800 COLOUR 1
    :PRINT ''"PRESS ANY
     KEY FOR COLOUR CONTROL
     S";
810 A$=GET$
    :CLS
820 COLOUR 1
    :PRINT '"    COLOUR
     | FOREGROUND | BACKGRO
     UND"'"           |
       PRESS    |    PRESS"
    :COLOUR 2
830 RESTORE
    :FOR I=1TO 8
    :READ C$,FK$,BK$
840 PRINT TAB(3,(4+(I*2)));
    C$;;TAB(11,(4+(I*2)));
    "|     ";FK$;TAB(24
    ,(4+(I*2)));"|
      ";BK$
850 NEXT
860 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT ''TAB(2)" PRESS
     ANY KEY TO D O O D
     L E   "
870 A$=GET$
    :ENDPROC
880 DATA BLACK,1,Q,RED
    ,2,W,GREEN,3,E,YELLOW
    ,4,R,BLUE,5,T,MAGENTA
    ,6,Y,CYAN,7,U,WHITE
    ,8,I
890 DEF PROCHEADER
900 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
910 COLOUR 2
    :PRINT ''"
     D O O D L E    B U
     G "
920 COLOUR 3
    :PRINT '''TAB(18);
    "by"
930 COLOUR 1
    :PRINT '''TAB(12);
    "Mark  Whitham"
940 TIME =0
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >500
    :CLS
    :ENDPROC
```

Compile your own Buzz Word Generator

Inscrutable vectoriser Mike Cook obfuscates excessive integers

HOW many times have you searched for that certain phrase that will impress your boss? Maybe you are thinking of becoming a technocrat. Or perhaps you are trying to write an impressive advertisement.

Not to worry, help is at hand in the form of The Electron User Buzz-Word Generator.

With this you can produce phrase after phrase of impressive-sounding technical jargon.

The only snag is it might not mean all that much. But that doesn't seem to put off many people, so why should you bother?

The program works by gathering words from three groups of data statements into an array. This is done in lines 10-100.

These are placed into the two-dimensional string variable WORD$. The first two groups consist of adjectives and the third of nouns.

A note of how many words are in each group is kept in the array called MAX.

This structure is used to allow you to add your own words without the need to alter any of the program.

Lines 110-210 generate the phrase from the buzz words by picking a random word out of each group.

Line 160 prints out a single word from one of the groups and, as it is in a FOR/NEXT loop, it will do this for each of them.

The words used to form the phrases are held in data statements in lines 220-340.

Each group finishes with a DATA statement containing a null string. These are lines 250, 290 and 340.

A null string is a string with nothing in it, as indicated by the two quotation marks being next to each other (note no space).

This is the same as the string in line 80. If a space is typed here then the program will not work properly.

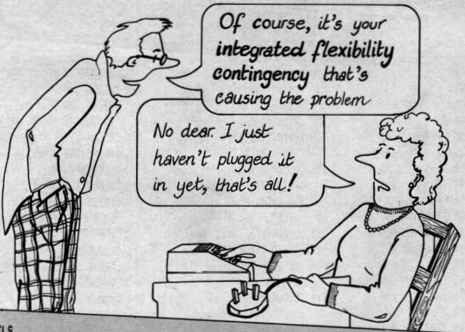
To add your own words, just insert extra lines with DATA statements containing your new words.

For example, if you want to add more nouns (third group) add your extra lines between lines 300 and 340.

If you run out of line numbers you can always renumber the program with the RENUMBER command.

You will find many a good phrase generated. One that I like a lot is: "Synchronised reciprocal concept." It sounds great, even though I haven't a clue what it means.

But, as I said, since when did that stop anybody using a phrase?


Of course, it's your integrated flexibility contingency that's causing the problem
No dear. I just haven't plugged it in yet, that's all!

```
 10 REM THE ELECTRON USER
     BUZZ-WORD GENERATOR
 20 DIM WORD$(3,100),MAX(3)
 30 FOR A%=1 TO 3
 40 M%=0
 50 REPEAT
 60 M%=M%+1
 70 READ WORD$(A%,M%)
 80 UNTIL WORD$(A%,M%)=
    ""
 90 MAX(A%)=M%-1
100 NEXT
110 REPEAT
120 CLS
130 PRINT TAB(0,4);"BUZZ-WO
     RD GENERATOR"
140 PRINT TAB(0,10)
150 FOR A%=1 TO 3
160 PRINT WORD$(A%,
     RND(MAX(A%)));" ";
170 NEXT
180 PRINT
190 PRINT TAB(0,20);"PRESS
     ANY KEY FOR ANOTHER
     PHRASE"
200 A%=GET
210 UNTIL FALSE
220 DATA INTEGRATED,SYNCHRO
     NISED,RESPONSIVE,PARALL
     EL,BALANCED
230 DATA TOTAL,FUNCTIONAL
     ,USER-FRIENDLY
240 DATA OPTIMAL,COMPATIBLE
     ,NEW, SIXTEEN-BIT
250 DATA ""
260 DATA MANAGERIAL,ORGANIS
     ATIONAL,MONITORED
270 DATA RECIPROCAL,DIGITAL
     ,LOGISTICAL
280 DATA TRANSITIONAL
     ,INCREMENTAL,FIFTH-GENE
     RATION
290 DATA ""
300 DATA POLICY,OPTIONS
     ,FLEXIBILITY
310 DATA CAPABILITY,MOBILIT
     Y,PROGRAMMING
320 DATA CONCEPT,TIME-PHASE
     ,PROJECTION
330 DATA HARDWARE,SOFTWARE
     ,CONTINGENCY
340 DATA ""
```

SOUNDS.. EXCITING

BUILD up a library of exciting sounds to enhance your own programs with these listings. And many more in the months to come!

ALARM
DANGER

ALARM

```
ENVELOPE 1,5,1,2,80,15,
0,0,126,0,0,-126,126,126

SOUND 1,1,280,100
```

ROAD WORKS

```
ENVELOPE 5,1,70,16,0,31,
0,0,126,0,0,-126,126,126

SOUND 0,5,80,200
```

WARSHIP'S SIREN

```
ENVELOPE 2,1,5,0,0,25,
0,0,126,0,0,-126,126,126

SOUND 1,2,40,12
```

MACHINE GUN

```
ENVELOPE 3,3,6,4,6,2,
0,0,126,0,0,-126,126,126

SOUND 1,3,4,48
```

THE MARTIANS APPROACH

```
ENVELOPE 4,12,10,8,6,4,
0,0,126,0,0,-126,126,126

SOUND 0,4,4,40
```

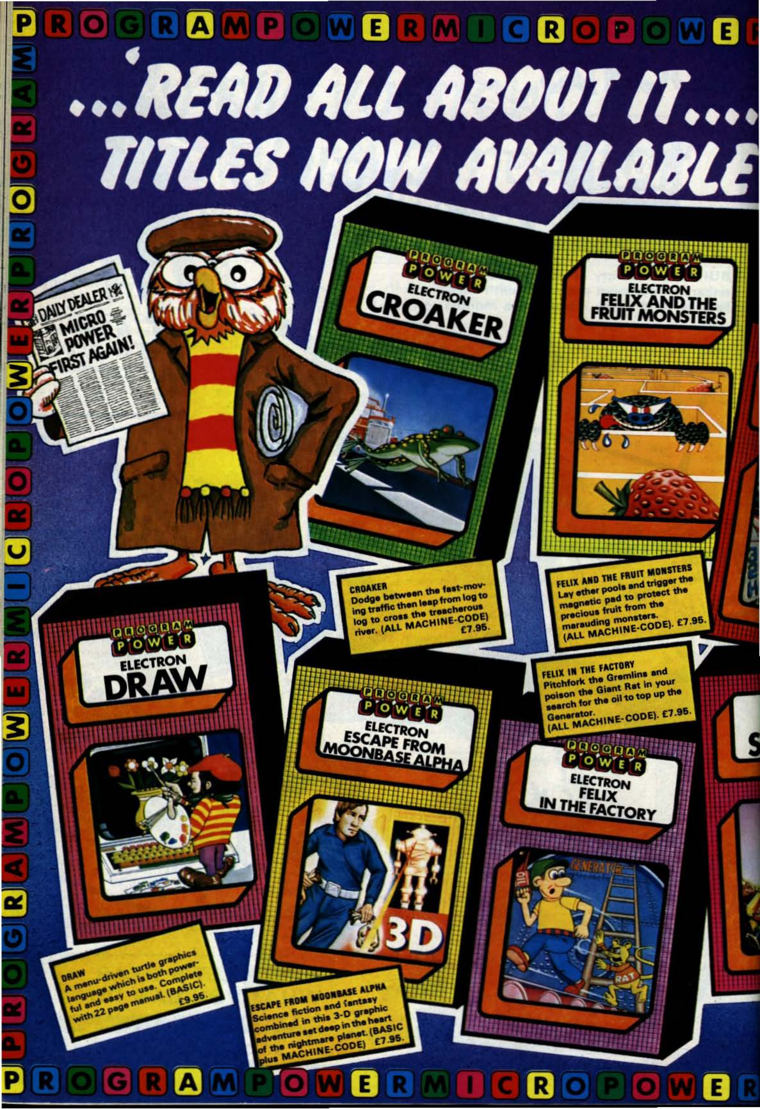
ALARM CLOCK

```
ENVELOPE 6,1,70,16,2,2,
0,0,126,0,0,-126,126,126

SOUND 1,6,100,200
```

NOW – LET'S HEAR WHAT YOU CAN DO

Send your own exciting sounds to: Sounds Exciting, Electron User, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

...READ ALL ABOUT IT.... TITLES NOW AVAILABLE


PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER
DAILY DEALER
MICRO POWER FIRST AGAIN!
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
CROAKER
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
FELIX AND THE FRUIT MONSTERS
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
DRAW
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
ESCAPE FROM MOONBASE ALPHA
3D
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
FELIX IN THE FACTORY
GENERATOR
OIL
RAT

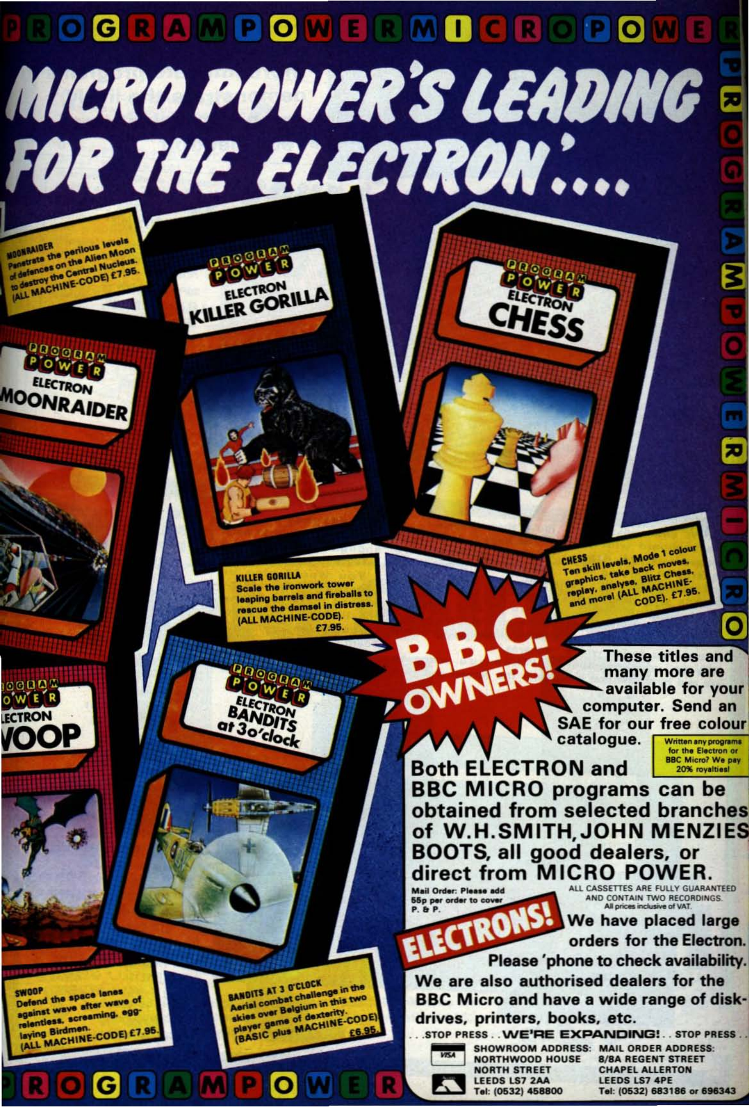
CROAKER
Dodge between the fast-moving traffic then leap from log to log to cross the treacherous river. (ALL MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

FELIX AND THE FRUIT MONSTERS
Lay ether pools and trigger the magnetic pad to protect the precious fruit from the marauding monsters. (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

FELIX IN THE FACTORY
Pitchfork the Gremlins and poison the Giant Rat in your search for the oil to top up the Generator. (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

DRAW
A menu-driven turtle graphics language which is both powerful and easy to use. Complete with 22 page manual. (BASIC). £9.95.

ESCAPE FROM MOONBASE ALPHA
Science fiction and fantasy combined in this 3-D graphic adventure set deep in the heart of the nightmare planet. (BASIC plus MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.


PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
MOONRAIDER
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
KILLER GORILLA
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
CHESS
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
SWOOP
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
BANDITS
at 3o'clock
PROGRAMPOWER

MICRO POWER'S LEADING FOR THE ELECTRON'....

MOONRAIDER
Penetrate the perilous levels of defences on the Alien Moon to destroy the Central Nucleus. (ALL MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

KILLER GORILLA
Scale the ironwork tower leaping barrels and fireballs to rescue the damsel in distress. (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

CHESS
Ten skill levels, Mode 1 colour graphics, take back moves, replay, analyse, Blitz Chess, and more! (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

SWOOP
Defend the space lanes against wave after wave of relentless, screaming, egg-laying Birdmen. (ALL MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

BANDITS AT 3 O'CLOCK
Aerial combat challenge in the skies over Belgium in this two player game of dexterity. (BASIC plus MACHINE-CODE) £6.95.

B.B.C. OWNERS!

These titles and many more are available for your computer. Send an SAE for our free colour catalogue.

Written any programs for the Electron or BBC Micro? We pay 20% royalties!

Both ELECTRON and BBC MICRO programs can be obtained from selected branches of W.H.SMITH, JOHN MENZIES BOOTS, all good dealers, or direct from MICRO POWER.

Mail Order: Please add 55p per order to cover P. & P.

ALL CASSETTES ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AND CONTAIN TWO RECORDINGS.
All prices inclusive of VAT.

ELECTRONS!

We have placed large orders for the Electron. Please 'phone to check availability.

We are also authorised dealers for the BBC Micro and have a wide range of disk-drives, printers, books, etc.

...STOP PRESS..**WE'RE EXPANDING!**.. STOP PRESS ..

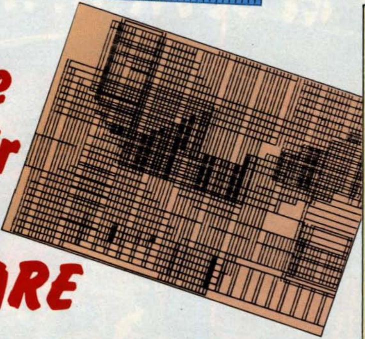
VISA

SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
NORTHWOOD HOUSE
NORTH STREET
LEEDS LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

MAIL ORDER ADDRESS:
8/8A REGENT STREET
CHAPEL ALLERTON
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

More intricate programs to demonstrate the lively graphics capabilities of your Electron

Make it fair and SQUARE



SHOW your mastery of the keyboard with this program which draws squares of varying size and colour. Amaze your friends with your graphical dexterity!

The program produces a series of squares on the screen. You decide where they go, what size they are and how fast you can move them around.

The keys I, J, L and M are used to manoeuvre the squares, S to shrink them and E to enlarge them.

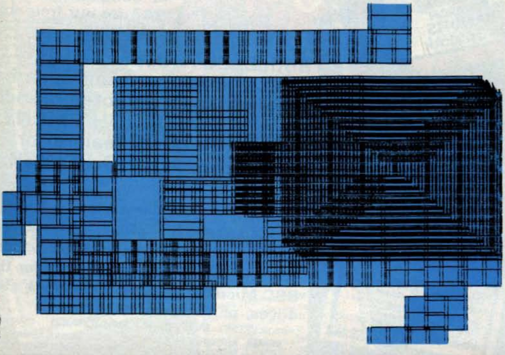
The < and > keys decrease and increase the speed of movement of the squares.

When you want to clear the screen and start again just press the Space bar. And if you ever have enough then press the Break key.

You would also be advised to press the key marked f0 as line 60 of the listing changes the response of your keyboard.

Pressing the f0 key sets things back to rights.

```
 10 REM SQUARES
 20 REM (C)ELECTRON USER
 30 *KEY 0*FX11,60|M
 40 MODE 1
    :VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
 50 PRINT ''''''"Press C for col
    ours otherwise any key..."
 60 FLA%=(INSTR("NC",
    GET$ )=2)
    :ACC%=5
    :SPE%=20
    :X%=500
    :Y%=500
    :SIZ%=100
    :*FX 11,1
 70 CLS
    :REPEAT
 80 PROCDrawaSquare(X%,Y%)
 90 PROCCheckKeys
100 IF FLA% VDU 19,
    RND(3),RND(15);0;
110 UNTIL FALSE
120 DEF PROCDrawaSquare(X%
    ,Y%)IF FLA% GCOL
    RND(3),RND(3)
130 VDU 29,X%;Y%;
140 MOVE SIZ%,SIZ%
150 DRAW SIZ%,-SIZ%
160 DRAW -SIZ%,-SIZ%
170 DRAW -SIZ%,SIZ%
180 DRAW SIZ%,SIZ%
190 ENDPROC
200 DEF PROCCheckKeys
    :KEY$=INKEY$ (0)
    :*FX 15
210 IF KEY$="I" Y%=Y%+SPE%
    :IF Y%>1023 Y%=0
220 IF KEY$="J" X%=X%-SPE%
    :IF X%<0 X%=1279
230 IF KEY$="M" Y%=Y%-SPE%
    :IF Y%<0 Y%=1023
240 IF KEY$="L" X%=X%+SPE%
    :IF X%>1279 X%=0
250 IF KEY$="E" SIZ%=SIZ%+SPE%
    :IF SIZ%>999 SIZ%=999
260 IF KEY$="S" SIZ%=SIZ%-SPE%
    :IF SIZ%<50 SIZ%=50
270 IF KEY$="." SPE%=SPE%+ACC%
    :IF SPE%>200 SPE%=200
280 IF KEY$="," SPE%=SPE%-ACC%
    :IF SPE%<5 SPE%=5
290 IF KEY$=" " CLS
300 ENDPROC
```

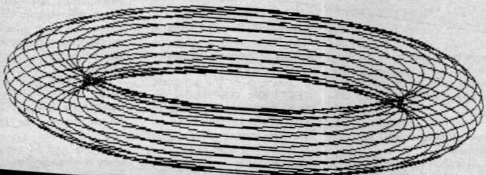


Run rings round your Electron – in 3D

AS you might guess, Iron Ring uses your Electron's graphics to depict a ring on the screen. As it's in Mode 0 you get no colour but what you do get is a marvellours three dimensional effect.

Despite the fact that it appears solid it is actually just a circular series of ellipses drawn over each other, each one slightly offset.

Aren't these micros wonderful?

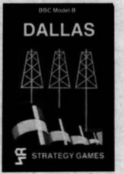


```
 10 REM IRON RING
 20 REM (C)ELECTRON USER
 30 MODE 0
    :VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
 40 FOR G=0 TO 6.3
    STEP .3
 50 VDU 29.640+SIN (G)*100;
    512+COS (G)*100;
 60 MOVE 0,150
 70 FOR F=0 TO 6.3
    STEP 0.1
 80 DRAW SIN (F)*500,
    COS (F)*150
 90 NEXT
100 NEXT
110 REPEAT UNTIL FALSE
```

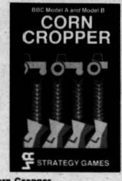
PLANE SAILING

BBC Model A and Model B
AIRLINE
STRATEGY GAMES

Airline
Hijacks, strikes, crashes and spiralling fuel costs must all be overcome if you are to succeed at this game. A wing and a prayer will not be enough to turn your £3 million to £30 million in the time allowed, but your financial wizardry will enable you to take over British Airways, or will it?



Dallas
Can you amass enough petro dollars to take over the Euing empire. Cut throat business and an eye for the main chance may get you there but you'll need nerves of steel to overcome the oil king of Dallas.



Corn Cropper
Limited cash and droughts are two of the problems facing the farmer. Planting, fertilizing and harvesting must all be done economically if you are to reap the rewards offered in Corn Cropper. You choose the method that will bring you success.

BUSINESS STRATEGY GAMES – £6.95

Selected titles available from Greens, Boots, Rumbelows and all good computer shops or Cases Computer Simulations Ltd., 14 Langton Way, London SE3 7TL.

NOW AVAILABLE ON ELECTRON!

Try this geographical quiz from NORMAN PARR. It also offers techniques you can incorporate into your own programs.

EUROMAP

THIS program draws a map of Europe and then sets up a test situation. It illustrates the use of MOVE and PLOT commands, the drawing of text windows and printing at the graphics cursor.

The majority of the program is taken up by data statements.

These largely contain the X and Y co-ordinates needed to draw the map.

The Electron has a screen divided into 1280 X and 1024 Y co-ordinates and it is necessary to locate each mapping point within these parameters.

If you want to draw a map the first thing to do is to select a map with a suitable scale.

This one was first traced out of an atlas and then a grid, drawn on tracing paper, was placed over it.

Each grid line has to be numbered and it is these numbers that provide the co-ordinates.

In this case the grid was numbered 0 to 220 on the X axis and 40 to 230 on the Y axis.

It is not necessary to plot an excessive number of points but the basic shape of the area must not be lost.

The points used in this program and the grid lines are shown on the now simplified map of Europe. In all there are 441 co-ordinates.

The next step is to set up two arrays to carry the co-ordinates. These are X% and Y% and each is dimensioned at the start of the program.

The data statements are then read into the arrays and at the same time each is multiplied by 4.

The co-ordinates could have been read from the map as the final numbers, but this would have made an already tedious task even more difficult.

The map extremities are now 880 and 920 respectively.

It is then straightforward to use MOVE and PLOT 5 (DRAW) to produce the map.

The only problem is that the map is not a continuous line. Each part of the program is separated into sections, with a MOVE statement shifting the cursor to its new starting point each time. REM statements indicate the appropriate sections.

The rest of the program uses the map to develop a test based on seas. The variable NAME$ is used to hold the names of the water areas.

These are READ out of data at the end of the program. TESTX and TESTY carry the co-ordinates for plotting an asterisk marking the area on the map under examination.

VDU28 is used to set up a text window in which the questions are asked. This area is coloured white with COLOUR 129:CLS in line 500.

As each question is asked the appropriate question number and an asterisk appear on the map.

This is done by using VDU5 which separates the text and graphics cursors, allowing printing to be done at the graphics cursor.

VDU4 must be used immediately afterwards to rejoin the cursors to write inside the text window. A question mark appears on the screen (line 620) prompting an answer.

ANSWER$ is then compared with the relevant NAME$. A simple variable RIGHT counts the success rate.

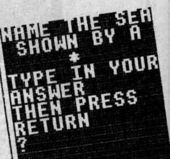
At the end of the test a score is given and the correct answers are printed on the map to check errors.

This printing is again done using VDU5 and 4. Note the extra 60 put on the X co-ordinate to move the name to the right of the asterisk to prevent over-plotting.

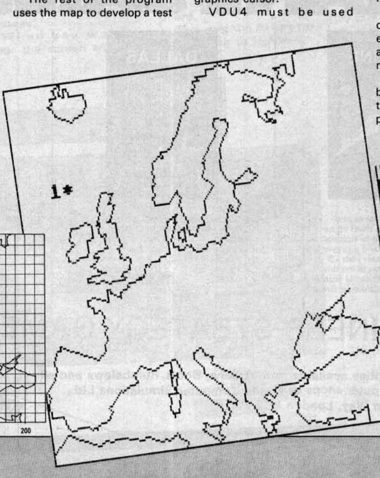
This particular test is obviously very short and only serves to illustrate a technique.

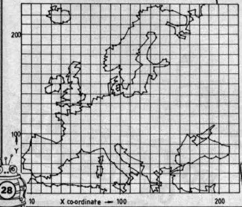
It would be possible to test other aspects of Europe, for example capitals, countries and rivers using similar methods.

A series of such tests could be stored on tape or disc and the chosen test fed in under program control.



```
NAME THE SEA
 SHOWN BY A
     *
TYPE IN YOUR
ANSWER
THEN PRESS
RETURN
?
```



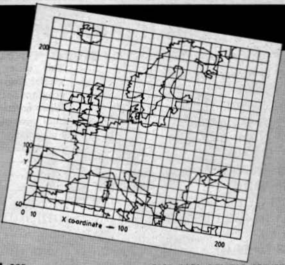


This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July issue of The Micro User.

```
 10 REM EUROMAP
 20 REM By Norman Parr
 30 MODE 4
 40 ON ERROR GOTO 810
 50 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
 60 DIM X%(441)
   :DIM Y%(441)
   :DIM NAME$(5)
 70 DIM TESTX(5)
   :DIM TESTY(5)
 80 REM *** READ X CO-ORDINAT
   ES ***
 90 FOR I%=1TO 441
   :READ X%(I%)
   :X%(I%)=X%(I%)*4
   :NEXT
100 REM *** READ Y CO-ORDINAT
   ES ***
110 FOR I%=1TO 441
   :READ Y%(I%)
   :Y%(I%)=Y%(I%)*4
   :NEXT
120 REM *** LOOP TO READ
    TEST DATA ***
130 FOR J=1TO 5
140 READ NAME$(J)
150 READ TESTX(J)
   :TESTX(J)=TESTX(J)*4
160 READ TESTY(J)
   :TESTY(J)=TESTY(J)*4
170 NEXT J
180 RIGHT=0
190 REM *** COLOUR 0 TO
    BLUE ***
200 VDU 19,0,4,0,0,0
210 REM *** DRAW MAP FRAME
   ***
220 MOVE 0,160
230 DRAW 0,920
   :DRAW 880,920
   :DRAW 880,160
   :DRAW 0,160
240 REM *** AFRICA ***
250 MOVE 0,45*4
260 FOR I%=1TO 24
270 PLOT 5,X%(I%),Y%(I%)
280 NEXT
290 REM *** MAIN COASTLINE
    ***
300 MOVE 198*4,160
310 FOR I%=25TO 330
   :PLOT 5,X%(I%),Y%(I%)
320 NEXT
330 REM *** SICILY ***
340 MOVE 416,164
   :FOR I%=331TO 340
   :PLOT 5,X%(I%),Y%(I%)
   :NEXT
350 REM *** SARDINIA ***
360 MOVE 312,224
   :FOR I%=341TO 348
   :PLOT 5,X%(I%),Y%(I%)
   :NEXT
370 REM *** CORSICA ***
380 MOVE 324,276
   :FOR I%=349TO 353
   :PLOT 5,X%(I%),Y%(I%)
   :NEXT
390 REM *** SJAELLAND ***
400 MOVE 392,572
   :FOR I%=354TO 359
   :PLOT 5,X%(I%),Y%(I%)
   :NEXT
410 REM *** ICELAND ***
420 MOVE 120,856
   :FOR I%=360TO 377
   :PLOT 5,X%(I%),Y%(I%)
   :NEXT
430 REM *** UK ***
440 MOVE 236,512
   :FOR I%=378TO 426
   :PLOT 5,X%(I%),Y%(I%)
   :NEXT
450 REM *** IRELAND ***
460 MOVE 116,560
   :FOR I%=427TO 441
   :PLOT 5,X%(I%),Y%(I%)
   :NEXT
470 REM *** SET UP TEXT
    WINDOW ***
480 VDU 28,28,20,39,11
490 REM *** COLOUR WINDOW
    WHITE ***
500 COLOUR 129
   :CLS
510 REM *** WRITE IN BLUE
    ***
520 COLOUR 0
530 REM *** TEST ***
540 PRINT "NAME THE SEA SHOWN
    BY A       *"
550 FOR J=1TO 5
560 VDU 5
570 J$=STR$ (J)
580 MOVE TESTX(J),TESTY(J)
   :PRINT J$"*"
590 VDU 4
600 PRINT "TYPE IN YOURANSWER
   "
610 PRINT "THEN PRESS  RETURN
   "
620 INPUT ANSWER$
630 IF ANSWER$=""
   THEN 620
640 IF ANSWER$=NAME$(J)

   THEN RIGHT=RIGHT+1
650 PRINT
660 PROCkey
670 NEXT
680 PRINT "YOUR SCORE =
      "RIGHT;" OUT OF 5"
690 PRINT
700 IF RIGHT=5
   THEN PRINT "WELL DONE!"
710 PROCkey
720 PRINT "CHECK"
730 PRINT "ANSWERS"
740 PRINT
750 FOR I=1TO 5
760 VDU 5
770 MOVE TESTX(I)+60,TESTY(I)
   :PRINT NAME$(I)
780 VDU 4
790 PROCkey
800 NEXT
810 VDU 20
   :VDU 26
   :CLS
820 GOTO 180
830 REM ****X COORDS ********
840 REM *** AFRICA ***
850 DATA 0,10,14,17,21,25
   ,30,31,33,37
860 DATA 40,43,52,54,61
   ,64,68,70,72,75
870 DATA 78,80,84,83
880 REM *** BLACK SEA ***
890 DATA 198,193,188,189
   ,172,173,163
900 DATA 160,154,156,152
   ,158,163,164
910 DATA 170,173,186,193
   ,198,202,209
920 DATA 212,203,201,190
   ,192
930 DATA 191,197,183,178
   ,184,188,182
940 DATA 178,175,173,178
   ,175,172,169
950 DATA 158,160,157,156
   ,163,156,152
960 REM *** GREECE/YUGOSLAVIA
    ***
970 DATA 145,141,143,141
   ,138,135,140
980 DATA 138,142,142,140
   ,140,137,139
990 DATA 137,134,131,138
   ,138,130,127
1000 DATA 123,124,122,122
   ,105,107,102
1010 DATA 100
1020 REM *** ITALY ***
1030 DATA 97,95,95,100,100
   ,103,110,110
1040 DATA 118,117,112,111

   ,113,109,107
1050 DATA 109,107,102,96
   ,93,89,83,73
1060 REM *** S. FRANCE/SPAIN
    ***
1070 DATA 69,63,61,59,56
   ,58,51,48,47,42
1080 DATA 38,40,37,30,29
   ,27,26,24,19,13
1090 DATA 11,9,2,1,3,1,7
   ,9,8,11,13,13,15
1100 DATA 36,41
1110 REM *** FRANCE ***
1120 DATA 41,43,42,44,41
   ,43,41,37,37,34
1130 DATA 34,38,41,47,47
   ,49,49,55,55,61
1140 DATA 60,61,69
1150 REM *** FRANCE - BALTIC
    COAST ***
1160 DATA 68,71,73,75,77
   ,80,82,83,89,88
1170 DATA 90,90,97,94,96
   ,93,91,92,92,95
1180 DATA 95,98,100,102,103
   ,104,107,112
1190 DATA 114,118
1200 REM *** BALTIC/SCANDINAVI
   A ***
1210 DATA 121,123,127,126
   ,127,130,132
1220 DATA 131,134,137,134
   ,135,145,150
1230 DATA 146,146,143,141
   ,134,131,128
1240 DATA 129,136,135,128
   ,127,129,126
1250 DATA 118,119,117,118
   ,116,122,115
1260 DATA 115,112,113,109
   ,107,103,102
```

→

Euromap listing



From Page 29

```
1270 DATA 103,101,99,101
     ,99,99
1280 DATA 97,93,84,83,85
     ,84,84,86,85,86
1290 DATA 85,86,86,90,93
     ,92,96,100,101
1300 DATA 103,109,113,112
     ,118,117,119
1310 DATA 118,122,120,123
     ,127,127,131
1320 DATA 135,138,142,141
     ,143,146,150
1330 DATA 152,168,166,158
     ,149,147,155
1340 DATA 156,158,160,166
     ,166,162,160
1350 DATA 162,165,167,171
     ,170
1360 DATA 167,171,175,171
     ,172,169,177
1370 DATA 177,180,182,182
     ,185
1380 REM ### SICILY ###
1390 DATA 100,94,96,95,97
     ,99,106,104
1400 DATA 107,104
1410 REM ### CORSICA/SARDINIA
     ###
1420 DATA 76,77,76,82,83
     ,81,78,78,79
1430 DATA 80,79,83,81
1440 REM ### SJAELLAND ###
1450 DATA 97,96,96,100,100
     ,97
1460 REM ### ICELAND ###
1470 DATA 29,26,29,28,32
     ,30,35,34,37,37
1480 DATA 39,40,49,50,47
     ,42,40,30
1490 REM ### UK ###
1500 DATA 52,49,45,41,39
     ,36,36,41,48,43
1510 DATA 42,39,42,45,42
     ,43,46,51,50,51
1520 DATA 48,47,48,48,46
     ,49,48,50,52,59
1530 DATA 55,59,55,53,58
     ,58,60,57,58,59
1540 DATA 58,60,62,64,63
     ,59,57,60,59
1550 REM ### IRELAND ###
1560 DATA 26,25,31,28,30
     ,35,36,40,43,43
1570 DATA 39,39,38,34,29
1580 REM ###
1590 REM ###
1600 REM ### Y COORDS ###
1610 DATA 45,54,53,51,50
     ,48,47,48,49,48
1620 DATA 49,49,48,47,48
     ,46,45,46,45,46
1630 DATA 48,45,43,40
1640 DATA 49,46,47,43,45
     ,42,45,44,50,57
1650 DATA 59,63,64,68,71
     ,70,77,75,77,75
1660 DATA 77,87,88,92,95
     ,100,104,108,99
1670 DATA 98,95,95,91,88
     ,93,92,96
1680 DATA 98,95,99,83,78
     ,78,74,68,65,65
1690 REM ### GREECE/YUGOSLAVIA
     ###
1700 DATA 65,63,61,59,62
     ,60,56,53,50
1710 DATA 47,47,46,46,42
     ,43,41,48,49,50
1720 DATA 51,57,59,68,69
     ,71,81,84,85,89
1730 REM ### ITALY ###
1740 DATA 88,87,84,79,76
     ,74,69,68,60,58
1750 DATA 61,58,55,49,50
     ,55,58,62,67,70
1760 DATA 74,85,83
1770 REM ### S. FRANCE/SPAIN
     ###
1780 DATA 81,83,84,82,80
     ,76,74,72,73,68
1790 DATA 65,63,59,57,55
     ,56,55,57,57,56
1800 DATA 58,64,64,70,74
     ,77,83,88,91,97
1810 DATA 97,99,98,90,94
1820 REM ### FRANCE ###
1830 DATA 97,99,103,105,107
     ,110,114,113
1840 DATA 116,117,120,121
     ,120,118,124
1850 DATA 124,122,119,122
     ,124,125,126,127
1860 REM ### FRANCE - BALTIC
     ###
1870 DATA 128,128,134,133
     ,135,135,135
1880 DATA 137,138,150,152
     ,154,157,153
1890 DATA 153,149,144,143
     ,141,141,139
1900 DATA 139,141,140,141
     ,138,137,138
1910 DATA 141,141
1920 REM ### BALTIC/SCANDINAVI
     A ###
1930 DATA 139,142,143,146
     ,150,158,157
1940 DATA 155,154,158,162
     ,168,168,171
1950 DATA 173,175,174,172
     ,169,171,176
1960 DATA 187,197,201,202
     ,198,196,192
1970 DATA 183,182,181,179
     ,174,169,162
1980 DATA 156,154,150,150
     ,145,146,150
1990 DATA 153,156,162,165
     ,167,169
2000 DATA 167,163,163,167
     ,168,170,173
2010 DATA 174,175,177,179
     ,181,184,187
2020 DATA 186,189,189,192
     ,195,196,207
2030 DATA 209,212,216,218
     ,219,222,222
2040 DATA 224,224,224,227
     ,227,229,227
2050 DATA 229,225,223,224
     ,223,224,218
2060 DATA 209,208,212,209
     ,208,200,199
2070 DATA 197,196,197,198
     ,201,202,201
2080 DATA 202,200,203,205
     ,213,215,218
2090 DATA 221,223,224,220
     ,218,219,228
2100 DATA 230
2110 REM ### SICILY ###
2120 DATA 44,48,49,51,51
     ,49,49,45,43,41
2130 REM ### COR/SARD ###
2140 DATA 60,64,68,68,66
     ,58,58,56,72,84
2150 DATA 76,78,69
2160 REM ### SJAELLAND ###
2170 DATA 145,145,148,150
     ,143,145
2180 REM ### ICELAND ###
2190 DATA 217,219,220,223
     ,223,227,229
2200 DATA 224,223,227,227
     ,223,223,217
2210 DATA 213,212,210,214
2220 REM ### UK ###
2230 DATA 128,127,129,128
     ,129,129,131
2240 DATA 132,133,134,136
     ,137,138,141
2250 DATA 141,143,144,145
     ,148,152,151
2260 DATA 154,156,158,157
     ,162,165,169
2270 DATA 173,172,167,166
     ,159,158,157
2280 DATA 151,145,144,142
     ,141,139,138
2290 DATA 139,138,133,132
     ,130,129,128
2300 REM ### IRELAND ###
2310 DATA 141,145,149,151
     ,157,157,158
2320 DATA 159,157,151,150
     ,145,142,142
2330 DATA 140
2340 REM ### TEST DATA ###
2350 DATA ATLANTIC OCEAN
     ,20,180
2360 DATA NORTH SEA,70,150
2370 DATA MEDITERRANEAN SEA
     ,50,60
2380 DATA BALTIC SEA,110
     ,160
2390 DATA BLACK SEA,170,85
2400 DEF PROCkey
2410 PRINT "PRESS ANY"
2420 PRINT "KEY TO"
2430 PRINT "CONTINUE"
2440 A=GET
2450 CLS
2460 ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's Micro User cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 97 of The Micro User.

electron user

THE BEST ADD-ON FOR YOUR ELECTRON

The end of the beginning!

Next month *Electron User* becomes a completely separate magazine. And this means you get . . .

- Lots more packed and colourful pages devoted solely to the Electron.
- Lots of listings of games, utilities, graphics, education – in fact the whole range of Electron computing.
- Lots of easy to follow features on everything to do with the Electron. Beginner or expert you'll find something fascinating within its pages.

PLUS

- Expert reviews of all the new books, software and hardware – if it's for the Electron you'll find all the facts you need in *Electron User.*

electron user

The most exciting computer magazine yet.

If you've got an Electron – or about to get one – let *Electron User* show you how to make the most of it.

SPECIAL OFFER!
Free cassette of 26 Electron programs if you order NOW!
Valid to 31/1/84.

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

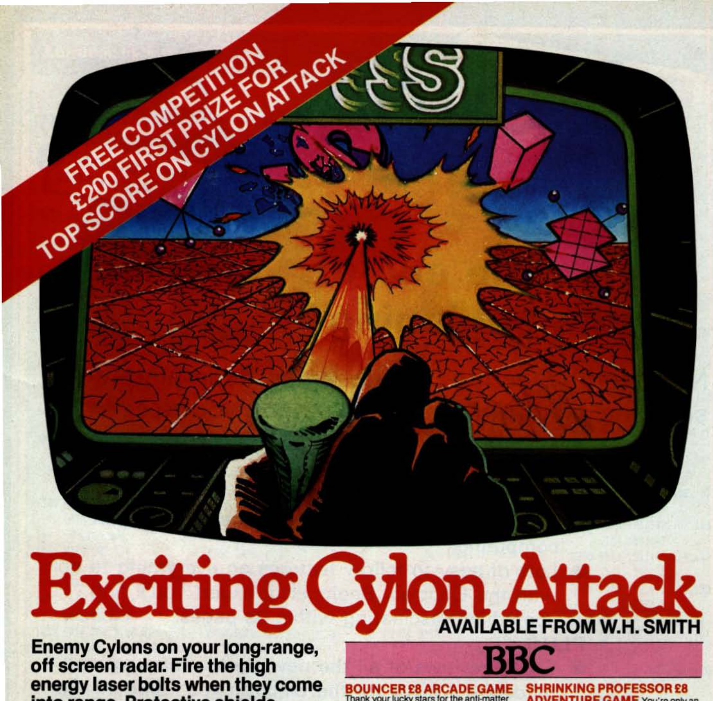
Please send me the next 12 issues of Electron User at the special introductory offer inclusive price of £12.
Special offer applies to UK readers only. Overseas Airmail £30. Surface £15.

Name
Address
Card No.
Expiry Date
Signed

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ Cheque/P.O. made payable to Database Publications.

Send to: Database Publications,
FREEPOST, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)



Exciting Cylon Attack

AVAILABLE FROM W.H. SMITH

Enemy Cylons on your long-range, off screen radar. Fire the high energy laser bolts when they come into range. Protective shields against their missiles. Back to the mothership to refuel then into Cylon action again.

£7.90

BBC

BOUNCER £8 ARCADE GAME Thank your lucky stars for the anti-matter scoop to catch the BEEBOIDS before they drain the universe into oblivion.

HOWSZAT £6.90 1—2 PLAYER CRICKET Be a cricket star and enjoy all the hazards of cricket to beat your equally keen opponent.

HORROR CASTLE £8 ADVENTURE GAME A beautiful princess waits for you to save her. But how can you get into the castle? The clues lead you to the hidden guarded prison.

SHRINKING PROFESSOR £8 ADVENTURE GAME You're only an inch high how are you going to survive in the garden with all those monstrous spiders, ants and other giant horrors. The crystals do it.

ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY £6.90 TWO PLAYER DARTS Be a top darts champion and enjoy the hazards of 501, Shanghai and other games to beat your equally keen opponent.

PLANES £8 ARCADE GAME* Fast or slow, skill and speed are needed to beat the enemy aircraft attack.

- ☐ BOUNCER ARCADE GAME
- ☐ HOWSZAT 1-2 PLAYER CRICKET
- ☐ HORROR CASTLE ADVENTURE GAME
- ☐ SHRINKING PROFESSOR ADVENTURE GAME
- ☐ ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY TWO PLAYER DARTS
- ☐ PLANES ARCADE GAME

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER AND MOST COMPUTER BOOK SHOPS ALSO AT: JOHN MENZIES, *W.H. SMITH (STARRED ITEMS ONLY)

DIRECT FROM MAIL ORDER DEPT. Tel: (0706) 341111

FREEPOST AND PACKING. PLEASE SEND ME A COPY OF CYLON ATTACK

TOTAL CHEQUE/P.O. ENCLOSED OR CREDIT CARD NUMBER ____________

NAME ____________

ADDRESS ____________

____

A&F software

Unit 8, Canal Side Industrial Estate,
Woodbine Street East, Rochdale, Lancashire OL16 5LB.